THE STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

THIS DOCUMENT USES U.S. CUSTOMARY UNITS

22-DEC-2023

SECTION I - BARRIER

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
B-L		BARRIER LEGEND	2022
B-1		GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS (TYPES 1-31, 2-31, AND 3-31)	-
	1	PLAN VIEWS	2024
	2	ELEVATION VIEWS AND SPLICE DETAIL	2024
	3	SECTION VIEWS	2024
	4	TYPE 1-31, GUARDRAIL WITH OMITTED POST	2022
	5	TYPE 1-31, GUARDRAIL STEEP SLOPE	2024
B-2		GRADING FOR GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS (TYPES 1, 2, AND 3)	-
	1	TYPES 1-31 AND 2-31	2024
	2	TYPE 3-31	2024
B-3		GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERTS	-
	1	TYPE 2-31	2024
	2	TYPE 3-31	2022
B-4		END ANCHORAGE, TYPE 1-31	2024
B-5		RESERVED	-
B-6		RESERVED	-
B-7		W-BEAM, TYPE 1-27 TO 1-31 TRANSITION SECTION	2024
B-8		GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH AND EXIT TYPE 1-31	-
	1	APPROACH TYPE 1-31 - PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS	2024
	2	TYPE 1 HARDWARE	2020
	3	BENT PLATE RUB RAIL	2020
	4	EXIT TYPE 1-31	2020
B-9		RESERVED	-
B-10		GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH TYPE 3-31	-
	1	APPROACH TYPE 3-31 PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS	2024
	2	POST	2020
	3	POST AND OFFSET BLOCK	2020
	4	TERMINAL END SHOE AND CONNECTION	2020
B-11		THRIE-BEAM APPROACH GAURDRAIL TRANSITION (AGT) TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS	
	1	THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONNECTION BUTTRESS - ELEVATION AND PLAN VIEWS	2024
	2	THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - PLAN, ELEVATION, AND SECTION VIEWS	2020
	3	36" F-SHAPE TRANSITION	2024
	4	36" F-SHAPE TRANSITION REINFORCEMENT	2020
	5	42" F-SHAPE TRANSITION	2024
	6	42" F-SHAPE TRANSITION REINFORCEMENT	2020
	7	42" SINGLE SLOPE TRANSITION REINFORCEMENT	2024
	8	42" SINGLE SLOPE TRANSITION REINFORCEMENT	2020
B-12		RESERVED	-

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
B-13		HARDWARE	-
	1	W-BEAN SECTION AND ELEVATION VIEWS	2020
	2	W-BEAM STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK	2020
	3	W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	2020
	4	THRIE-BEAM AND THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION ELEMENT SECTION AND ELEVATION	2020
	5	THRIE-BEAM STEEL POST AND OFSET BLOCK	2020
	6	ASYMMETRIC AND SYMMETRIC W-BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION	2020
	7	WOOD OFFSET BLOCKS, SOIL PLATE, STEEL TUBE, AND WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS	2020
	8	END ANCHORAGE HARDWARE	2022
	9	REFLECTOR AND 2-BEAM BEARING PLATE	2024
	10	GUARDRAIL MOUNTED RAIL - ARCHIVED	2024
	11	DOWNSTREAM ANCHORAGE SYSTEM-GROUND STRUT & ANCHOR BRACKET	2020
	12	GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION - THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR	2020
B-14		RESERVED	-
B-15		GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS, 27"	-
	1	PLAN VIEWS	2020
	2	ELEVATION VIEWS AND SPLICE DETAIL	2020
	3	SECTION VIEWS	2020
B-16		RESERVED	-
B-17		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT, TYPE 4-27	2020
B-18		CURVED GUARDRAIL SECTION, TYPE 1-27	2020
B-19		RESERVED	-
B-20		BURRIED IN BACK SLOPE END TERMINAL, TYPE 1-31	-
	1	PERSPECTIVE AND ELEVATION VIEWS	2024
	2	SECTION VIEWS	2020
	3	HARDWARE	2020
	4	POSTS	2024
B-21		RESERVED	-
B-22		RESERVED	-
B-23		RESERVED	-
B-24		RESERVED	-
B-25		CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER, 36"	-
	1	TYPICAL SECTIONS - TYPE 1, 2, AND 3	2024
	2	ELEVATION AND REINFORCEMENT	2024
B-26		CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER, 42"	-
	1	TYPICAL SECTIONS - TYPE 1, 2, AND 3	2024
	2	ELEVATION AND REINFORCEMENT	2024
B-27		32" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F-SHAPE)	2024
B-28		36" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F-SHAPE)	2024
B-29		42" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F-SHAPE)	2024
B-30		42" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (SINGLE SLOPE)	2024

SECTION II - CURB AND GUTTER

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
C-1	PCC CURB		-
	1	PCC CURB	2024
	2	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER	2024
	3	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER (FOR USE AT PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS ONLY)	2024
	4	PCC ROUNDABOUT CURB AND GUARDAIL CURB	2024
C-2	PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION		-
	1	GENERAL NOTES	2024
	2	TYPE 1	2024
	3	TYPE 1	2024
	4	TYPE 2	2024
	5	TYPE 3	2024
	6	TYPE 4	2024
	7	TYPE 5	2024
	8	DWS AND DTSI PLACEMENT	2024
C-3	ENTRANCES		2024
C-4	CURB OPENING		2024
C-5	CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING		-
	1	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER TYPE 1-8 AND NOT ADJACENT TO CURB INSTALLATIONS	2024
	2	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER TYPE 3-8	2024
C-6	CURB RETAINING WALL		2024

SECTION III - DRAINAGE

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
D-1	6:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE		-
	1	PLAN AND SECTION VIEWS	2018
	2	SCHEDULES	2018
D-2	10:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE		-
	1	PLAN AND SECTION VIEWS	2018
	2	SCHEDULES	2018
D-3	SAFETY GRATES		-
	1	SAFETY END STRUCTURE GRATE AND ASSEMBLY	2020
	2	PERSONNEL SAFETY GRATE	2022
D-R	DRAINAGE INLET BOX REFERENCE SHEET		2024
D-4	INLET BOX		2024
D-5	DRAINAGE INLET DETAILS		-
	1	DRAINAGE INLET ASSEMBLY	2020
	2	DRAINAGE INLET FRAME AND GRATES	2024
	3	DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNITS	2024
	4	DRAINAGE INLET COVER SLAB	2020
	5	DOUBLE INLET COVER SLAB	2020
	6	34" X 24" DRAINAGE INLET AND COVER SLAB	2020
	7	34" X 18" DRAINAGE INLET	2020
	8	DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNIT, TYPE S	2022
	9	DOGHOUSE INLET BOX	2024
D-6	MANHOLE DETAILS		-
	1	BOX MANHOLE ASSEMBLY	2024
	2	ROUND MANHOLE ASSEMBLY	2024
	3	MANHOLE, GRADE RING, TOP UNIT, FRAME AND COVER	2020
	4	BOX MANHOLE COVER SLAB	2020
	5	ROUND MANHOLE COVER SLAB	2020
D-7	RESERVED		-
D-8	PIPE BEDDING AND PIPE FLARED END SUPPORT		2021
D-9	PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN		2024
D-10	PIPE PLUGGING		2024
D-11	RESERVED		-

SECTION IV - EROSION

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
E-1		CONCRETE WASHOUT	2024
E-2		SILT FENCE	-
	1	SILT FENCE	2020
	2	SUPER SILT FENCE	2020
E-3		SEDIMENT TRAP	2024
E-4		INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, DRAINAGE INLET	2024
E-5		INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CULVERT INLET	2024
E-6		PORTABLE SEDIMENT TANK	2020
E-7		SUMP PIT	2014
E-8		SKIMMER DEWATERING DEVICE	2024
E-9		CHECK DAM	-
	1	STONE CHECK DAM	2020
	2	COMPOST FILTER LOG CHECK DAM	2020
E-10		TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN	2024
E-11		RESERVED	-
E-12		RESERVED	-
E-13		RESERVED	-
E-14		STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2024
E-15		SANDBAG DIKE	2024
E-16		SANDBAG DIVERSION	2014
E-17		GEOTEXTILE-LINED CHANNEL DIVERSION	2024
E-18		TURBIDITY CURTAIN	2014
E-19		STILLING WELL	2020
E-20		RIPRAP ENERGY DISSIPATOR	2024
E-21		STONE OUTLET	2024

SECTION V - LANDSCAPING

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
L-1		PLANT DETAILS	-
	1	ROADSIDE SHRUB PLANTING	2024
	2	TREE PLANTING	2024
	3	PERENNIAL GROUNDCOVER PLANTING	2024
	4	AQUATIC PLANTING	2024

SECTION VI - MISCELLANEOUS

DETAIL NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
M-1	RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE	2021
M-2	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENTATION	2024
M-3	SHARED-USE PATH AND SIDEWALK	2024
M-4	BIKE RACK LAYOUT	2024
M-5	WOOD RAIL FENCE	2020
M-6	PATTERNED HOT-MIX OR CONCRETE & BRICK PAVER	2024

SECTION VI - MISCELLANEOUS CONT'D

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
M-7		CHAIN LINK FENCE	2022
M-8		PCC PARKING BUMPER	2014
M-9		BUS STOP PAD	-
	1	BUS STOP PAD, TYPES 1, 2 & 3	2024
	2	BUS STOP PAD WITH SHELTER, TYPES 1 & 2	2021
M-10		BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE	-
	1	BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 1	2014
	2	BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 2	2014
	3	HARDWARE	2024
M-11		STEEL PLATE	-
	1	ROADWAY	2021
	2	BRIDGE DECK	2021
	3	BRIDGE DECK	2021
M-12		DRIVEWAY TRANSVERSE SLOPE GRADING	2021
M-13		TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY	2024
M-14		PINNED TO UNPINNED TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER CONNECTION	2024

SECTION VII - PAVEMENT

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
P-1		PCC PAVEMENT	-
	1	SLAB PLAN (WITH DOWEL AND TIE LOCATIONS)	2024
	2	JOINT AND SEALANT	2024
	3	W BOLT, HOOK BOLT, DOWEL AND TIE BAR	2024
	4	DOWEL AND TIE BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE	2024
P-2		PCC PAVEMENT PATCHING	-
	1	FULL DEPTH PATCH, PLAN VIEWS	2024
	2	FULL DEPTH PATCH, SECTION VIEWS	2024
	3	LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL	2024
	4	FULL DEPTH PATCH, SEALANT, GROUNT RETENTION DISK AND DOWEL BARS	2024
	5	FULL DEPTH PATCH, DOWL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE	2024
	6	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCH, PLAN AND SECTION VIEW	2024
P-3		BUTT JOINTS	2024
P-4		PERMANENT CROSS-ROAD PATCH OVER PIPE TRENCH	2024
P-5		RUMBLE STRIPS	-
	1	CONTINUOUS EDGELINE AND CONTINUOUS SHALLOW DEPTH	2018
	2	BIKE FRIENDLY EDGELINE AND CENTERLINE	2024
P-6		PAVEMENT SAFETY EDGE	2021
P-7		SPEED HUMP	2024
P-8		DOWEL SUPPORT BASKET	2024

SECTION VII - TRAFFIC

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
T-1		CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS	-
	1	TYPE 1	2024
	2	TYPE 4	2024
	3	TYPE 5	2024
	4	TYPE 7	2024
T-2		JUNCTION WELL, GROUNDING & BONDING FOR STEEL FRAMES & LIDS	2024
T-3		STANDARD LIGHTING CABINET, TYPES M, P, AND R	2024
T-4		CABINET BASES	-
	1	TYPES M, K & F	2024
	2	TYPES P & R	2024
T-5		POLE BASES	-
	1	ROUND BASE & ROUND BASE WITH SQUARE FOUNDATION HEADER	2024
	2	TYPICAL SECTION AND INSTALLATION (BASES 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, AND 3B)	2024
	3	TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6A) AND POLE BASE DATA CHART	2024
	4	TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6B) AND POLE BASE DATA CHART	2024
	5	TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 4A AND 4B) AND ANCHOR DETAIL	2024
T-6		RESERVED	-
T-7		RESERVED	-
T-8		LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION	-
	1	JUNCTION WELL BEHIND CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER WITH GRASS STRIP	2024
	2	JUNCTION WELL BEHIND CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALK	2024
	3	JUNCTION WELL IN CONCRETE ISLAND	2020
	4	JUNCTION WELL WITH SIDEALK AND GRASS STRIP AND DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO PAVED SURFACE	2024
T-9		LOOP DETECTOR WIRING INSTALLATION TYPICALS	-
	1	LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT TYPICAL, HOT-MIX SURFACE TYPICAL SECTION AND SPLICE KIT	2024
	2	TYPICAL INTERSECTION LAYOUT	2020
	3	PEDESTRIAN CROSSING TYPICAL LAYOUT	2020
	4	WIRING COLOR CODES	2024
T-10		RESERVED	-
T-11		MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT	-
	1	INTERMEDIATE MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT ON WOOD POLES	2020
	2	ANGULAR INTERMEDIATE MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT	2020
T-12		SPAN WIRES	-
	1	ATTACHMENT BETWEEN POLES	2020
	2	DEAD END MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT	2020
	3	SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY	2024

DETAIL NO.		DESCRIPTION	DATE REVISED
T-13		RESERVED	-
T-14		EMERGENCY PREEMPTION RECIEVER	-
	1	UPRIGHT MOUNT	2024
	2	INVERTED MOUNT	2024
T-15		BREAKAWAY SIGN POST AND PIN ASSEMBLY DETAILS	2024
T-16		PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE	2024
T-17		ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - LIGHTING, SIGNAL, & ITMS COMPONENT INSTALLATION	-
	1	100 AMP (3+ DEVICES)	2024
	2	100 AMP (CONDENSED)	2024
	3	100 AMP (UP TO 2 DEVICES)	2024
	4	200 AMP - STANDARD LIGHTING COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS	2024
	5	LIGHTING COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS (12 OR LESS FIXTURES)	2024
	6	SIGN ASSEMBLIES WITH HFLASHING BEACONS - 100 AMP	2024
	7	SIGN ASSEMBLIES WITH HFLASHING BEACONS - 100 AMP (CONDENSED)	2024
T-18		PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATION	-
	1	PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY LOCATION ON POLE	2022
	2	SIGN ATTACHMENT	2022
	3	AC-POWERED RRFB SIGNAL POLE INSTALLATION	2024
T-19		BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN	-
	1	BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN	2024
	2	SIGN ATTACHMENT	2024
	3	MILE MARKER BARRIER MOUNT	2024
T-20		BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT CHARTS	-
	1	TWO POST SELECTION CHART	2022
	2	ONE POST AND THREE POST SELECTION CHARTS	2022
T-21		SIGN INSTALLATION DATE DECAL	2022
T-22		EXTRUDED ALUMINUM VERTICAL SUPPORT ATTACHMENT	2022
T-23		BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATION	-
	1	TYPE A AND B SIGN POST FOUNDATIONS	2022
	2	BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATIONS	2024
T-24		GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS, VERTICAL AND LATERAL CLEARANCE	2024
T-25		GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS SERVICE PANEL ATTACHMENT	2024
T-26		EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN PANELS	-
	1	ALUMINUM PANEL AND BORDER DETAILS	2024
	2	HARDWARE	2024

SCALE : NTS

BARRIER LEGEND

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	W-BEAM
2	W6 X 9 STEEL POST
3A 3B	3A - 6" x 12" x 14" OFFSET BLOCK 3B - 6" x 8" x 14" OFFSET BLOCK
4	SPLICE - REQUIRES EIGHT(8) ⅝" GUARDRAIL BOLTS (L=1¼") WITH RECESS NUTS
5	W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
6	⅝" GUARDRAIL BOLT (L=1¼") AND RECESS NUT
7A 7B	7A - ⅝" GUARDRAIL BOLT (L=14") AND RECESS NUT 7B - ⅝" GUARDRAIL BOLT (L=10") AND RECESS NUT
8	⅝" GUARDRAIL BOLT (L=10"), STEEL WASHER, AND RECESS NUT
9	⅞" HIGH STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX BOLT (L=VARIES) AND HEX NUT
10	⅝" HGR BOLT (L=VARIES), STEEL WASHER, AND HEX NUT
11	BEARING PLATE

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/08/2021 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BARRIER LEGEND

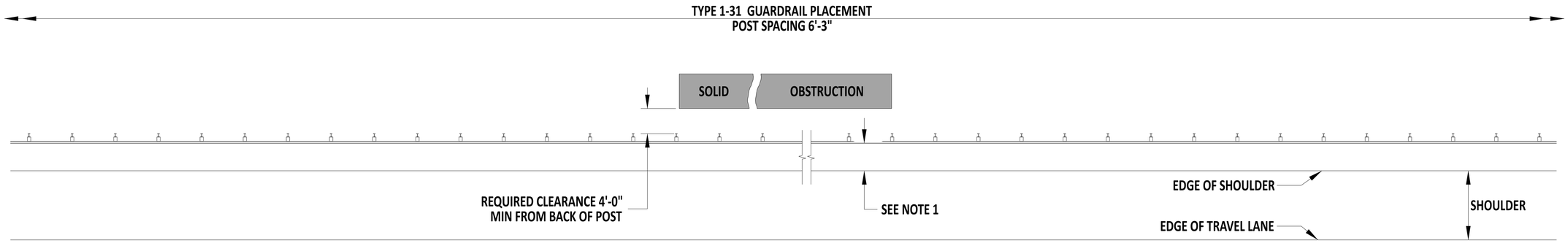
STANDARD NO. B-L (2021) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/08/2021 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/20/2021 DATE

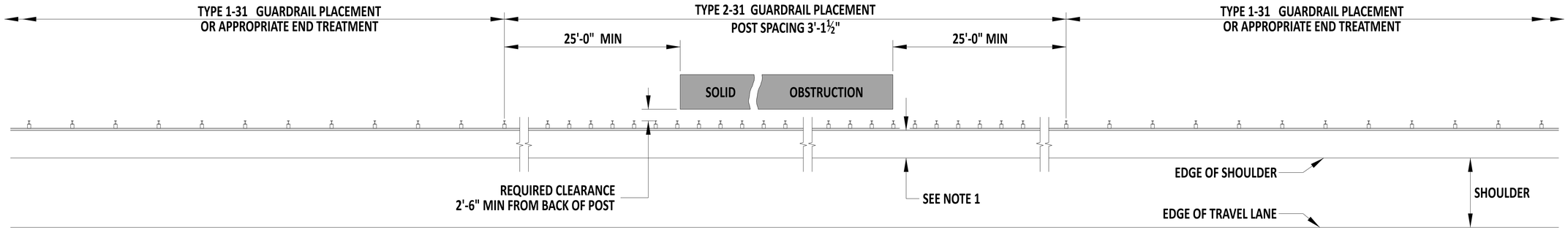
12/1/2021

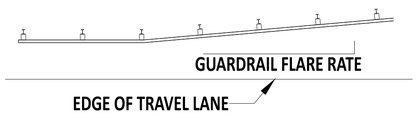
SCALE : NTS



TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL GUARDRAIL TREATMENT WHEN THE REQUIRED
4'-0" CLEARANCE TO THE OBSTRUCTION IS AVAILABLE
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - FHWA ELIGIBILITY LETTER B-212

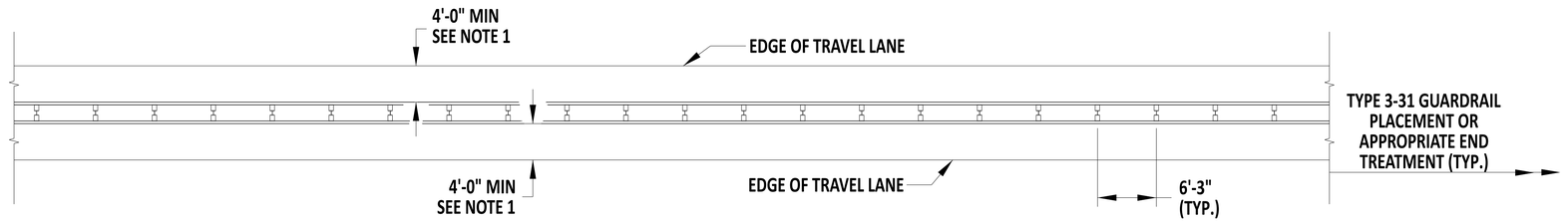




FLARE RATES	
DESIGN SPEED	FLARE RATE
70 MPH	15:1
60 MPH	14:1
55 MPH	12:1
50 MPH	11:1
45 MPH	10:1
40 MPH	8:1
30 MPH	7:1

TYPE 2-31 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL GUARDRAIL TREATMENT WHEN 2'-6" TO 4'-0"
OF CLEARANCE TO OBSTRUCTION IS AVAILABLE
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TTI REPORT 610211-03, REV 1.



TYPE 3-31 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL MEDIAN GUARDRAIL TREATMENT
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TTI REPORT 9-1002-12-8

NOTES:
1). MAXIMIZE THE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE TRAVEL LANE OR SHOULDER TO THE FACE OF GUARDRAIL. GRADE THIS AREA 10:1 OR FLATTER.
2). INSTALL MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT THE FULL WIDTH FROM THE EDGE OF ROADWAY PAVEMENT, OR BACK OF CURB IF PRESENT, TO 8" BEHIND BACK OF GUARDRAIL POST. SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 FOR MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS
PLAN VIEWS

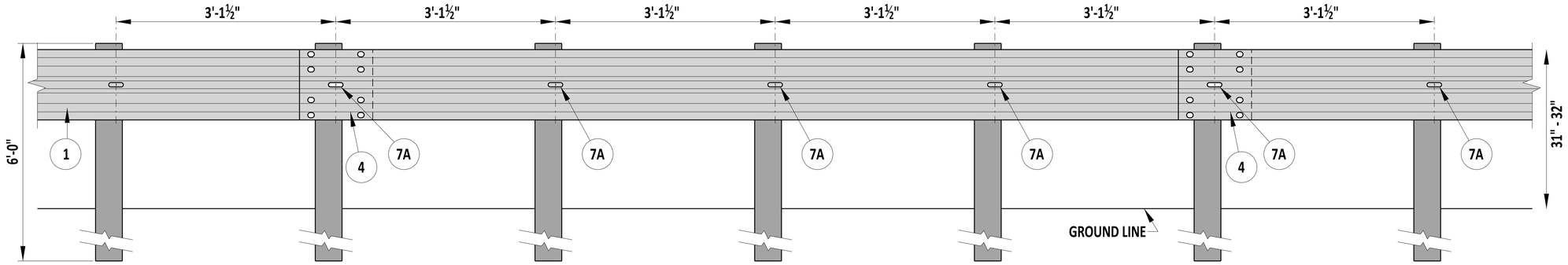
STANDARD NO. B-1 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 5

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

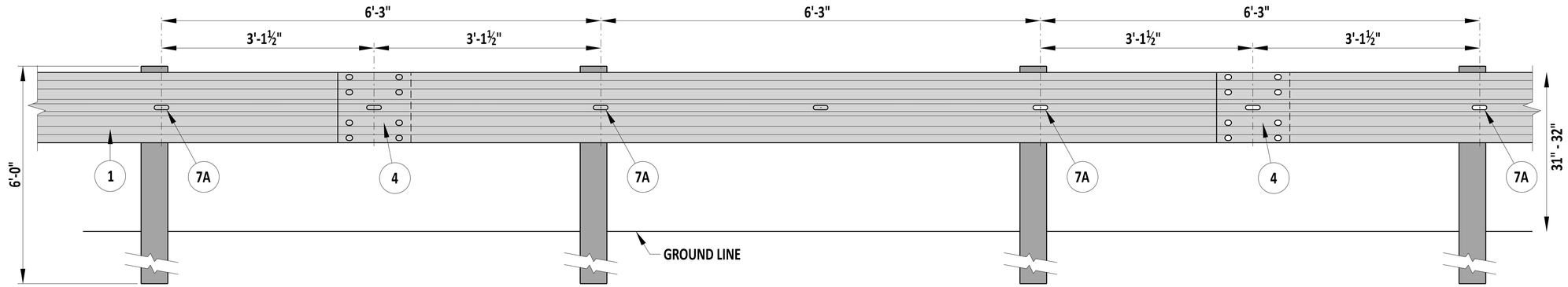
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

22-DEC-2023

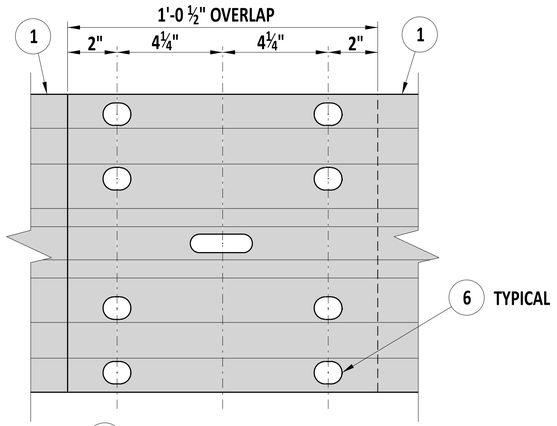
SCALE : NTS



TYPE 2-31



TYPE 1-31 OR 3-31



4 **SPLICE DETAIL**

NOTES:
1). OVERLAP W-BEAMS IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
2). SEE DETAIL B-L, SHEET 1 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS
ELEVATION VIEWS AND SPLICE DETAILS

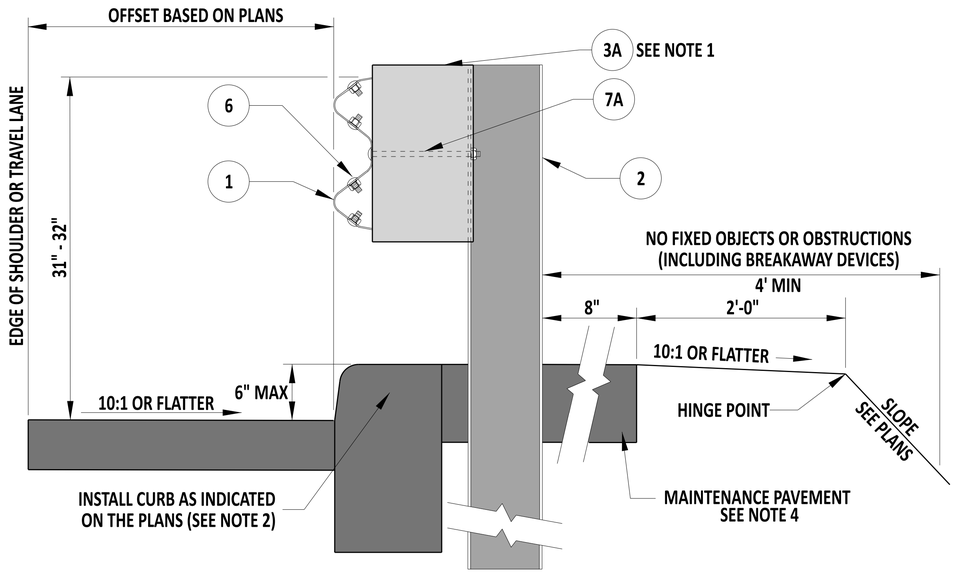
STANDARD NO. B-1 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

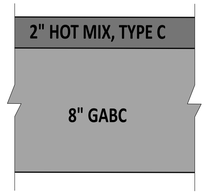
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

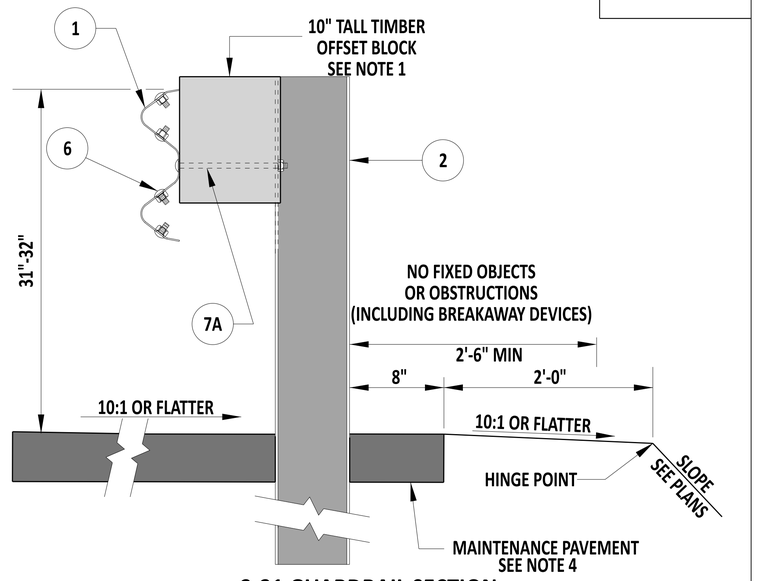


1-31 GUARDRAIL SECTION

SHOULDER APPLICATION
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TRP 03-390-20

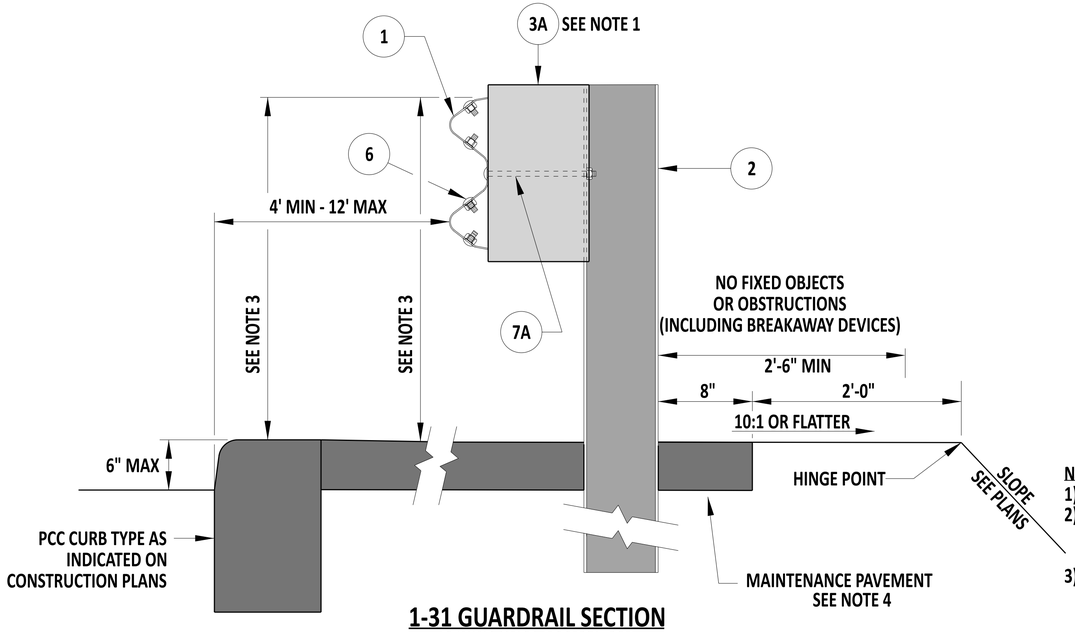


MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT



2-31 GUARDRAIL SECTION

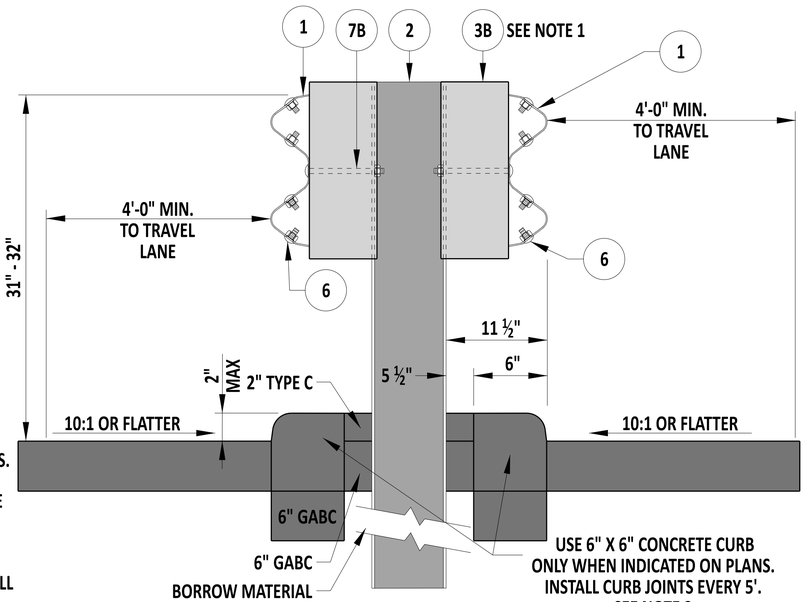
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TRP 610211-01, REV 1



1-31 GUARDRAIL SECTION

BEHIND CURB APPLICATION
MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TRP-03-237-10.
THIS IS A MASH TL2 DEVICE. DO NOT USE THIS DEVICE ON ROADWAYS WITH POSTED SPEEDS ABOVE 44 MPH.

NOTES:
1). SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR OFFSET BLOCK MATERIALS.
2). INSTALL THE FACE OF THE GUARDRAIL FLUSH WITH THE FACE OF THE CURB OR NO MORE THAN 6 INCHES BEHIND THE FACE OF THE CURB.
3). INSTALL GUARDRAIL TO A HEIGHT OF 31"-32", MEASURED FROM TOP OF CURB. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT MEASURED FROM GROUND SURFACE DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO FACE OF RAIL SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 34".
4). INSTALL MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT THE FULL WIDTH BETWEEN THE EDGE OF ROADWAY PAVEMENT, OR CURB IF PRESENT, TO 8" BEHIND BACK OF GUARDRAIL POST.



3-31 GUARDRAIL SECTION

MEDIAN APPLICATION

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS SECTION VIEWS

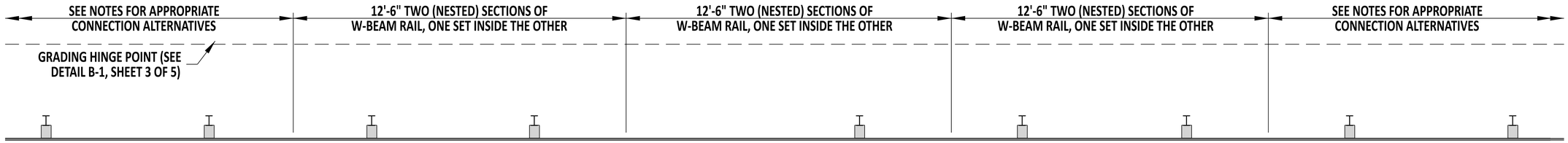
STANDARD NO. B-1 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

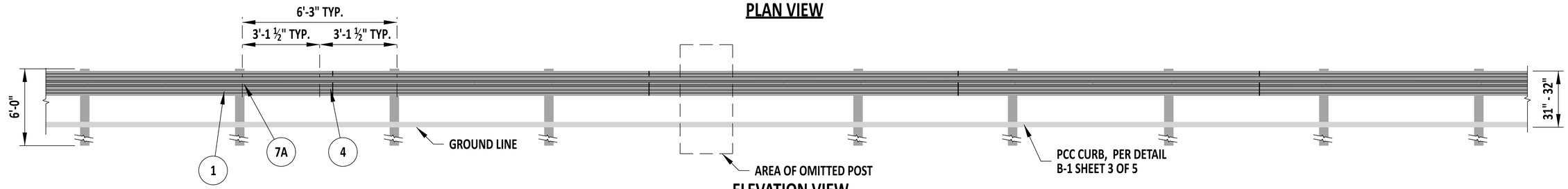
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

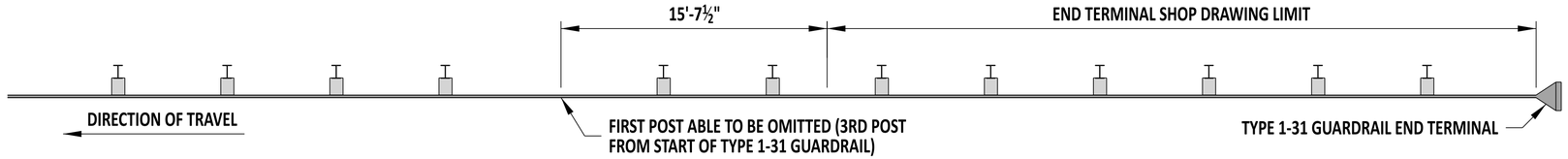
SCALE : NTS



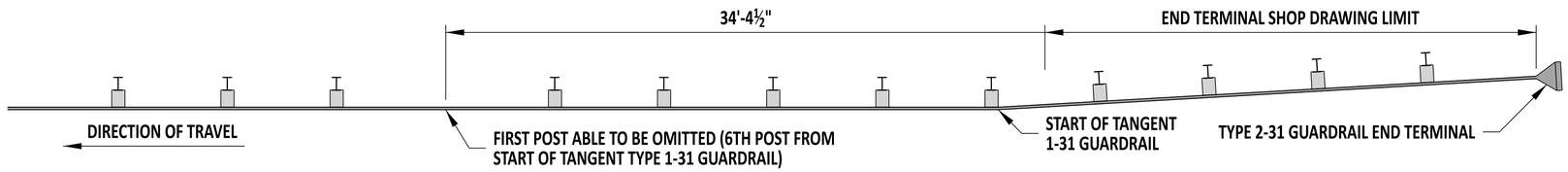
PLAN VIEW



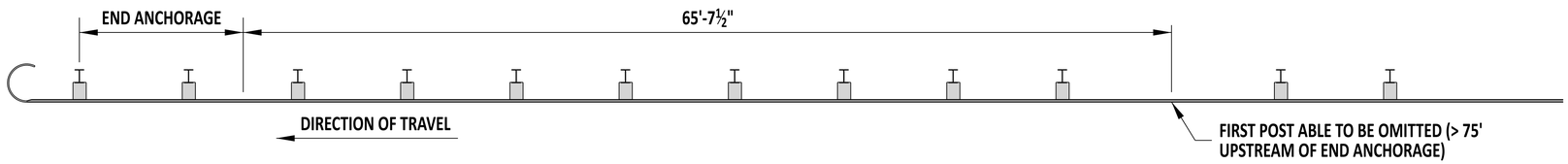
ELEVATION VIEW



OMITTED POST WITH A TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL END TERMINAL



OMITTED POST WITH A TYPE 2-31 GUARDRAIL END TERMINAL



OMITTED POST WITH AN END ANCHORAGE

NOTES:
1). DETAIL SHOWN WITH CURB. NESTING WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT IS NOT REQUIRED IN THE ABSENCE OF CURB.
2). WHEN NESTING IS REQUIRED, EXTEND NESTING A MINIMUM OF 9'-4½" ON EITHER SIDE OF THE OMITTED POST.
3). PROVIDE AT LEAST 56'-3" BETWEEN OMITTED POSTS ON TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL RUNS.
4). GUARDRAIL POSTS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF A GUARDRAIL END TERMINAL SHALL NOT BE OMITTED. THE FIRST POST ELIGIBLE FOR OMISSION IS AS SHOWN TO THE RIGHT.
5). GUARDRAIL POSTS SHALL NOT BE OMITTED WITHIN A TRANSITION SECTION. THE FIRST POST OMITTED SHALL BE AT LEAST 34'-4½" AWAY FROM THE UPSTREAM END OF THE W-TO-THRIE TRANSITION ELEMENT.
6). AN OMITTED GUARDRAIL POST SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 43'-9" (OR 7TH POST) AWAY FROM THE OUTER LONG WOOD BREAKAWAY POST OF A LONG-SPAN SYSTEM (GUARDRAIL-OVER-CULVERTS).
7). THIS DETAIL CAN NOT BE USED WITH TYPE 1-31, GUARDRAIL STEEP SLOPE APPLICATIONS (SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 5).
8). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - DESIGN BASED ON MWRSF REPORTS TRP-03-326-16, TRP-03-393-19, AND TRP-03-433-21.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

TYPE 1-31, GUARDRAIL WITH OMITTED POST

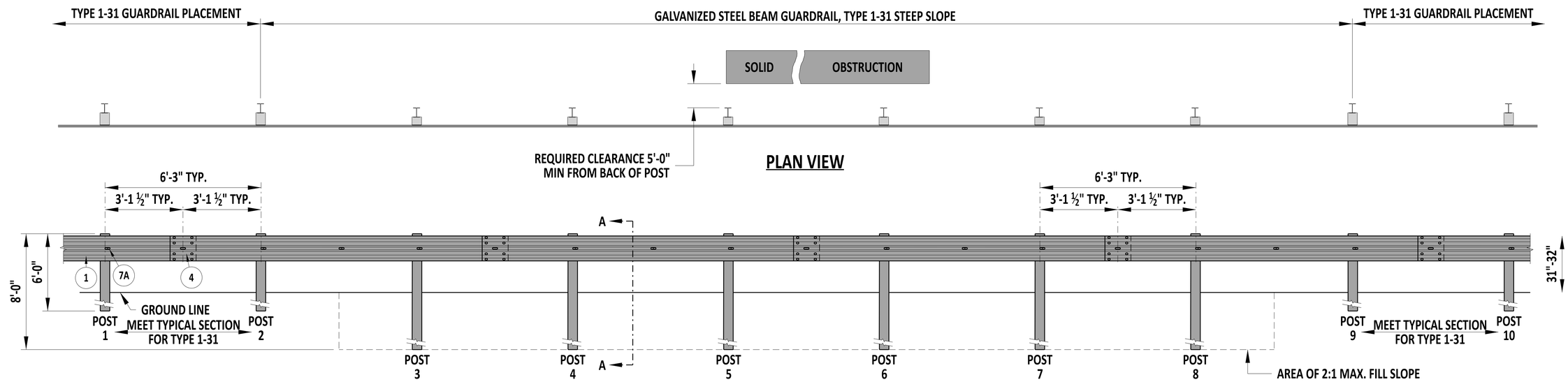
STANDARD NO. **B-1 (2022)** | SHT. **4** OF **5**

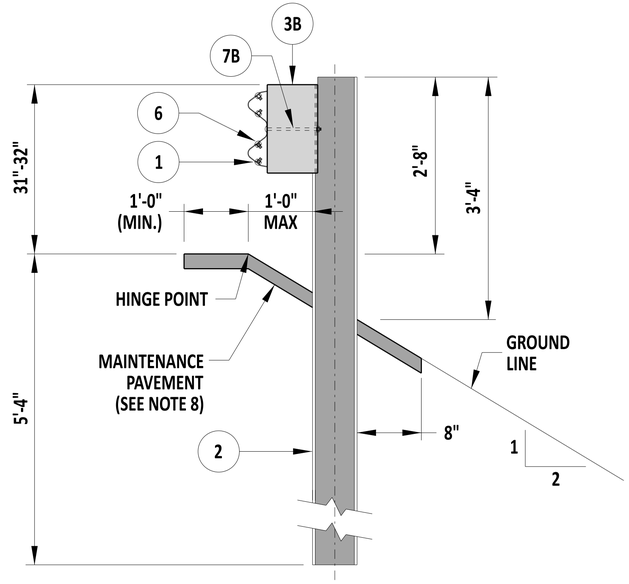
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS





GUARDRAIL SECTION
SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1). PROVIDE A MINIMUM OFFSET FROM BACK OF POST TO OBSTRUCTION OF 5'-0" WITHIN STEEP SLOPE SECTION.
2). POSTS 1, 2, 9 & 10 ARE W6x9 STEEL POSTS, 6'-0" LONG.
3). POSTS 3-8 ARE W6x9 STEEL POSTS, 8'-0" LONG.
4). USE ONLY 6"x8"x14" OFFSET BLOCKS ON GUARDRAIL POSTS WITHIN THE 2:1 SLOPE AREA.
5). IF CURB IS USED, INSTALL A LAYDOWN CURB WITHIN LIMITS OF THE TYPE 1-31 STEEP SLOPE GUARDRAIL.
6). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - TTI REPORT 405160-20 AND TRP 03-376-20.
7). PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 25'-0" OF RAIL LENGTH BETWEEN THE STEEP SLOPE APPLICATION AND ANY W- BEAM TO THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION.
8). SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 FOR MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

TYPE 1-31, GUARDRAIL ADJACENT TO STEEP SLOPE

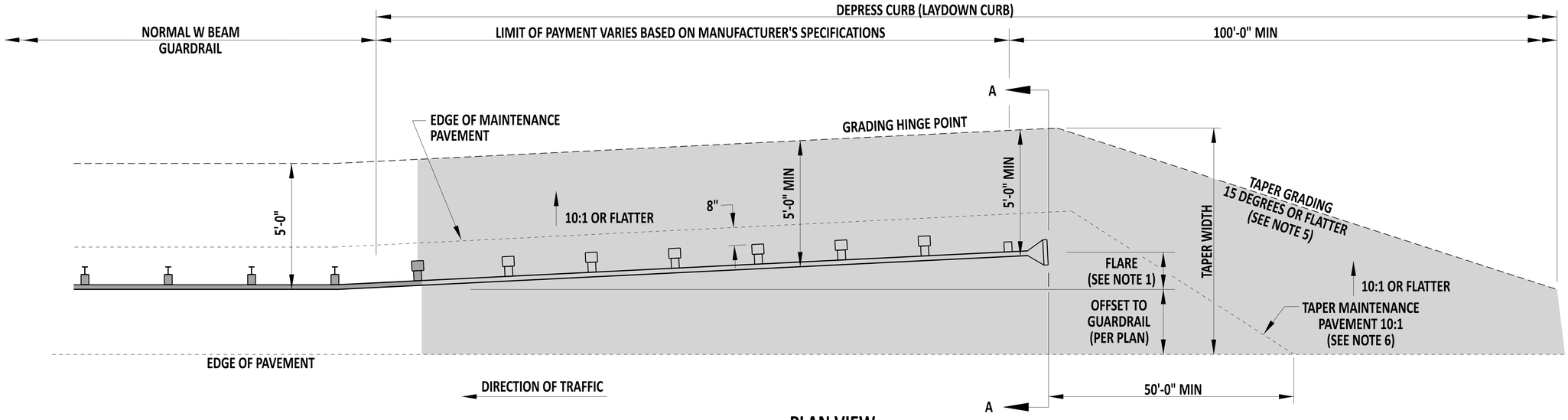
STANDARD NO. B-1 (2024) | SHT. 5 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

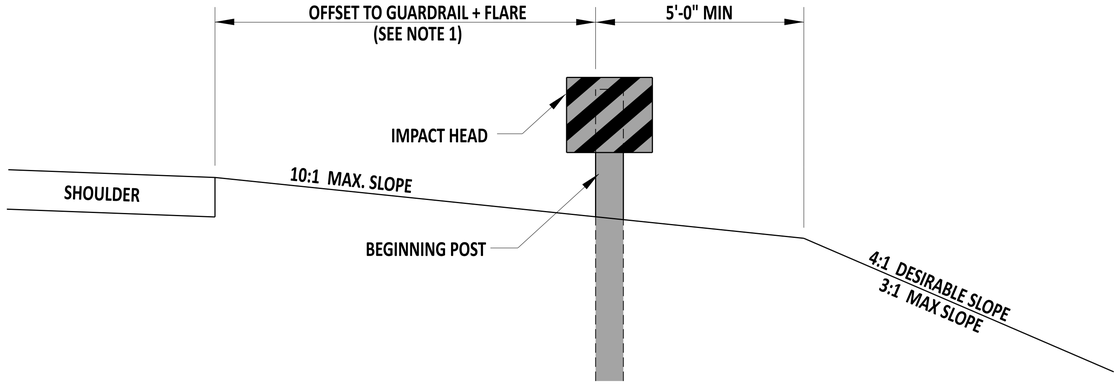
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



= NO OBSTRUCTIONS IN SHADED AREA

SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). FLARE THE END TREATMENT AWAY FROM THE ROAD IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED ON THE PLANS.
2). THIS DETAIL WAS SOLELY CREATED TO SHOW THE GRADING REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF GUARDRAL END TREATMENT AND IS APPLICABLE IN THE ABSENCE OF SPECIFIC GRADING REQUIREMENTS FROM THE GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT MANUFACTURER.
3). IF CURB IS PRESENT, INSTALL LAYDOWN CURB WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE END TREATMENT AND THROUGH THE LENGTH OF THE TAPER GRADING.
4). DO NOT PLACE GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT.
5). IF LAYDOWN CURB IS PRESENT, EXTEND THE TAPER GRADING TO THE EXTENTS OF THE LAYDOWN CURB.
6). SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 FOR MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS.
7). PROVIDE GUARDRAIL END TREATMENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 721.
   A) TYPE 1 - TANGENT END TREATMENT.
   B) TYPE 2 - FLARED END TREATMENT.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GRADING FOR GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 1 & TYPE 2

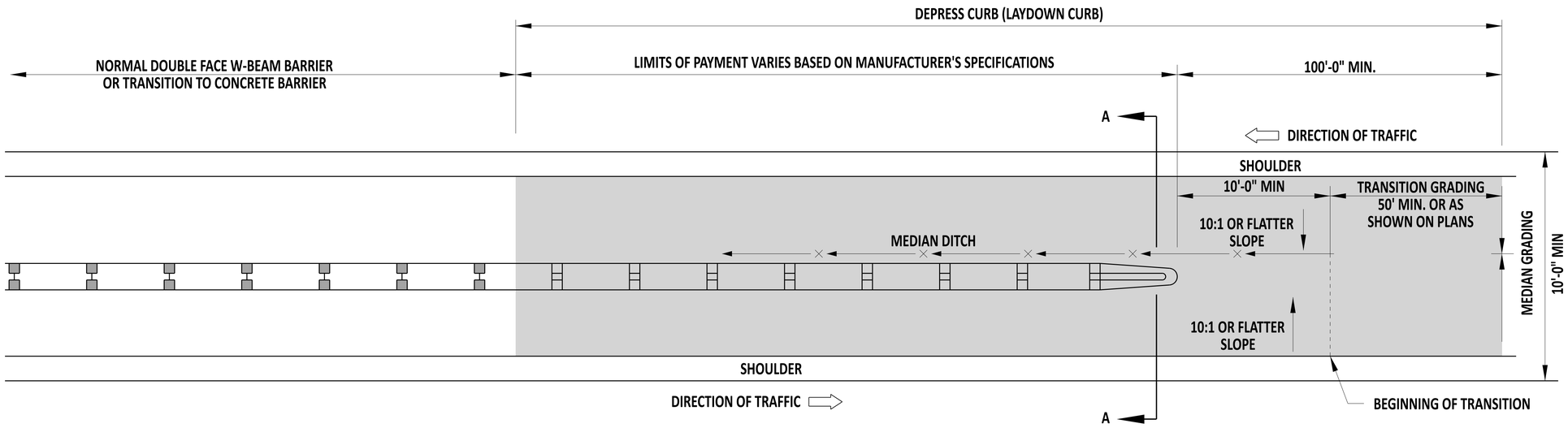
STANDARD NO. B-2 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

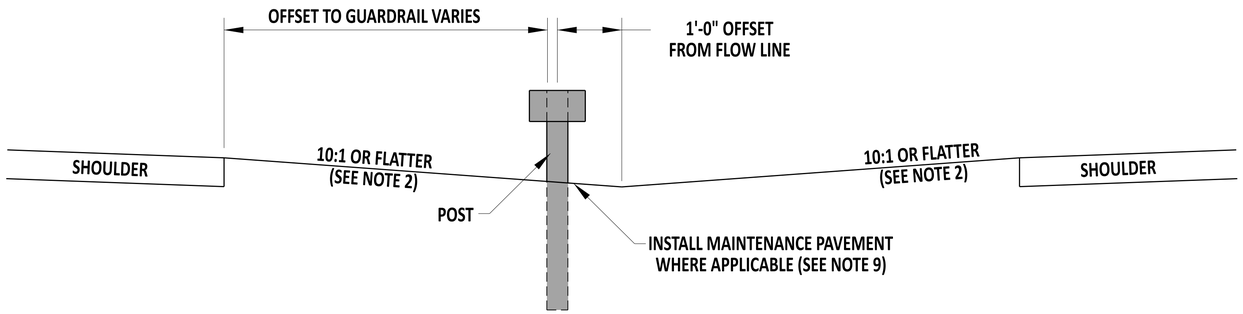
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

GRADING FOR END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3

NOTES:

1). THIS DETAIL WAS SOLELY CREATED TO SHOW THE GRADING REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT AND IS APPLICABLE IN THE ABSENCE OF SPECIFIC GRADING REQUIREMENTS FROM THE GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT MANUFACTURER.
2). 6:1 OR FLATTER GRADING IS ALLOWABLE WHEN THE BARRIER IS LOCATED 12' OR MORE FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE SHOULDER.
3). THIS END TREATMENT CAN ALSO BE USED IN RAMP GORES OR OTHER AREAS WHERE TWO RAILS OF W-BEAM COME TOGETHER AND TERMINATE WITH ONE END TREATMENT.
4). WHEN OPPOSING ROADWAYS HAVE EQUAL ELEVATIONS THE TRAFFIC BARRIER SYSTEM SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE DITCH LINE FROM APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
5). INSTALL THE GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT PER THE MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS.
6). IF CURB IS PRESENT, DEPRESS THE CURB TO LAYDOWN CURB WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE END TREATMENT AND THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH OF THE TRANSITION GRADING.
7). DO NOT INSTALL GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE GUARDRAIL END TERMINAL.
8). DO NOT INSTALL GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT IN A CURVED SECTION OF GUARDRAIL.
9). SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 FOR MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT MATERIAL DIMENSIONS. IF THIS SYSTEM IS INSTALLED IN AN UNPAVED MEDIAN, INSTALL MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT WITHIN THE LIMITS OF PAYMENT LENGTH AND TO A FULL WIDTH OF 8" ON BOTH SIDES OF THE GUARDRAIL POSTS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GRADING FOR GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT ATTENUATOR, TYPE 3

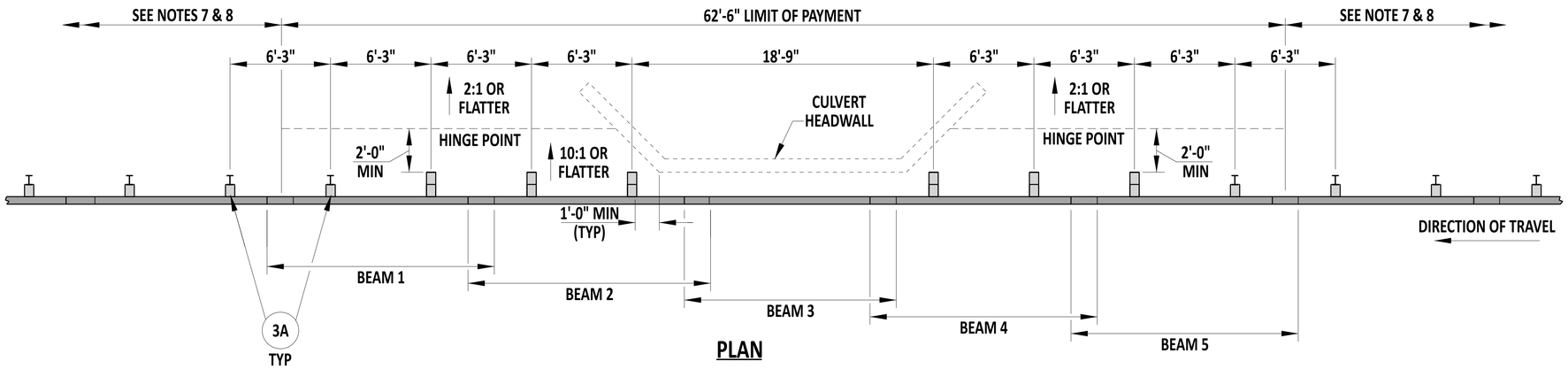
STANDARD NO. B-2 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

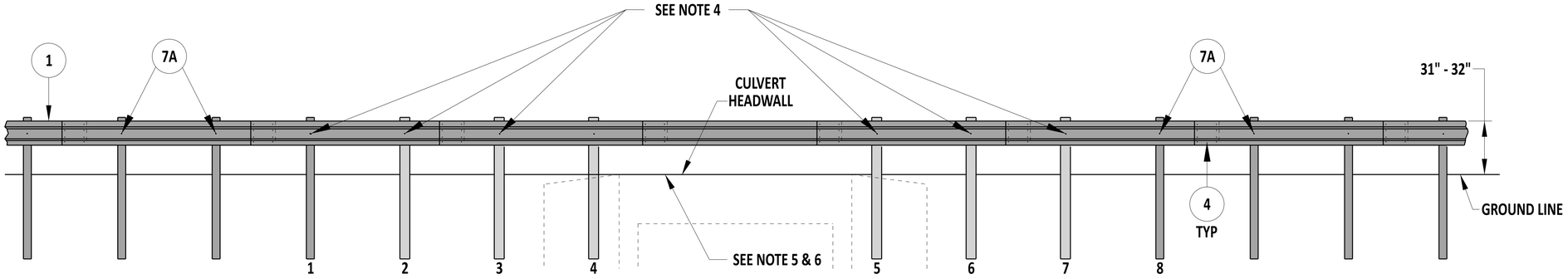
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1). FOR OMITTING ONE POST, SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 4.
2). PLACE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL B-13, SHEET 9.
3). POSTS 1 & 8 ARE TO BE W6x9, 6'-0" STEEL POSTS. POSTS 2 THROUGH 7 ARE TO BE TYPE 31 LONG, WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS.
4). ATTACH THE RAIL AT POSTS 2 THROUGH 7 WITH A $\frac{5}{8}$" x 22" GUARDRAIL BOLT, STEEL WASHER, AND RECESS NUT.
5). WHERE THE HEADWALL PROJECTION IS LESS THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE BACK OF THE CRT POST MAY BE ALIGNED WITH THE NEAR SIDE OF THE HEADWALL.
6). WHERE THE STRUCTURE PROJECTION IS GREATER THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8'-0" FROM THE FACE OF THE W-BEAM.
7). PROVIDE AT LEAST 50'-0" OF TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL, INCLUDING END ANCHORAGE, TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
8). PROVIDE AT LEAST 37'-6" OF TANGENT 1-31 GUARDRAIL BEFORE INTRODUCING GUARDRAIL FLARES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RATES SHOWN IN STANDARD DETAIL B-1, SHEET 1 TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
9). IF CURB IS USED, IT SHALL BE A MAX 2" HEIGHT WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT OF THE GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERT.
10). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - FHWA ELIGIBILITY LETTER B-189.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERTS, TYPE 2-31

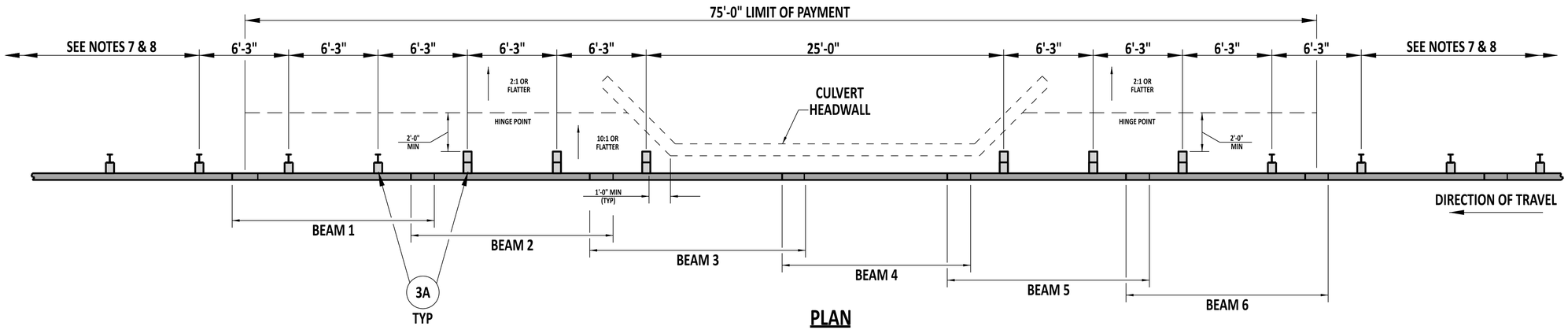
STANDARD NO. B-3 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

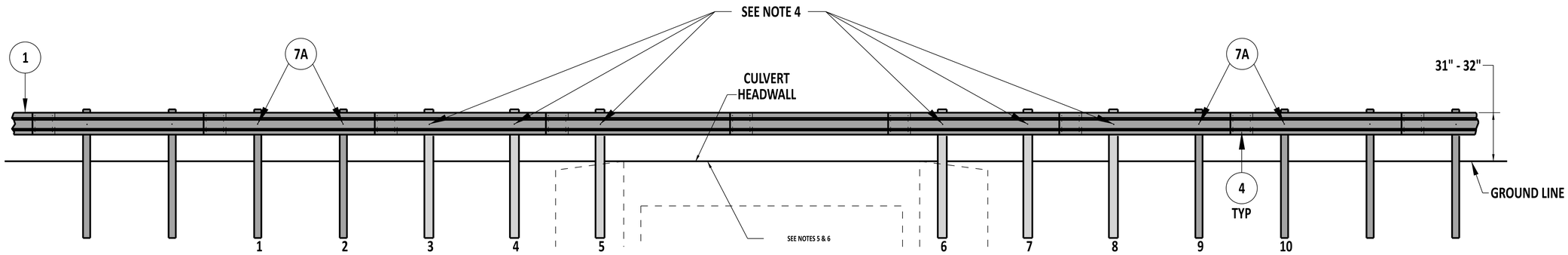
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1). FOR OMITTING ONE POST, SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 4.
2). PLACE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL B-13, SHEET 9.
3). POSTS 1, 2, 9, & 10 ARE TO BE W6x9, 6'-0" STEEL POSTS. POSTS 3 THROUGH 8 ARE TO BE TYPE 31 LONG, WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS.
4). THE RAIL SHALL BE ATTACHED AT POSTS 3 THROUGH 8 WITH A $\frac{5}{8}$" x 22" GUARDRAIL BOLT, STEEL WASHER, AND RECESS NUT.
5). WHERE THE HEADWALL PROJECTION IS LESS THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE BACK OF THE CRT POST MAY BE ALIGNED WITH THE NEAR SIDE OF THE HEADWALL.
6). WHERE THE STRUCTURE PROJECTION IS GREATER THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8'-0" FROM THE FACE OF THE W-BEAM.
7). PROVIDE AT LEAST 50'-0" OF TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL, INCLUDING END ANCHORAGE, TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
8). PROVIDE AT LEAST 37'-6" OF TANGENT 1-31 GUARDRAIL BEFORE INTRODUCING GUARDRAIL FLARES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RATES SHOWN IN STANDARD DETAIL B-1, SHEET 1 TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
9). IF CURB IS USED, IT SHALL BE A MAX 2" HEIGHT WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT OF THE GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERT.
10).MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - FHWA ELIGIBILITY LETTER B-189.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERTS, TYPE 3-31

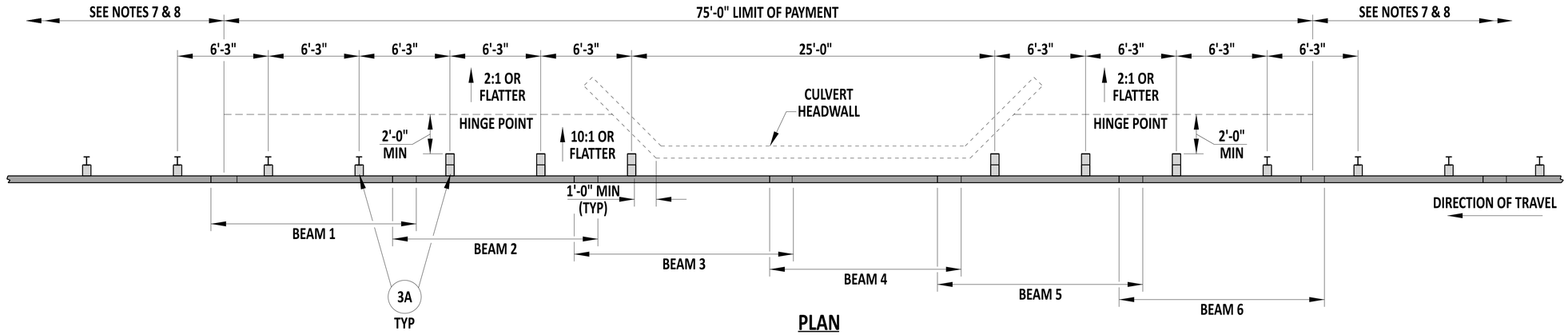
STANDARD NO. B-3 (2022) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

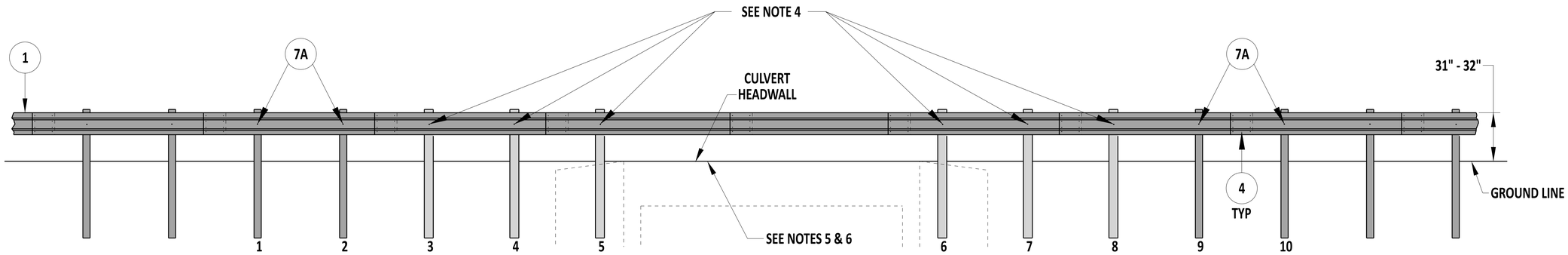
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1). FOR OMITTING ONE POST, SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 4.
2). PLACE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL B-13, SHEET 9.
3). POSTS 1, 2, 9, & 10 ARE TO BE W6x9, 6'-0" STEEL POSTS. POSTS 3 THROUGH 8 ARE TO BE TYPE 31 LONG, WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS.
4). ATTACH THE RAIL AT POSTS 3 THROUGH 8 WITH A $\frac{5}{8}$" x 22" GUARDRAIL BOLT, STEEL WASHER, AND RECESS NUT.
5). WHERE THE HEADWALL PROJECTION IS LESS THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE BACK OF THE CRT POST MAY BE ALIGNED WITH THE NEAR SIDE OF THE HEADWALL.
6). WHERE THE STRUCTURE PROJECTION IS GREATER THAN 2" ABOVE GRADE, THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALL SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 8'-0" FROM THE FACE OF THE W-BEAM.
7). PROVIDE AT LEAST 50'-0" OF TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL, INCLUDING END ANCHORAGE, TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
8). PROVIDE AT LEAST 37'-6" OF TANGENT 1-31 GUARDRAIL BEFORE INTRODUCING GUARDRAIL FLARES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RATES SHOWN IN STANDARD DETAIL B-1, SHEET 1 TO ENSURE INTENDED FUNCTION.
9). IF CURB IS USED, IT SHALL BE A MAX 2" HEIGHT WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT OF THE GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERT.
10). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - FHWA ELIGIBILITY LETTER B-189.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL OVER CULVERTS, TYPE 3-31

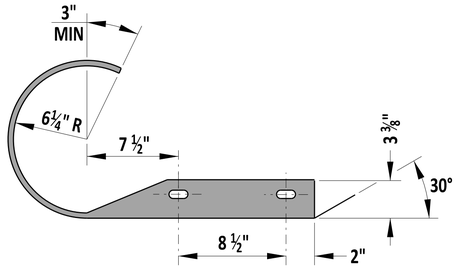
STANDARD NO. B-3 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

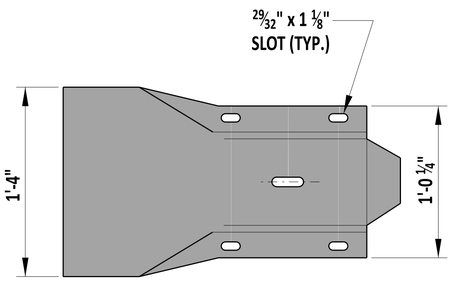
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

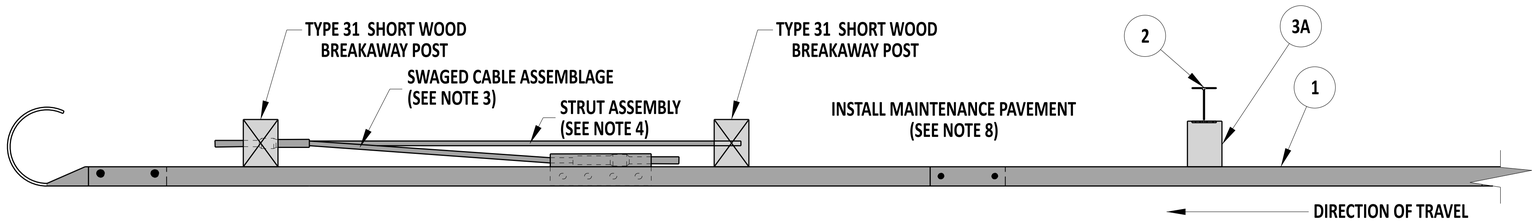
SCALE : NTS



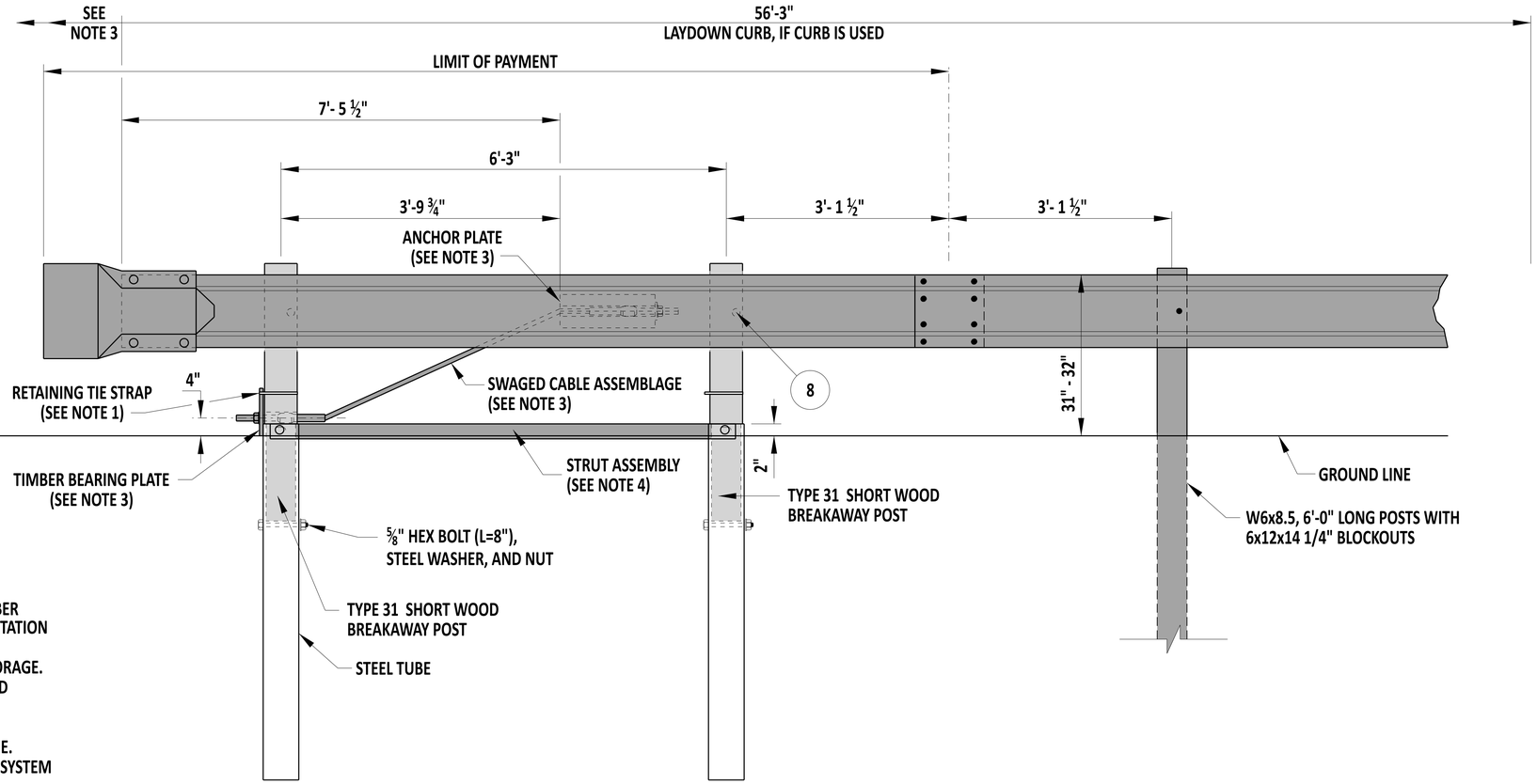
END SECTION PLAN



END SECTION ELEVATION



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:

1). PLACE A ½" WIDE GALVANIZED RETAINING TIE STRAP AROUND THE SHORT TIMBER BREAKAWAY POST AND TIMBER BEARING PLATE TO ENSURE THE PROPER ORIENTATION OF THE TIMBER BEARING PLATE.
2). IF CURB IS USED, EXTEND LAYDOWN CURB 50'-0" DOWNSTREAM OF THE ANCHORAGE.
3). REFER TO DETAIL B-13, SHEET 8 OF 12, FOR SWAGED CABLE, ANCHOR PLATE, AND TIMBER BEARING PLATE DETAILS.
4). REFER TO DETAIL B-13, SHEET 11 OF 12, FOR STRUT ASSEMBLY DETAIL.
5). DO NOT PLACE GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE ANCHORAGE.
6). THIS IS DESIGNED TO ACT AS A DOWNSTREAM END ANCHOR. DO NOT USE THIS SYSTEM WHERE HEAD ON IMPACTS ARE EXPECTED.
7). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - FHWA ELIGIBILITY LETTER B-256
8). SEE DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 FOR MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT DEPTHS AND MATERIALS. INSTALL MAINTENANCE PAVEMENT WITHIN THE LIMITS OF PAYMENT, TO THE FULL WIDTH BETWEEN THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT, OR BACK OF CURB IF CURB IS INSTALLED, TO A DISTANCE OF 8" BEHIND THE BACK OF POST.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

END ANCHORAGE, TYPE 31

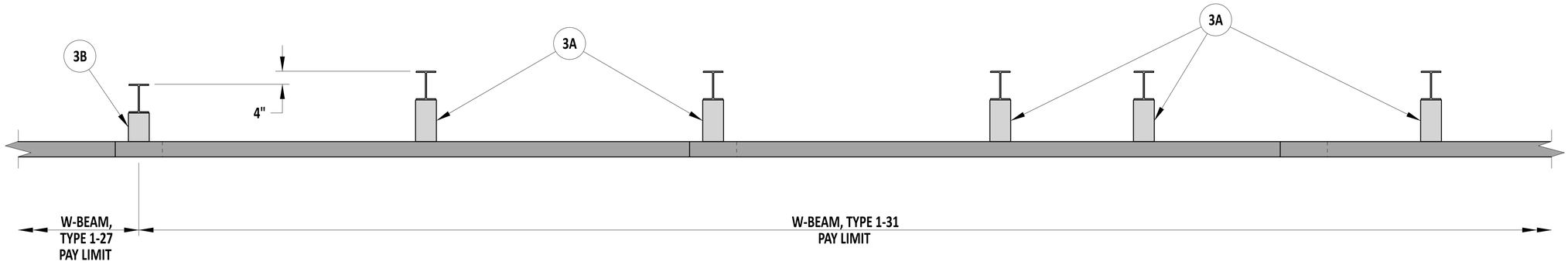
STANDARD NO. B-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

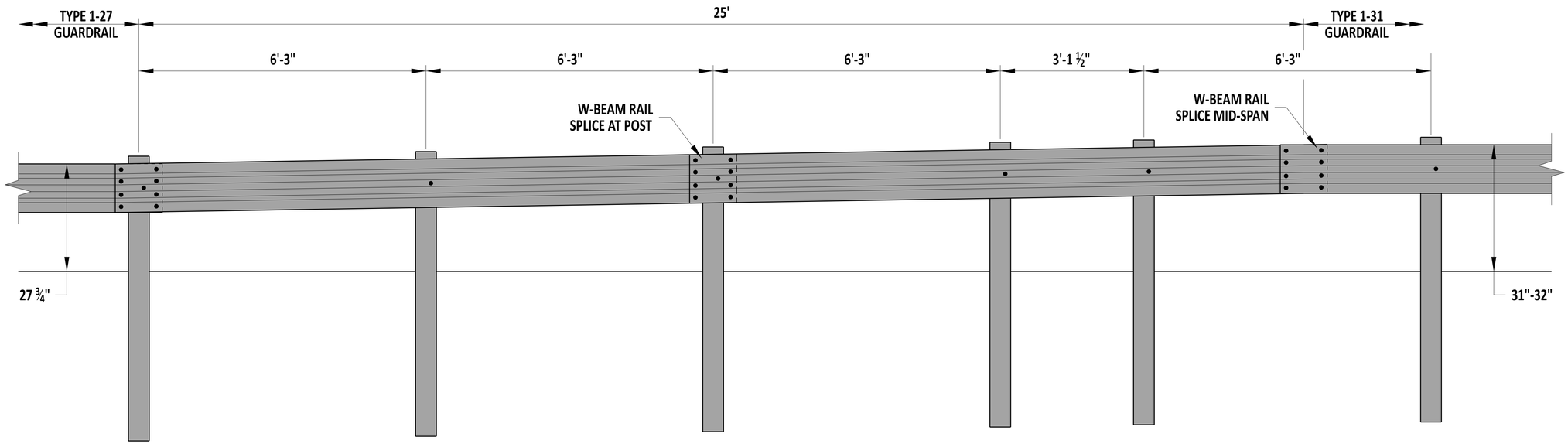
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1). IF CURB IS USED, FOLLOW DETAIL B-1, SHEET 3 OF 5 AND DETAIL B-15, SHEET 3 OF 3.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott
ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 12/22/2023
RECOMMENDED

W-BEAM, TYPE 1-27 TO TYPE 1-31 TRANSITION SECTION

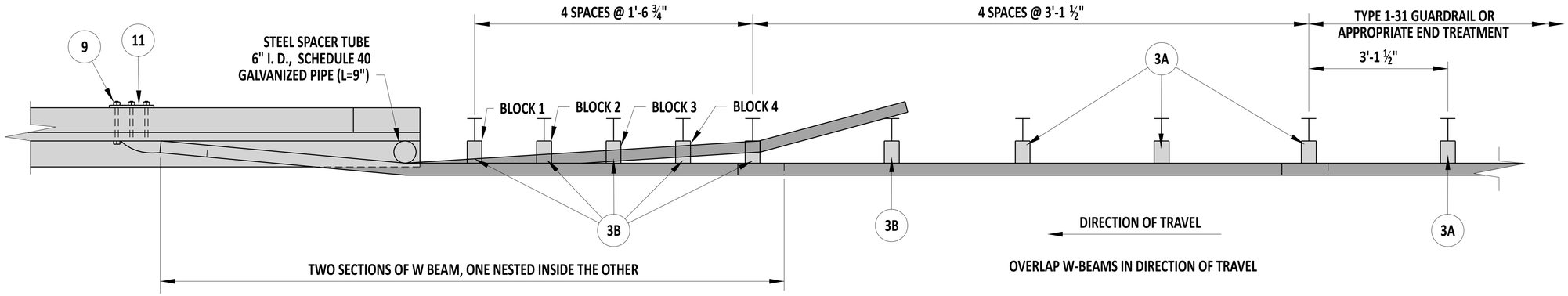
STANDARD NO. B-7 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 22 December 2023

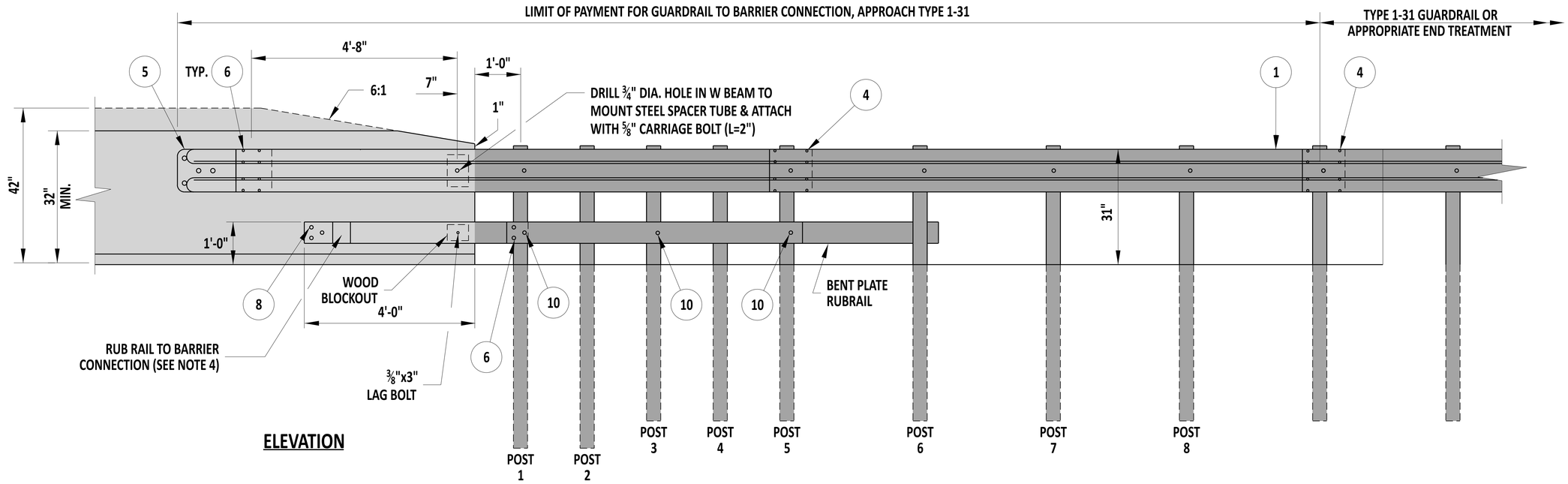
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 01/11/2024

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1). DO NOT ATTACH W-BEAM TO POSTS 2 THROUGH 4.
2). DO NOT ATTACH RUB RAIL TO POSTS 2 AND 4.
3). POSTS 1 THROUGH 6 REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL HOLE TO ATTACH LOWER OFFSET BLOCKS AND/OR RUBRAIL AND WOOD BLOCK.
4). USE APPROPRIATE EPOXY BOLT ANCHORS TO REDUCE THE CHANCE OF SPLITTING THE CONCRETE. PLACE STEEL WASHERS (FOR ⅝" BOLT) BETWEEN HEADS AND RUB RAIL.
5). DRILL ALL HOLES PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.
6). PLACE GUARDRAIL REFLECTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DE MUTCD.
7). APPROVED CONCRETE INSERTS MAY BE USED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION TO ATTACH TERMINAL CONNECTOR TO PARAPET.
8). POSTS 1 AND 2 ARE W8x13, 7'-6" LONG. ALL OTHER POSTS IN TRANSITION ARE W6x9, 6'-0" LONG.
9). A 6"x8"x14" OFFSET BLOCK IS USED AT POSTS 1 THROUGH 6 AND A 6"x12"x14" OFFSET BLOCK IS USED AT POSTS 7 THROUGH 9.
10).THIS INSTALLATION IS ONLY FOR MAINTENANCE APPLICATIONS. DO NOT INSTALL THIS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION - APPROACH TYPE 1-31

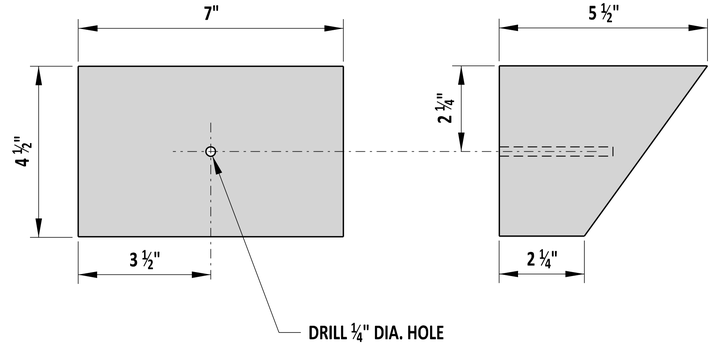
STANDARD NO. B-8 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

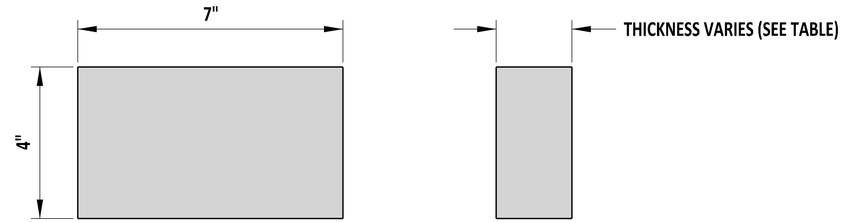
SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION

RIGHT SIDE

OFFSET BLOCK DETAIL

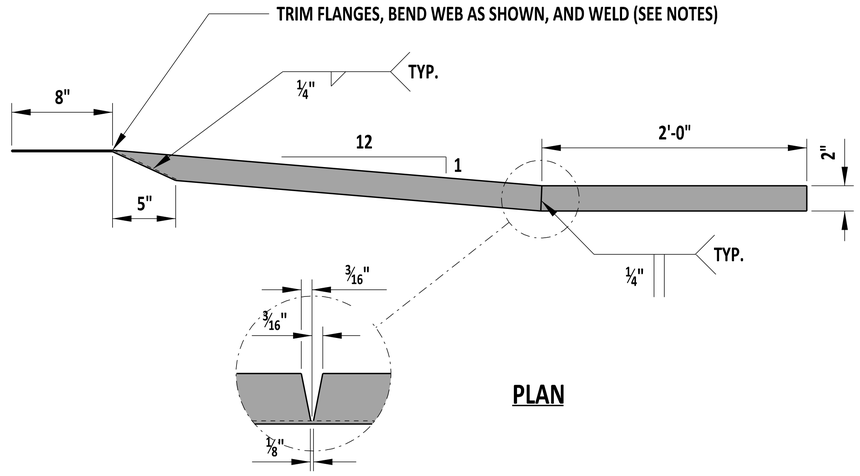


ELEVATION

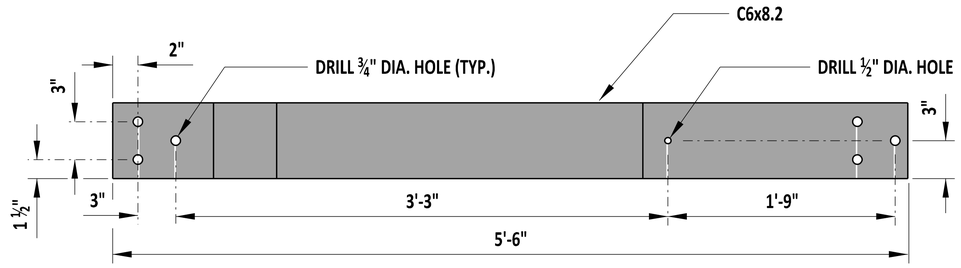
RIGHT SIDE

RUB RAIL OFFSET BLOCKS

RUB RAIL OFFSET BLOCKS (7"x4")		
POST NO.	THICKNESS	BOLT LENGTH
1	4 ¼"	6"
2	3 ¼"	4"
3	2"	4"
4	1"	2"



PLAN



ELEVATION

RUB RAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION

NOTES:
1). THE RUB RAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION END MUST BE ATTACHED FLUSH WITH THE SLOPED TOE OF THE SAFETY BARRIER. INSTALLATION CAN BE SIMPLIFIED BY FABRICATING OR SHOP TWISTING THE RUB RAIL END TO BE CONSISTENT WITH THE SLOPE OF THE BARRIER, HOWEVER, FIELD BENDING USING HEAT IS PERMITTED.
2). STEEL SPACER TUBE IS SCHEDULE 40 GALVANIZED PIPE, 6"x9".
3). ALL HARDWARE ON THIS DETAIL IS COMPATIBLE WITH GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPES 1-31 AND 1-27.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 1 HARDWARE

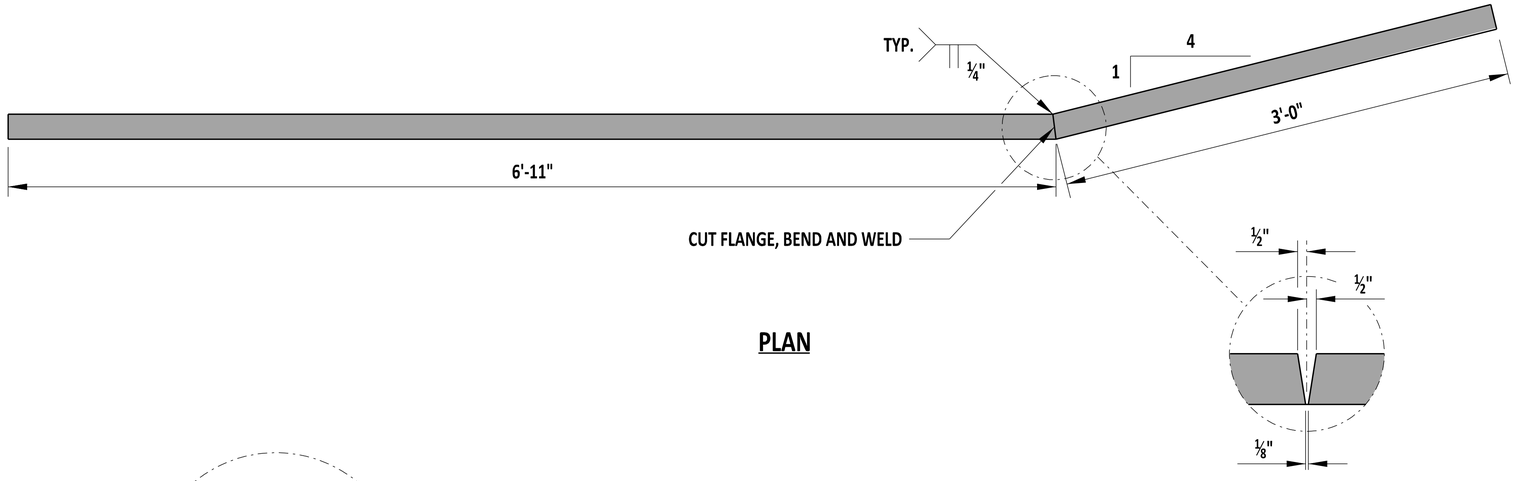
STANDARD NO. B-8 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

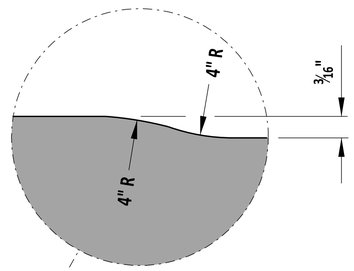
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

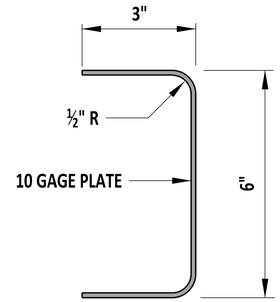
8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS

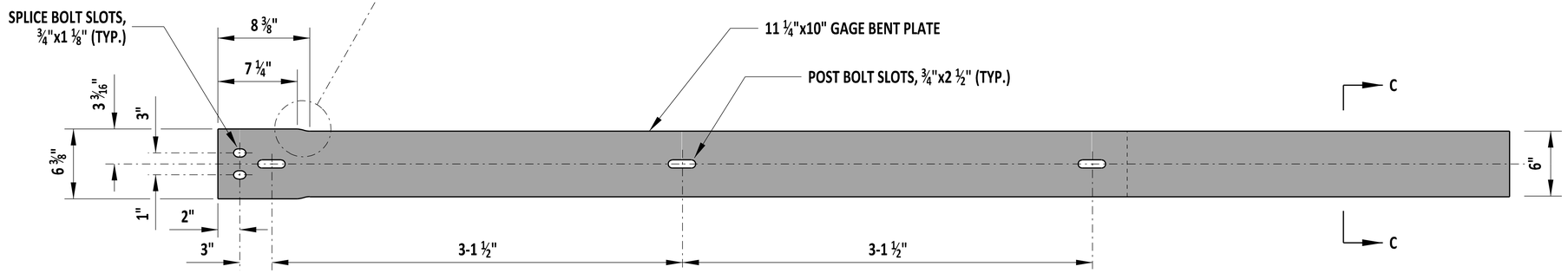


PLAN





SECTION C-C



ELEVATION

NOTE:
1). ALL HARDWARE ON THIS DETAIL IS COMPATIBLE WITH GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPES 1-31 AND 1-27.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, BENT PLATE RUB RAIL

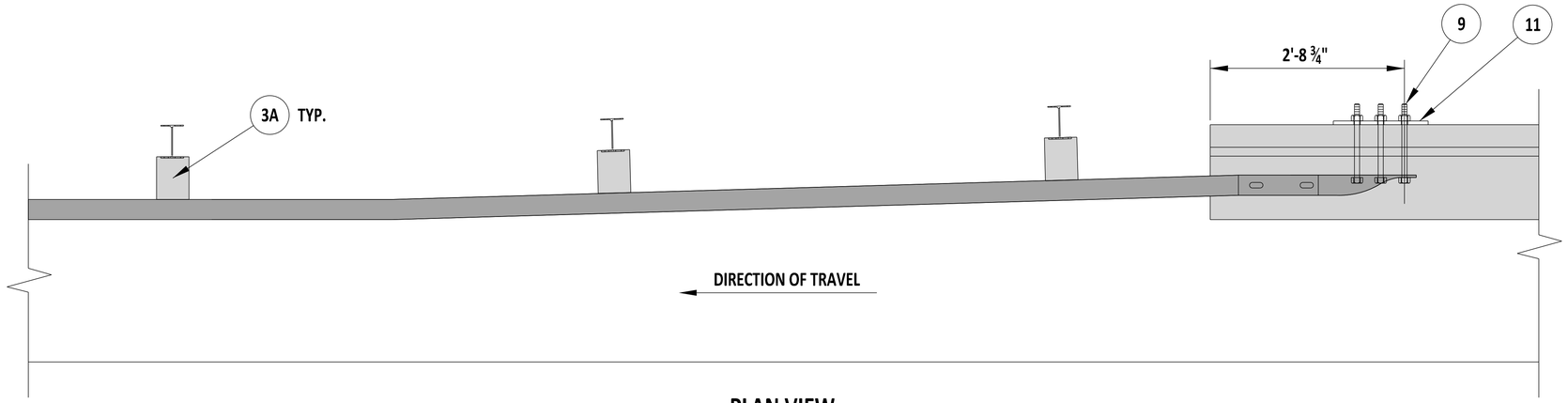
STANDARD NO. B-8 (2020) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

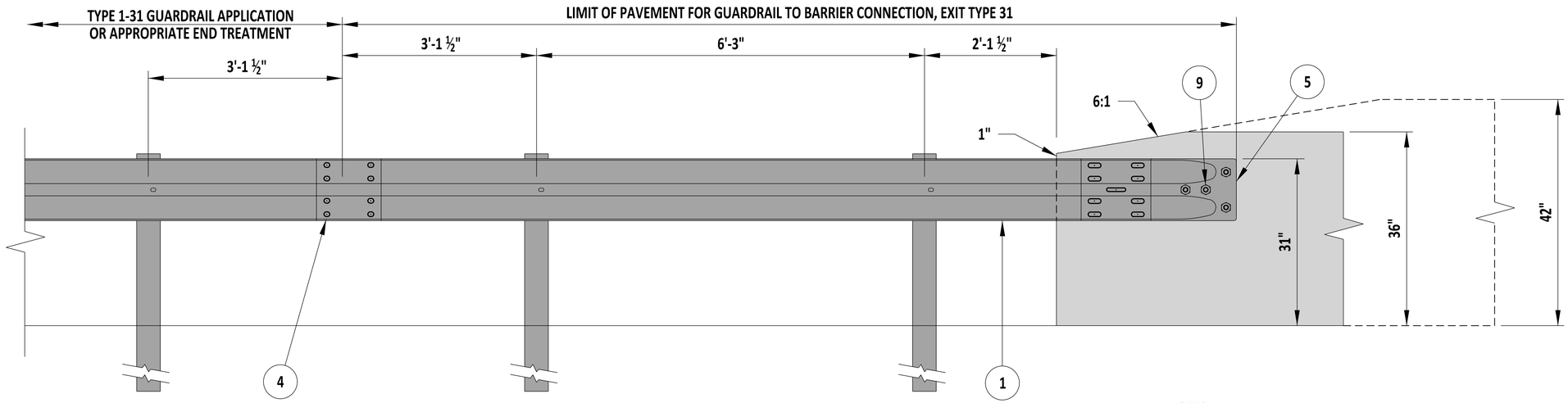
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE INSERTS MAY BE USED IN NEW CONSTRUCTION TO ATTACH TERMINAL CONNECTOR TO PARAPET.

2). INSTALLATION SHOWN ABOVE WITH AN 'F-TYPE' BARRIER FACE. GUARDRAIL SECTION OF BARRIER CONNECTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED HORIZONTALLY IN ORDER TO MEET FLUSH AGAINST VARIOUS TYPES OF WALLS AND BARRIERS.

3). IF CURB IS USED, IT SHALL BE A MAX 2" HEIGHT WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT OF THE GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION - EXIT TYPE 31.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION - EXIT TYPE 1-31

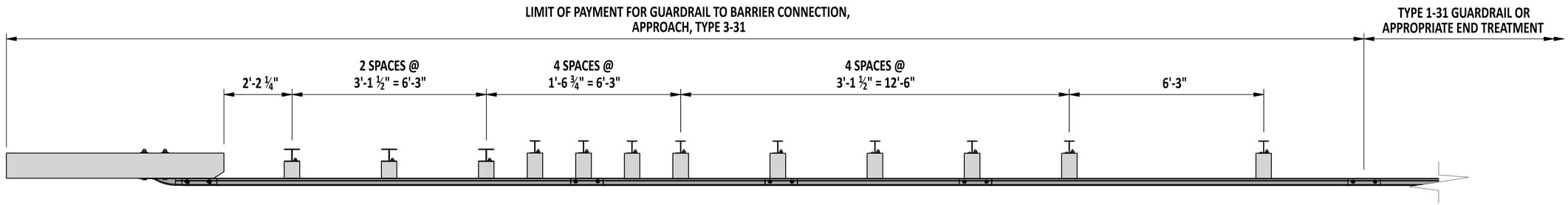
STANDARD NO. B-8 (2020) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

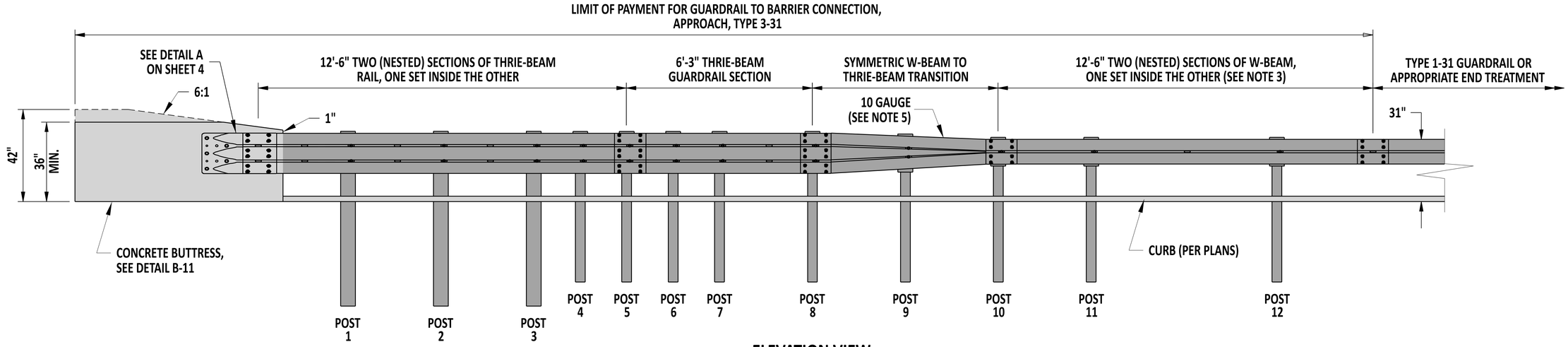
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:
1). THIS GUARDRAIL-TO-BARRIER CONNECTION IS TO BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH DETAIL B-11, ON NEW CONSTRUCTION ONLY.
2). SEE B-10 SHEETS 2 THROUGH 4 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
3). ONLY USE A SINGLE PIECE OF W-BEAM IN THIS SECTION WHEN CURB IS NOT USED. WHEN CURB IS USED, IT SHALL BE LIMITED TO 4" TALL MAX.
4). POSTS NOT DETAILED ON B-10 SHEETS 2 AND 3 ARE TO USE STANDARD POSTS AND BLOCKS.
5). AASHTO M180, CLASS B, TYPE I OR TYPE II.
6). MASH COMPLIANT SYSTEM - DESIGN BASED ON MWRSF TEST REPORT TRP 03-367-19.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, APPROACH, TYPE 3-31

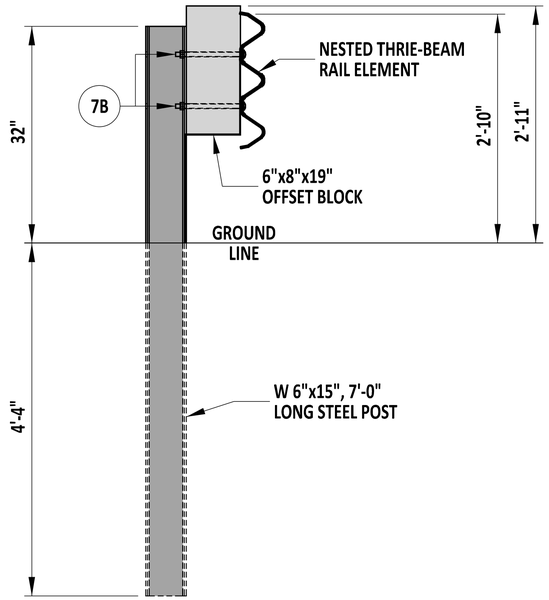
STANDARD NO. B-10 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

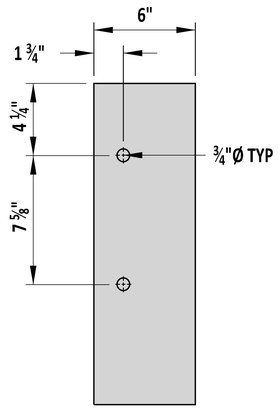
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

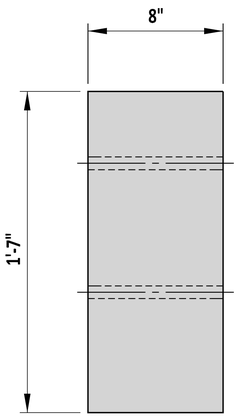
SCALE : NTS



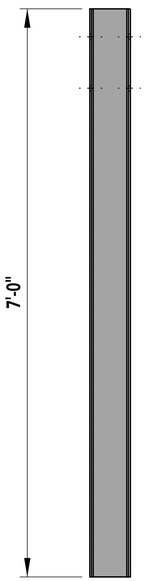
SECTION
POSTS 1-3



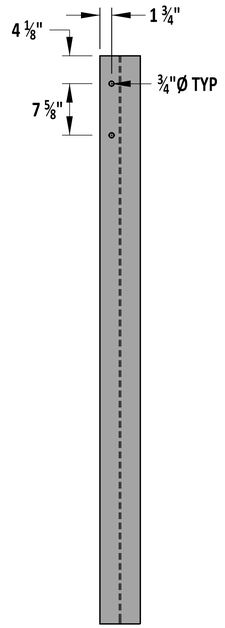
ELEVATION VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POSTS 1-3



PROFILE VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POSTS 1-3



PROFILE VIEW
POSTS 1-3



ELEVATION VIEW
POSTS 1-3

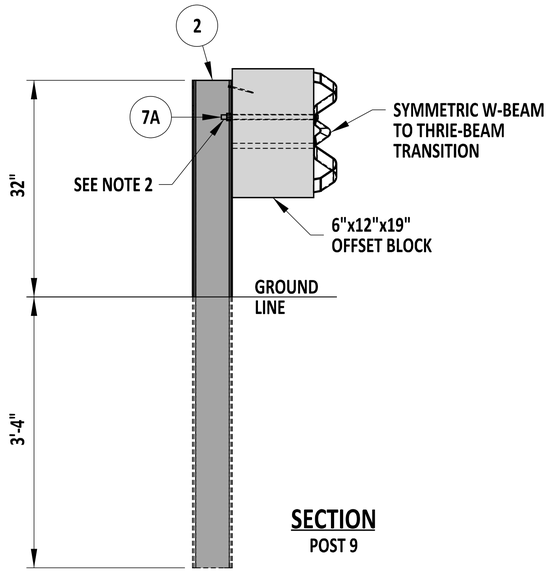
NOTE:
1). ALL OFFSET BLOCKS SHALL BE WOOD (SYP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER).

POST DETAILS

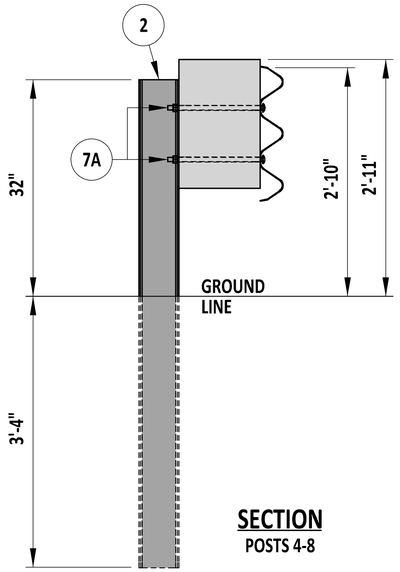
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 3-31 STANDARD NO. B-10 (2020) SHT. 2 OF 4	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

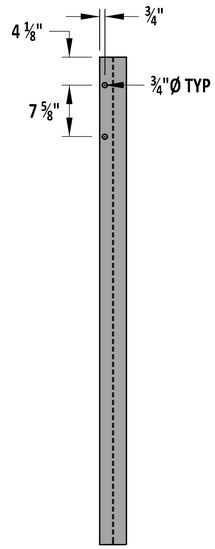
SCALE : NTS



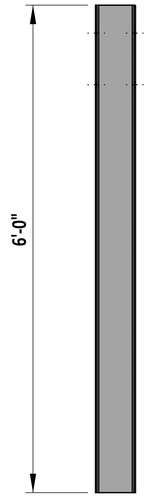
SECTION
POST 9



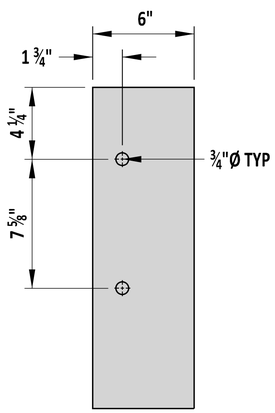
SECTION
POSTS 4-8



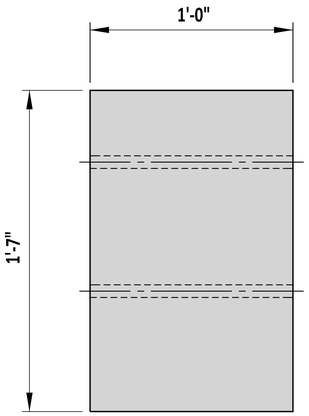
ELEVATION VIEW
POSTS 4-8



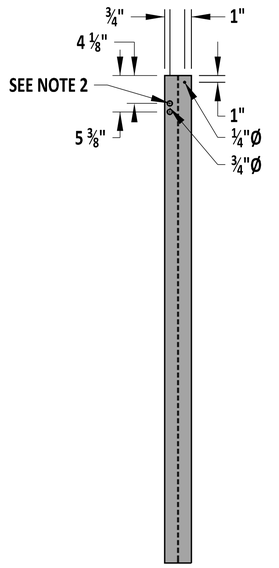
PROFILE VIEW
POSTS 4-8



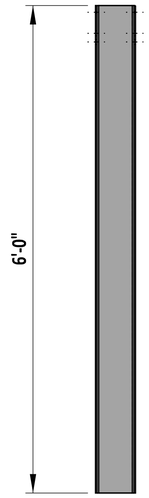
ELEVATION VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POSTS 4-8



PROFILE VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POSTS 4-8

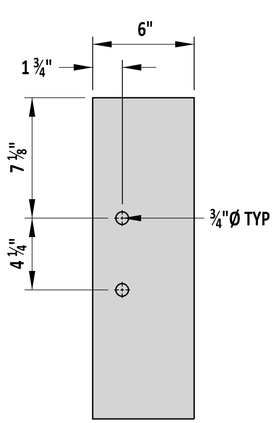


ELEVATION VIEW
POST 9

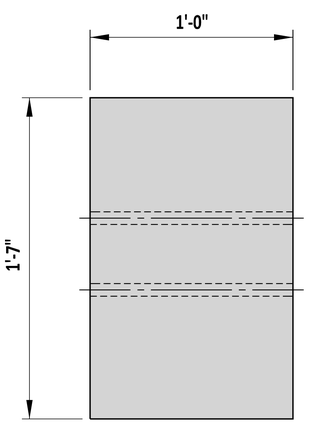


PROFILE VIEW
POST 9

POST DETAILS



ELEVATION VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POST 9



PROFILE VIEW
OFFSET BLOCK FOR
POST 9

OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS

NOTES:
1). ALL OFFSET BLOCKS SHALL BE WOOD (STP GRADE NO. 1 OR BETTER).
2). TOP BOLT HOLE IN POST 9 IS FOR USE WITH ASYMMETRIC GUARDRAIL SEGMENT AFTER 3" ROADWAY OVERLAY. NO BOLT PLACED IN LOWER HOLE OF POST NO. 9.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 3-31

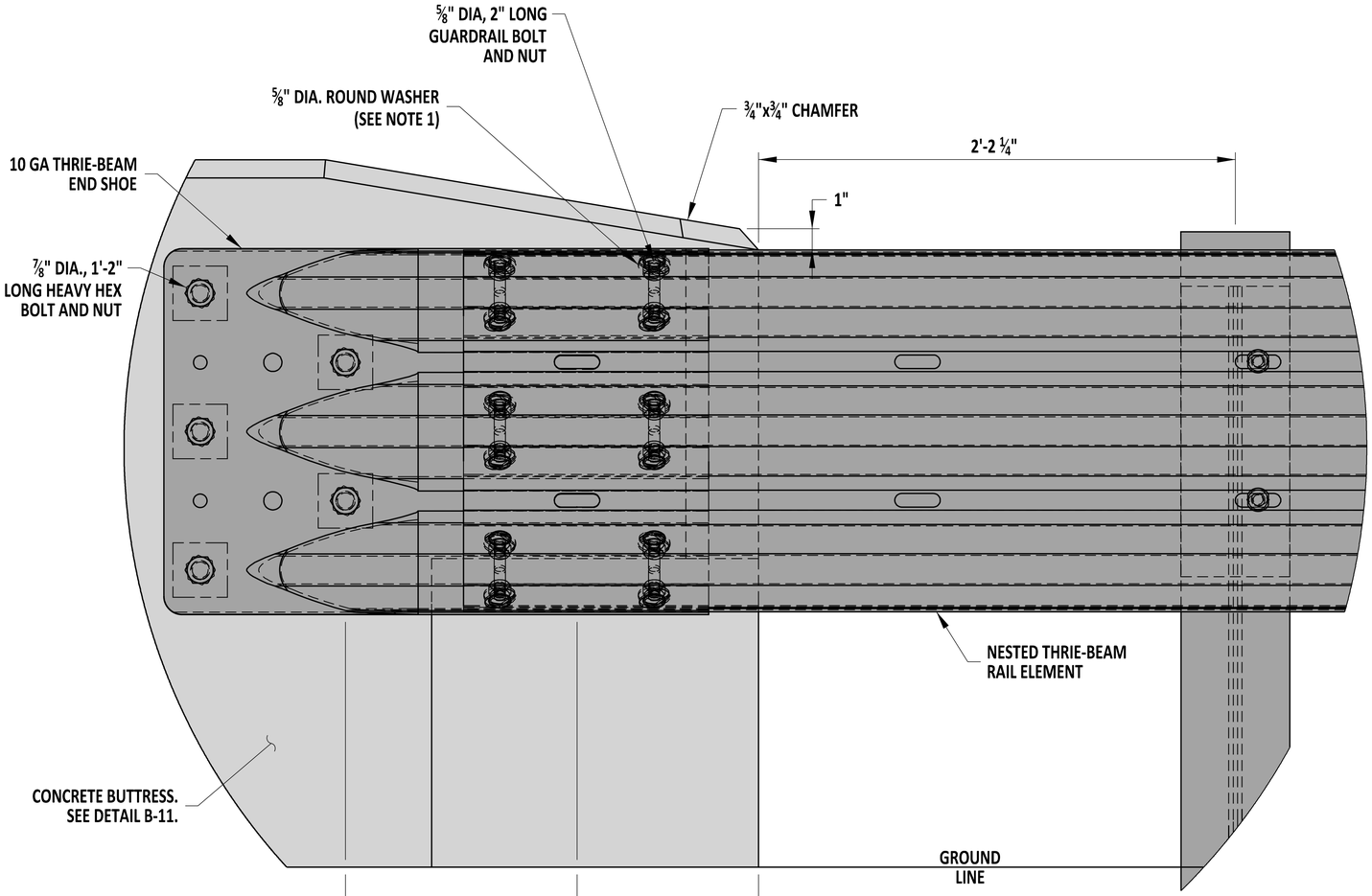
STANDARD NO. B-10 (2020) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

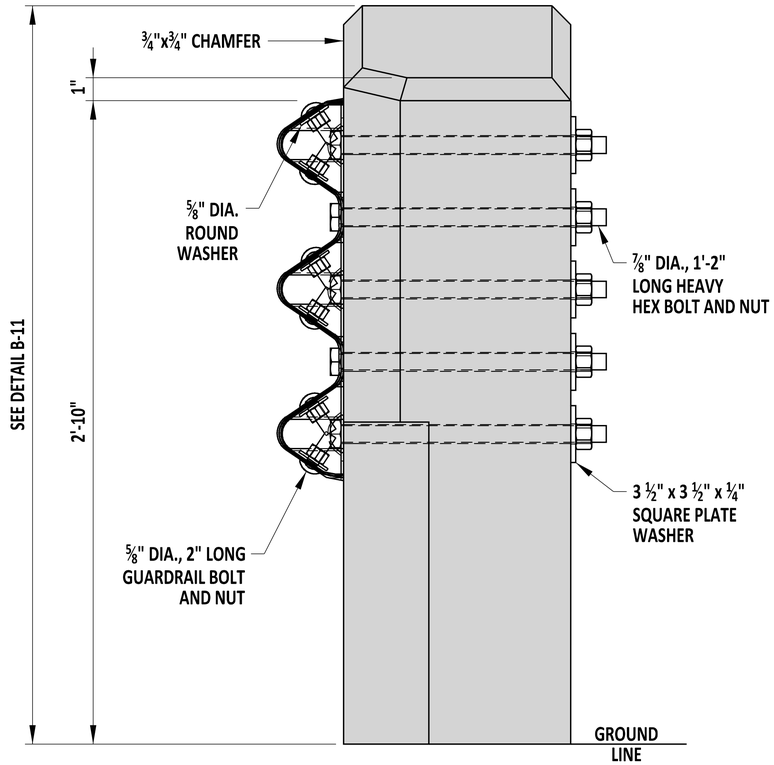
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



DETAIL A



BUTTRESS END VIEW

NOTES:
1). WASHERS PLACED BETWEEN NUTS AND THRIE BEAM END SHOE CONNECTOR.
2). ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED.

TERMINAL END SHOE AND CONNECTION DETAIL

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 3-31

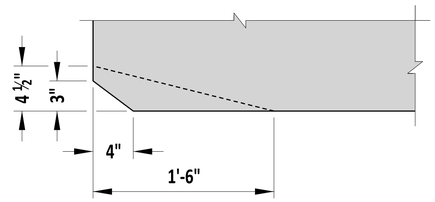
STANDARD NO. B-10 (2020) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

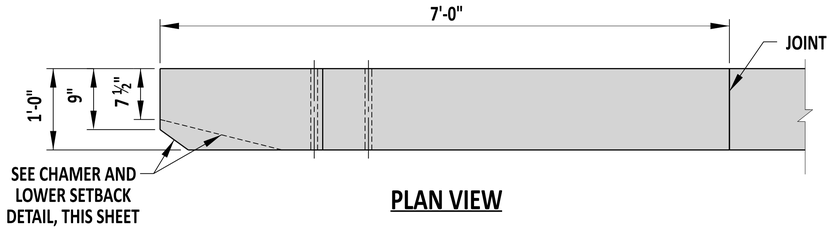
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

8/19/2020

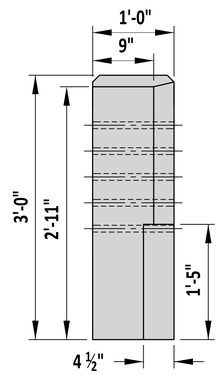
SCALE : NTS



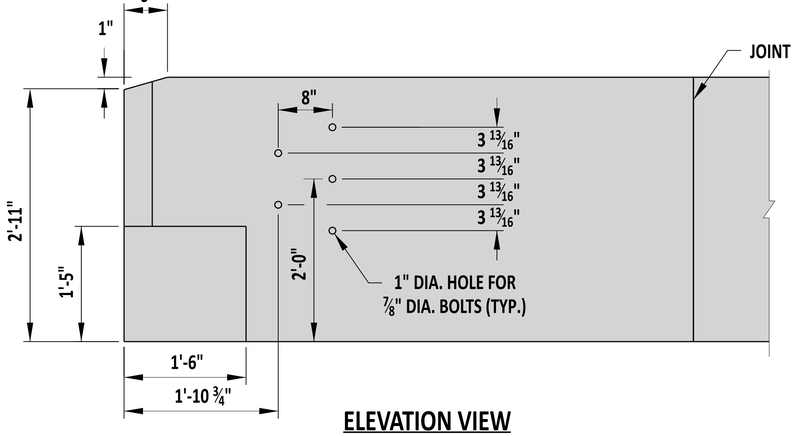
CHAMFER AND LOWER SETBACK DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



END VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

NOTES:
1). THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN. SEE STANDARD NO. B-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THRIE-BEAM CONNECTION.
2). FOUNDATION NOT SHOWN. FOR ROADSIDE BARRIER APPLICATIONS BUTTRESS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A MINIMUM 2'-0" WIDE x 2'-0" DEEP FOOTING OVER 8" OF GABC.
3). CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED EDGES ¾" x ¾", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4). SEE SHEET 2 FOR BUTTRESS REINFORCEMENT.

TL-3

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM APPROACH GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (AGT) TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS

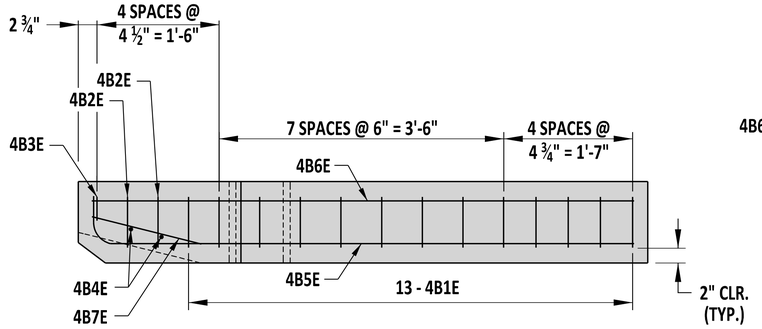
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

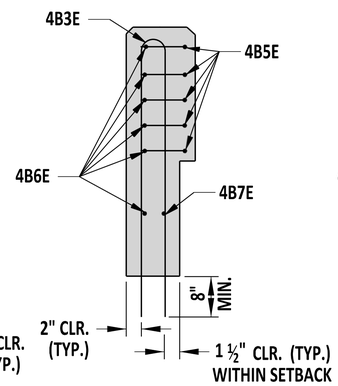
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

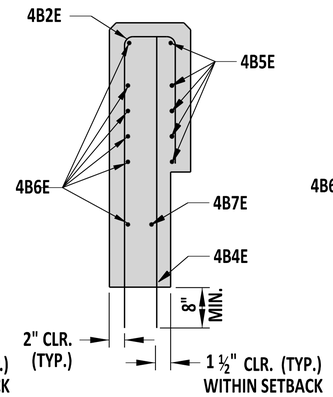
SCALE : NTS



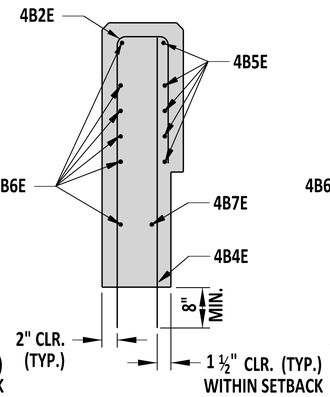
PLAN - REINFORCEMENT



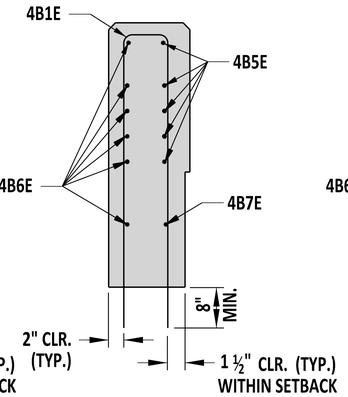
SECTION A-A



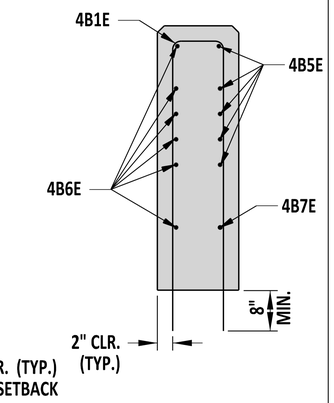
SECTION B-B



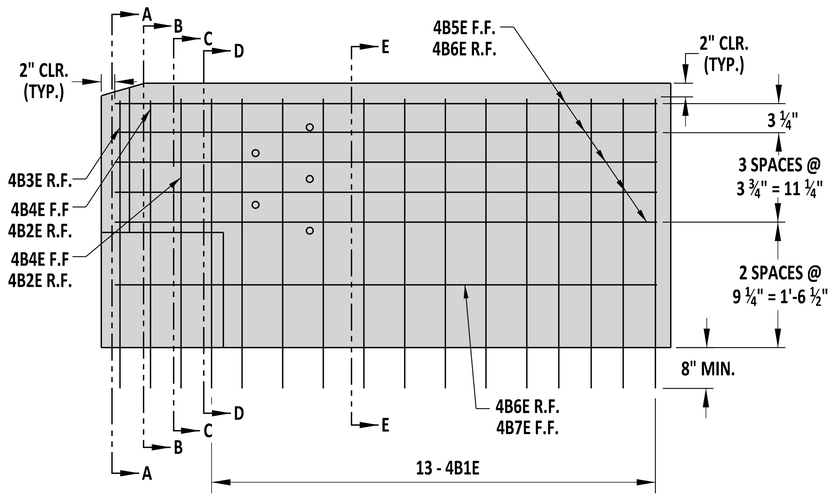
SECTION C-C



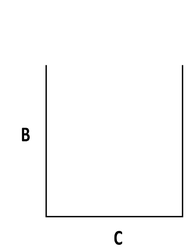
SECTION D-D



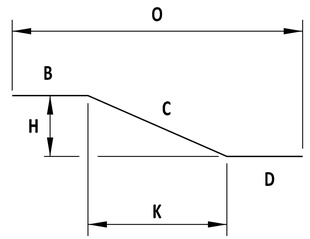
SECTION E-E



ELEVATION - REINFORCEMENT



TYPE 17 BAR



TYPE 31 BAR

BAR SCHEDULE										
MARK	SIZE	QTY.	LENGTH	TYPE	B	C	D	H	K	O
4B1E	4	13	7'-8"	17	3'-6"	8"	3'-6"	-	-	-
4B2E	4	2	5'-5"	17	3'-6"	8"	1'-3"	-	-	-
4B3E	4	1	7'-4 ¾"	17	3'-6"	4 ¾"	3'-6"	-	-	-
4B4E	4	2	3'-6"	STR	3'-6"	-	-	-	-	-
4B5E	4	5	7'-3 ½"	17	7 ½"	6'-8"	-	-	-	-
4B6E	4	6	6'-8"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-
4B7E	4	1	6'-8 ½"	31	-	1'-2 ¾"	5'-5 ¾"	3 ½"	1'-2 ¼"	6'-8"

NOTES:
1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). F.F. = FRONT FACE
R.F. = REAR FACE

TL-3

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM APPROACH GUARDRAIL TRANSITION (AGT) TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS

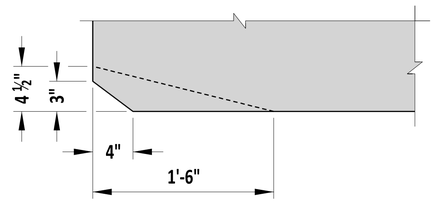
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 8

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

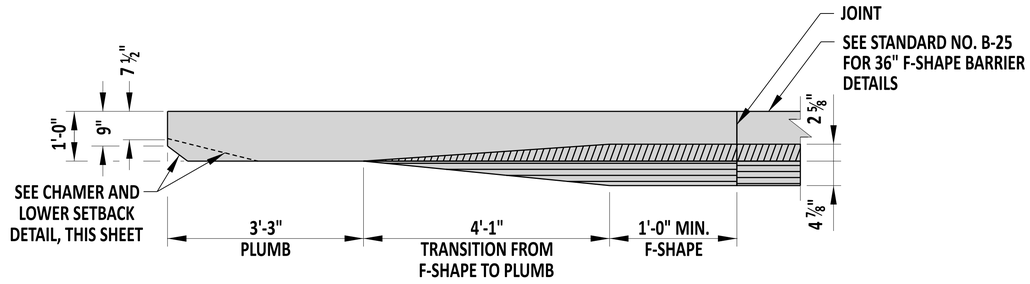
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

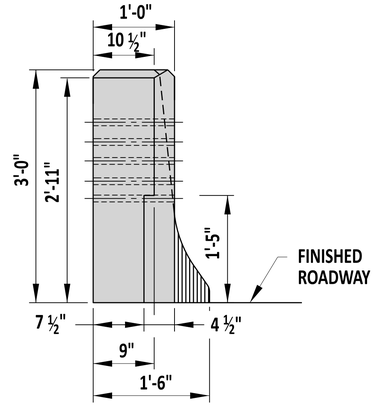
SCALE : NTS



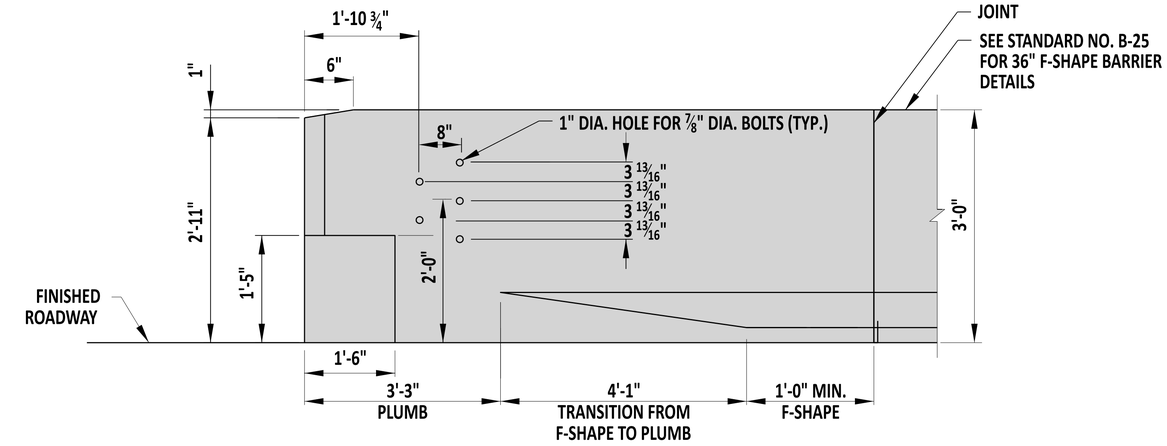
CHAMFER AND LOWER SETBACK DETAIL



PLAN



END VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1). THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN. SEE STANDARD NO. B-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THRIE-BEAM CONNECTION.
2). FOUNDATION NOT SHOWN. BUTTRESS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A FOOTING THAT MATCHES THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER FOOTING.
3). CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED EDGES ¾" x ¾", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4). SEE SHEET 4 FOR BUTTRESS REINFORCEMENT DETAILS.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 36" F-SHAPE TRANSITION

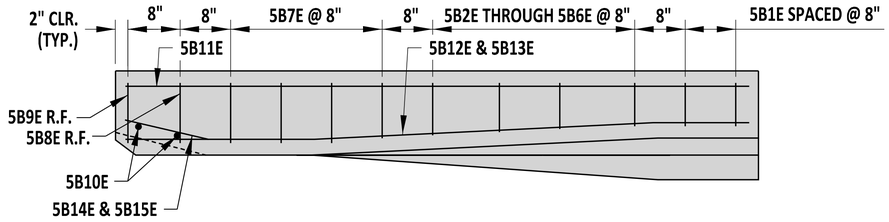
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

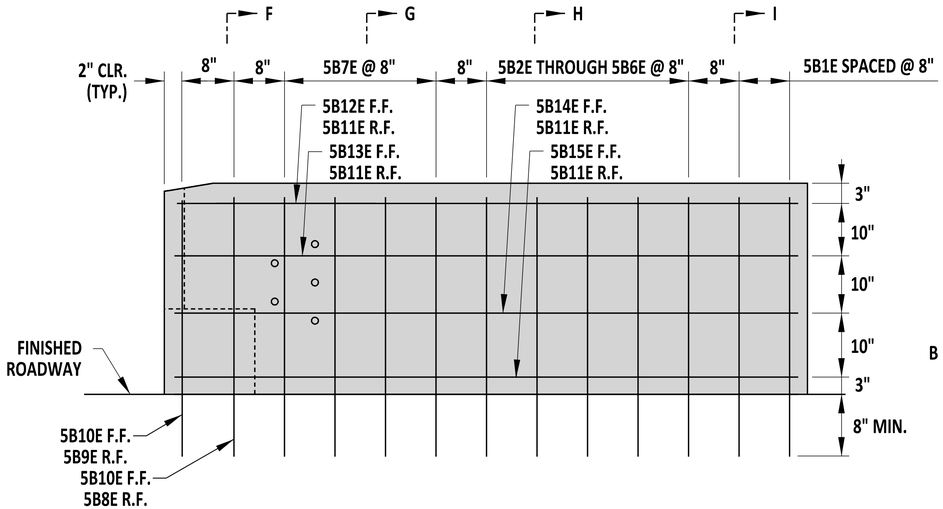
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

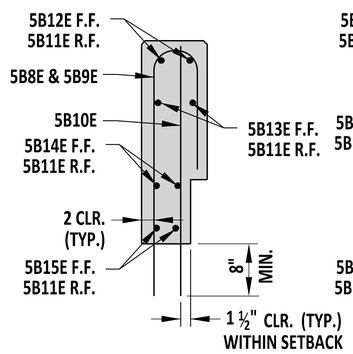
SCALE : NTS



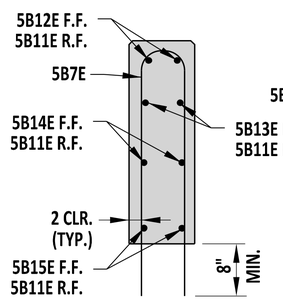
PLAN - REINFORCEMENT



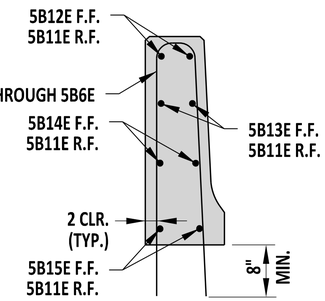
ELEVATION - REINFORCEMENT



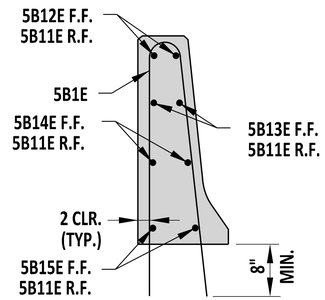
SECTION F-F



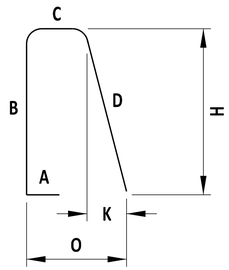
SECTION G-G



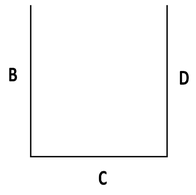
SECTION H-H



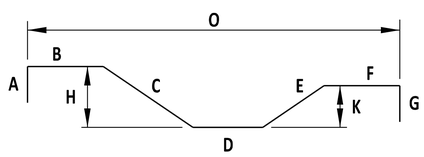
SECTION I-I



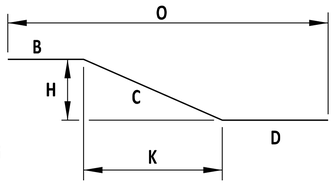
TYPE 16 BAR



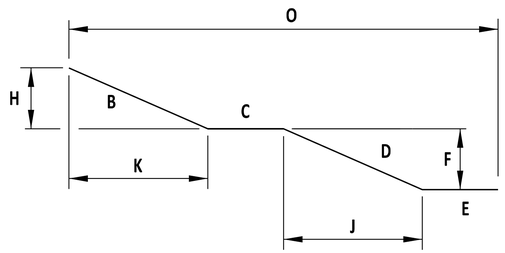
TYPE 17 BAR



TYPE 23 BAR



TYPE 31 BAR



TYPE SP01 BAR

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

2). F.F. = FRONT FACE
R.F. = REAR FACE

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	QTY.	LENGTH	TYPE	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	O
5B1E	5	2	7'- 6 ¾"	16	3'-6"	6 ½"	3'-6 ¼"	-	-	-	3'-6"	4 ¼"	10 ¾"
5B2E	5	1	7'-7"	16	3'-6"	6 ¾"	3'-6 ¼"	-	-	-	3'-6"	3 ½"	10 ¼"
5B3E	5	1	7'-7 ¼"	16	3'-6"	7"	3'-6 ¼"	-	-	-	3'-6"	2 ¾"	9 ¾"
5B4E	5	1	7'-7 ¼"	16	3'-6"	7 ¼"	3'-6"	-	-	-	3'-6"	2"	9 ¼"
5B5E	5	1	7'-7 ½"	16	3'-6"	7 ½"	3'-6"	-	-	-	3'-6"	1 ¼"	8 ¾"
5B6E	5	1	7'-7 ¾"	16	3'-6"	7 ¾"	3'-6"	-	-	-	3'-6"	½"	8 ¼"
5B7E	5	4	7'-8"	17	3'-6"	8"	3'-6"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8E	5	1	5'-5"	17	3'-6"	8"	1'-3"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9E	5	1	5'-2 ¾"	17	3'-5 ¼"	6 ½"	1'-3"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B10E	5	2	3'-6"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B11E	5	4	8'-0"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B12E	5	1	8'-0 ¼"	23	-	8 ¼"	2'-8"	4'-0"	8"	1 ½"	-	1 ½"	8'-0"
5B13E	5	1	8'-0 ¼"	31	-	8 ¼"	7'-4"	-	-	1 ½"	-	8"	8'-0"
5B14E	5	1	8'-0 ¼"	SP01	1'-4 ¼"	2'-0"	4'-0"	8"	¾"	3 ½"	4'-0"	1'-4"	8'-0"
5B15E	5	1	8'-0 ½"	SP01	1'-4 ½"	2'-0"	4'-0"	8"	2"	3 ½"	4'-0"	1'-4"	8'-0"

TL-4

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 36" F-SHAPE TRANSITION

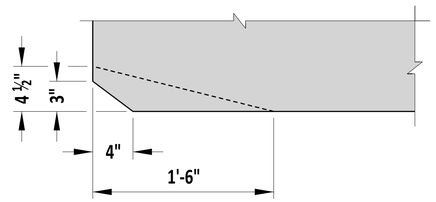
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2020) | SHT. 4 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

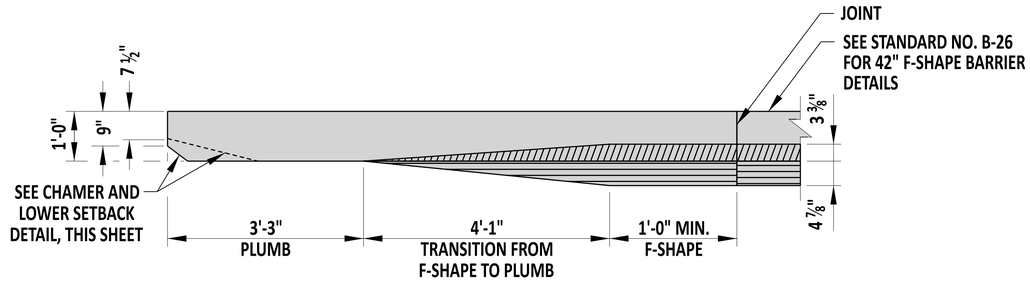
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

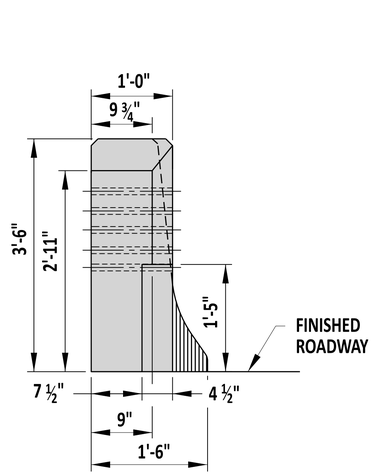
SCALE : NTS



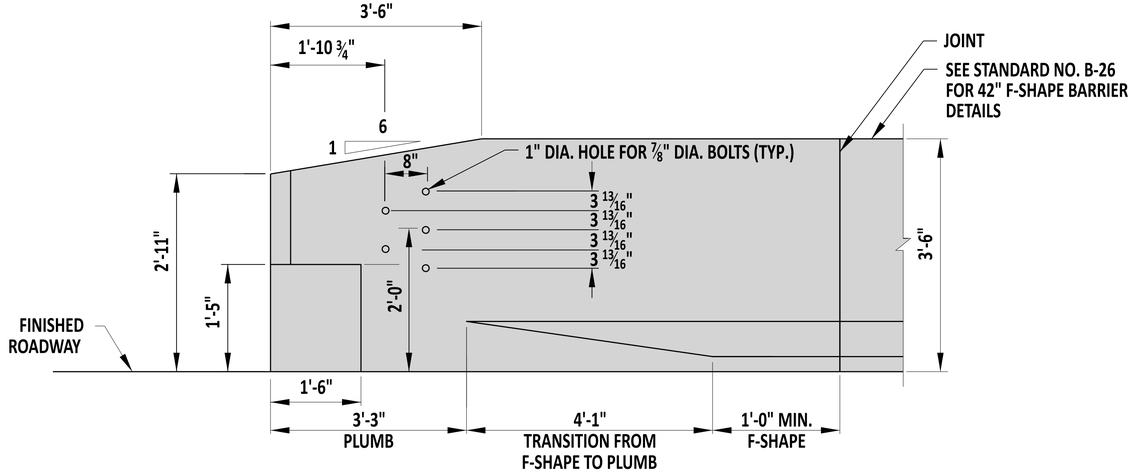
CHAMFER AND LOWER SETBACK DETAIL



PLAN



END VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1). THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN. SEE STANDARD NO. B-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THRIE-BEAM CONNECTION.
2). FOUNDATION NOT SHOWN. BUTTRESS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A FOOTING THAT MATCHES THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER FOOTING.
3). CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED EDGES ¾" x ¾", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4). SEE SHEET 6 FOR BUTTRESS REINFORCEMENT DETAILS.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 42" F-SHAPE TRANSITION

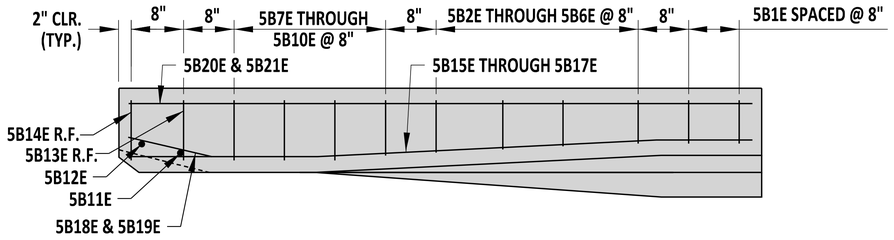
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2024) | SHT. 5 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

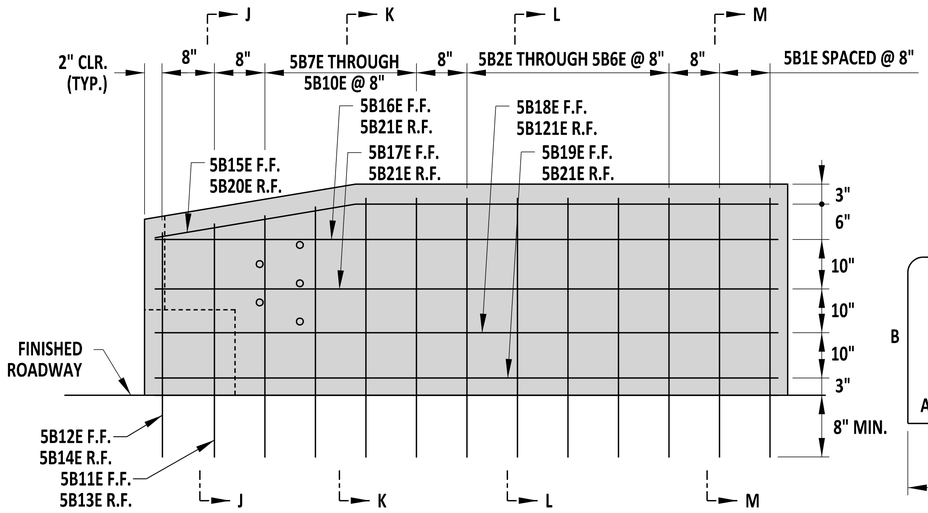
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

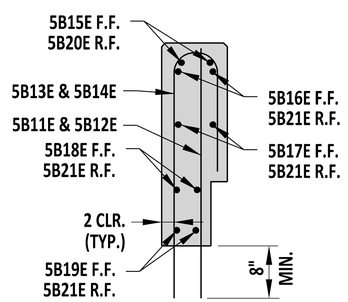
SCALE : NTS



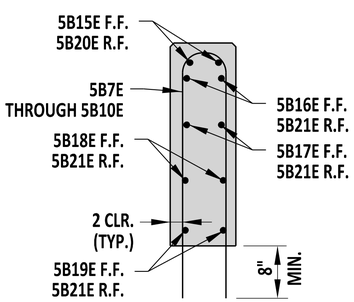
PLAN - REINFORCEMENT



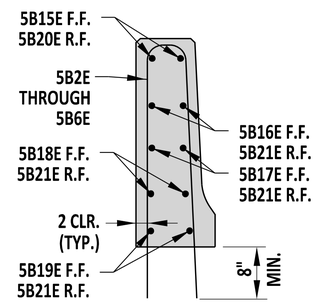
ELEVATION - REINFORCEMENT



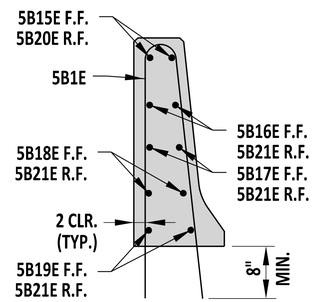
SECTION J-J



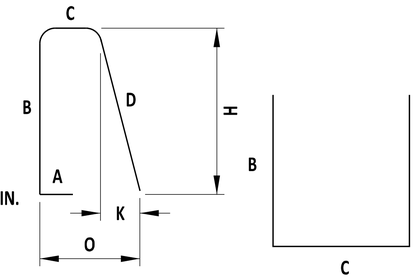
SECTION K-K



SECTION L-L

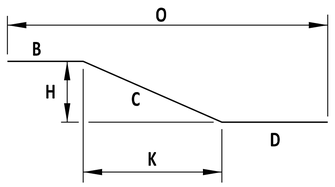


SECTION M-M

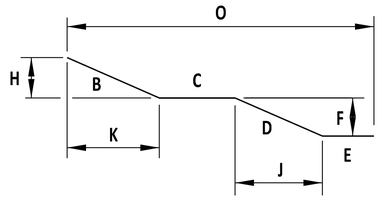


TYPE 16 BAR

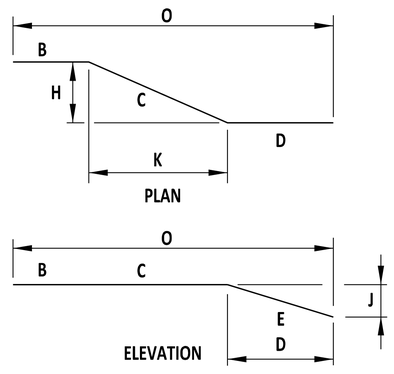
TYPE 17 BAR



TYPE 31 BAR



TYPE SP01 BAR



TYPE SP02 BAR

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	QTY.	LENGTH	TYPE	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	O
5B1E	5	2	8'-6"	16	4'-0"	5 1/2"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	5 3/4"	-	11 1/4"
5B2E	5	1	8'-6"	16	4'-0"	6"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	4 3/4"	-	10 3/4"
5B3E	5	1	8'-6 1/2"	16	4'-0"	6 1/2"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	3 3/4"	-	10 1/4"
5B4E	5	1	8'-7"	16	4'-0"	7"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	2 3/4"	-	9 3/4"
5B5E	5	1	8'-7 1/2"	16	4'-0"	7 1/2"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	1 3/4"	-	9 1/4"
5B6E	5	1	8'-8"	16	4'-0"	8"	4'-0 1/2"	-	-	4'-0"	-	3/4"	-	8 3/4"
5B7E	5	1	8'-8"	17	4'-0"	8"	4'-0"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8E	5	1	8'-5 1/2"	17	3'-10 3/4"	8"	3'-10 3/4"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9E	5	1	8'-3"	17	3'-9 1/2"	8"	3'-9 1/2"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B10E	5	1	8'-0 1/2"	17	3'-8 1/4"	8"	3'-8 1/4"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B11E	5	1	3'-6 3/4"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B12E	5	1	3'-5 1/4"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B13E	5	1	5'-6 1/2"	17	3'-6 3/4"	8"	1'-3 3/4"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B14E	5	1	5'-2"	17	3'-5 1/4"	6 1/2"	1'-2 1/4"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B15E	5	1	7'-11"	SP02	8"	4'-0"	3'-2 1/2"	3'-3"	-	2 1/4"	6 1/2"	4'-0"	-	7'-10 1/2"
5B16E	5	1	7'-10 1/2"	31	8"	4'-0"	3'-2 1/2"	-	-	1 1/2"	-	4'-0"	-	7'-10 1/2"
5B17E	5	1	7'-10 1/2"	31	8"	4'-0"	3'-2 1/2"	-	-	1/2"	-	4'-0"	-	7'-10 1/2"
5B18E	5	1	8'-0 1/2"	SP01	1'-4 1/2"	2'-0"	4'-0"	8"	3/4"	3 1/2"	4'-0"	1'-4"	-	8'-0"
5B19E	5	1	8'-0 1/2"	SP01	1'-4 1/2"	2'-0"	4'-0"	8"	2"	3 1/2"	4'-0"	1'-4"	-	8'-0"
5B20E	5	1	7'-11"	31	4'-8"	3'-3"	-	-	-	6 1/2"	-	3'-2 1/2"	-	7'-10 1/2"
5B21E	5	4	8'-0"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

NOTES:
1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). F.F. = FRONT FACE
R.F. = REAR FACE

TL-4

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020
RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 42" F-SHAPE TRANSITION

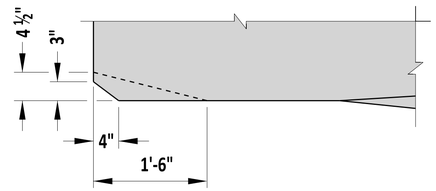
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2020) | SHT. 6 OF 8

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

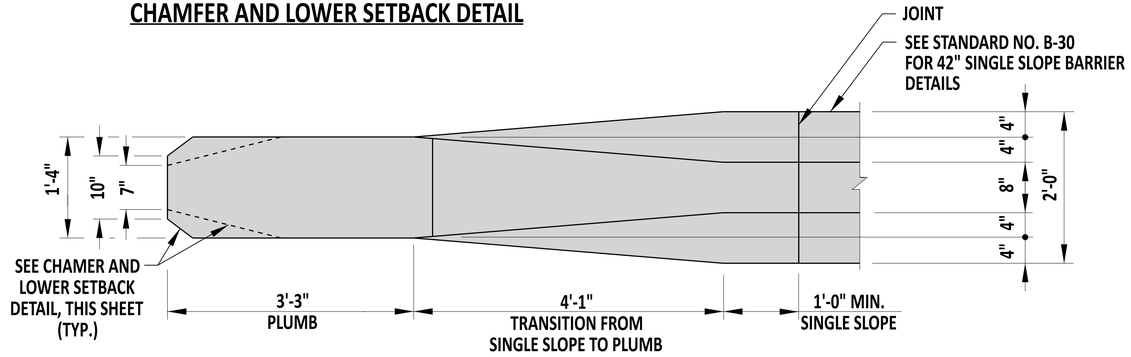
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

8/19/2020

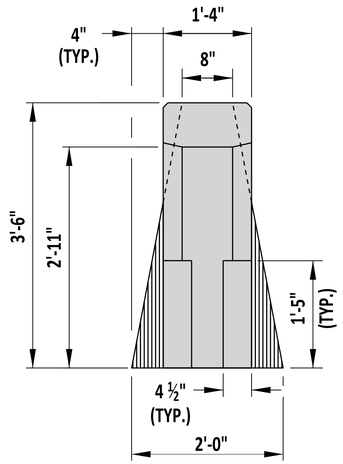
SCALE : NTS



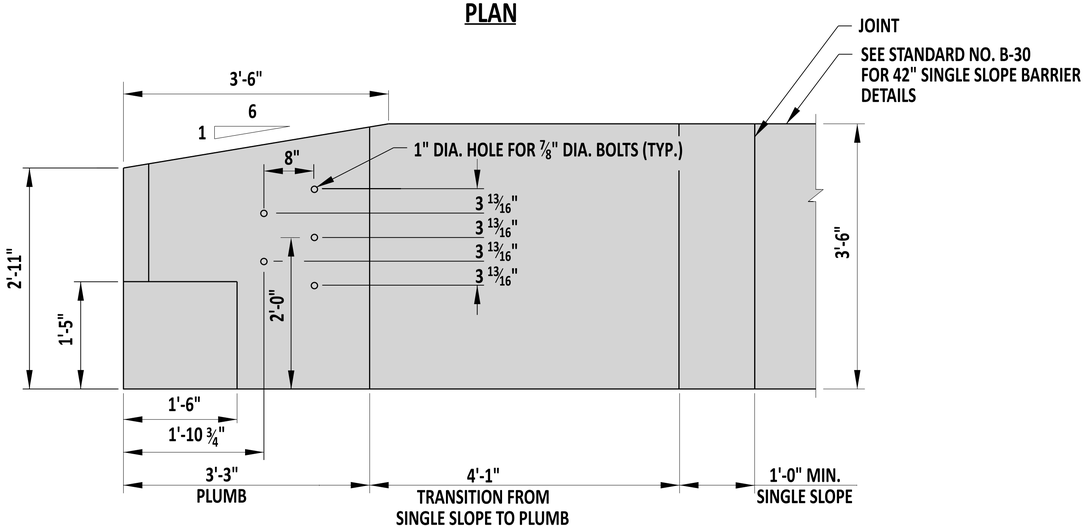
CHAMFER AND LOWER SETBACK DETAIL



PLAN



END VIEW



ELEVATION

NOTES:
1). THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN. SEE STANDARD NO. B-10 FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THRIE-BEAM CONNECTION.
2). FOUNDATION NOT SHOWN. BUTTRESS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ON A FOOTING THAT MATCHES THE ADJACENT CONCRETE BARRIER FOOTING.
3). CHAMFER ALL EXPOSED EDGES ¾" x ¾", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4). SEE SHEET 8 FOR BUTTRESS REINFORCEMENT DETAILS.

TL-5

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 42" SINGLE SLOPE TRANSITION

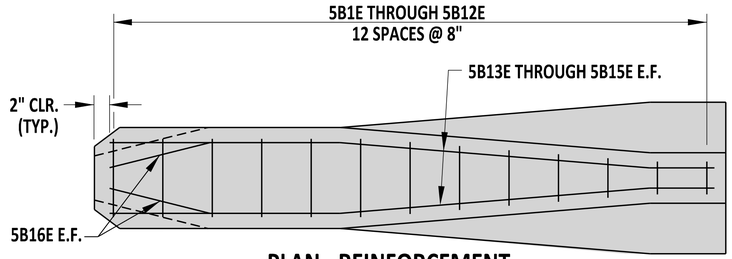
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2024) | SHT. 7 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

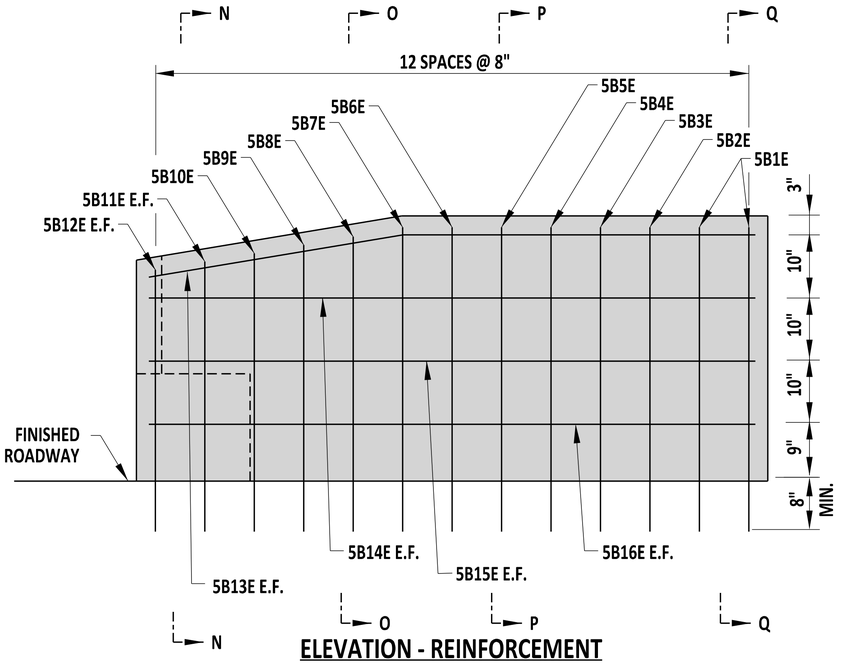
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

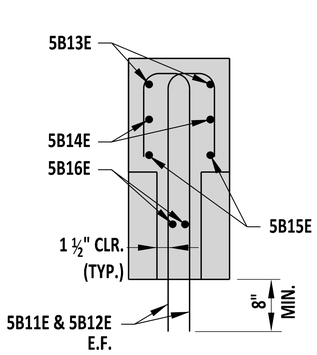
SCALE : NTS



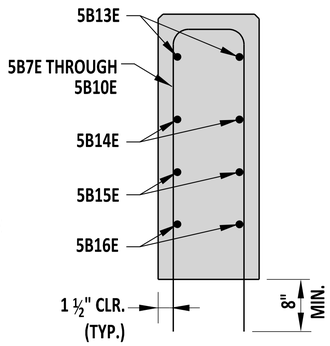
PLAN - REINFORCEMENT



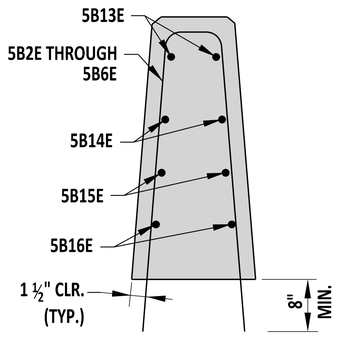
ELEVATION - REINFORCEMENT



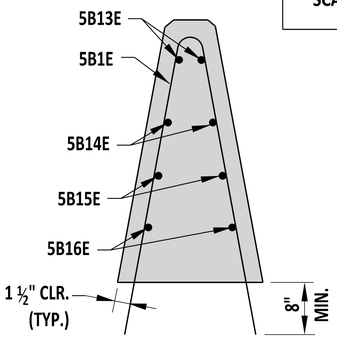
SECTION N-N



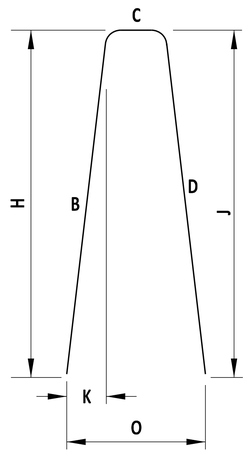
SECTION O-O



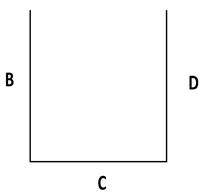
SECTION P-P



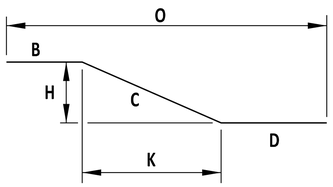
SECTION Q-Q



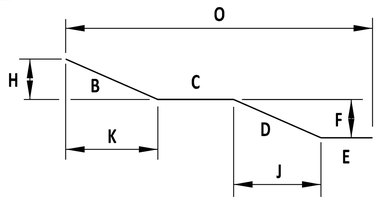
TYPE DE10 BAR



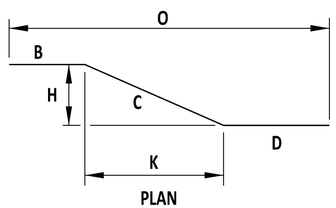
TYPE 17 BAR

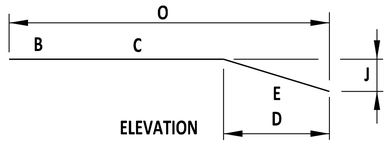


TYPE 31 BAR



TYPE SP01 BAR





TYPE SP02 BAR

BAR SCHEDULE													
MARK	SIZE	QTY.	LENGTH	TYPE	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	O
5B1E	5	2	8'-8 ¾"	DE10	4'-1 ½"	5 ¾"	4'-1 ½"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	9 ½"	2'-0"
5B2E	5	1	8'-9"	DE10	4'-1 ½"	6"	4'-1 ½"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	8 ¾"	1'-11 ¾"
5B3E	5	1	8'-10"	DE10	4'-1 ¼"	7 ½"	4'-1 ¼"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	7"	1'-9 ½"
5B4E	5	1	8'-10 ¾"	DE10	4'-1"	8 ¾"	4'-1"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	5 ¼"	1'-7 ½"
5B5E	5	1	8'-11 ¾"	DE10	4'-0 ¾"	10 ¼"	4'-0 ¾"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	3 ½"	1'-5 ¼"
5B6E	5	1	9'-0 ½"	DE10	4'-0 ½"	11 ½"	4'-0 ½"	-	-	4'-0 ½"	4'-0 ½"	2"	1'-3 ¼"
5B7E	5	1	9'-2"	17	4'-0 ½"	1'-1"	4'-0 ½"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B8E	5	1	8'-11 ½"	17	3'-11 ¼"	1'-1"	3'-11 ¼"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B9E	5	1	8'-8 ½"	17	3'-9 ¾"	1'-1"	3'-9 ¾"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B10E	5	1	8'-6"	17	3'-8 ½"	1'-1"	3'-8 ½"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B11E	5	2	5'-9"	17	3'-6 ½"	10 ½"	1'-4"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B12E	5	2	5'-5"	17	3'-6"	7 ½"	1'-3 ½"	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B13E	5	2	7'-11"	SP02	8"	4'-0 ¼"	3'-2 ¾"	3'-3 ¼"	-	4"	6 ½"	4'-0"	7'-10 ¾"
5B14E	5	2	7'-10 ¾"	31	8"	4'-0"	3'-2 ¾"	-	-	1 ½"	-	4'-0"	7'-10 ¾"
5B15E	5	2	7'-10 ¾"	STR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B16E	5	2	8'-0 ¼"	SP01	1'-0 ¾"	2'-3 ½"	4'-0"	8"	2 ¼"	3"	4'-0"	1'-0 ½"	-

NOTES:
1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 1 ½" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). USE STANDARD STIRRUP AND TIE HOOK BEND DIAMETERS, NOT STANDARD END HOOK DIAMETERS.
3). E.F. = EACH FACE

TL-5

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

THRIE-BEAM AGT TO CONCRETE BUTTRESS - 42" SINGLE SLOPE TRANSITION

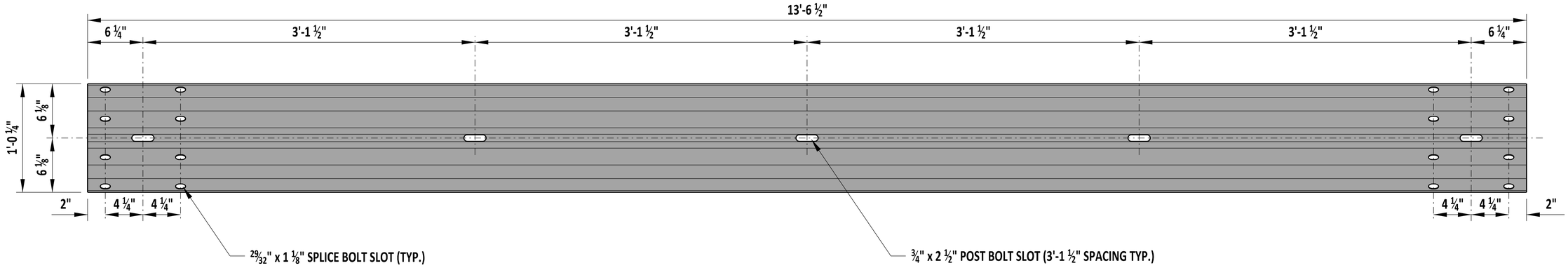
STANDARD NO. B-11 (2020) | SHT. 8 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

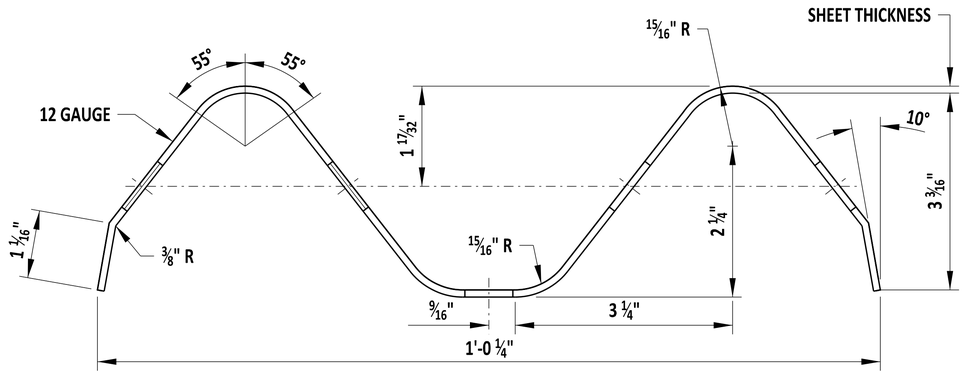
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



W-BEAM ELEVATION



W-BEAM SECTION

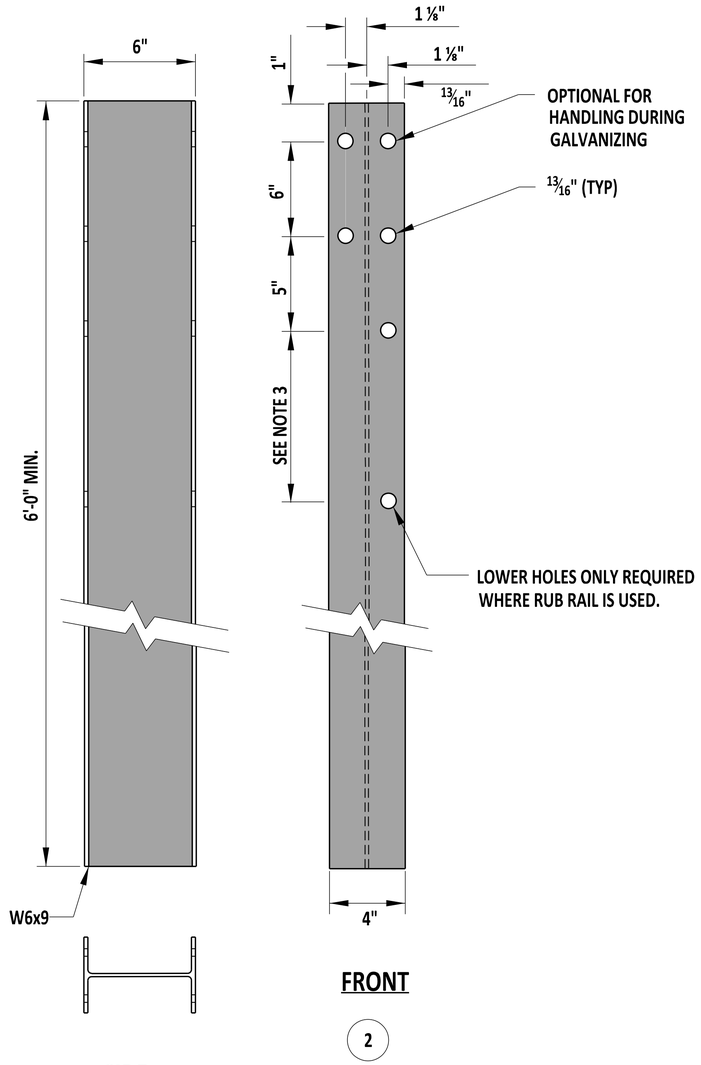
NOTE:

1). FOUR ADDITIONAL ¾" x 2 ½" SLOTS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT 3'-1 ½" SPACING FOR A 26'-0 ½" BEAM LENGTH.

DelDOT	09/01/2020 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	W-BEAM SECTION AND ELEVATION	REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 12	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS

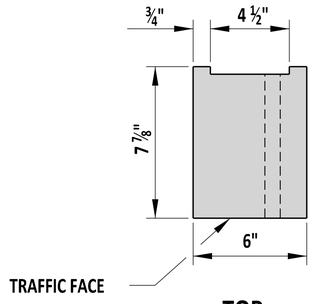


SIDE

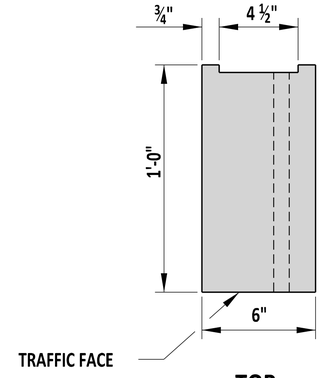
FRONT

2

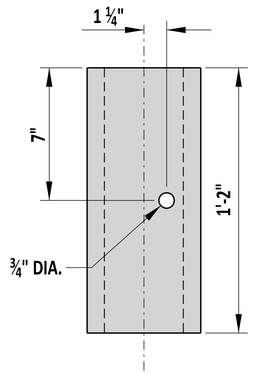
POST



TOP

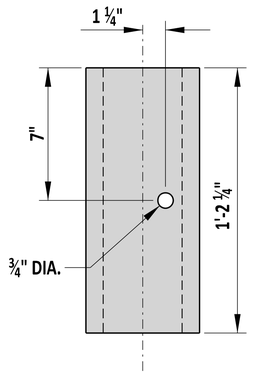


TOP



FRONT

8" OFFSET BLOCK (3B)



FRONT

12" OFFSET BLOCK (3A)

NOTE:

1). ALL HOLES SHALL BE 13/16" DIA. BOLT HOLE PATTERN IS SYMMETRICAL WITH RESPECT TO THE VERTICAL AXIS OF THE POST.
2). WHERE CONDITIONS REQUIRE, ALTERNATE POST LENGTHS IN INCREMENTS OF 6" MAY BE USED.
3). THE RUB RAIL HOLE OFFSET DISTANCE IS 10⅞" FOR GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 1-27 AND 1-31, 1'-2" FOR GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 2-27, AND 7 ⅞" FOR GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION, TYPE 2-31.

W-BEAM STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

W-BEAM STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK

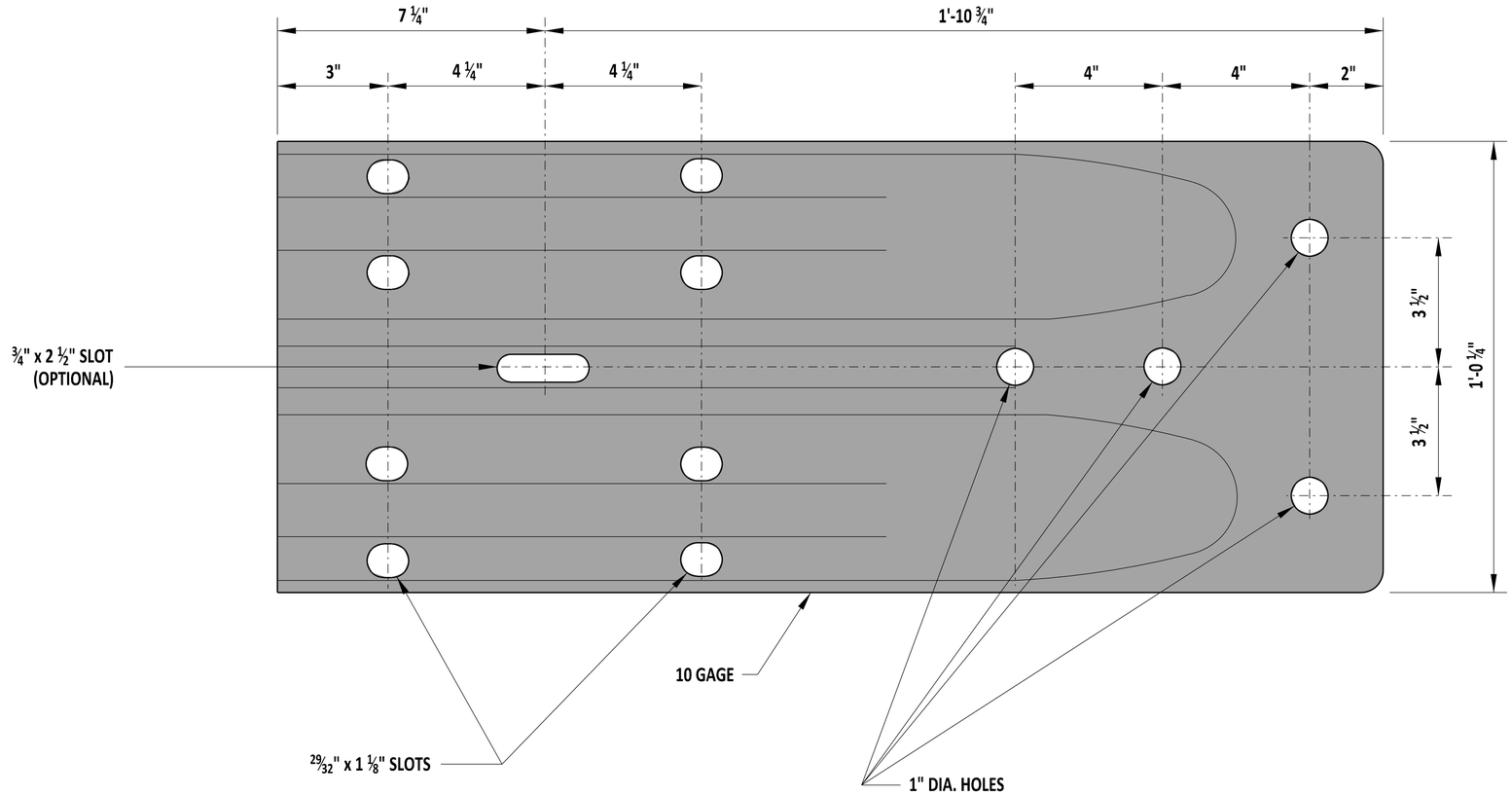
STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

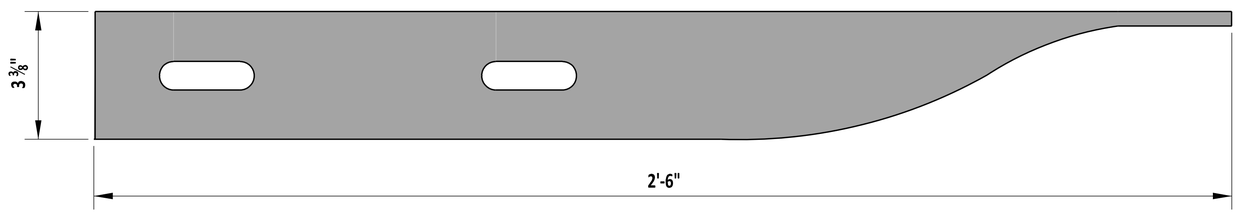
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION



PLAN

W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR (5)

DelDOT

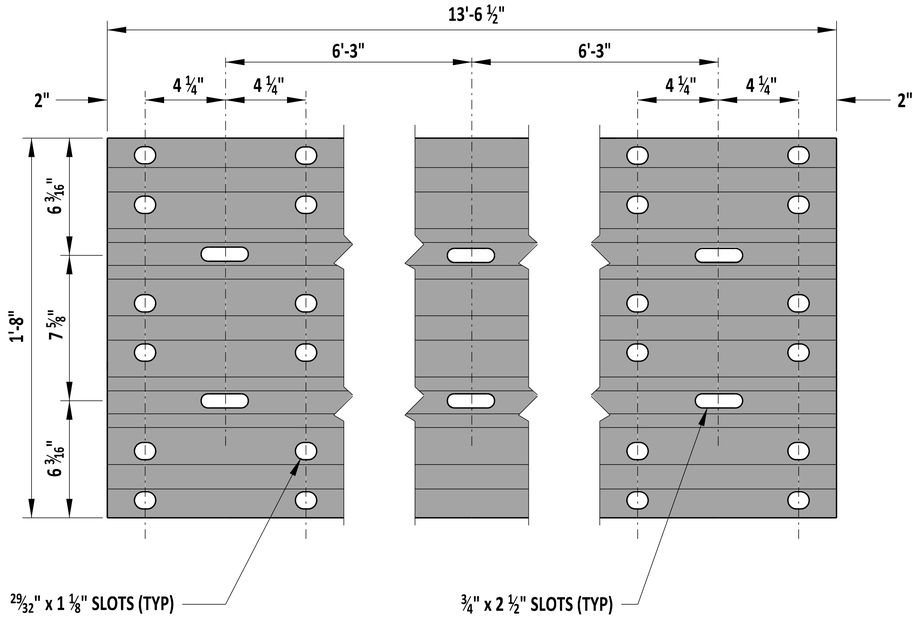
ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

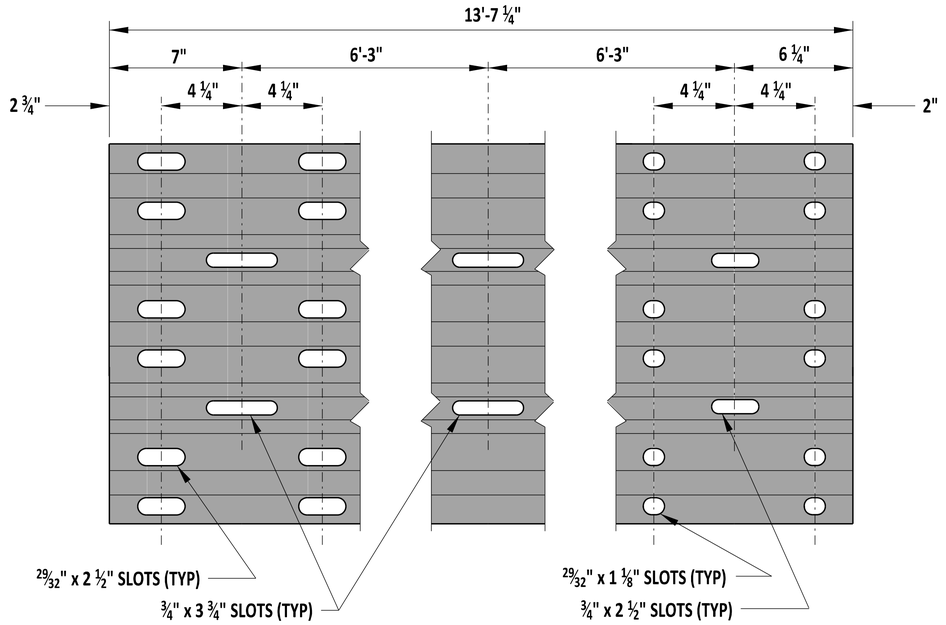
W-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR					
STANDARD NO.	B-13 (2020)	SHT. 3	OF 12	REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE
				APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

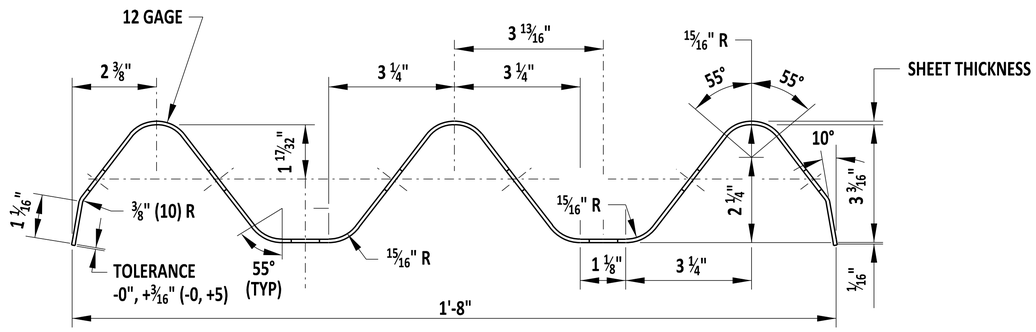
SCALE : NTS



THRIE BEAM ELEVATION



THRIE BEAM EXPANSION ELEMENT

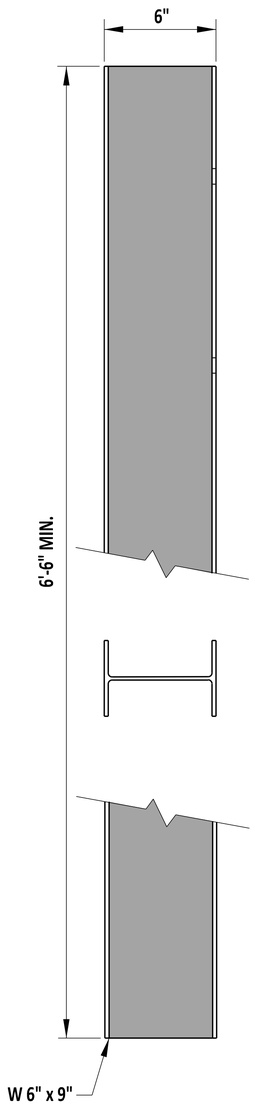


THRIE BEAM SECTION

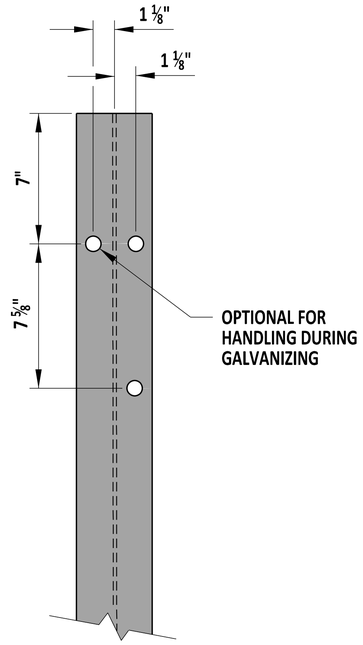
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	THRIE BEAM SECTION AND ELEVATION		REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020)	SHT. 4 OF 12	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

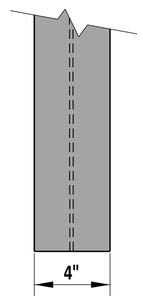
SCALE : NTS



SIDE

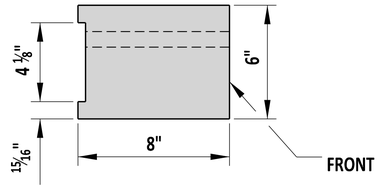


NOTE:
WHERE CONDITIONS REQUIRE, USE ALTERNATE LENGTHS IN INCREMENTS OF 6"

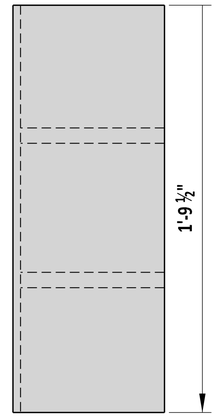


FRONT

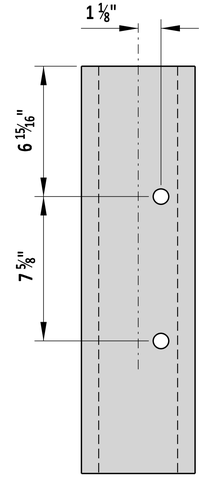
POST (2)



TOP



SIDE



FRONT

OFFSET BLOCK

NOTES:
1). ALL HOLES SHALL BE 13/16" DIA. BOLT HOLE PATTERN IS SYMMETRICAL WITH RESPECT TO THE VERTICAL AXIS OF THE POST.
2). STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS ARE BASED ON NCHRP 350 CRASH TESTING - MASH COMPLIANT DETAILS ARE NOT YET AVAILABLE

THRIE BEAM STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

THRIE BEAM STEEL POST AND OFFSET BLOCK

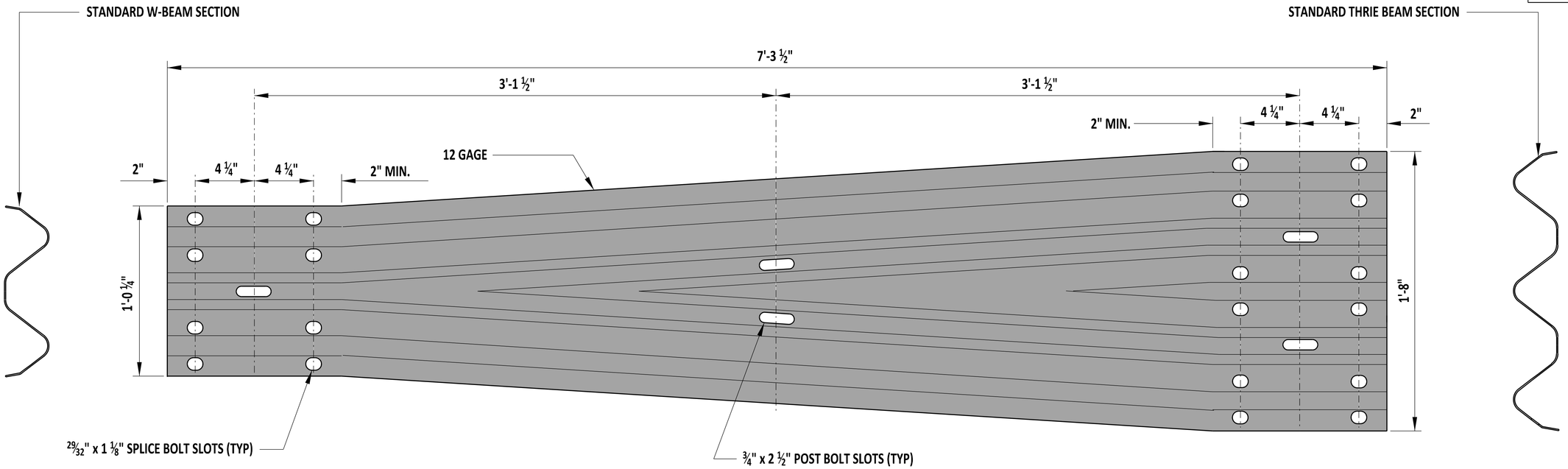
STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) | SHT. 5 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

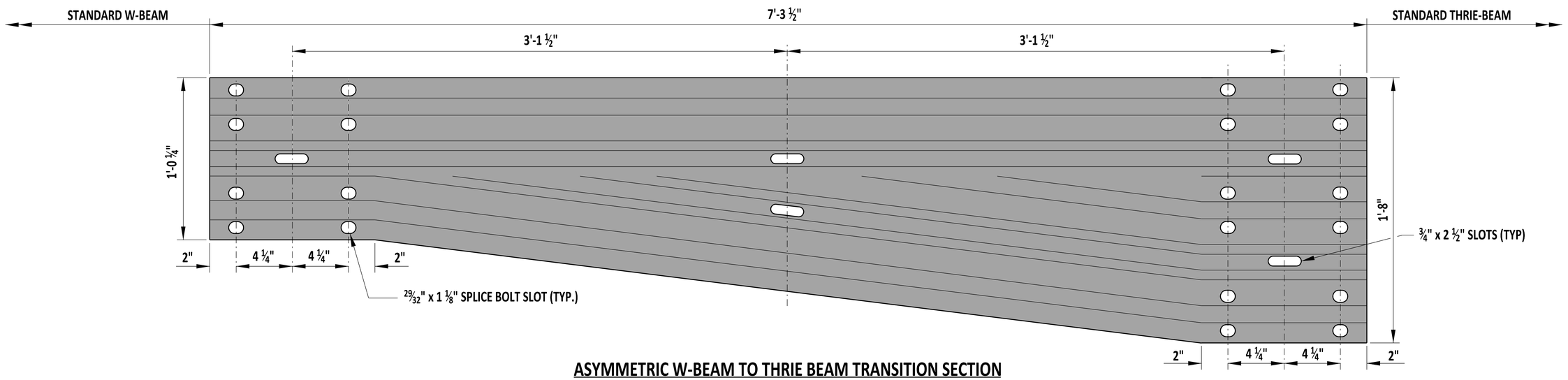
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



SYMMETRIC W-BEAM TO THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION



ASYMMETRIC W-BEAM TO THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

THRIE BEAM TRANSITIONS

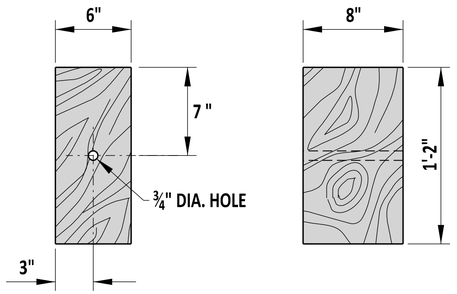
STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) | SHT. 6 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

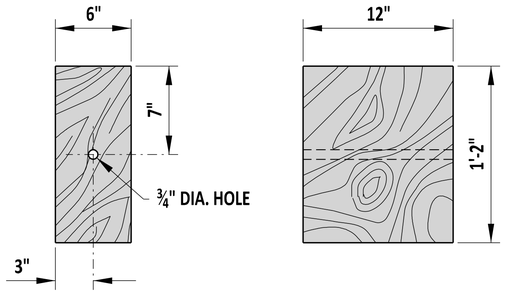
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

8/19/2020

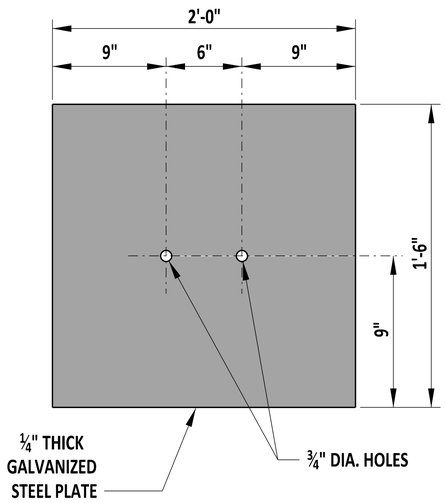
SCALE : NTS



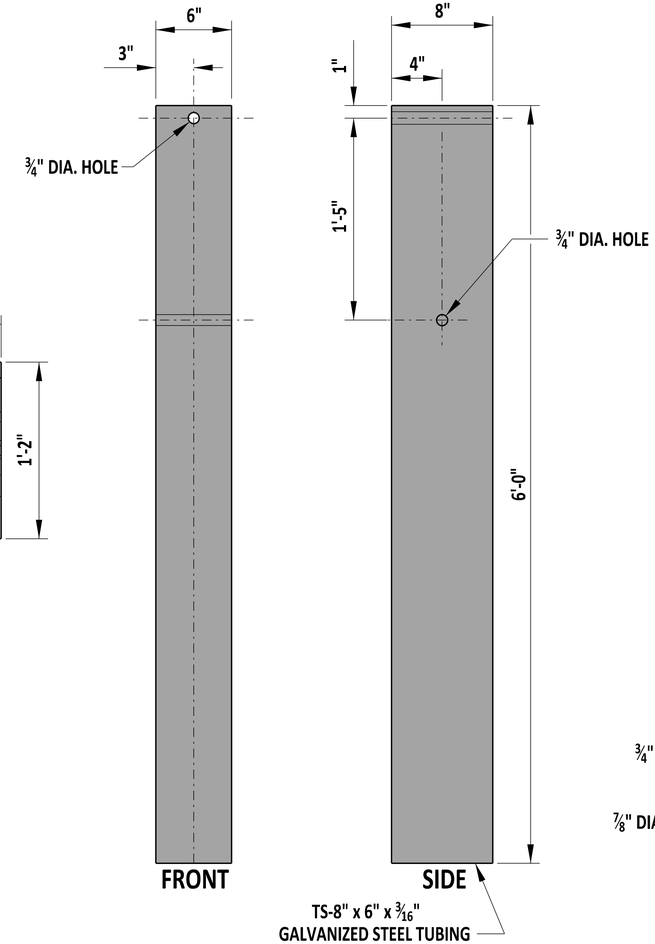
WOOD OFFSET BLOCK TYPE 27



WOOD OFFSET BLOCK, TYPE 31

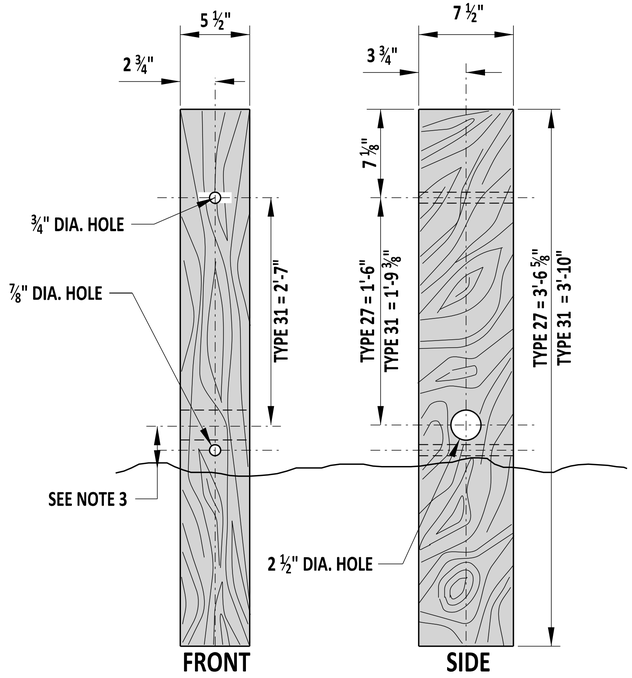


SOIL PLATE

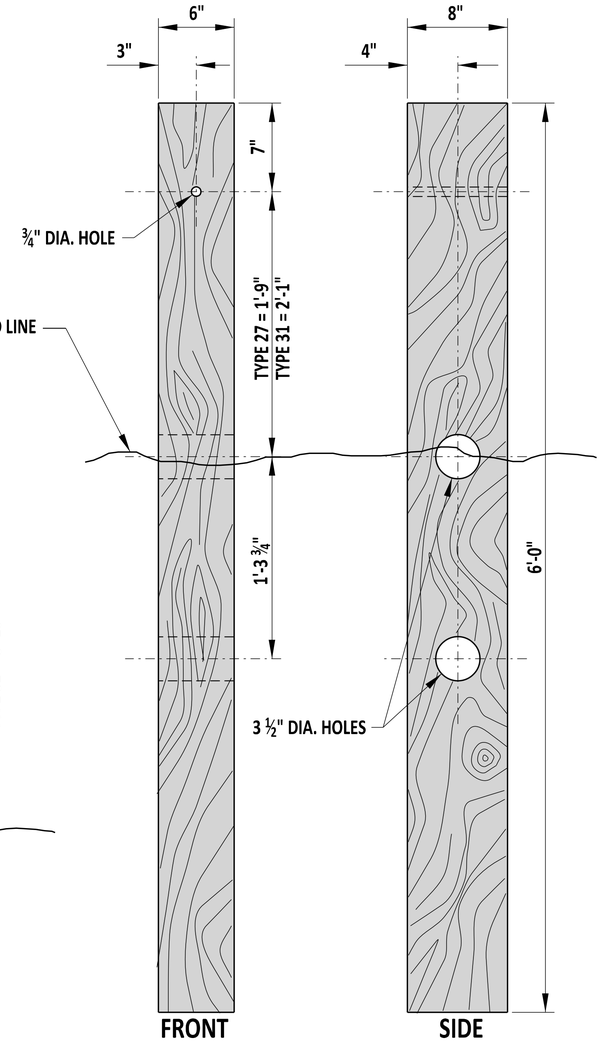


STEEL TUBE

NOTES:
1). ALL HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.
2). ALL WOOD SIZES ARE NOMINAL DIMENSIONS.
3). PLACE POST SUCH THAT BREAKAWAY HOLES ARE NO LOWER THAN GROUND LEVEL AND NO HIGHER THAN 4" ABOVE GROUND LEVEL.



SHORT WOOD BREAKAWAY POST



LONG WOOD BREAKAWAY POST

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

WOOD OFFSET BLOCKS, SOIL PLATE, STEEL TUBE AND WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS

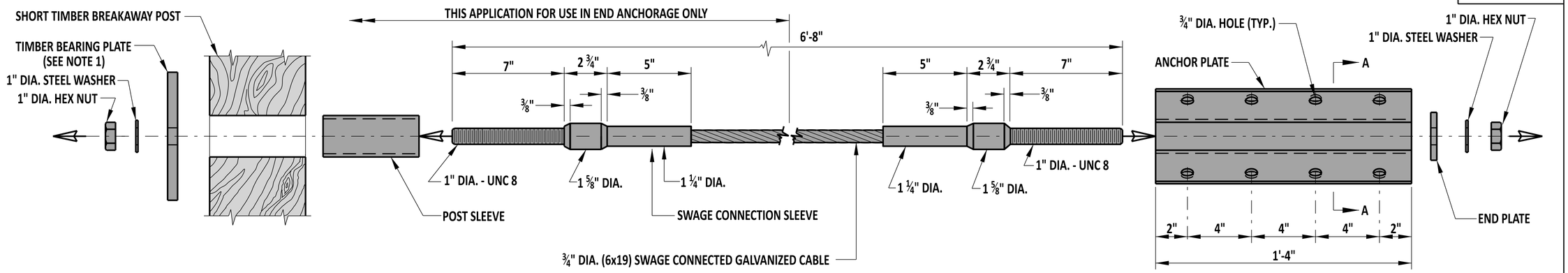
STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) | SHT. 7 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

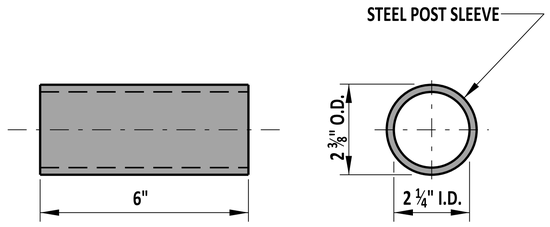
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

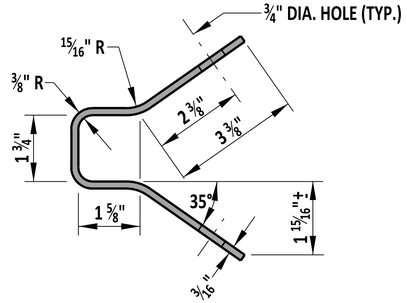
SCALE : NTS



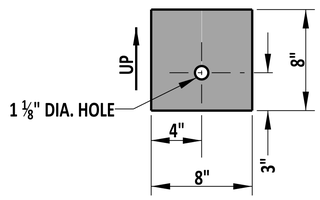
SWAGED CABLE ASSEMBLAGE AND RELATED HARDWARE ASSEMBLY



POST SLEEVE

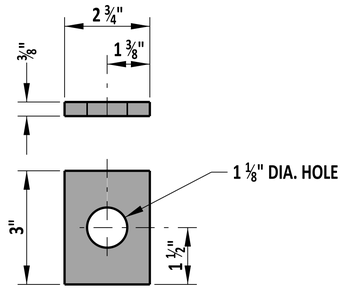


SECTION A-A



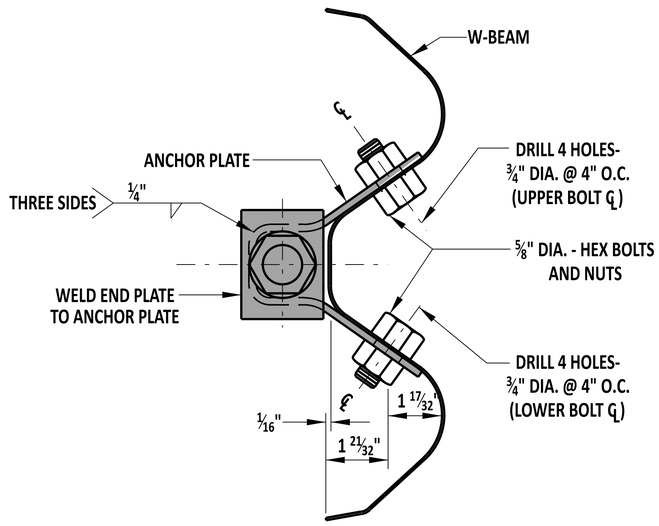
TIMBER BEARING PLATE

5/8" THICKNESS



END PLATE

3/4" THICKNESS



ANCHOR PLATE TO W-BEAM CONNECTION DETAIL

NOTES:

1). PLACE A ½" WIDE GALVANIZED RETAINING TIE STRAP AROUND THE SHORT TIMBER BREAKAWAY POST AND TIMBER BEARING PLATE TO ENSURE PROPER ORIENTATION OF THE TIMBER BEARING PLATE.

2). TIGHTEN ASSEMBLY UNTIL CABLE IS TAUGHT.

3). ALL HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

END ANCHORAGE HARDWARE

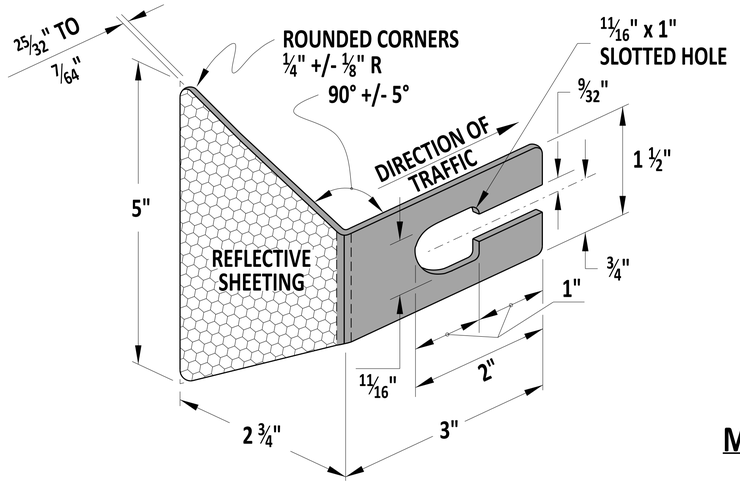
STANDARD NO. **B-13 (2022)** SHT. 8 OF **12**

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

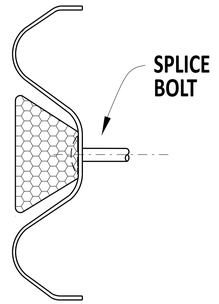
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS



GUARDRAIL REFLECTOR



MOUNTING POSITION

NOTES:

1). INSTALL GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS ON TYPE 1 AND 3 GUARDRAIL IN THE CENTER SLOT HOLES WHERE POSTS ARE NOT LOCATED. INSTALL GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS ON TYPE 2 GUARDRAIL IN THE CENTER SLOT HOLES LOCATED ON THE SPLICE ONLY. INSTALL GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS ON THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL ON THE UPPER MOST CENTER SLOT HOLE LOCATED ON THE SPLICE ONLY.

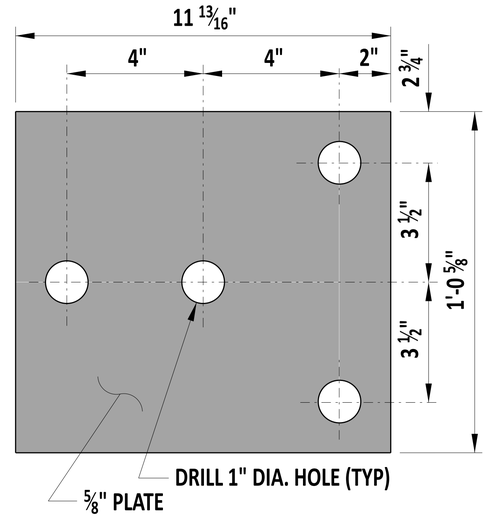
2). DO NOT INSTALL GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF GUARDRAIL END TERMINALS OR END ANCHORAGES.

3). SPACE GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS AT A MAXIMUM OF 50 FEET.

4). GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS PLACED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF A TWO-WAY TWO-LANE ROADWAY SHALL DISPLAY WHITE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING TO BOTH DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL.

5). GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF A DIVIDED HIGHWAY OR RAMP SHALL DISPLAY YELLOW RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING TO THE APPROACHING DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND RED RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING TO THE WRONG DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.

6). GUARDRAIL REFLECTORS PLACED ON THE RIGHT SIDE OF A DIVIDED HIGHWAY OR RAMP SHALL DISPLAY WHITE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING TO THE APPROACHING DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND RED RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING TO THE WRONG DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.



W-BEAM BEARING PLATE

11

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

REFLECTOR AND W-BEAM BEARING PLATE

STANDARD NO. B-13 (2024) | SHT. 9 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

DETAIL ARCHIVED

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT _____ DATE _____

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL MOUNTED RAIL (ONLY FOR POSTED SPEEDS AT OR BELOW 25 MPH)

STANDARD NO. **B-13 (2021)** SHT. 10 OF **12**

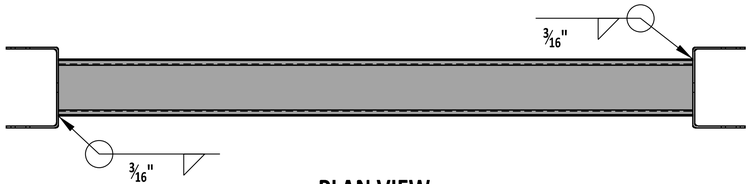
REVIEWED

DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN _____ DATE _____

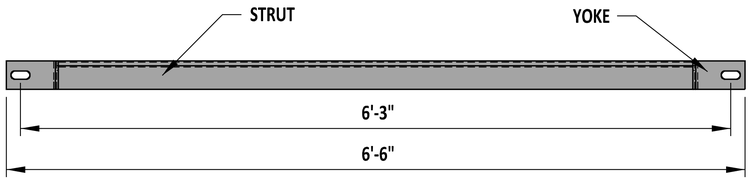
APPROVED

CHIEF ENGINEER _____ DATE _____

SCALE : NTS



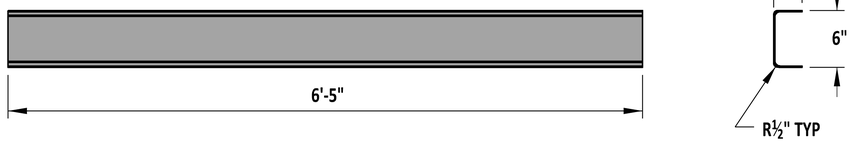
PLAN VIEW



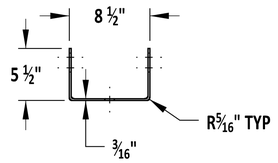
FRONT VIEW

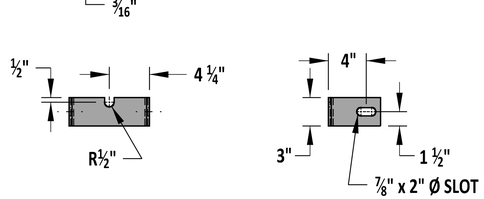
STRUT & YOKE ASSEMBLY

PART C3



STRUT



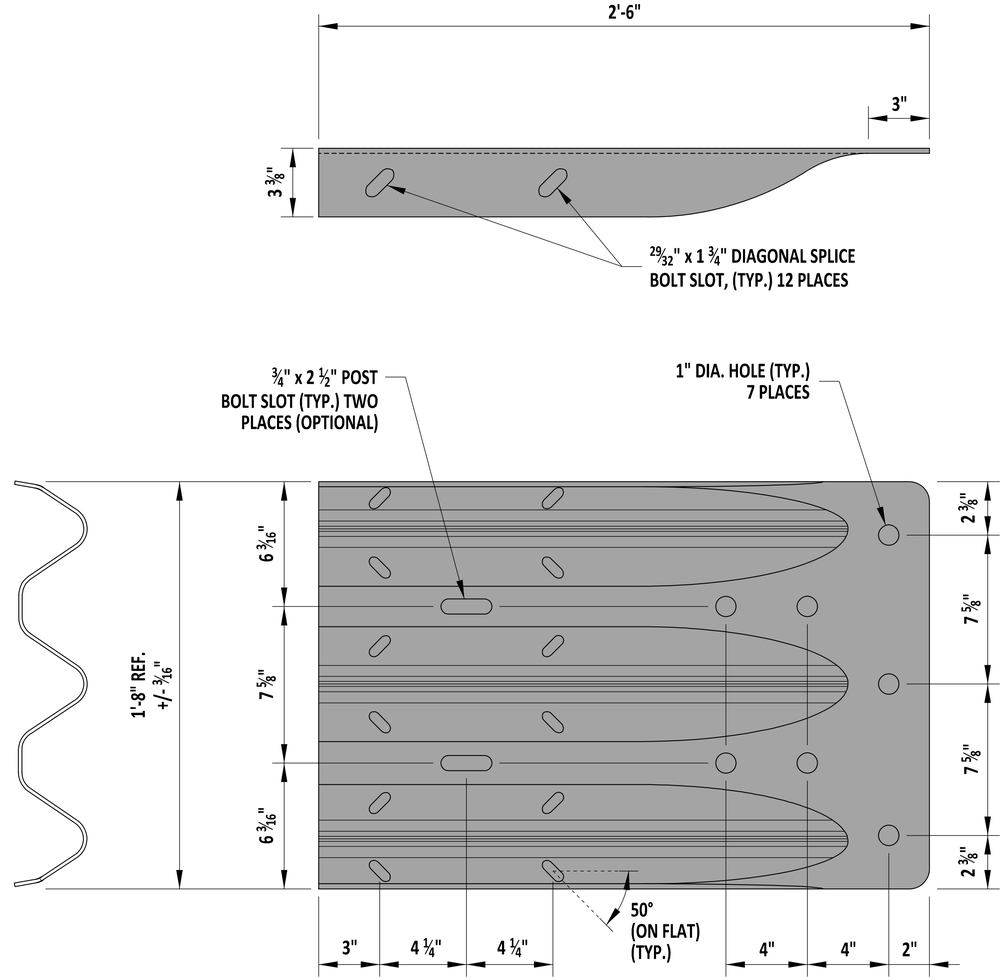


YOKE

DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	DOWNSTREAM ANCHORAGE SYSTEM - GROUND STRUT & ANCHOR BRACKET	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) SHT. 11 OF 12	APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL TO BARRIER CONNECTION - THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR

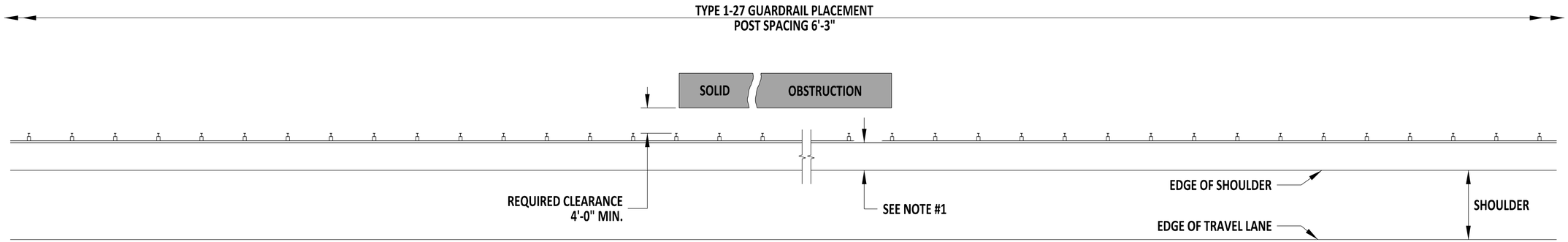
STANDARD NO. B-13 (2020) | SHT. 12 OF 12

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

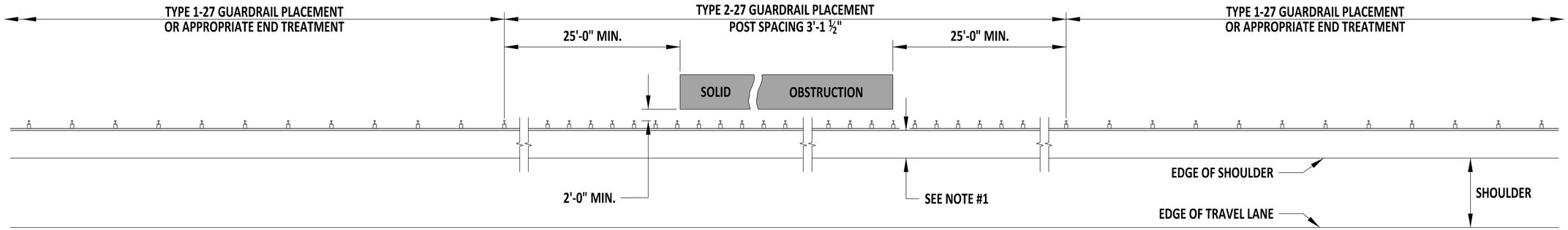
8/19/2020

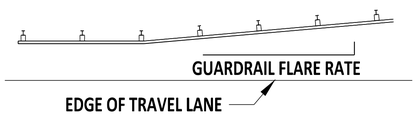
SCALE : NTS



TYPE 1-27 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL GUARDRAIL TREATMENT
WHEN THE REQUIRED 4'-0" CLEARANCE TO OBSTRUCTION IS AVAILABLE

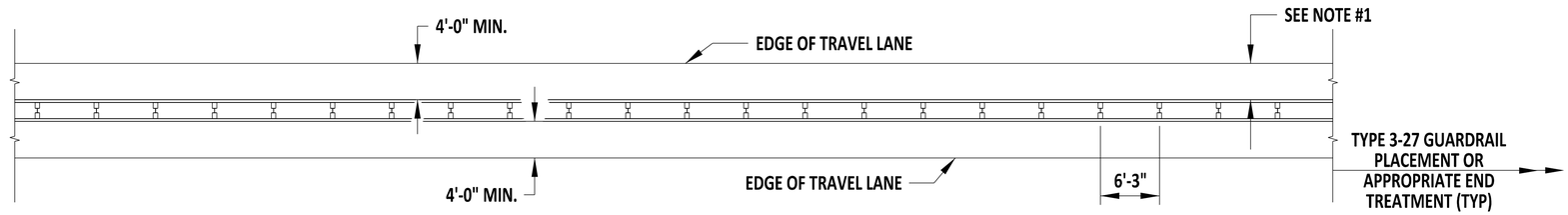




FLARE RATES	
DESIGN SPEED	FLARE RATE
70 MPH	15:1
60 MPH	14:1
55 MPH	12:1
50 MPH	11:1
45 MPH	10:1
40 MPH	9:1
30 MPH	7:1

TYPE 2-27 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL GUARDRAIL TREATMENT
WHEN 2'-0" TO 4'-0" OF CLEARANCE TO OBSTRUCTION IS AVAILABLE



TYPE 3-27 GUARDRAIL

TYPICAL MEDIAN GUARDRAIL TREATMENT

NOTES:
1). THE DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE TRAVEL LANE OR SHOULDER TO THE FACE OF GUARDRAIL SHOULD BE MAXIMIZED. THIS AREA SHALL BE GRADED 10:1 OR FLATTER.
2). PLACE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS AS SHOWN IN DETAIL B-13, SHEET 9.
3). DETAILS ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT MASH COMPLIANT AND ARE TO BE USED SOLELY FOR MAINTENANCE REPAIRS OF 27" GUARDRAIL.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS, 27"

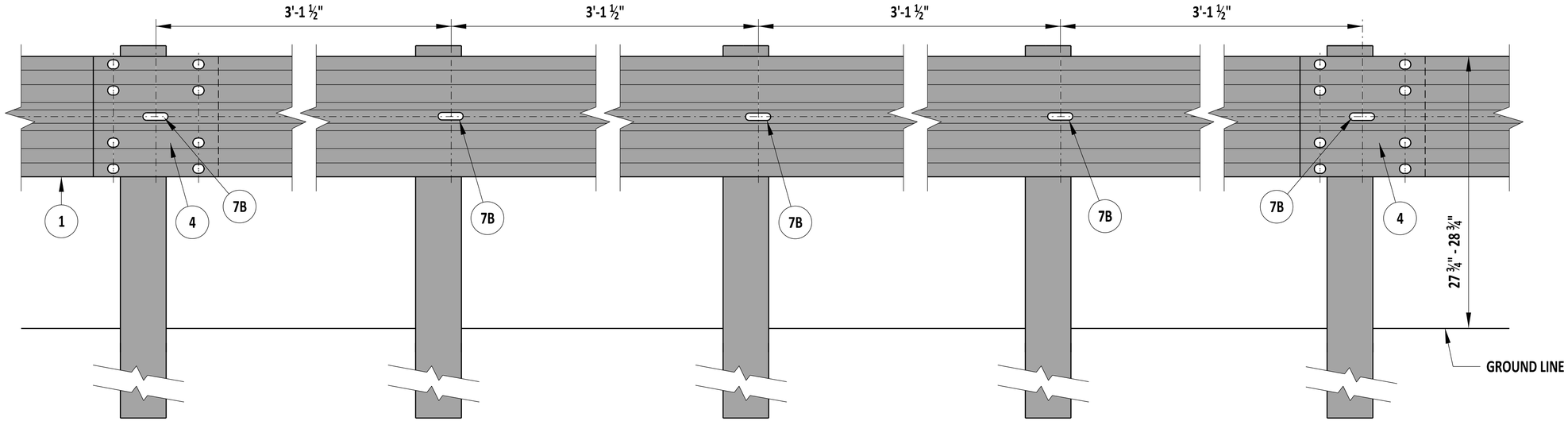
STANDARD NO. B-15 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 3

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

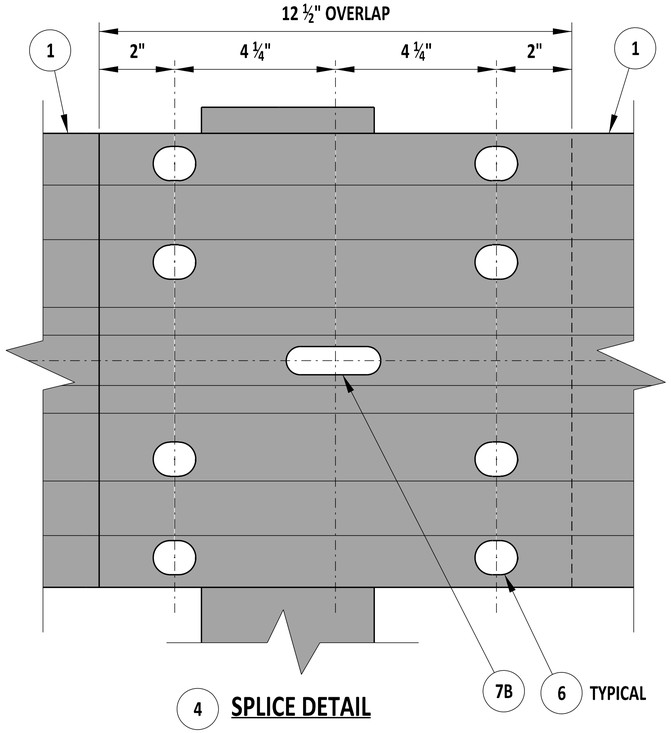
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

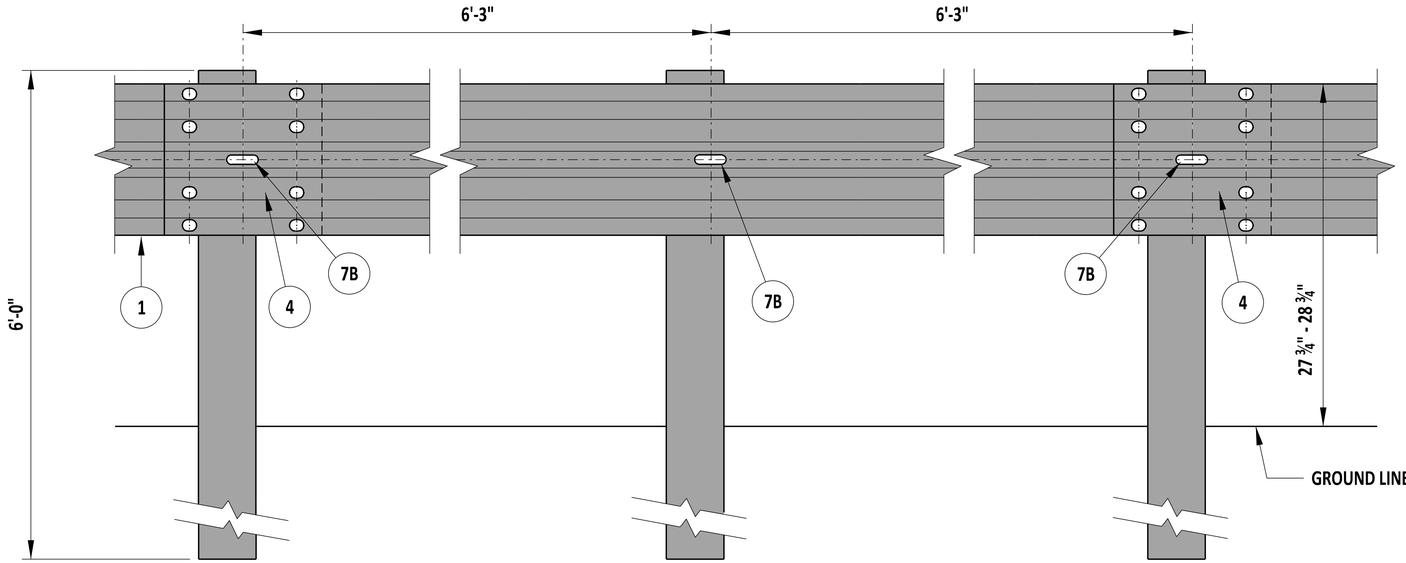
SCALE : NTS



TYPE 2-27



4 **SPLICE DETAIL**



TYPE 1-27 OR 3-27

NOTES:
1). OVERLAP W-BEAMS IN DIRECTION OF TRAVEL.
2). DETAILS ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT MASH COMPLIANT AND ARE TO BE USED SOLELY FOR MAINTENANCE REPAIRS OF 27" GUARDRAIL.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS, 27"

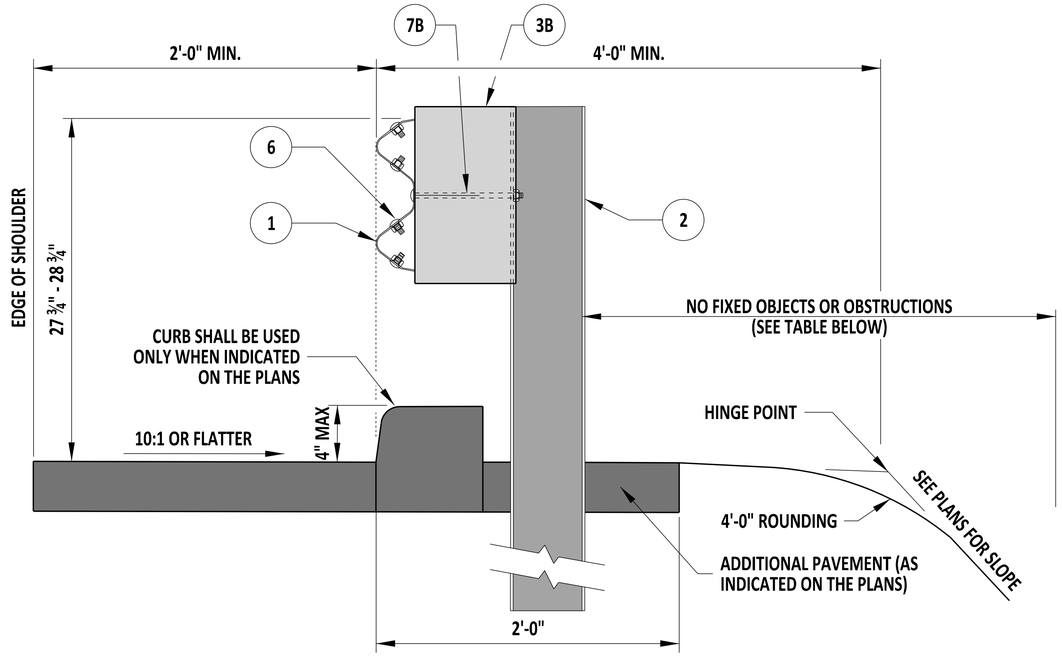
STANDARD NO. B-15 (2020) **SHT.** 2 **OF** 3

REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

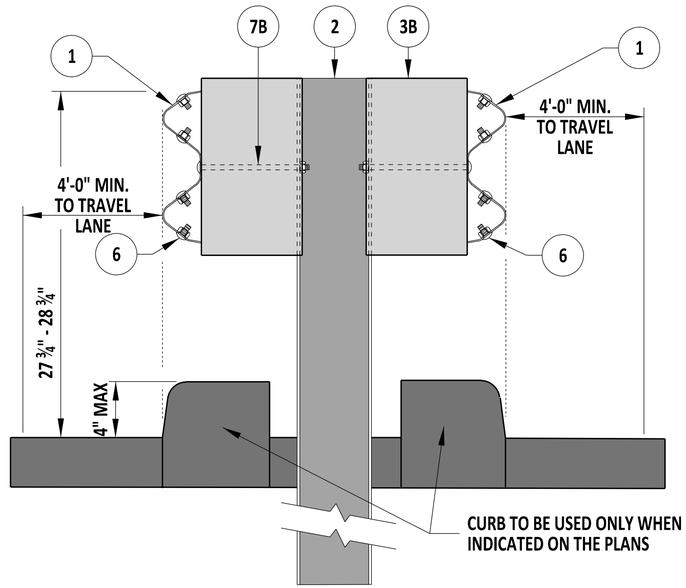
APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



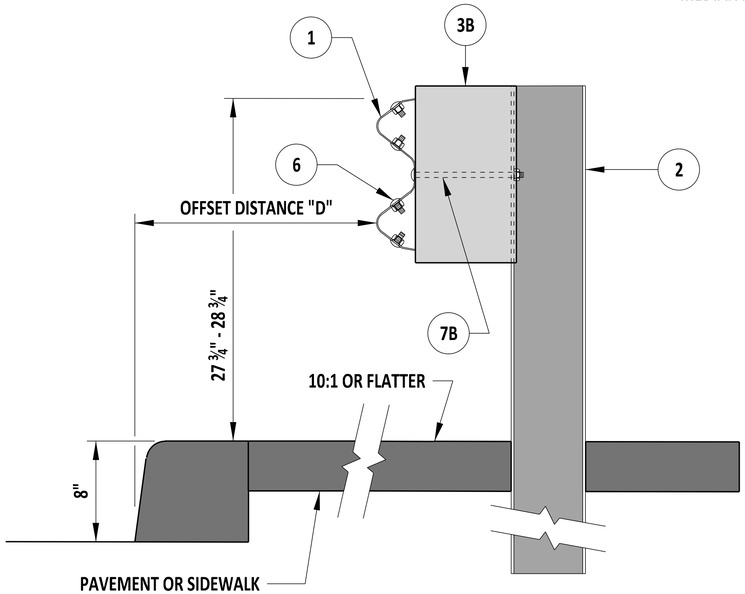
GUARDRAIL SECTION
RURAL SHOULDER APPLICATION



GUARDRAIL SECTION
MEDIAN APPLICATION

TYPE	POST SPACING	CLEAR AREA BEHIND POST
1	6'-3"	4'-0" MIN.
2	3' 1 ½"	2'-0" MIN.

NOTE:
1). DETAILS ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT MASH COMPLIANT AND ARE TO BE USED SOLELY FOR MAINTENANCE REPAIRS OF 27" GUARDRAIL.



GUARDRAIL SECTION
URBAN SHOULDER APPLICATION

DESIGN SPEED	D
< 50 MPH	6'-0"
50 MPH	10'-0"

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS, 27"

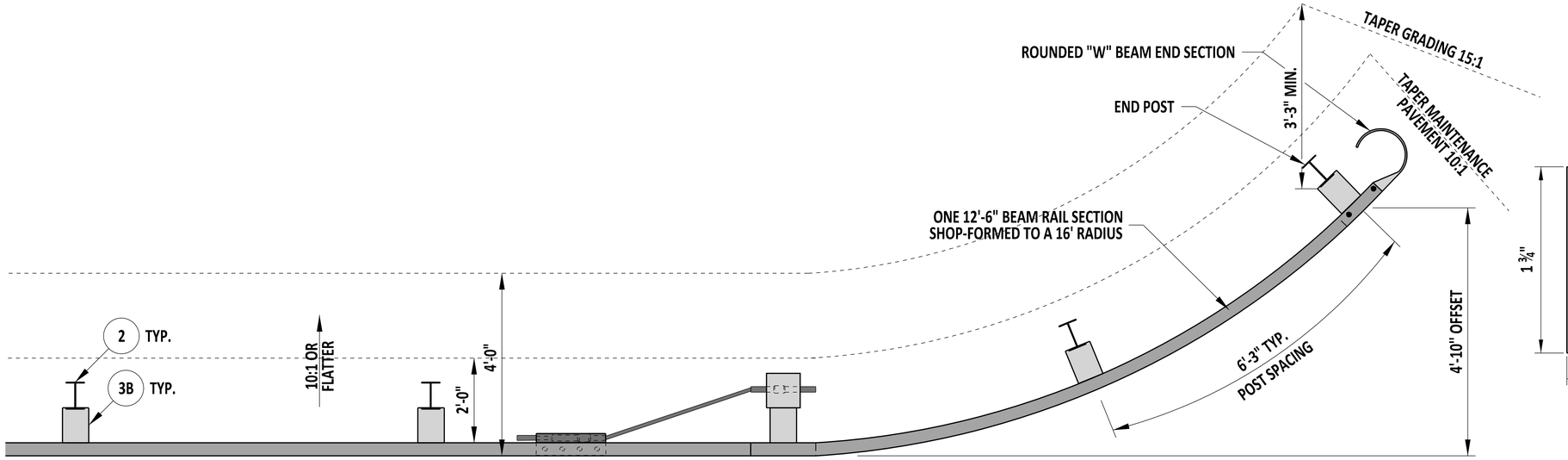
STANDARD NO. B-15 (2020) SHT. 3 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN

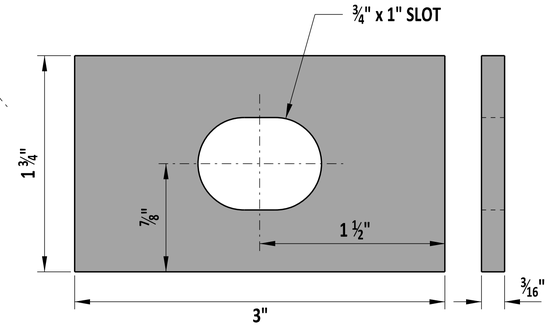
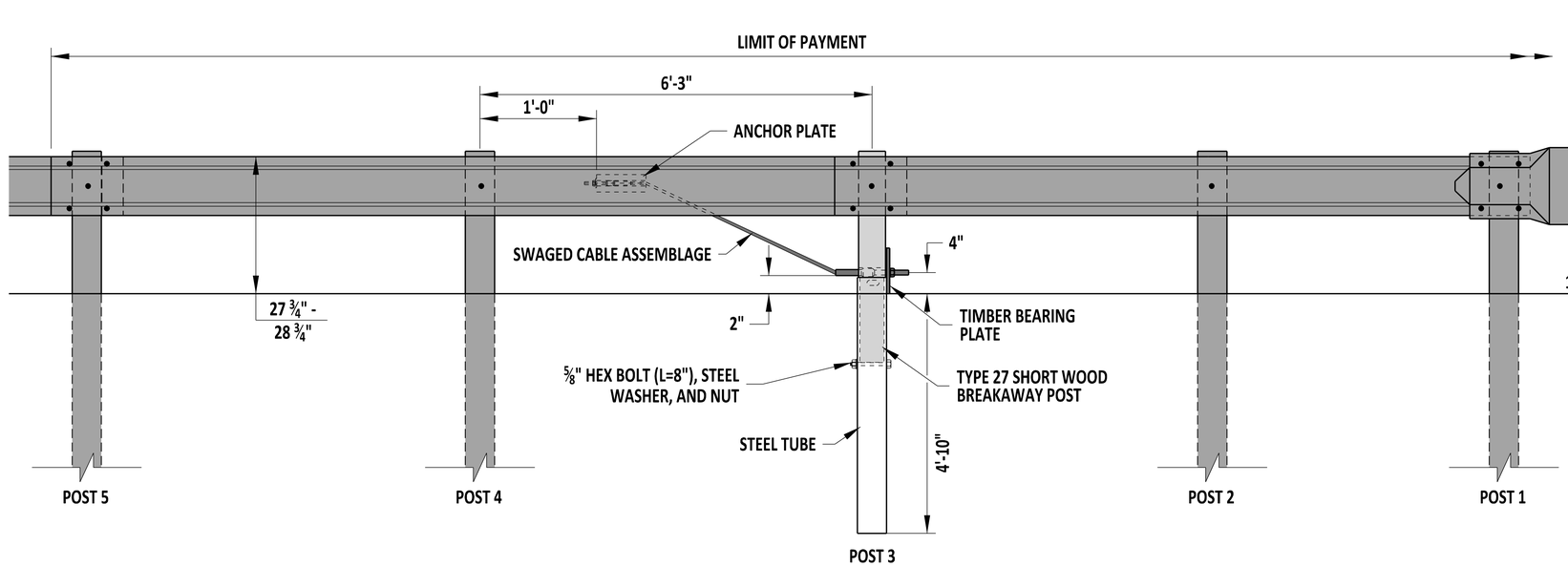


PLATE WASHER DETAIL



ELEVATION

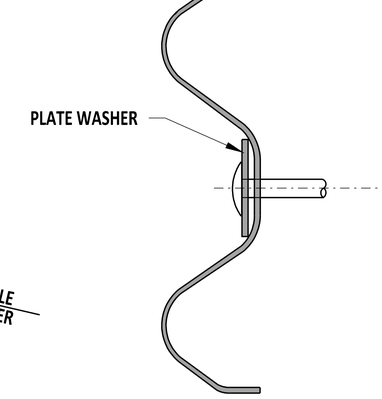


PLATE WASHER MOUNTING POSITION

NOTES:
1). ADDITIONAL HOLES IN W-BEAM FOR ANCHOR PLATE SHALL BE DRILLED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING. (SEE DETAIL B-13, SHEET 8 FOR HOLE SPACING INFORMATION).
2). PLATE WASHERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT POSTS 3 & 4 ONLY.
3). THIS END TREATMENT SHALL ONLY BE USED ON TRAVEL WAYS WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LESS, AT ENTRANCE LOCATIONS.
4). THIS DETAIL IS BASED ON NCHRP 350 CRASH TESTING. MASH COMPLIANT DETAILS ARE NOT YET AVAILABLE.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT, TYPE 4-27

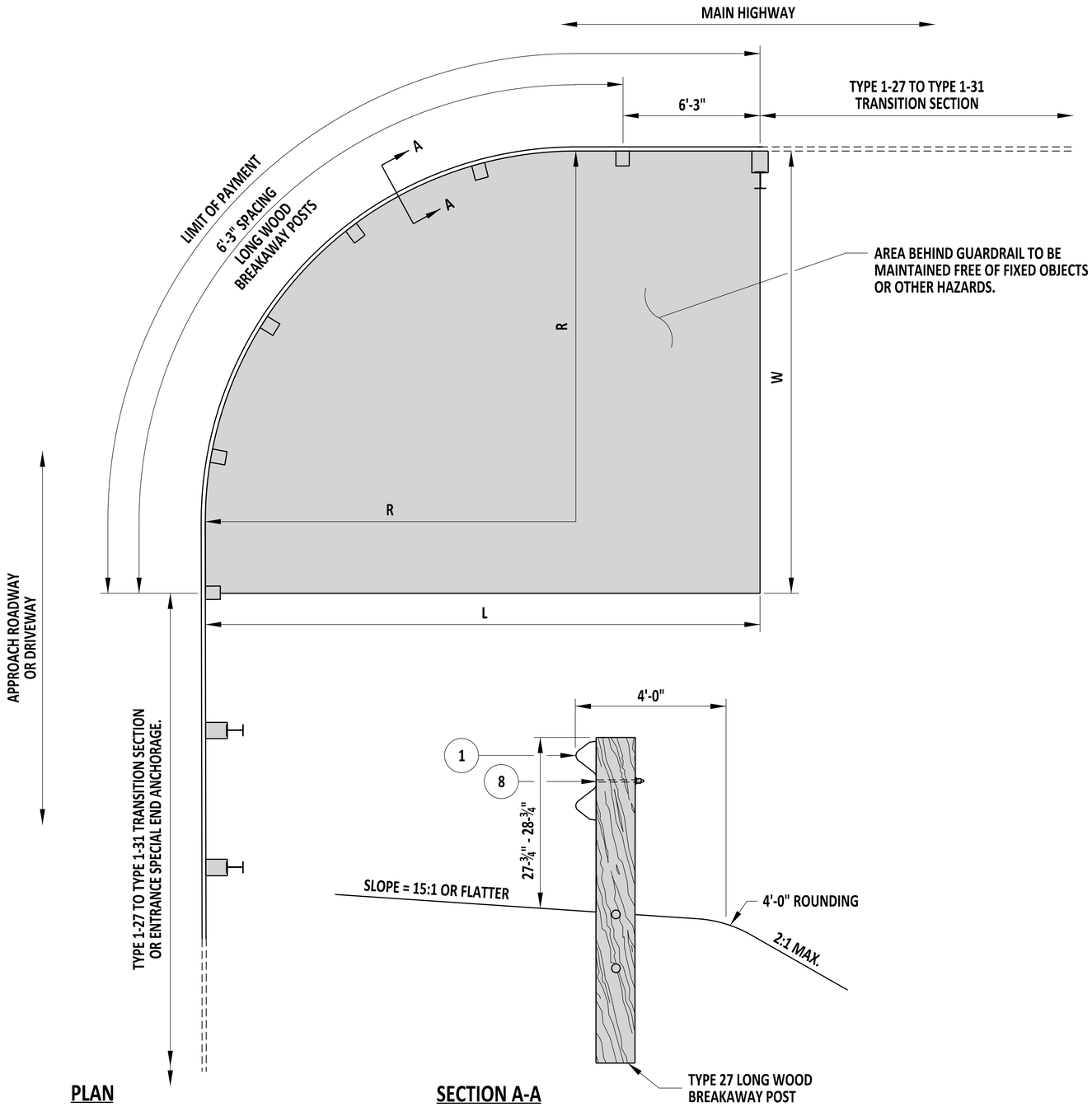
STANDARD NO. B-17 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS

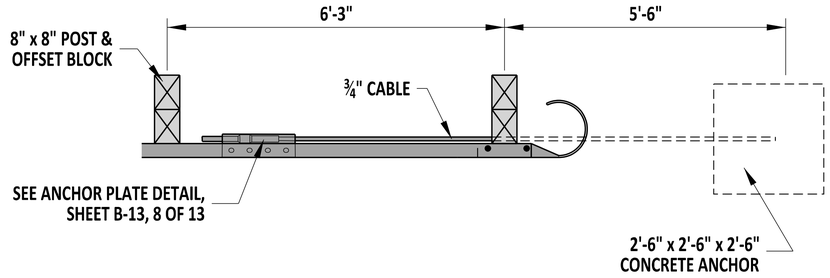


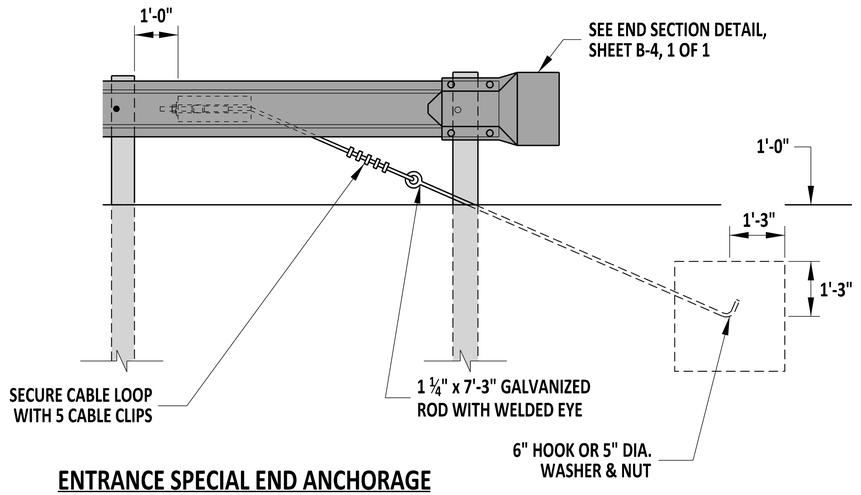
PLAN

SECTION A-A

RADIUS	MIN. REQUIRED AREA FREE OF FIXED OBJECTS
	L x W
8'-6"	25'-0" x 15'-0"
17'-0"	30'-0" x 15'-0"
25'-6"	40'-0" x 20'-0"
35'-0"	50'-0" x 20'-0"

NOTES:
1). NO WASHERS ARE USED ON THE RAIL SIDE OF THE LONG WOOD BREAKAWAY POSTS.
2). THE CURVED GUARDRAIL SECTION SHALL BE SHOP BENT.
3). PLACE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS AT THE INTERVALS SPECIFIED IN THE DELAWARE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
4). INSTALL CURB IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT AT A MAX CURB HEIGHT OF 2", FLUSH WITH FACE OF GUARDRAIL.
5). ON THE 8'6' RADIUS SYSTEM ONLY, THE RAIL IS NOT TO BE BOLTED TO THE CENTER POST.
6). THIS DETAIL IS BASED ON NCHRP 350 CRASH TESTING. MASH COMPLIANT DETAILS ARE NOT YET AVAILABLE.





ENTRANCE SPECIAL END ANCHORAGE

DelDOT

09/01/2020
ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE
RECOMMENDED

CURVED GUARDRAIL SECTION, TYPE 1-27

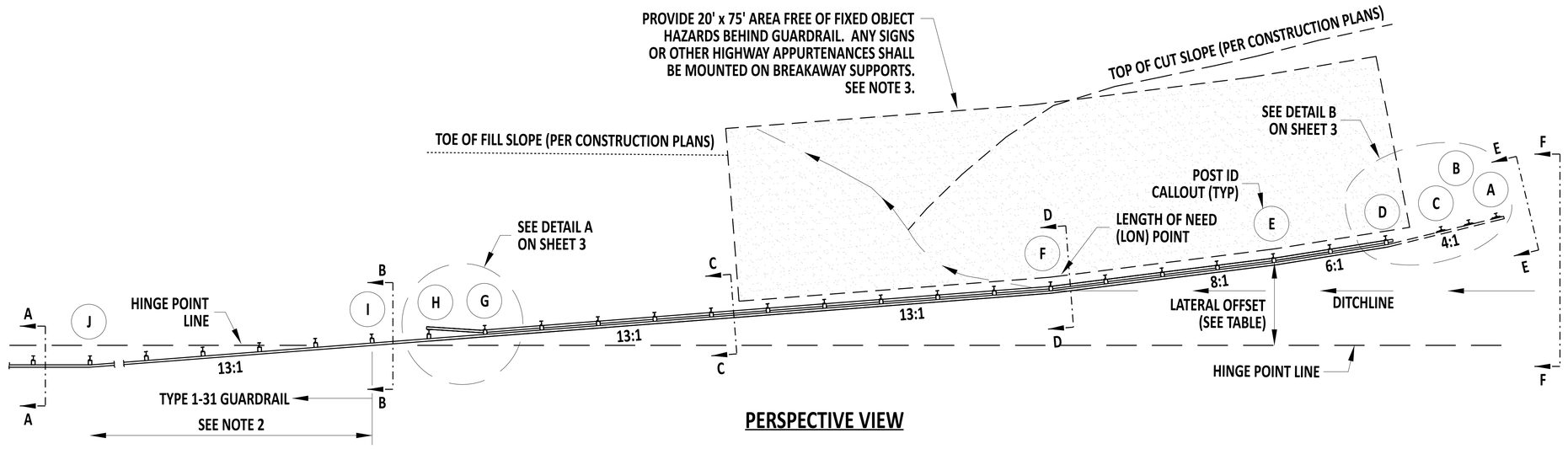
STANDARD NO. B-18 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

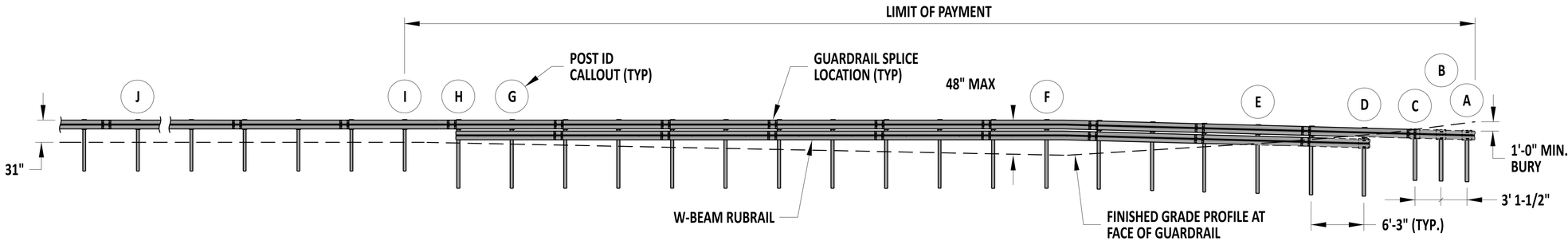
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

SCALE : NTS



PERSPECTIVE VIEW



ELEVATION

HINGE POINT OFFSET TABLE	
POST NO.	OFFSET*
A	14'-3"
D	11'-2 1/4"
E	9'-1 1/2"
F	6'-0 1/4"
I	3 1/4"

*HINGE POINT OFFSET IS MEASURED FROM THE HINGE POINT LINE TO THE BACK OF GUARDRAIL. THESE OFFSETS APPLY ONLY FOR THE FORESLOPE AND BACKSLOPE CONDITIONS SHOWN ON THE SECTIONS ON SHEET 2. FOR OTHER FORESLOPE OR BACKSLOPE CONDITIONS, THESE OFFSETS NEED TO BE RECOMPUTED.

FLARE RATE TABLE	
POSTS	FLARE RATE
A-D	4:1
D-E	6:1
E-F	8:1
F-I	13:1
I-J	13:1 OR FLATTER

NOTES:
1). PAY LIMITS FOR BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE TERMINAL ARE FROM POST A TO POST I.
2). EXTEND THE TYPE 1-31 GUARDRAIL AT A 13:1, OR FLATTER, FLARE RATE FROM POST I TO POST J, WHERE THE TYPICAL GUARDRAIL RUN IS PARALLEL TO THE SHOULDER. FIELD BEND W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENT TO TRANSITION FROM THE 13:1 FLARE TO PARALLEL TO THE SHOULDER AT POST J.
3). PROVIDE A 20' x 75' OBJECT FREE AREA WHEN BACKSLOPES ARE FLATTER THAN 2:1. WHEN REQUIRED, THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE TERMINAL.
4). CURB IS NOT PERMITTED WITHIN THE LIMIT OF PAYMENT.
5). MASH COMPLIANT DESIGN - BASED ON TTI REPORT NO. 608431-01-1&2.

DESIGN NOTES:
1). THE LENGTH OF NEED (LON) POINT SHOWN ON THIS SHEET IS FOR THE CONDITIONS SHOWN IN THE SECTIONS ON SHEET 2. FOR OTHER FORESLOPE CONDITIONS, THE LON POINT IS WHERE THE TOP OF THE RAIL HEIGHT FIRST REACHES 4'-0" WITH RESPECT TO THE FINISHED GRADE AT THE FACE OF THE GUARDRAIL.

TL-3

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BURIED IN BACKSLOPE END TERMINAL, TYPE 1-31

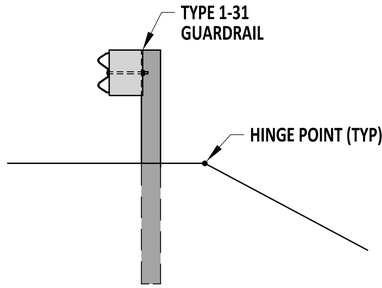
STANDARD NO. B-20 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

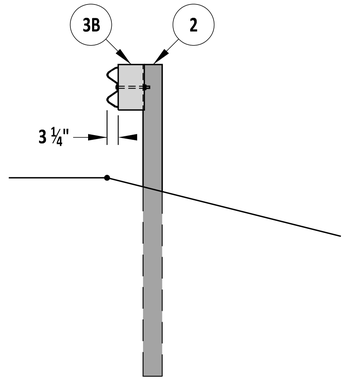
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

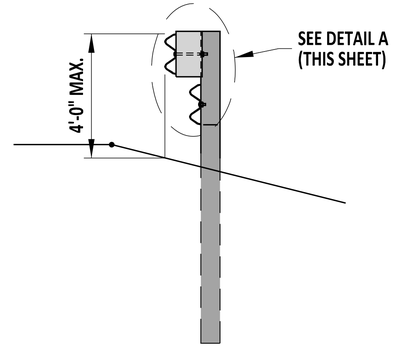
SCALE : NTS



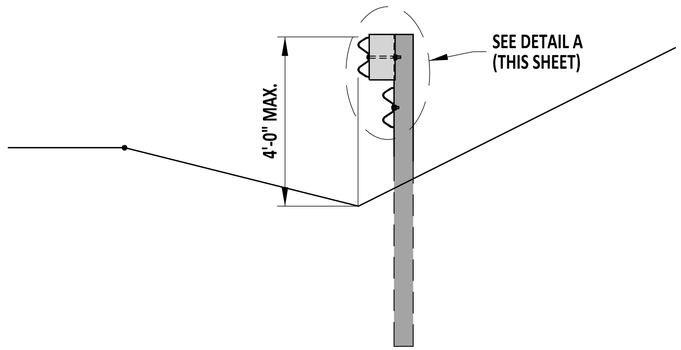
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION OF GUARDRAIL
INSTALLATION AT SHOULDER



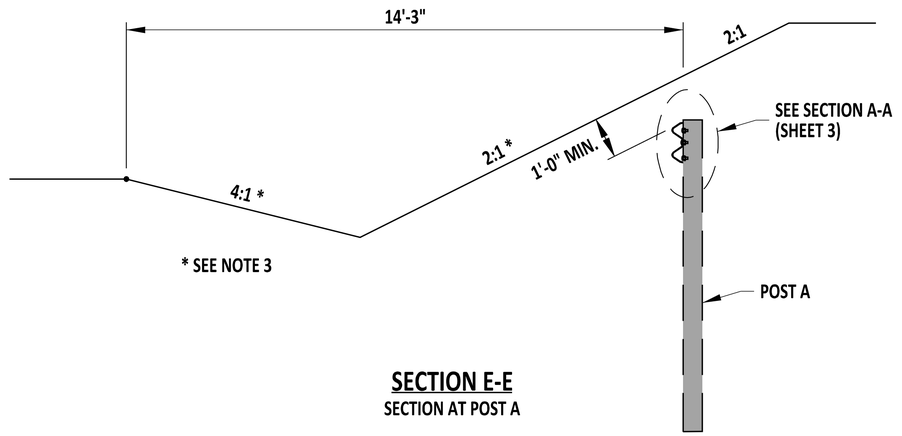
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION AT POST I.
FACE OF GUARDRAIL FLUSH WITH
SHOULDER HINGE POINT



SECTION C-C
GUARDRAIL ON FORESLOPE

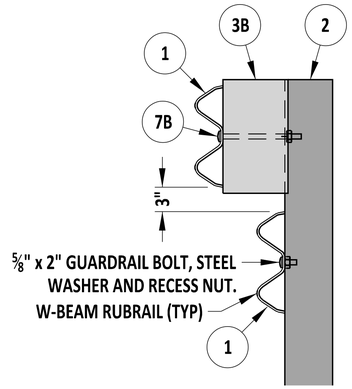


SECTION D-D
SECTION AT POST F
FACE OF GUARDRAIL ALIGNED
WITH CENTER OF DITCH

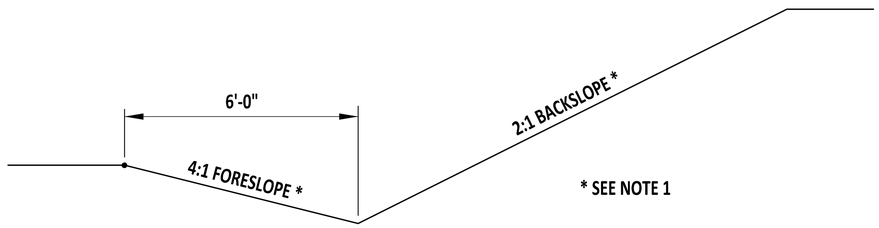


* SEE NOTE 3

SECTION E-E
SECTION AT POST A



DETAIL A



* SEE NOTE 1

SECTION F-F
TYPICAL DITCH SECTION

NOTES:
1). FORESLOPES SHALL BE 4:1 OR FLATTER. BACKSLOPES MAY BE 1:1 MAXIMUM TO 3:1 MINIMUM. LATERAL OFFSETS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET AND SHEET 1 ARE BASED ON THE 4:1 FORESLOPE, 2:1 BACKSLOPE, AND 1'-6" DITCH DEPTH SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. OTHER DITCH DEPTH, FORESLOPE, OR BACKSLOPE CONDITIONS WILL REQUIRE RECOMPUTATION OF LATERAL OFFSETS AND SPECIAL GRADING OF THE TOP OF GUARDRAIL TO MAINTAIN THE 4'-0" MAXIMUM GROUND CLEARANCE TO THE TOP OF GUARDRAIL AND 1'-0" MINIMUM BURY AT POST 12.
2). ALL POSTS SHALL BE W6x9 GALVANIZED STEEL POSTS.
3). ALL BLOCKOUTS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE BURIED-IN-BACKSLOPE SHALL BE 6"x8" BLOCKOUTS.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

BURIED IN BACKSLOPE END TERMINAL SECTIONS, TYPE 1-31

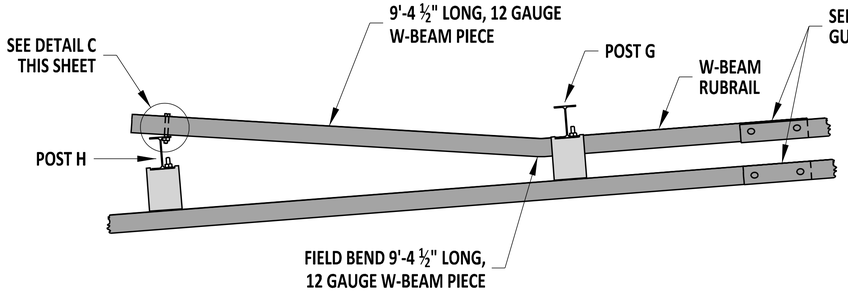
STANDARD NO. B-20 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

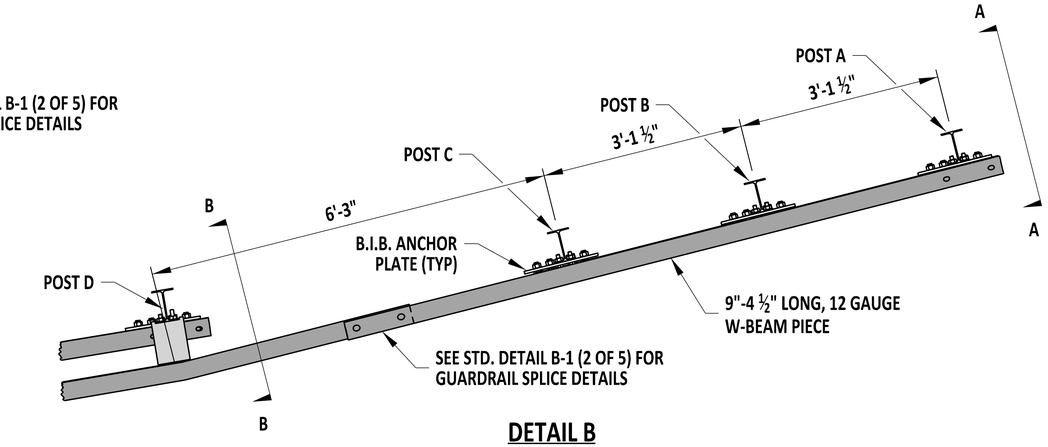
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

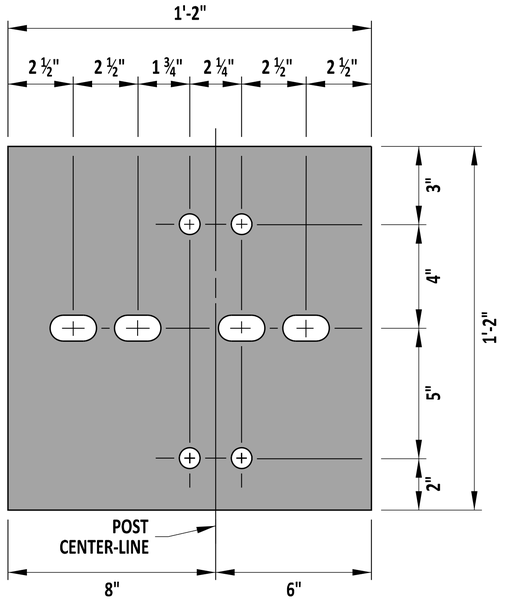
SCALE : NTS



DETAIL A

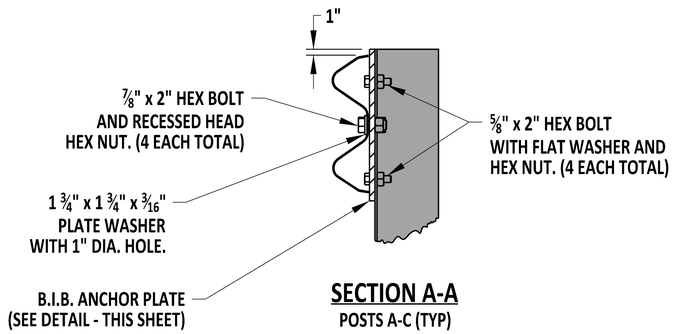


DETAIL B



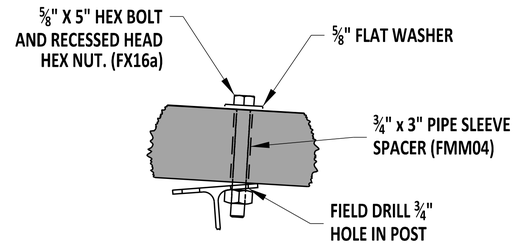
B.I.B. ANCHOR PLATE

PLATE NOTES:
1). PLATE IS ½" GALVANIZED ASTM A36 STEEL.
2). ALL CIRCULAR HOLES ARE ¾" DIAMETER.
3). ALL SLOTTED HOLES ARE 1" x 1 ¾".

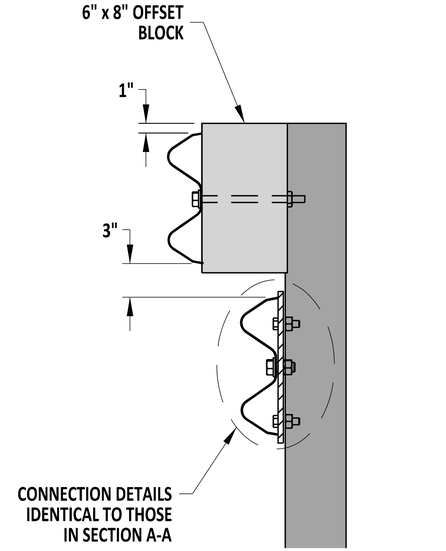


SECTION A-A

POSTS A-C (TYP)



DETAIL C



SECTION B-B

POST D ONLY

NOTES:
1). FIELD DRILL 1" DIAMETER HOLES IN W-BEAM RAIL ELEMENTS TO MAKE CONNECTIONS TO THE B.I.B. ANCHOR PLATE.
2). ALL HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.
3). OFFSET BLOCKS SHALL BE WOOD OR COMPOSITE.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BURIED IN BACKSLOPE END TERMINAL HARDWARE, TYPE 1-31

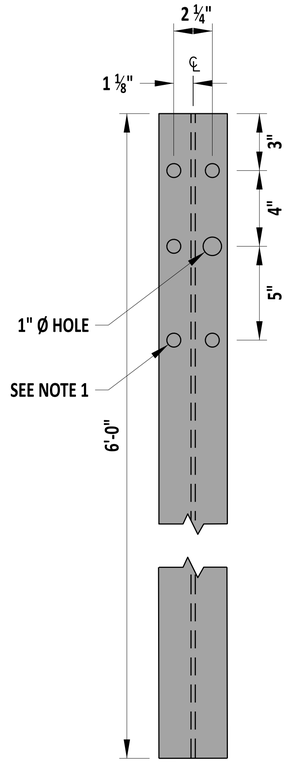
STANDARD NO. B-20 (2020) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

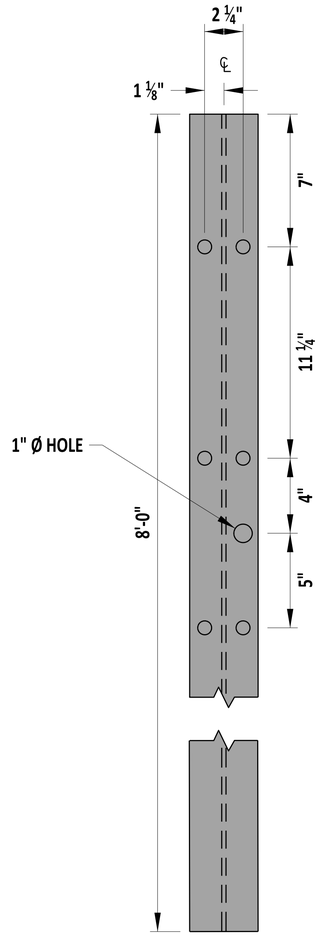
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

8/19/2020

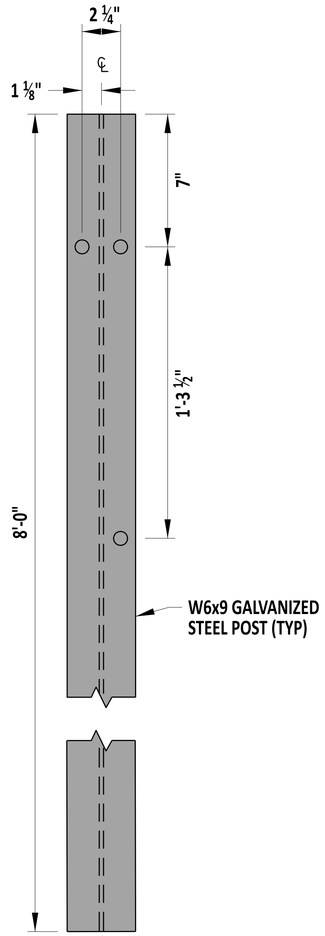
SCALE : NTS



POSTS A-C



POST D



FIRST POST AFTER D
TO POST H

NOTES:
1). ALL POST HOLES ARE ¾" DIAMETER, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BURIED IN BACKSLOPE END TERMINAL POSTS, TYPE 1-31

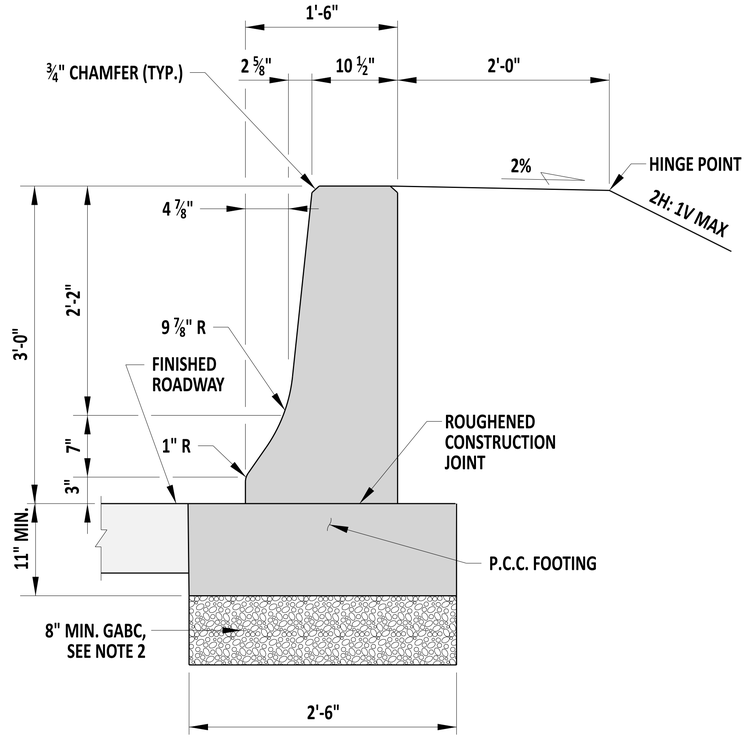
STANDARD NO. B-20 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

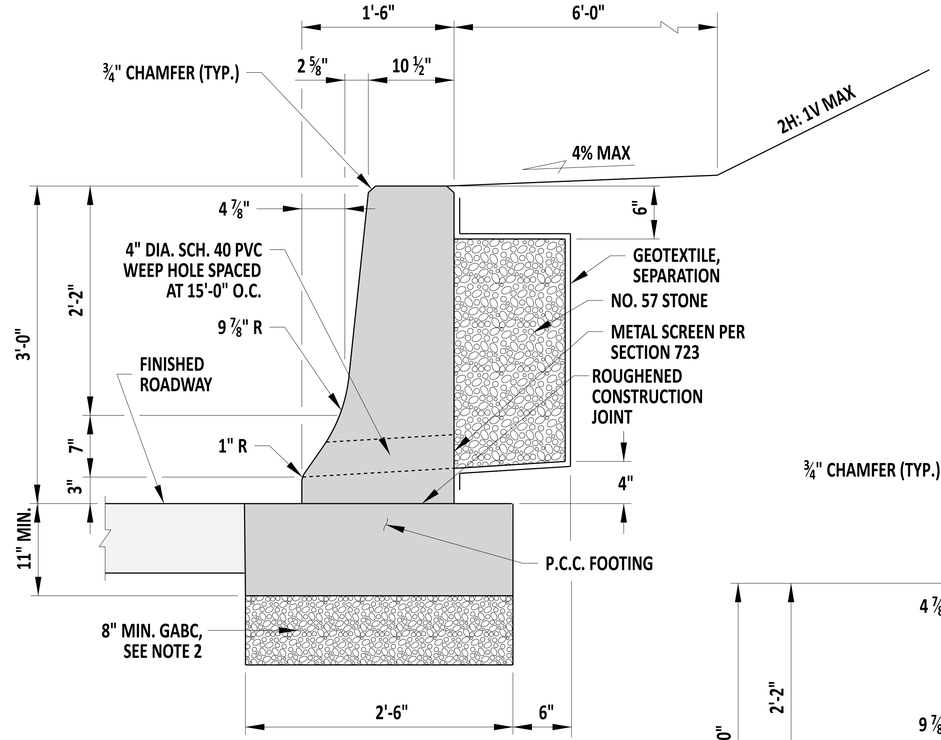
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

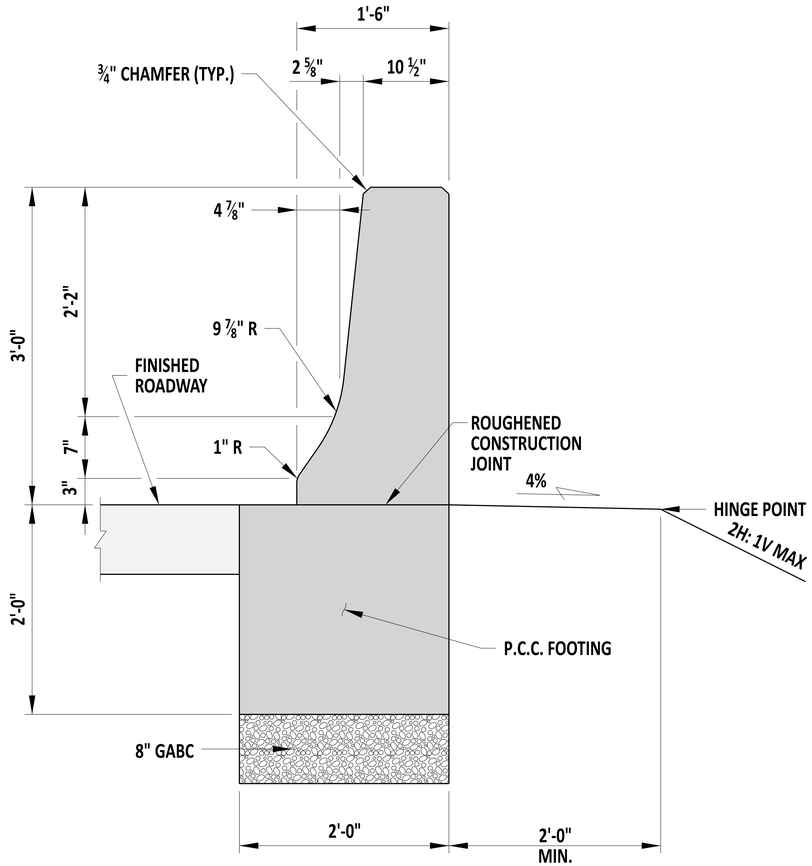
SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 1



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 2



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 3

NOTES:
1). CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 723.
2). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE DEPTH, 8" MINIMUM.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

36" CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

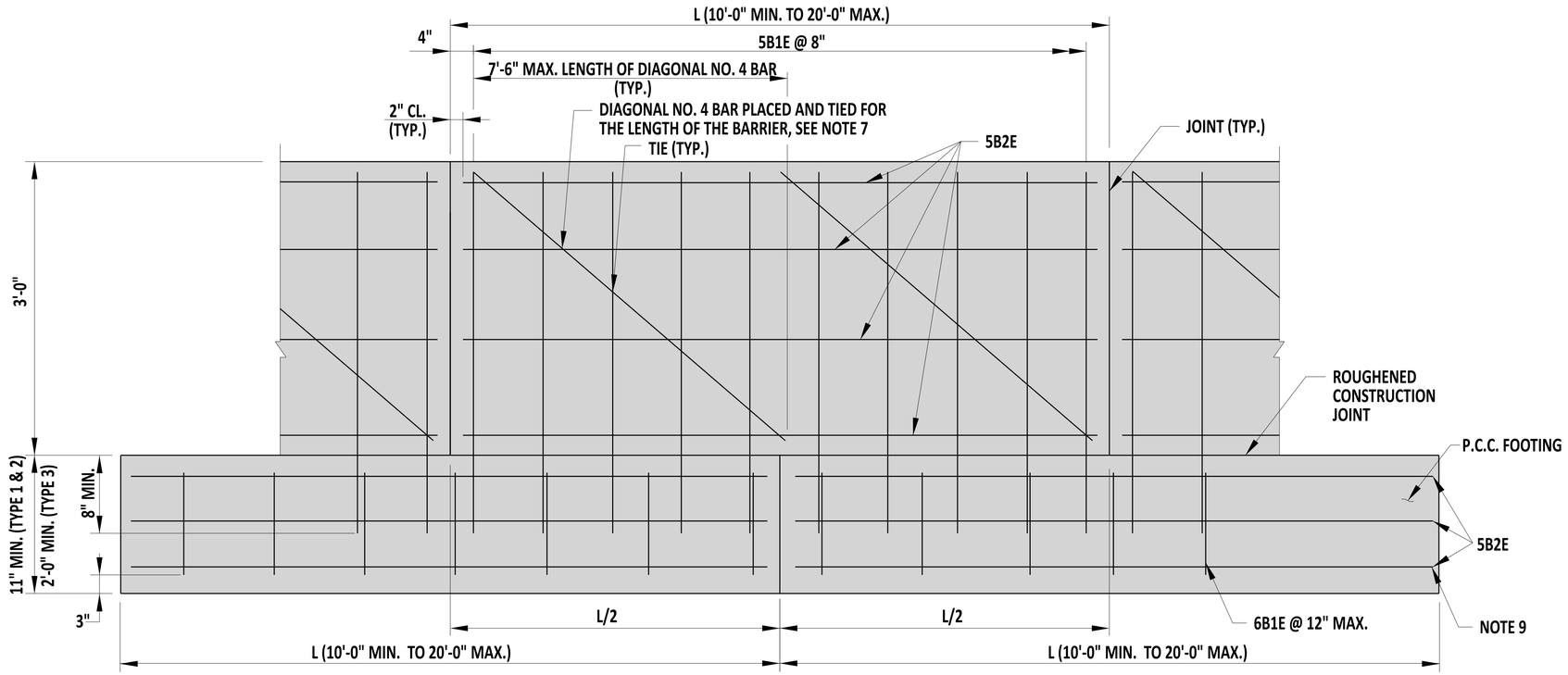
STANDARD NO. B-25 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

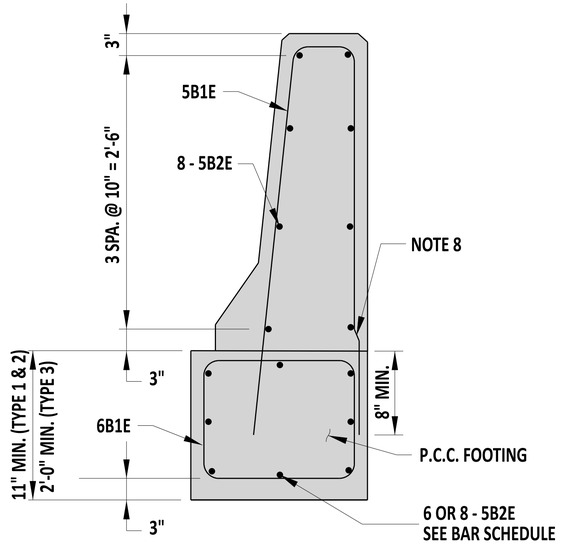
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

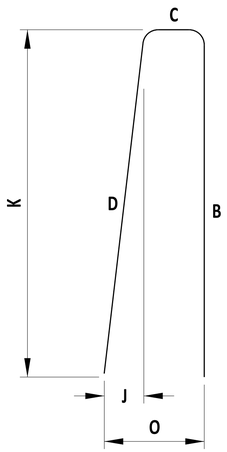
SCALE : NTS



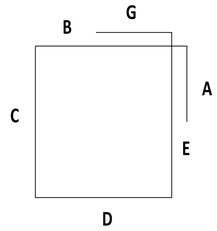
ELEVATION



SECTION - REINFORCEMENT



TYPE T15 BAR



TYPE T2 BAR

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE ⅛" WIDE AND ½" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE ¾" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH ¾" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED ¼" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 5B2E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 2'-10 ½".
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ½".
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). REINFORCEMENT BAR OFFSET IS SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
9). SPACE NO. 5 LONGITUDINAL REINFORCEMENT VERTICALLY IN FOOTER AT 12" MAXIMUM ON CENTER, WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 ROWS.

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	J	K	O
5B1E	5	29	7'-5 ½"	T15	-	3'-6"	6 ¾"	3'-6 ¼"	-	-	-	4 ¼"	3'-6"	11"
5B2E	5	13/15**	19'-8"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6B1E	5	20	7'-6"	T2	6"	1'-8"	1'-7"	1'-8"	1'-7"	-	6"	-	-	-

* NUMBER OF 5B1E BARS AND LENGTH OF 5B2E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
** NUMBER OF 5B2E BARS VARIES DUE TO VARIANCE IN DEPTH OF FOOTER BASED ON TYPE OF BARRIER. NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".
***6B1E, C AND E DIMENSIONS VARY WITH DEPTH OF FOOTER. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR A 2' DEEP FOOTER.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

36" CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

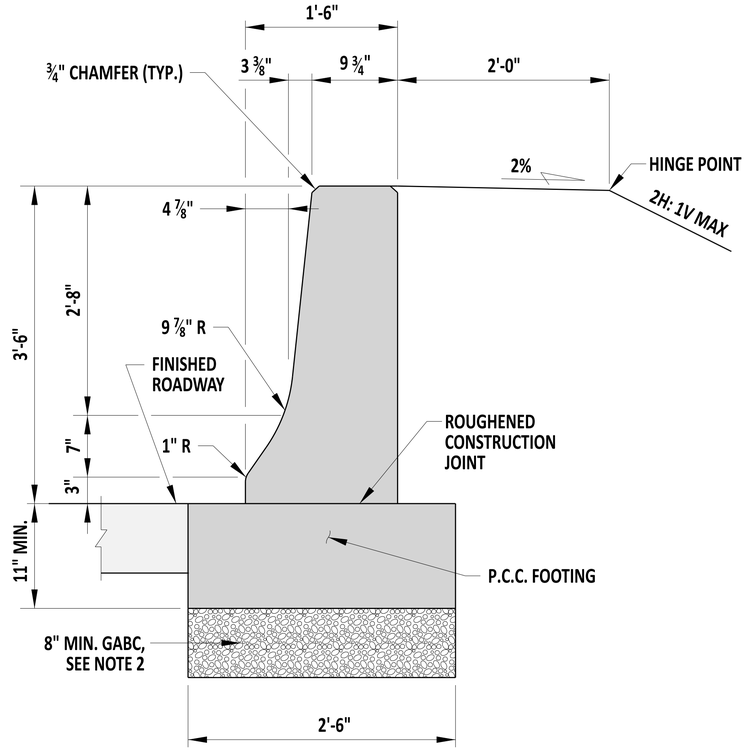
STANDARD NO. B-25 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

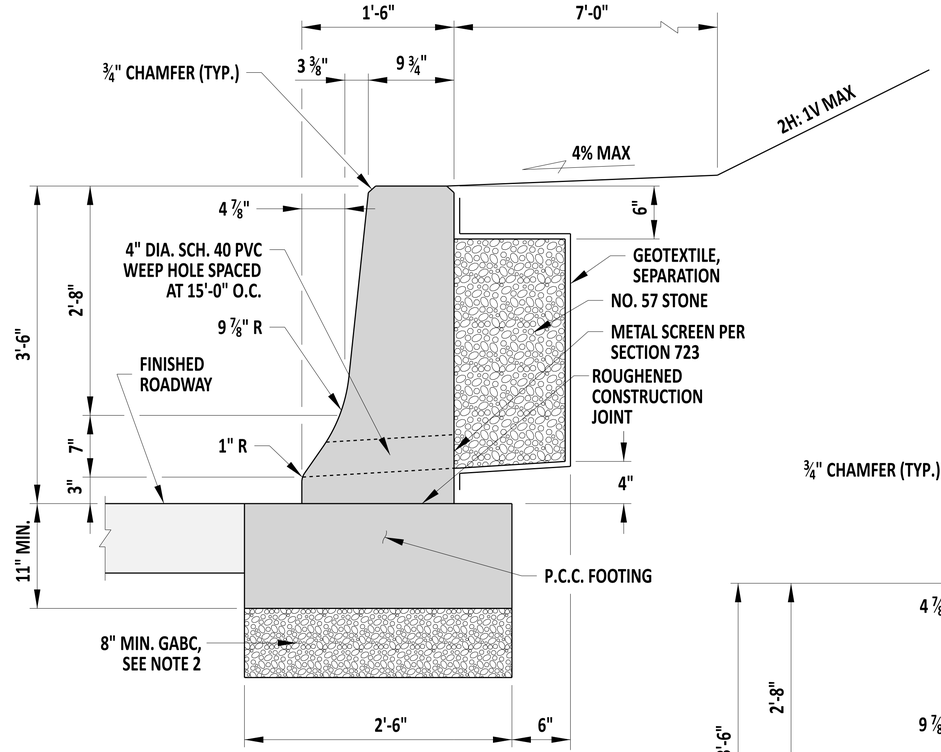
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

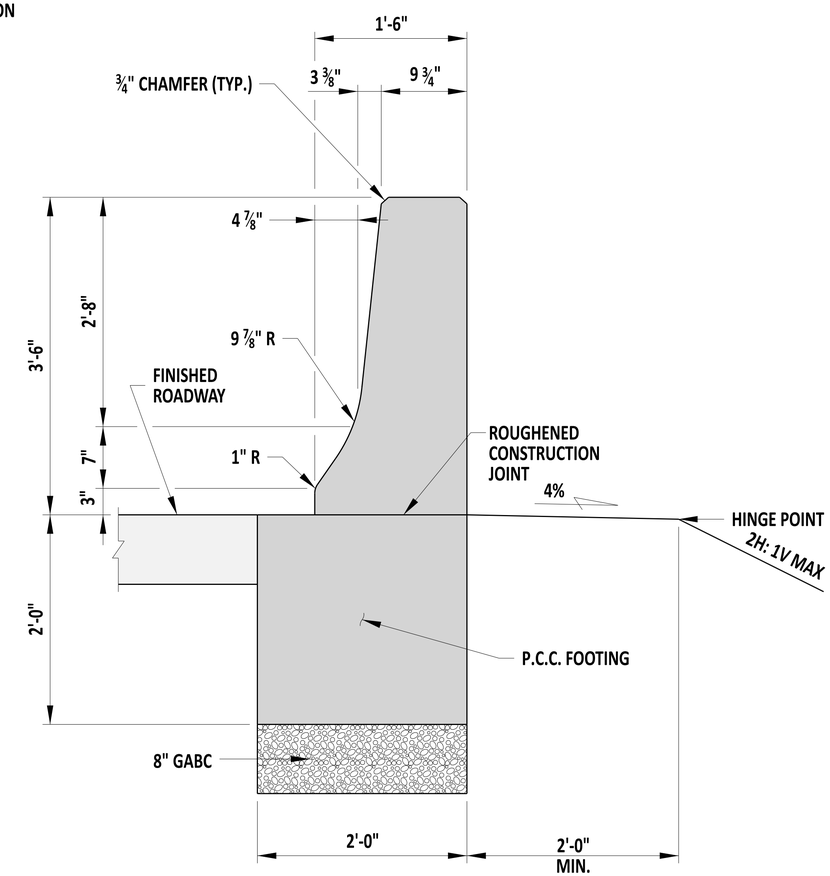
SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 1



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 2



TYPICAL BARRIER APPLICATION - TYPE 3

NOTES:
1). CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 723.
2). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE DEPTH, 8" MINIMUM.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

42" CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

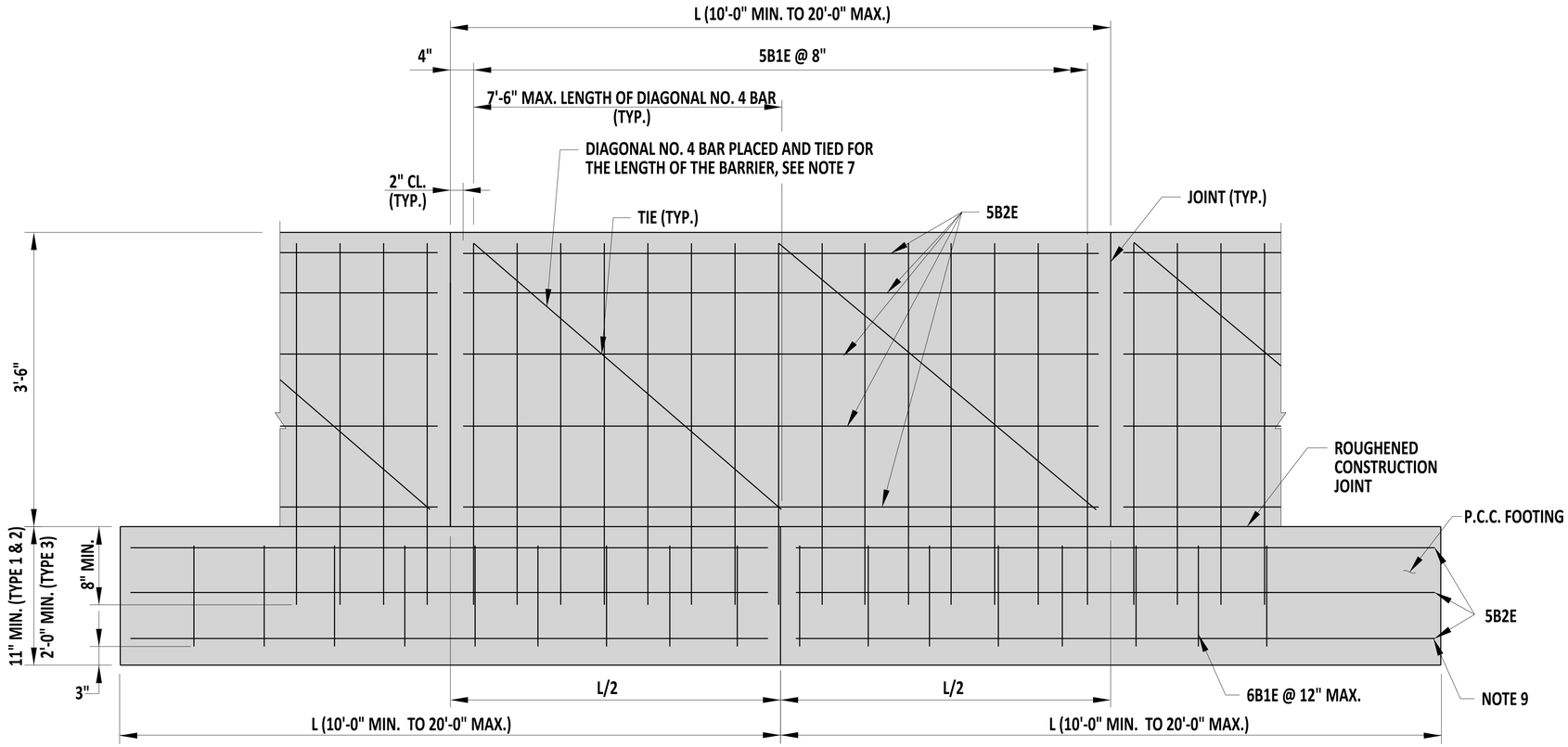
STANDARD NO. B-26 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

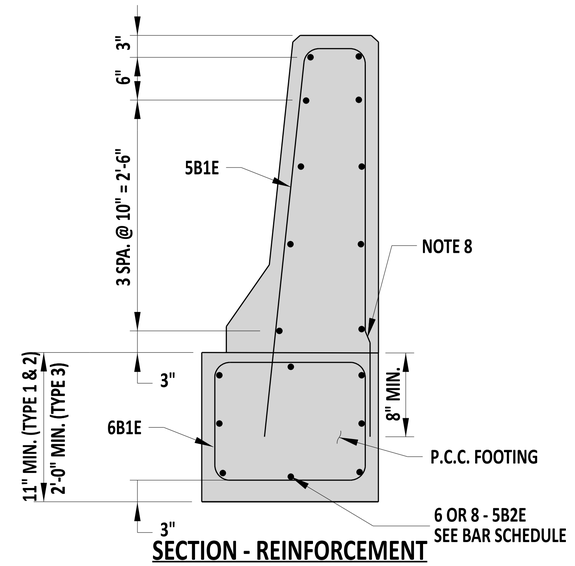
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

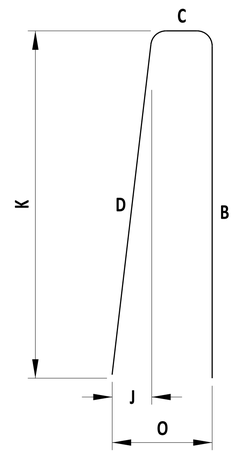
SCALE : NTS



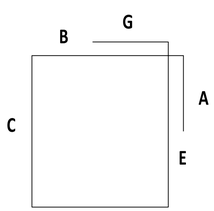
ELEVATION



SECTION - REINFORCEMENT



TYPE T15 BAR



TYPE T2 BAR

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE ⅛" WIDE AND ½" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE ¾" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH ¾" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED ¼" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 5B2E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 2'-10 ½".
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ½".
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). REINFORCEMENT BAR OFFSET IS SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
9). SPACE NO. 5 LONGITUDINAL REINFORCEMENT VERTICALLY IN FOOTER AT 12" MAXIMUM ON CENTER, WITH A MINIMUM OF 2 ROWS.

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	J	K	O
5B1E	5	29	8'-5 ½"	T15	-	4'-0"	6 ¾"	4'- ¼"	-	-	-	4 ¼"	3'-6"	11"
5B2E	5	13/15**	19'-8"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6B1E	6	20	7'-6"	T2	6"	1'-8"	1'-7"	1'-8"	1'-7"	-	6"	-	-	-

* NUMBER OF 5B1E BARS AND LENGTH OF 5B2E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
** NUMBER OF 5B2E BARS VARIES DUE TO VARIANCE IN DEPTH OF FOOTER BASED ON TYPE OF BARRIER. NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".
***6B1E, C AND E DIMENSIONS VARY WITH DEPTH OF FOOTER. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE FOR A 2' DEEP FOOTER.

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

42" CONCRETE ROADSIDE BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

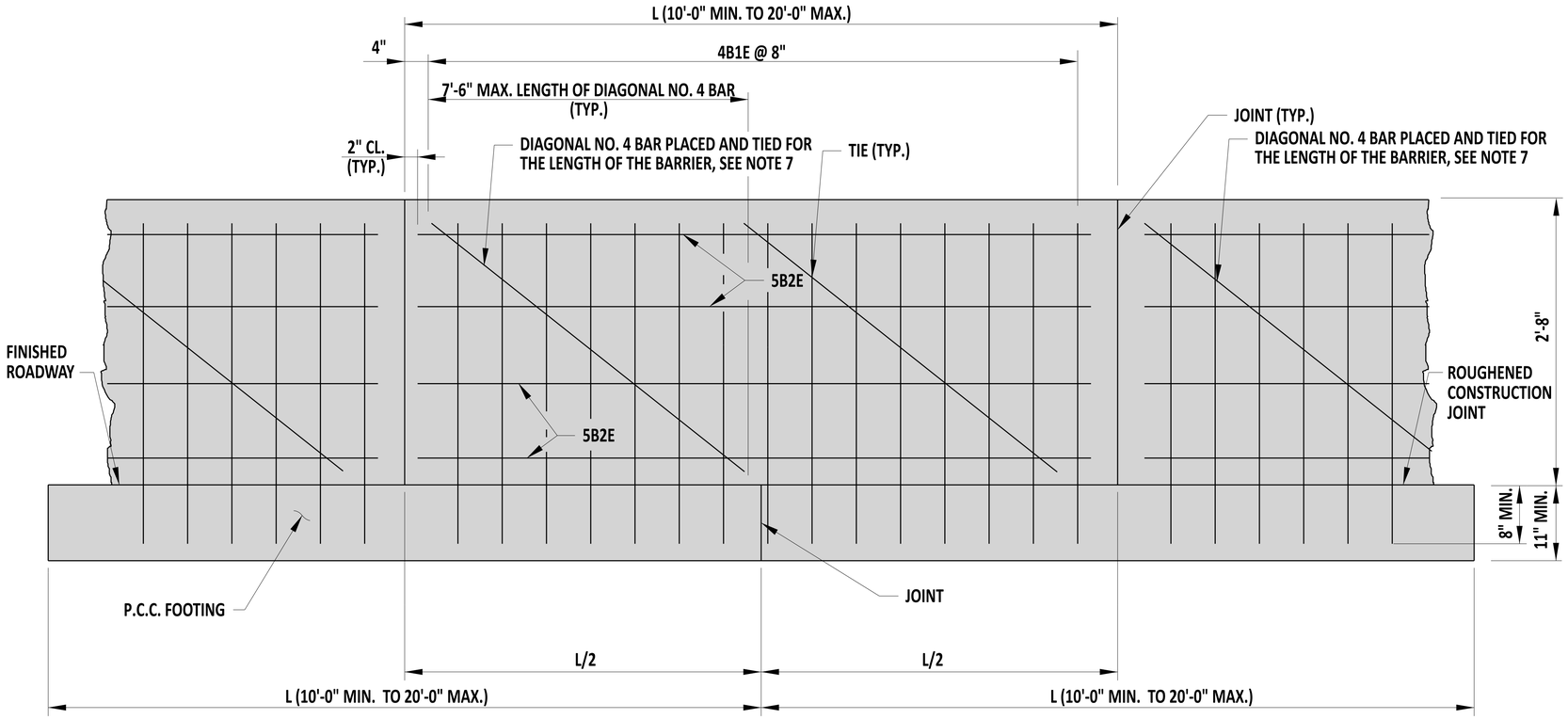
STANDARD NO. B-26 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

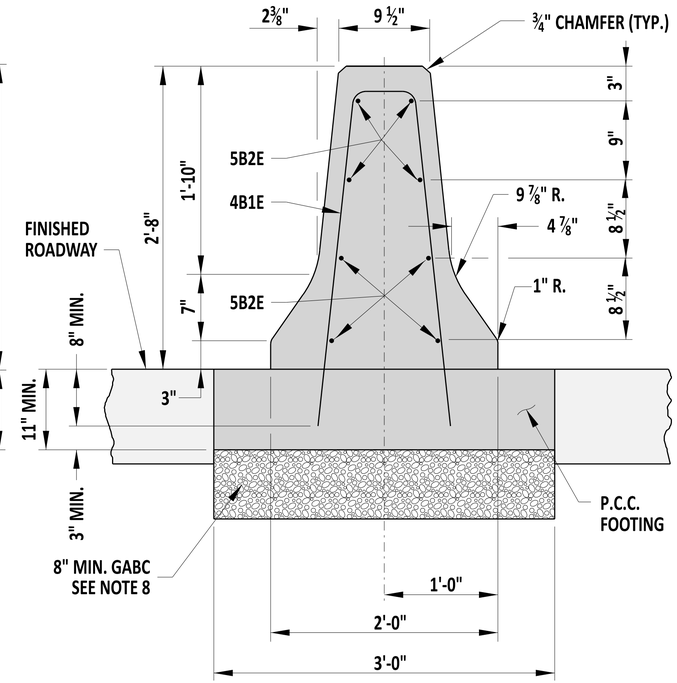
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

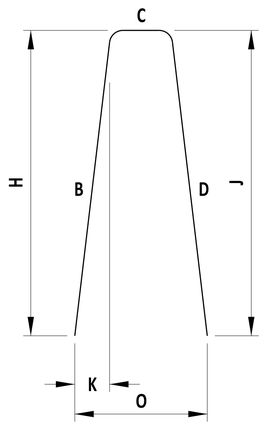
SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION



SECTION



TYPE DE10 BAR

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE ⅛" WIDE AND ½" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE ¾" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH ¾" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED ¼" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 5B2E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 2'-10 ½".
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ½"
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE, 8" MINIMUM.

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	B	C	D	H	K	J	O
4B1E	4	29	6'-9 ¼"	DE10	3'-2 ¼"	6"	3'-2 ¾"	3'-2"	4"	3'-2"	1'-2"
5B2E	5	8	19'-8"	STR.							

* NUMBER OF 4B1E BARS AND LENGTH OF 5B2E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".

TL-3

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

32" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F-SHAPE)

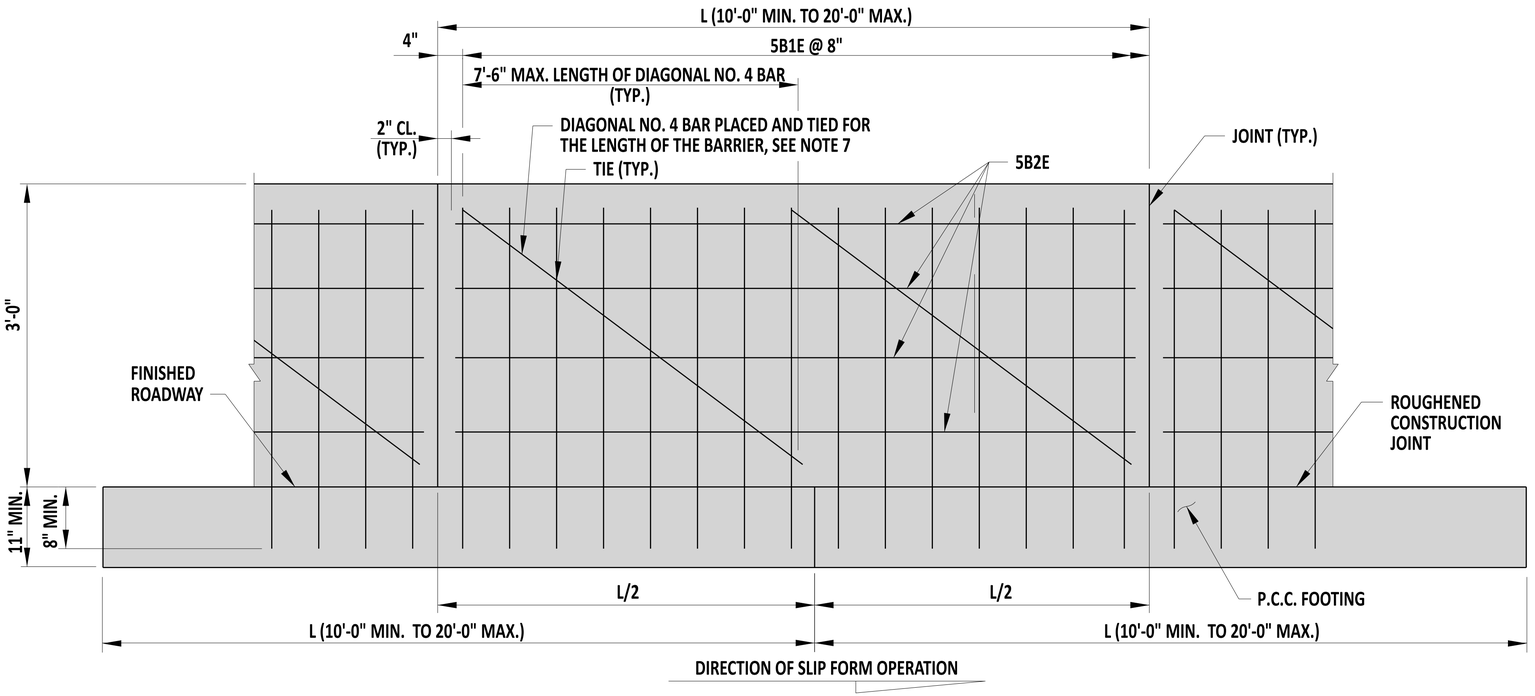
STANDARD NO. B-27 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

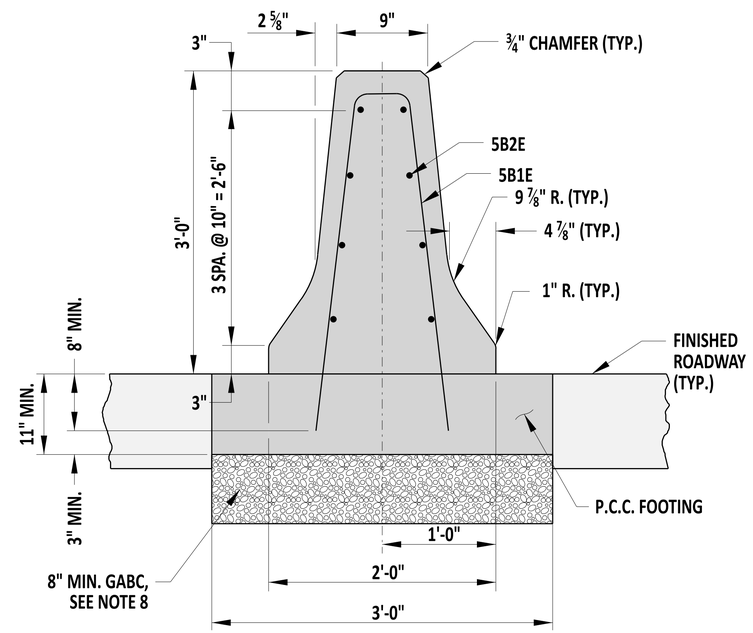
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



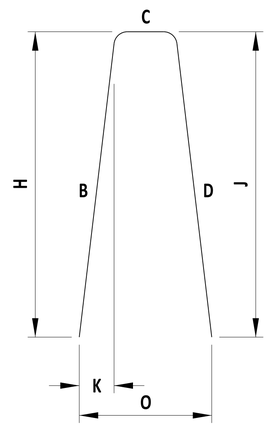
ELEVATION



SECTION

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE 1/8" WIDE AND 1/2" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE 3/4" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH 3/4" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED 1/4" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 5B2E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 2'-10 1/2".
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 1/2".
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE, 8" MINIMUM.



TYPE DE10 BAR

BAR SCHEDULE											
MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	B	C	D	H	J	K	O
5B1E	5	29	7'-4 1/2"	DE10	3'-6 1/4"	5 1/4"	3'-6 1/4"	3'-6"	3'-6"	4 1/4"	1'-1 3/4"
5B2E	5	8	19'-8"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* NUMBER OF 5B1E BARS AND LENGTH OF 5B2E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shoat — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

36" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F - SHAPE)

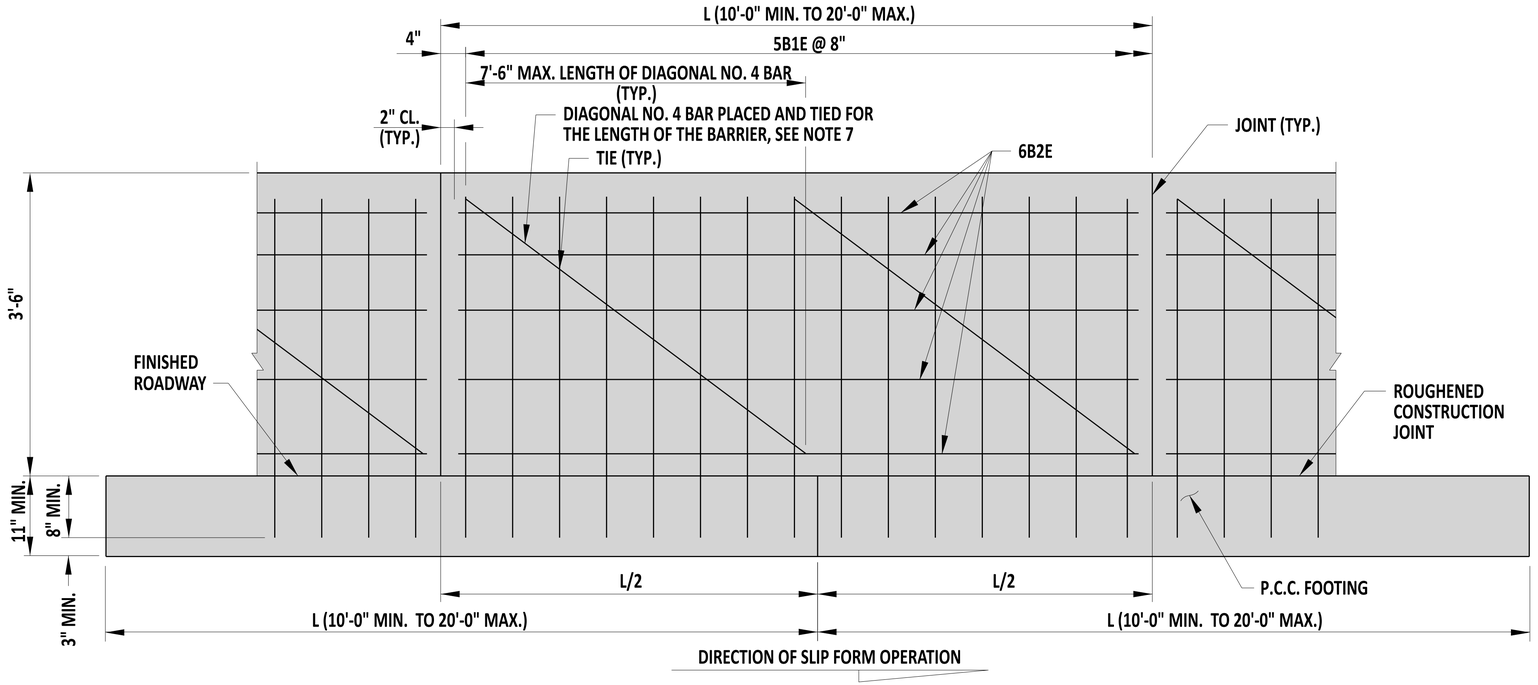
STANDARD NO. B-28 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

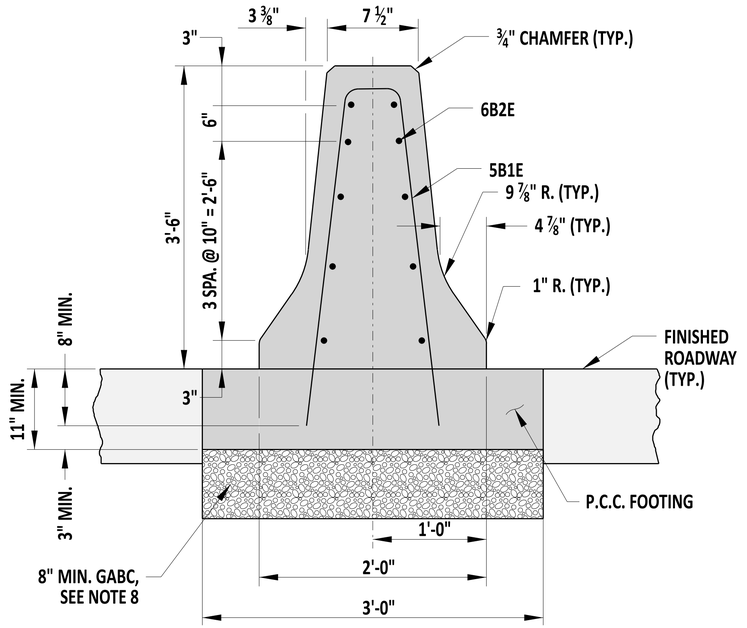
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



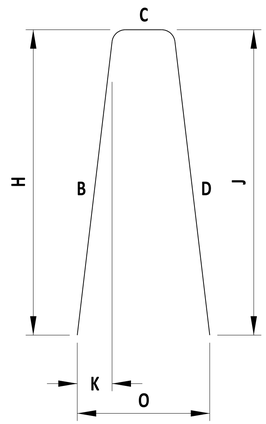
ELEVATION



SECTION

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE ⅛" WIDE AND ½" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE ¾" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH ¾" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED ¼" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 6B2E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 3'-9".
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ½".
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE, 8" MINIMUM.



TYPE DE10 BAR

BAR SCHEDULE											
MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	B	C	D	H	J	K	O
5B1E	5	29	8'-3"	DE10	4'-0 ¼"	4"	4'-0 ¼"	4'-0"	4'-0"	5"	1'-2"
6B2E	6	10	19'-8"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* NUMBER OF 5B1E BARS AND LENGTH OF 6B2E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".

TL-4

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

42" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (F - SHAPE)

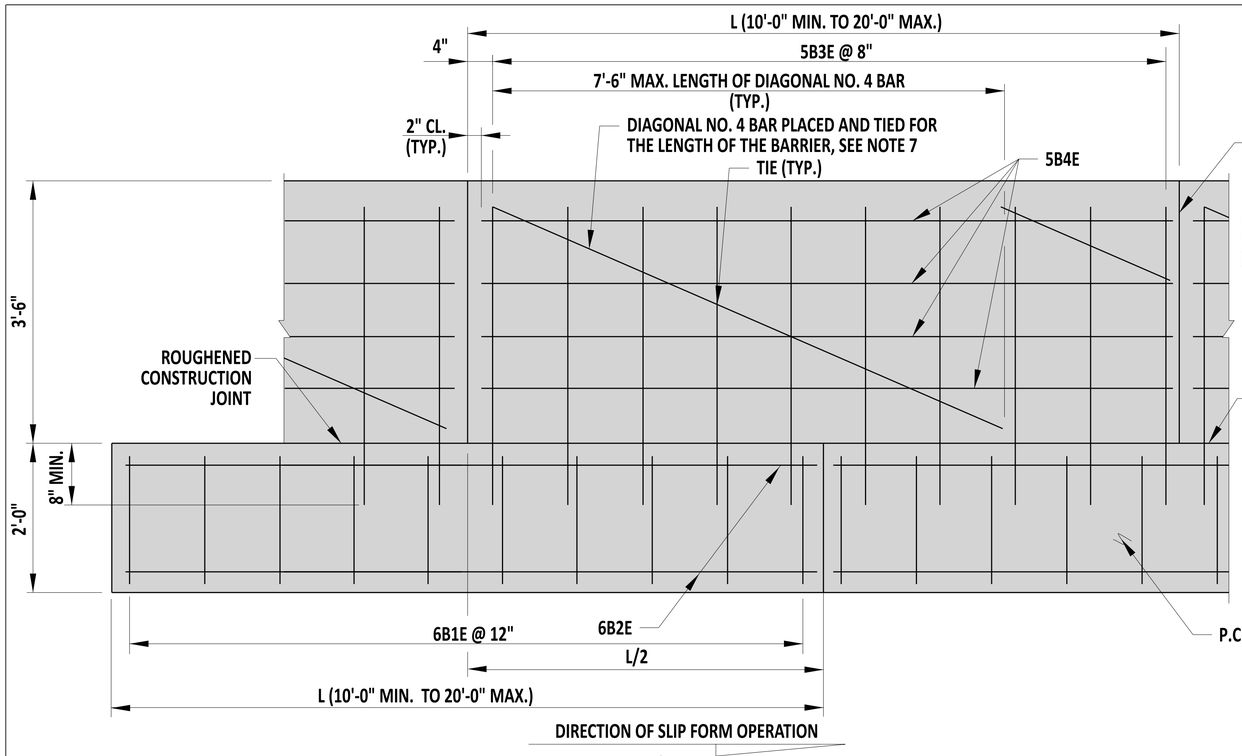
STANDARD NO. B-29 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

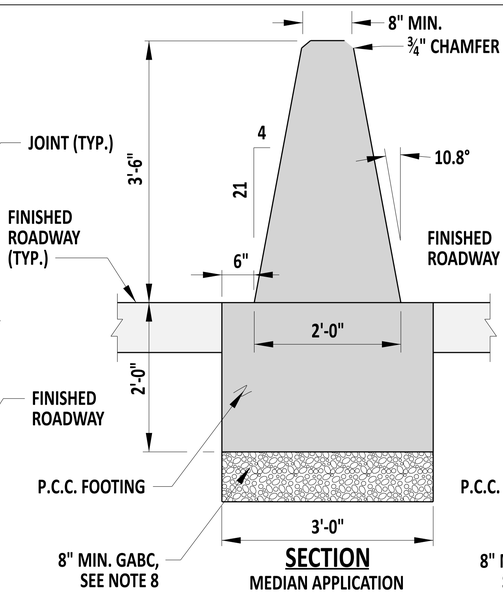
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

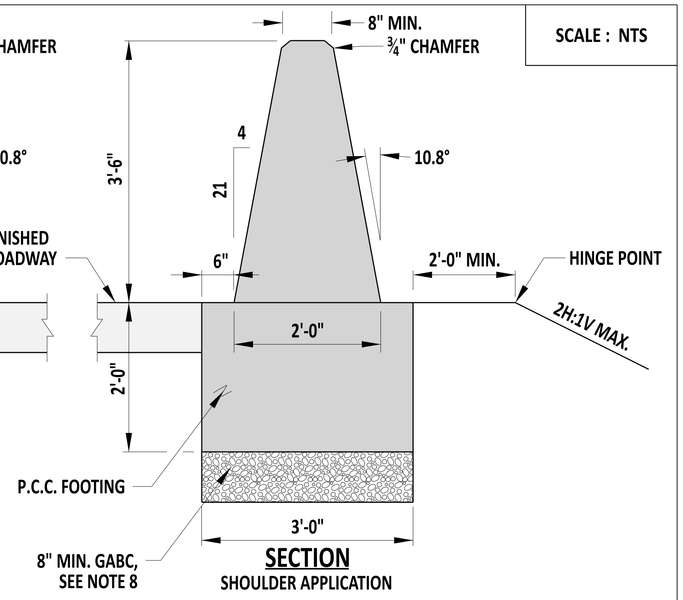
SCALE : NTS



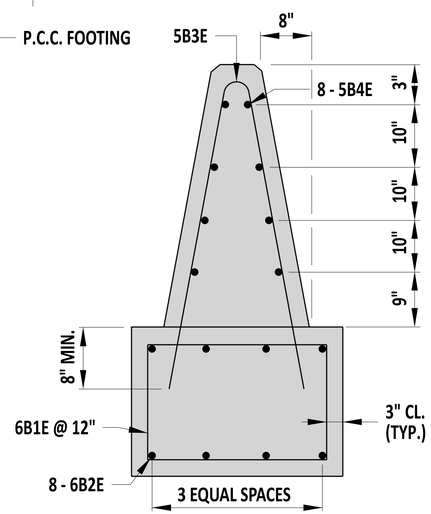
ELEVATION



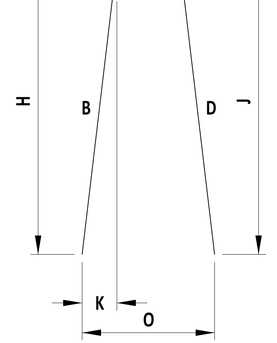
SECTION
MEDIAN APPLICATION



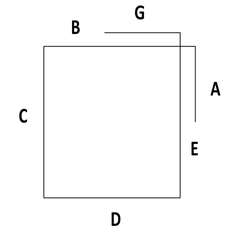
SECTION
SHOULDER APPLICATION



SECTION - REINFORCEMENT



TYPE DE10 BAR



TYPE T2BAR

NOTES:

1). CONCRETE CLEAR COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT BARS SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS OVER EXISTING PAVEMENT CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE SEPARATED BY OPEN JOINTS HAVING THE SAME WIDTH AS THE PAVEMENT JOINTS FOR THE FULL EXPOSED SURFACE OF THE BARRIER.
3). BARRIER CONTRACTION JOINTS SHALL BE A GROOVE ⅛" WIDE AND ½" DEEP, SAWED OR FORMED ACROSS THE TOP AND ALONG THE SIDES FOR THE ENTIRE SURFACE OF THE BARRIER, OR A FULL DEPTH BUTT JOINT, AT APPROXIMATELY 10'-0" TO 20'-0" INTERVALS ALONG THE LENGTH OF THE BARRIER. IN ADDITION, THESE GROOVED OR BUTT JOINTS SHALL TRANSVERSELY ALIGN, WITH THE CONTRACTION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT.
4). EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE BARRIER AT STRUCTURES AND OTHER EXPANSION JOINTS IN ABUTTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, OVER EXISTING EXPANSION JOINTS IN UNDERLYING CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. AT EXPANSION JOINTS, BARRIER SECTIONS SHALL BE ¾" APART AND THE OPENING FILLED, FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE JOINT WITH ¾" PREFORMED JOINT FILLER WHICH COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1042 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. THE FILLER SHALL BE RECESSED ¼" IN FROM THE SIDES AND TOP OF THE BARRIER.
5). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, THE 6B2E AND 5B4E BARS SHALL BE PLACED AS ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. THE BARS SHALL LAP A MINIMUM OF 3'-5 ½" AND 2'-10 ½" RESPECTIVELY.
6). FOR SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION, A CONTROL JOINT SHALL BE CUT IN THE BARRIER EVERY 10'-0" AT A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ½".
7). DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN USING SLIP-FORM CONSTRUCTION. DIAGONAL NO. 4 BARS NOT SHOWN IN SECTION VIEW.
8). DEPTH OF GABC TO MATCH ROADWAY BASE, 8" MINIMUM.
9). THIS BARRIER TO BE ONLY BE USED ON INTERSTATES, FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS.

BAR SCHEDULE

MARK	SIZE	NUMBER PER 20' SECTION *	LENGTH *	TYPE	A	B	C	D	E	G	H	J	K	O
6B1E	6	20	10'-0"	T2	1'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	2'-6"	1'-6"	1'-0"	-	-	-	-
6B2E	6	8	19'-6"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5B3E	5	29	8'-5"	DE10	-	4'-1"	4 ¾"	4'-1"	-	-	4'-0"	4'-0"	9"	1'-11"
5B4E	5	8	19'-8"	STR.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

* NUMBER OF 6B1E AND 6B3E BARS AND LENGTH OF 6B2E AND 5B4E BARS GIVEN FOR 20'-0" SECTIONS.
NUMBER AND LENGTH OF BARS SHALL BE ADJUSTED ACCORDINGLY FOR SECTION LENGTHS BETWEEN 10'-0" AND 20'-0".

TL-5

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

42" CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER (SINGLE SLOPE)

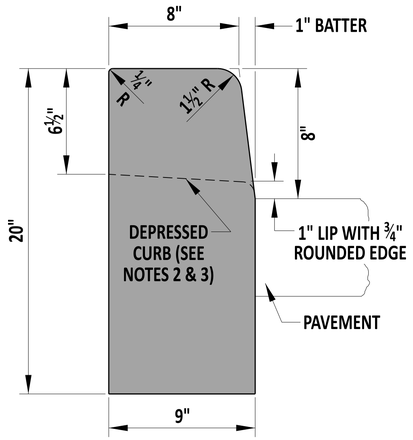
STANDARD NO. B-30 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

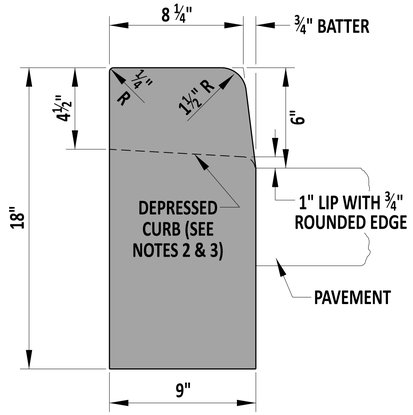
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

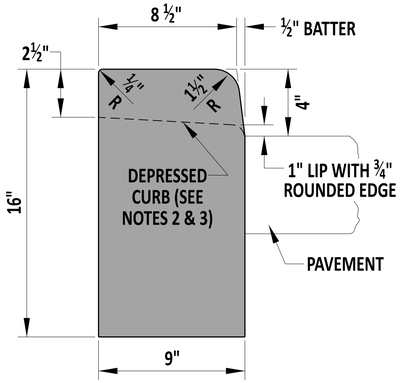
SCALE : NTS



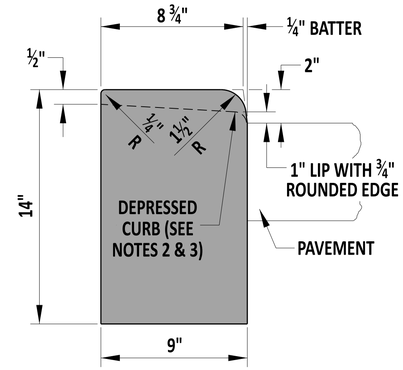
PCC CURB
TYPE 1-8



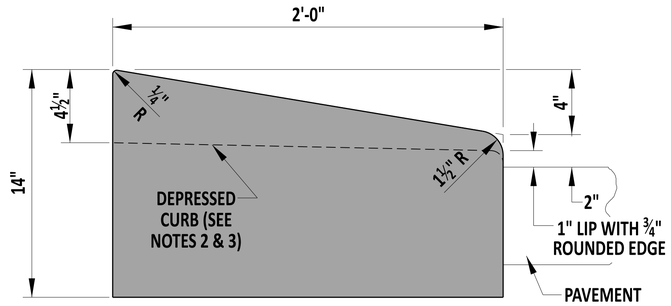
PCC CURB
TYPE 1-6



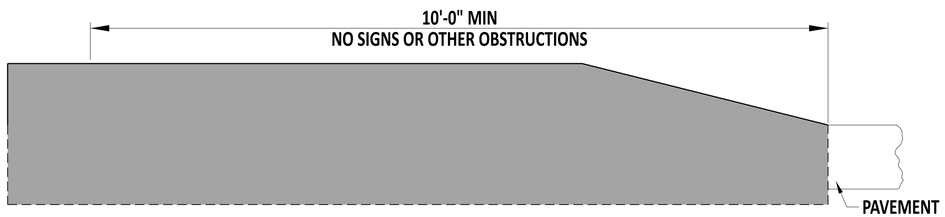
PCC CURB
TYPE 1-4



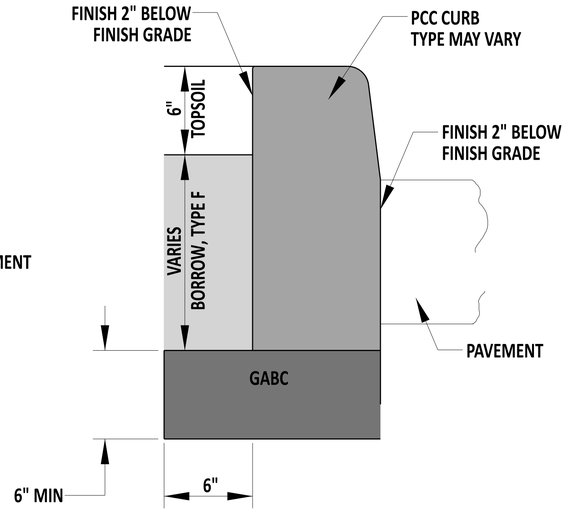
PCC CURB
TYPE 1-2



PCC CURB
TYPE 2



TYPICAL TAPER SECTION AT NOSE OF MEDIANS



TYPICAL PCC CURB SECTION

NOTES:

1). CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 701.
2). WHEN PCC CURB OR INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER IS PLACED ADJACENT TO PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CONSTRUCT THE JOINT AS PER THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT DETAIL ON DETAIL P-2, SHEET 3. USE APPROVED JOINT FILLER TO SEAL. WORK TO BE PAID UNDER RESPECTIVE CURB AND GUTTER ITEM.
3). THE DEPRESSED CURB DIMENSIONS (INCLUDING 1" LIP) ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR USE AT ENTRANCES ONLY. FOR CURB DEPRESSIONS AT PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, SEE DETAIL C-1, SHEET 3.
4). DEPRESS CURB FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT OR ADJACENT AREA TO ALL CORNER RADII OF TRIANGULAR ISLANDS AND MEDIANS, TAPERING BACK TO FULL HEIGHT AT A RATE OF 4:1.
5). TAPER END OF CURB RUNS NOT PART OF AN ISLAND OR MEDIAN FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT OR ADJACENT AREA AT A RATE OF 12:1.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PCC CURB, TYPICAL CURB SECTION, AND TYPICAL TAPER SECTION AT NOSE OF MEDIANS

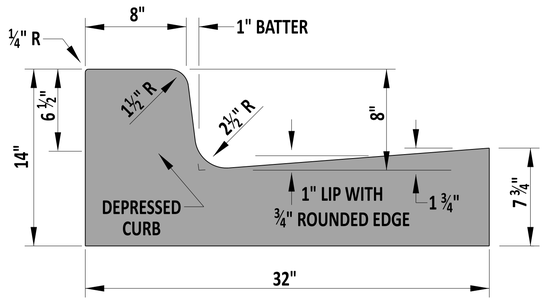
STANDARD NO. C-1 (2024) | **SHT.** 1 **OF** 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

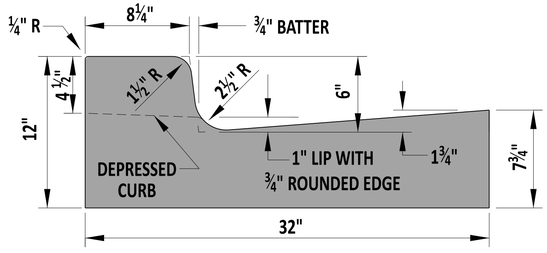
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

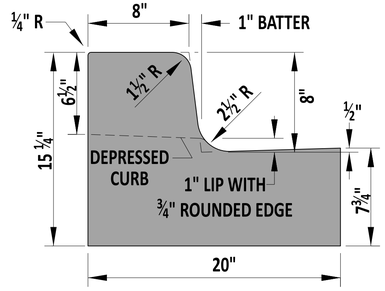
SCALE : NTS



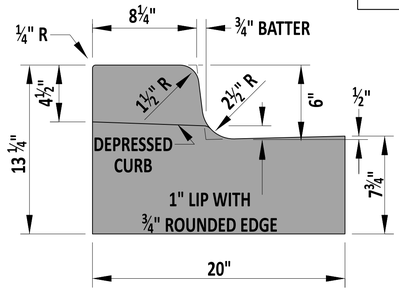
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 1-8



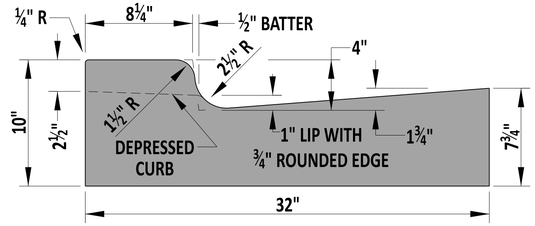
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 1-6



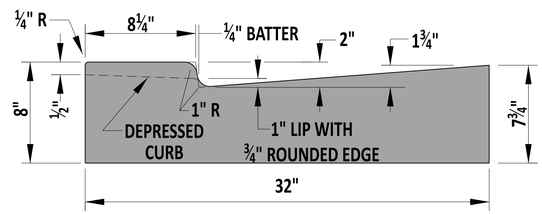
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 3-8



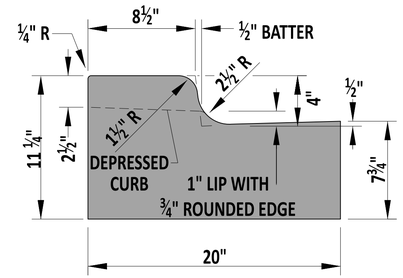
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 3-6



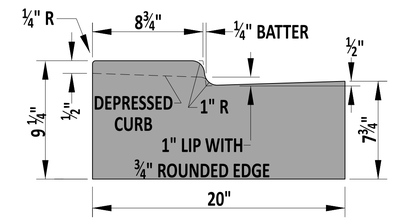
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 1-4



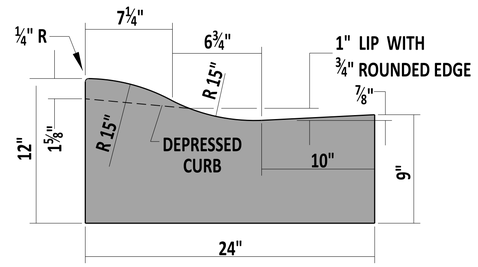
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 1-2



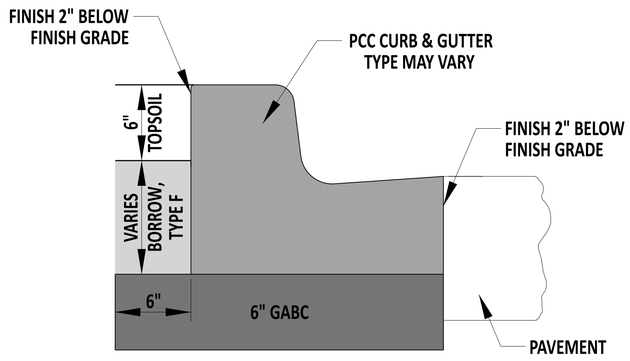
INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 3-4



INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 3-2



INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 2



TYPICAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER SECTION

NOTES:

1). CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 701.
2). WHEN PCC CURB OR INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER IS PLACED ADJACENT TO PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CONSTRUCT THE JOINT AS PER THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT DETAIL ON DETAIL P-2, SHEET 3 OF 5. USE APPROVED JOINT FILLER TO SEAL. WORK TO BE PAID UNDER RESPECTIVE CURB AND GUTTER ITEM.
3). THE DEPRESSED CURB DIMENSIONS (INCLUDING 1" LIP) ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR USE AT ENTRANCES ONLY. FOR CURB DIMENSIONS AT PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, SEE DETAIL C-1, SHEET 3.
4). DIMENSIONS FOR CURB AND GUTTER BATTER AND PAN ARE MEASURED TO THE HINGE POINT.
5). DEPRESS CURB FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT OR ADJACENT AREA AT LEADING EDGE OF TRIANGULAR ISLANDS, TAPERING BACK TO FULL HEIGHT AT A SLOPE OF 4:1. SEE DETAIL C-1, SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR TYPICAL SECTION OF TAPER AT NOSE OF MEDIAN ISLANDS.
6). DEPRESS END OF CURB RUNS NOT PART OF AN ISLAND OR MEDIAN FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT OR ADJACENT AREA AT A SLOPE OF 12:1.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER

STANDARD NO. C-1 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 4

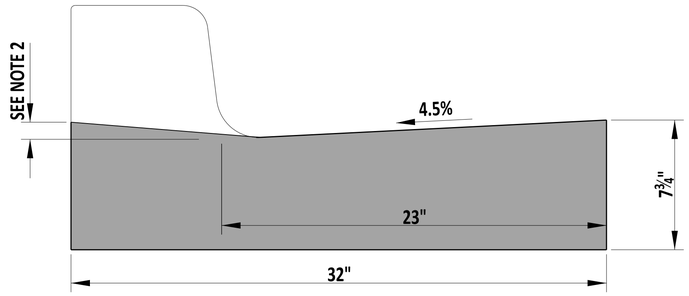
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

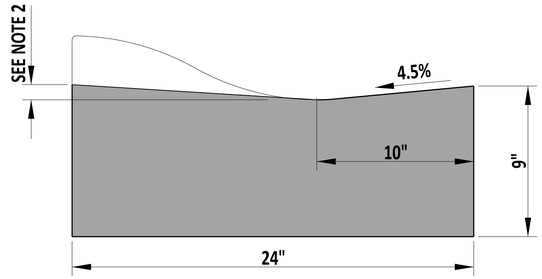
22-DEC-2023

THIS DETAIL IS TO BE USED ONLY FOR THE SECTIONS OF CURB & GUTTER THAT ARE DIRECTLY IN FRONT OF THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS. REFER TO DETAIL C-1, SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL CURB DIMENSIONS AND FOR DEPRESSING CURB AT ENTRANCES

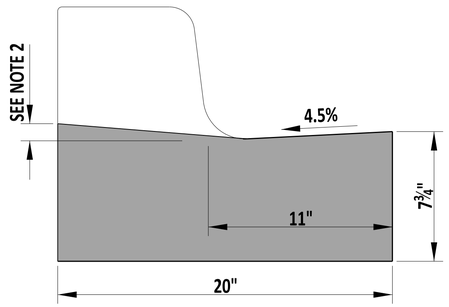
SCALE : NTS



INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPES 1-2 THRU 1-8



INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPE 2



INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER
TYPES 3-2 THRU 3-8

NOTES:

1). WHEN PCC CURB OR INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER IS PLACED ADJACENT TO PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CONSTRUCT THE JOINT AS PER THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT SEALANT DETAIL ON DETAIL P-2, SHEET 3. USE APPROVED JOINT FILLER TO SEAL. WORK TO BE PAID UNDER RESPECTIVE CURB AND GUTTER ITEM.
2). DEPRESS CURB FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT (WITH NO LIP). SLOPE THE TOP OF THE CURB TO MATCH THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE ADJACENT PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION.
3). WHEN ROADWAY GEOMETRY DEVELOPS SHEET FLOW AWAY FROM THE INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TRANSITION THE GUTTER TO A 4.5% SLOPE TOWARDS THE ROADWAY. PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE TRANSITION LENGTH TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.
4). SEE TYPICAL CURB AND GUTTER SECTION DETAIL ON DETAIL C-1, SHEET 2 FOR PLACEMENT OF GABC UNDER CURB AND GUTTER.
5). IN ORDER TO MEET A 0.003 FT/FT MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE, PROVIDE UPSTREAM GUTTER PAN TRANSITION LENGTHS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING TABLES.

INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 3

LONGITUDINAL SLOPE (FT/FT)	*TRANSITION LENGTH REQUIRED TO MEET 0.003 MIN SLOPE*
0.003	**N/A*
0.004	*25*
0.005 OR MORE	*15*

*TRANSITION NON ADA COMPLIANT PCC CURB AND GUTTER PAN SLOPES OVER 15 FEET WHEN LOGITUDINAL SLOPE IS LESS THAN 0.004 FT/FT.

INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 1

LONGITUDINAL SLOPE (FT/FT)	*TRANSITION LENGTH REQUIRED TO MEET 0.003 MIN SLOPE*
0.003	**N/A*
0.004	*65*
0.005	*35*
0.006	*25*
0.007	*20*
0.008 OR MORE	*15*

*TRANSITION NON ADA COMPLIANT PCC CURB AND GUTTER PAN SLOPES OVER 15 FEET WHEN LOGITUDINAL SLOPE IS LESS THAN 0.004 FT/FT.

DelDOT

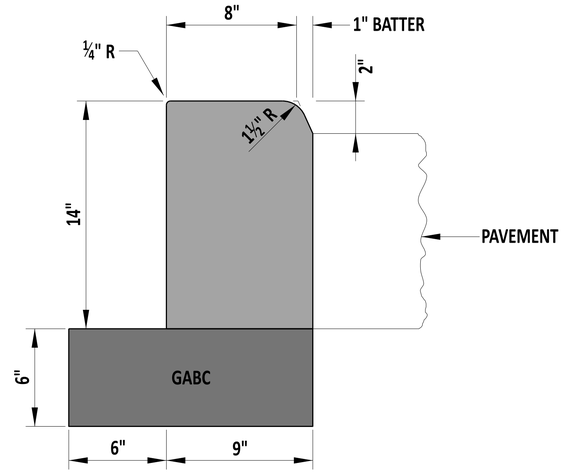
Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER (FOR USE AT PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS ONLY)

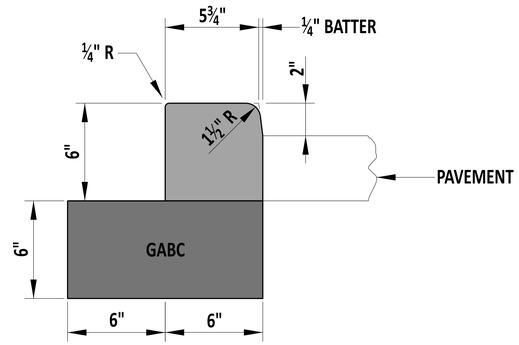
STANDARD NO. C-1 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

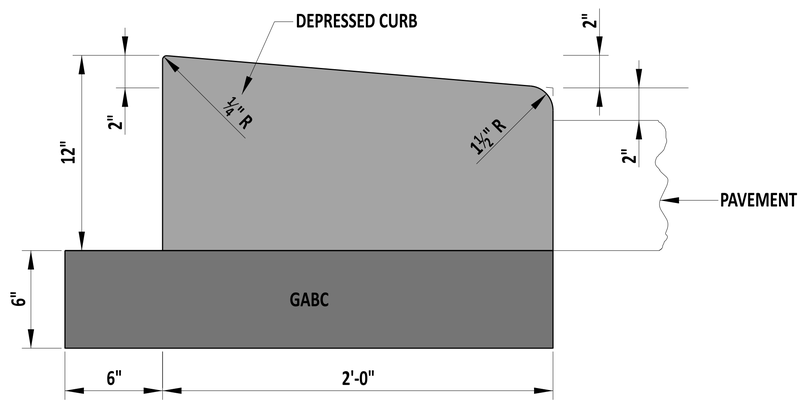
SCALE : NTS



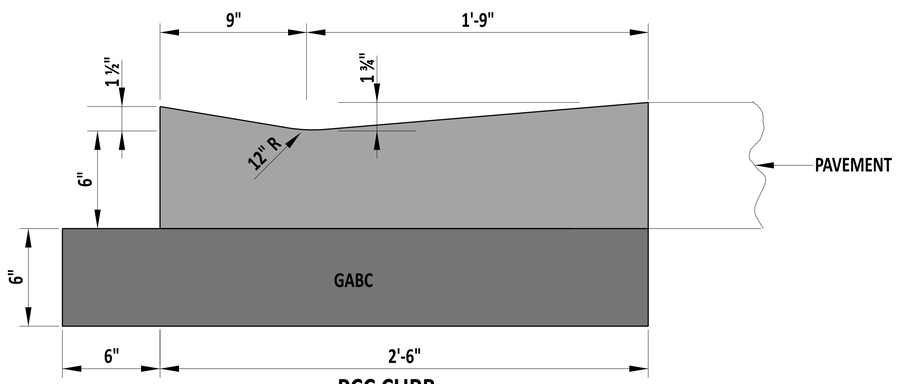
PCC CURB
TYPE 1-2 ROUNDABOUT



PCC CURB
TYPE 1-2 GUARDRAIL MEDIAN CURB
INSTALL JOINTS AT 5'.



PCC CURB
TYPE 2 ROUNDABOUT



PCC CURB
LAYDOWN CURB FOR GUARDRAIL
INSTALL JOINTS AT 5'.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

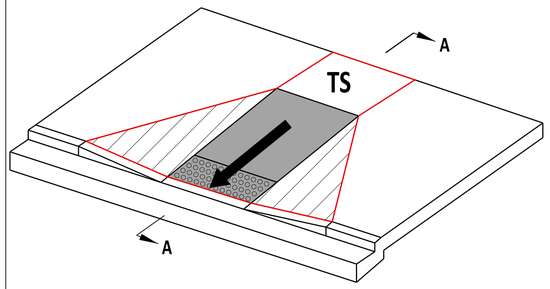
PCC ROUNDABOUT AND GUARDRAIL CURB

STANDARD NO. C-1 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

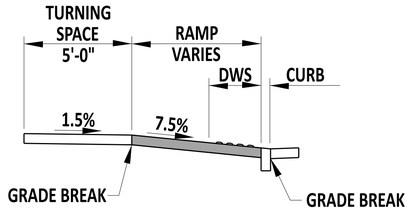
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

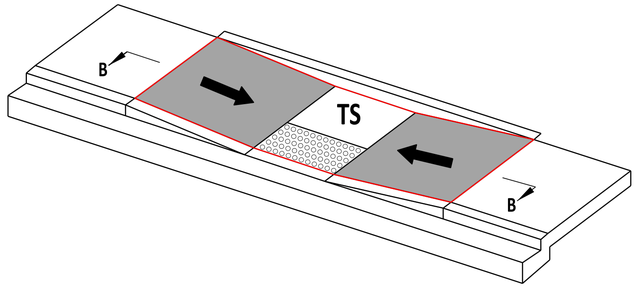


PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP

SEE SHEET 2 AND 3 FOR LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES

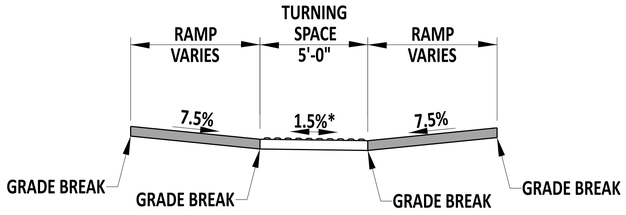


SECTION A-A



PARALLEL CURB RAMP

SEE SHEET 4 FOR LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES



SECTION B-B

*SEE NOTE 3

LEGEND

TS — TURNING SPACE	TRIANGULAR AREA
RAMP	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
BLENDED TRANSITION	FLARED SIDE
CROSSWALK STRIPING	LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC
BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE	

SCALE : NTS

REQUIRED ELEMENT DIMENSIONS AND CRITERIA (APPLIES TO ALL SHEETS OF STANDARD C-2)				
PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION ELEMENT	CRITERIA	LIMITS FOR DESIGN AND LAYOUT	LIMITS FOR WORK ACCEPTANCE	RELATED NOTES
RAMP	WIDTH	5'-0" MIN.	5'-0" MIN.	SEE NOTE 6
	RUNNING SLOPE	7.5%	8.3% MAX.	SEE NOTE 1
	CROSS SLOPE	1.5%	2.0% MAX.	SEE NOTE 3
	SLOPE OF FLARED SIDE	9.5%	10.0% MAX.	SEE NOTE 10
TURNING SPACE	DIMENSION	5'-0" X 5'-0" MIN.	5'-0" X 5'-0" MIN.	SEE NOTE 6
	RUNNING SLOPE	1.5%	2.0% MAX.	
	CROSS SLOPE	1.5%	2.0% MAX.	SEE NOTE 3
BLENDED TRANSITION	RUNNING SLOPE	4.5%	5.0 MAX.	
	CROSS SLOPE	1.5%	2.0% MAX.	SEE NOTE 3
TRIANGULAR AREA	RUNNING SLOPE	1.5%	5.0% MAX.	
	CROSS SLOPE	1.5%	2.0% MAX.	SEE NOTE 3
CLEAR SPACE	DIMENSION	4'-0" X 4'-0"	4'-0" X 4'-0"	SEE NOTE 12

* CROSS SLOPE IS MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE PRIMARY DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL.

** RUNNING SLOPE IS MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE PRIMARY DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL.

*** ALL SLOPES ARE MEASURED WITH RESPECT TO A LEVEL PLANE.

GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES:

1). TO AVOID CHASING GRADE INDEFINITELY ON STEEP ROADWAYS, RAMP LENGTH IS NOT REQUIRED TO EXCEED 15'-0" REGARDLESS OF THE RESULTING RAMP RUNNING SLOPE.

2). ALL JOINTS AND GRADE BREAKS ARE TO BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH.

3). TO CREATE A FLUSH TRANSITION TO THE STREET, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE INDICATED ELEMENTS MAY EXCEED THE REQUIRED 2.0% MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE. THE ELEMENT PERMITTED TO EXCEED THE 2.0% MAXIMUM VARIES BY PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION TYPE. SEE THE CURRENT PEDESTRIAN ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ABOUT WHICH ELEMENTS MAY BE PERMITTED TO EXCEED THE 2.0% MAXIMUM. IN ALL CASES, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE ELEMENT PERMITTED TO EXCEED THE 2.0% MAXIMUM IS NOT TO EXCEED THE SLOPE OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.

4). GRADE BREAKS AT THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF A RAMP, BLENDED TRANSITION, AND TURNING SPACE SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE RUNNING SLOPE. GRADE BREAKS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN THE RAMP, BLENDED TRANSITION, TURNING SPACE, OR DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE.

5). WHEN ADJACENT TO GRASS, A 6:1 GRADE IS REQUIRED FOR A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" ADJACENT TO THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH M-3, SHEET 1. ALTERNATIVELY, A CURB AT THE BACK OF THE PEDESTRIAN PATH MAY BE INSTALLED AT DEPRESSED TURNING SPACES OR RAMP SEGMENTS IN LIEU OF PROVIDING A 6:1 GRADE.

6). SEE PLANS FOR WIDTH. PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS THAT SERVE SHARED USE PATHS ARE TO PROVIDE A RAMP WIDTH AND TURNING SPACE WIDTH THE SAME WIDTH AS THE APPROACH SHARED USE PATH.

7). PROVIDE A TURNING SPACE AT LOCATIONS WHERE THE PRIMARY DIRECTION OF TRAVEL IS REQUIRED TO CHANGE IN ORDER TO ACCESS THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE SHEETS.

8). IN ALTERATIONS, WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION WILL TIE INTO AN EXISTING CROSS SLOPE THAT EXCEEDS 2.0%, PLACE A MINIMUM 5'-0" LONG TRANSITION SLAB IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL TO CONNECT THE NEW PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION TO THE EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PATH. THE TRANSITION SLAB SHALL NOT OVERLAP ANY OTHER REQUIRED PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION ELEMENT. THE CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL BE SPREAD EVENLY OVER THE SLAB TO MINIMIZE THE DEGREE OF WARPING. THE RATE OF CROSS SLOPE CHANGE IN THE TRANSITION AREA SHALL NOT EXCEED 3% PER LINEAR FOOT.

9). REFER TO THE DE MUTCD FOR DETAILS REGARDING THE LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS.

10). PROVIDE FLARED SIDES ON PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS WHERE THE RAMP OR BLENDED TRANSITION EDGE ABUTS A WALKABLE SURFACE. UNLESS APPROVED OTHERWISE BY THE ENGINEER, PROVIDE JOINTS BETWEEN THE FLARED SIDE AND THE ABUTTING WALKABLE SURFACE AND RAMPED SEGMENT. FLARED SIDES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER WITH VERTICAL RETURNED CURBS OR A 4:1 CURB TAPER WITH ASSOCIATED GRADING ALONG THE RAMP WHERE THE RAMP ABUTS A NON-WALKABLE SURFACE, OR WHERE THE ADJACENT RAMP SURFACE IS BLOCKED TO PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. THE RETURNED CURB MUST NOT AFFECT THE CLEAR WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE AND SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE PEDESTRIAN PATH AT TERMINATION.

11). LAYOUT JOINTS AND EXPANSION MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH M-3, SHEET 1 OF 1.

12). ALIGN THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION AND THE CROSSWALK SO THAT A 4'-0" X 4'-0" CLEAR SPACE AREA LOCATED BELOW THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF CURB RAMPS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS IS CONTAINED WHOLLY WITHIN THE CROSSWALK. ONLY DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS REQUIRE THAT THE CLEAR SPACE BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE AND THAT A SEGMENT OF CURB 2'-0" LONG MINIMUM BE LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF THE DIAGANOL CURB RAMP'S FLARED SIDES AND BE WITHIN THE MARKED CROSSING.

13). WHERE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS ARE LOCATED ON A RADII, THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS ARE MEASURED PERPENDICULAR TO THE PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION ELEMENT AND NOT ALONG THE CURVE. SEE THE CURRENT DELDOT PAS MANUAL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

14). PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS

A) PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS HAVE A RAMPED SECTION THAT CUTS THROUGH THE CURB AT AN ANGLE.

B) PARALLEL CURB RAMPS HAVE A RUNNING SLOPE THAT IS IN-LINE WITH THE DIRECTION OF SIDEWALK TRAVEL AND LOWERS THE SIDEWALK TO A TURNING SPACE WHERE A TURN IS MADE TO ENTER THE CROSSWALK.

C) COMBINATION PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS UTILIZE A PARALLEL CURB RAMP TO LOWER THE PEDESTRIAN PATH TO A MID TURNING SPACE AND THEN A SHORT PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP TO CONNECT THE TURNING SPACE TO THE CROSSWALK.

D) PERPENDICULAR AND PARALLEL RAMP CONFIGURATIONS ARE PREFERRED TO DEPRESSED CORNERS. DEPRESSED CORNERS SHOULD ONLY BE USED WHERE SITE CONDITIONS MAKE THEM A MORE APPROPRIATE OPTION, OR WHERE PERPENDICULAR OR PARALLEL RAMPS CANNOT BE INSTALLED DUE TO A PHYSICAL SITE CONSTRAINT.

E) A SINGLE CURB RAMP THAT SERVES TWO SEPARATE CROSSWALKS IS CONSIDERED A SHARED CURB RAMP.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS, GENERAL NOTES

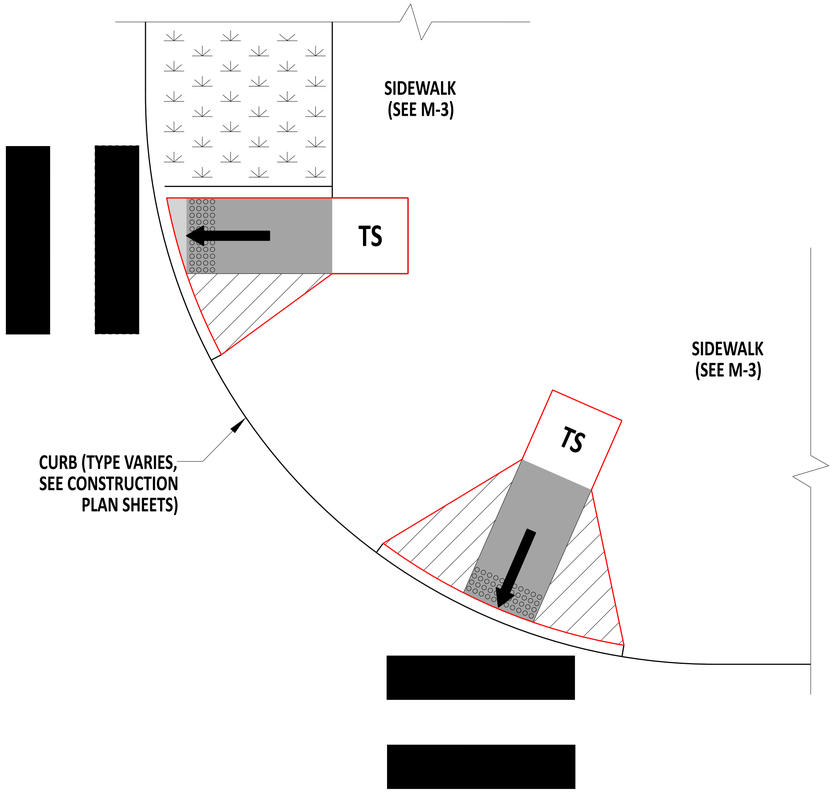
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

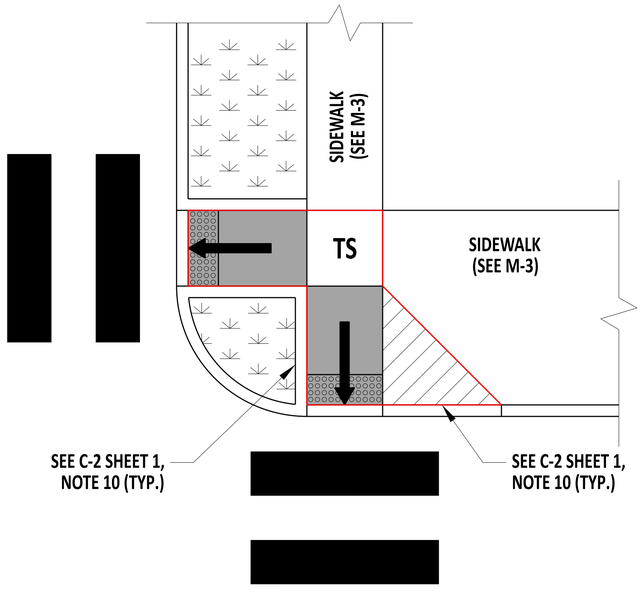
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



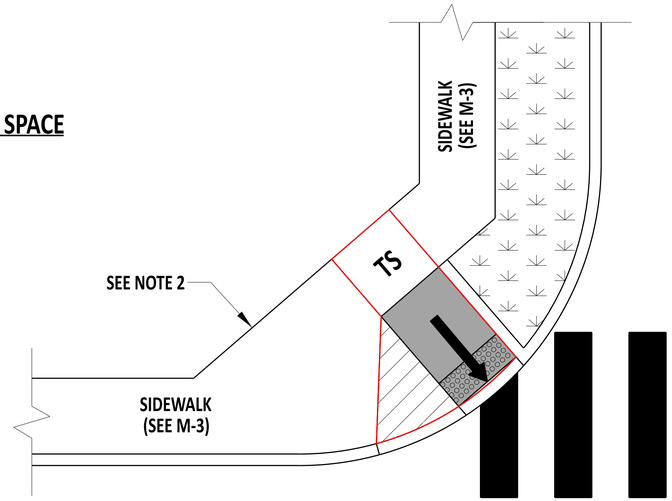
DUAL STREET CROSSINGS WITH SEPARATE TURNING SPACES



DUAL STREET CROSSINGS WITH SHARED TURNING SPACE

LEGEND

- TS — TURNING SPACE
- RAMP
- BLENDED TRANSITION
- CROSSWALK STRIPING
- BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE
- TRIANGULAR AREA
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- FLARED SIDE
- LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC



SINGLE STREET CROSSING

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). LOCATE THE BACK OF PEDESTRIAN PATH IN A MANNER THAT ALLOWS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A TURNING SPACE AT THE TOP OF THE PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.
3). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 3 FOR DWS PLACEMENT.

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 1: PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS

DUAL APPROACH LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 1

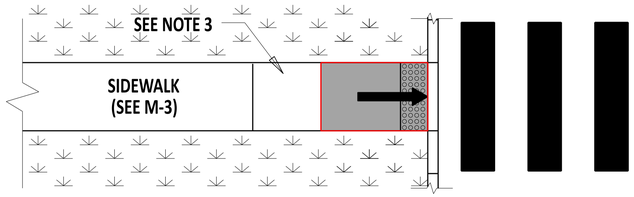
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) SHT. 2 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

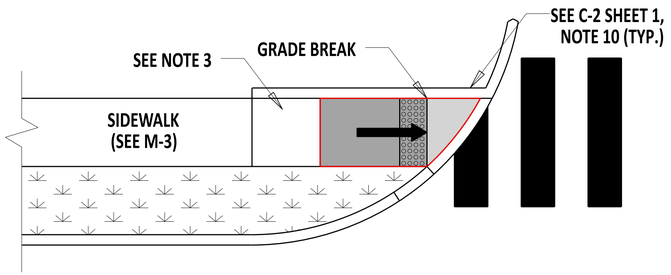
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

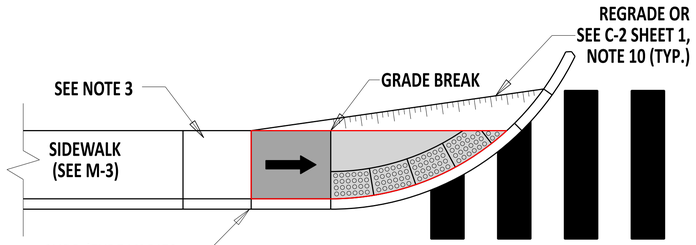
SCALE : NTS



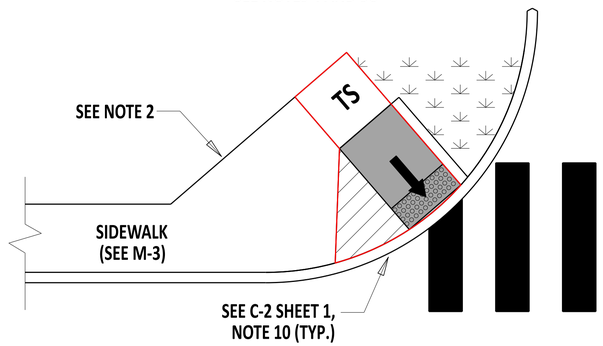
DIRECTIONAL WITH BUFFER STRIP
SEE NOTE 5A



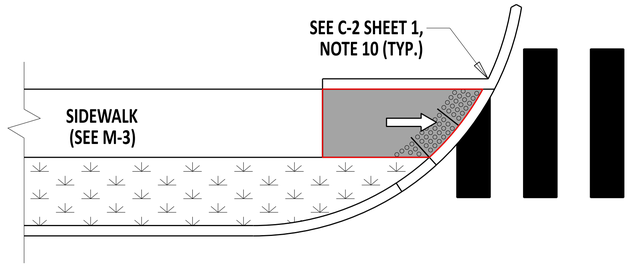
DIRECTIONAL WITH BUFFER STRIP
SEE NOTE 5B



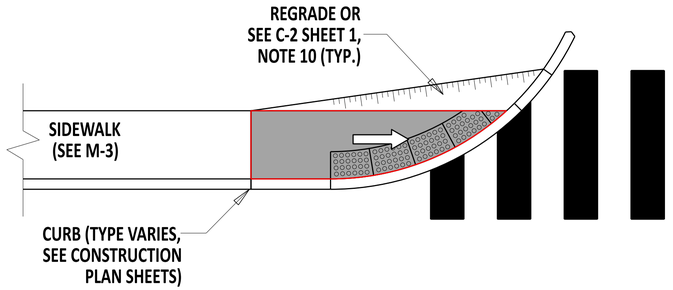
DIRECTIONAL WITH NO BUFFER STRIP
SEE NOTES 4 AND 5C



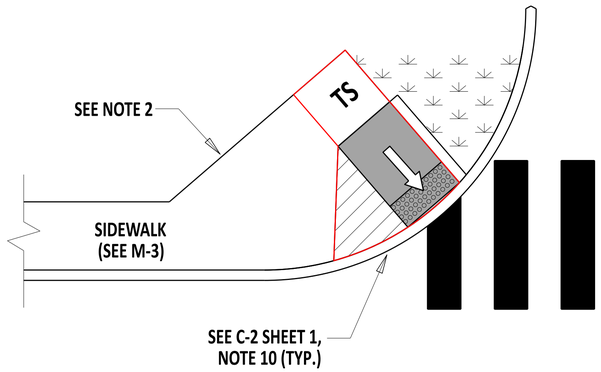
PERPENDICULAR NON-DIRECTIONAL



DIRECTIONAL BLENDED TRANSITION WITH BUFFER STRIP



DIRECTIONAL BLENDED TRANSITION WITH NO BUFFER STRIP
SEE NOTE 4



PERPENDICULAR NON-DIRECTIONAL BLENDED TRANSITION

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 1: PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS
SINGLE APPROACH LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES

LEGEND

TS — TURNING SPACE	TRIANGULAR AREA
RAMP	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
BLENDED TRANSITION	FLARED SIDE
CROSSWALK STRIPING	LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC
BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE	

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). LOCATE THE BACK OF PEDESTRIAN PATH IN A MANNER THAT ALLOWS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A TURNING SPACE AT THE TOP OF THE PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.
3). INSTALL A TURNING SPACE IF A TURNING MOVEMENT IS REQUIRED TO ENTER OR EXIT THE RAMP. IF A TURNING SPACE IS REQURIED, THE MINIMUM DEPTH IS 6" OF SIDEWALK OVER 6" OF GABC.
4). USE OF A SINGLE APPROACH PARALLEL CURB RAMP (SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 4) IS PREFERRED TO THE USE OF A SINGLE APPROACH DIRECTIONAL WITH NO BUFFER STRIP PERPENDICULAR TYPE APPLICATION.
5). INSTALL DWS IN LOCATIONS AS FOLLOWS:
   A). PLACE THE DWS AT THE BACK OF CURB WHEN THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE IN FRONT OF THE BACK OF CURB.
   B). PLACE THE DWS ON THE RAMP RUN WITHIN ONE DOME SPACING OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK WHEN THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AND THE DISTANCE FROM EITHER END OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB IS 5'-0" OR LESS.
   C). PLACE THE DWS AT THE BACK OF CURB WHEN THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB AND THE DISTANCE FROM EITHER END OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB IS MORE THAN 5'-0".
6). DO NOT PLACE DWS ACROSS A GRADE BREAK.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 1

STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

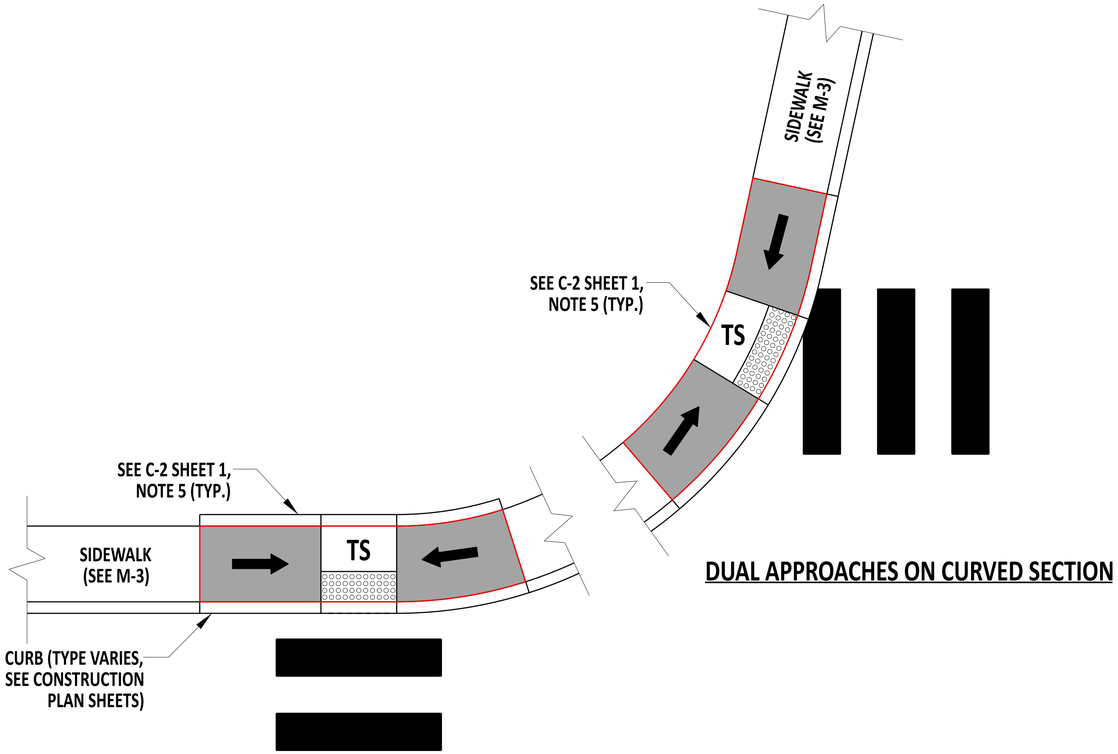
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

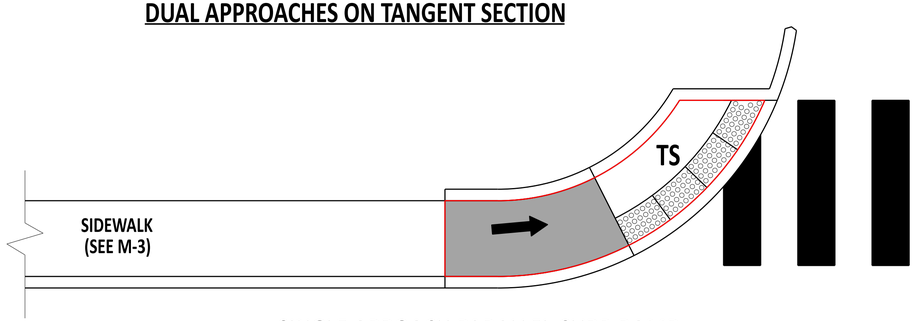
LEGEND

TS — TURNING SPACE	TRIANGULAR AREA
RAMP	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
BLENDED TRANSITION	FLARED SIDE
CROSSWALK STRIPING	LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC
BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE	

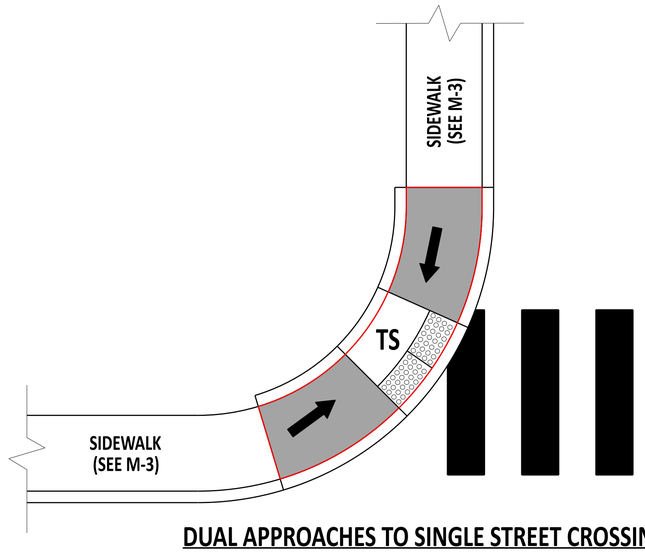


DUAL APPROACHES ON CURVED SECTION

DUAL APPROACHES ON TANGENT SECTION



SINGLE APROACH PARALLEL CURB RAMP



DUAL APPROACHES TO SINGLE STREET CROSSING

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). APPLICATIONS SHOWN AS DUAL APPROACHES CAN ALSO SUPPORT A SINGLE PEDESTRIAN PATH APPROACH AS WELL.
3). PLACE THE DWS AT THE BACK OF CURB ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE DEPRESSED CURB.

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 2: PARALLEL CURB RAMPS

SINGLE AND DUAL APPROACH LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 2

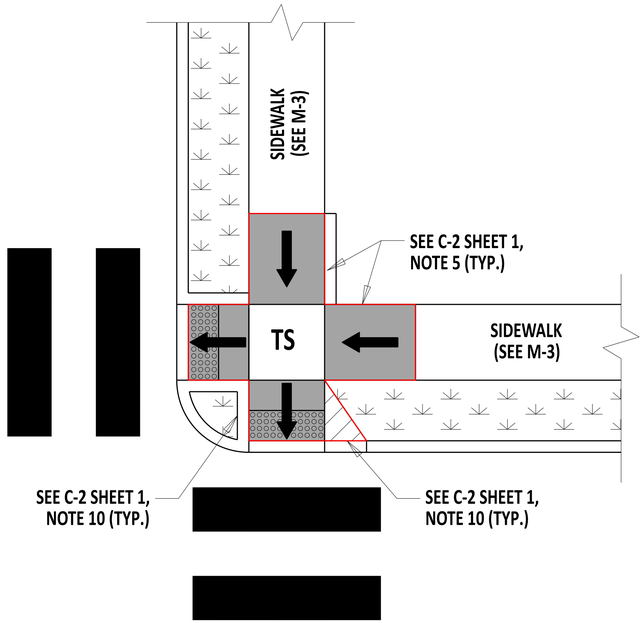
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

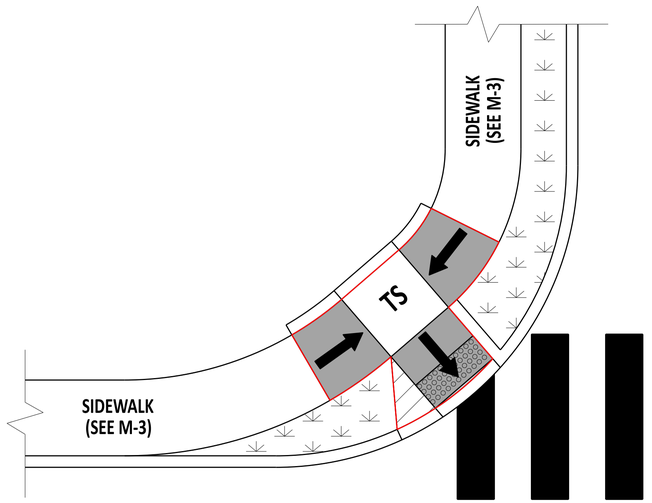
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



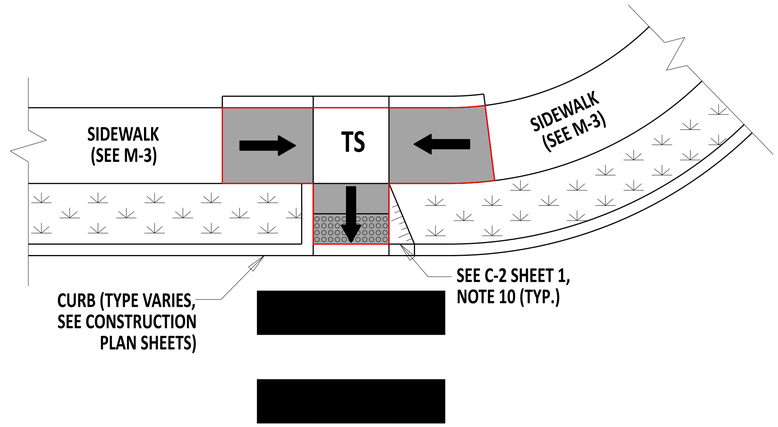
DUAL STREET CROSSINGS WITH SHARED TURNING SPACE



COMBINATION CURB RAMP ON CURVE

LEGEND

- TS — TURNING SPACE
- RAMP
- BLENDED TRANSITION
- CROSSWALK STRIPING
- BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE
- TRIANGULAR AREA
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- FLARED SIDE
- LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC



COMBINATION CURB RAMP ON TANGENT

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). APPLICATIONS SHOWN AS DUAL APPROACHES CAN ALSO SUPPORT A SINGLE PEDESTRIAN PATH APPROACH AS WELL.
3). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEETS 3 AND 4 FOR DWS PLACEMENT.

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 3: COMBINATION CURB RAMPS

SINGLE AND DUAL APPROACH LAYOUT ALTERNATIVES

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 3

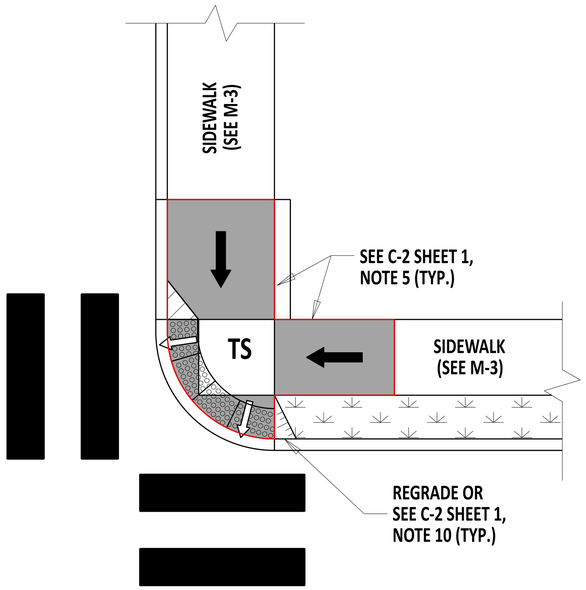
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 5 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

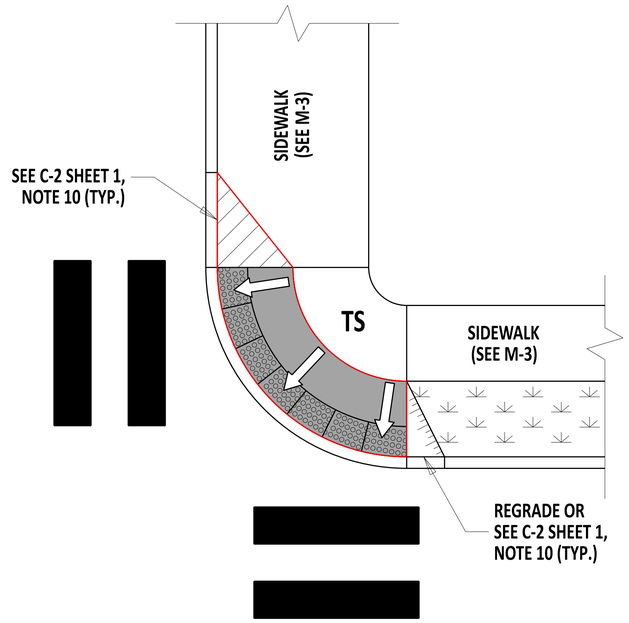
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



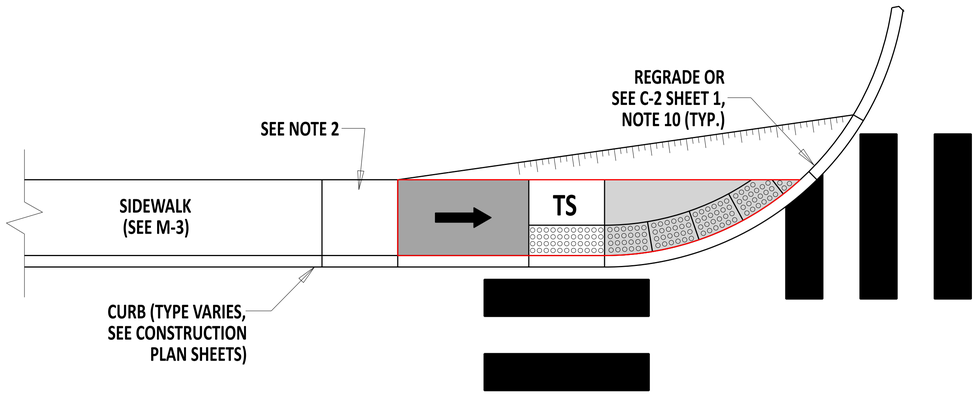
DEPRESSED CORNER WITH SHARED TURNING SPACE



CORNER BLENDED TRANSTION WITH SIDEWALK

LEGEND

- TS — TURNING SPACE
- RAMP
- BLENDED TRANSITION
- CROSSWALK STRIPING
- TRIANGULAR AREA
- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- FLARED SIDE
- LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC
- BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE



SINGLE APPROACH DEPRESSED CORNER

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). INSTALL A TURNING SPACE IF A TURNING MOVEMENT IS REQUIRED TO ENTER OR EXIT THE RAMP. IF A TURNING SPACE IS REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM DEPTH IS 6" OF SIDEWALK OVER 6" OF GABC.
3). PLACE THE DWS AT THE BACK OF CURB ALONG THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE DEPRESSED CURB.

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 4: DEPRESSED CORNERS

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 4

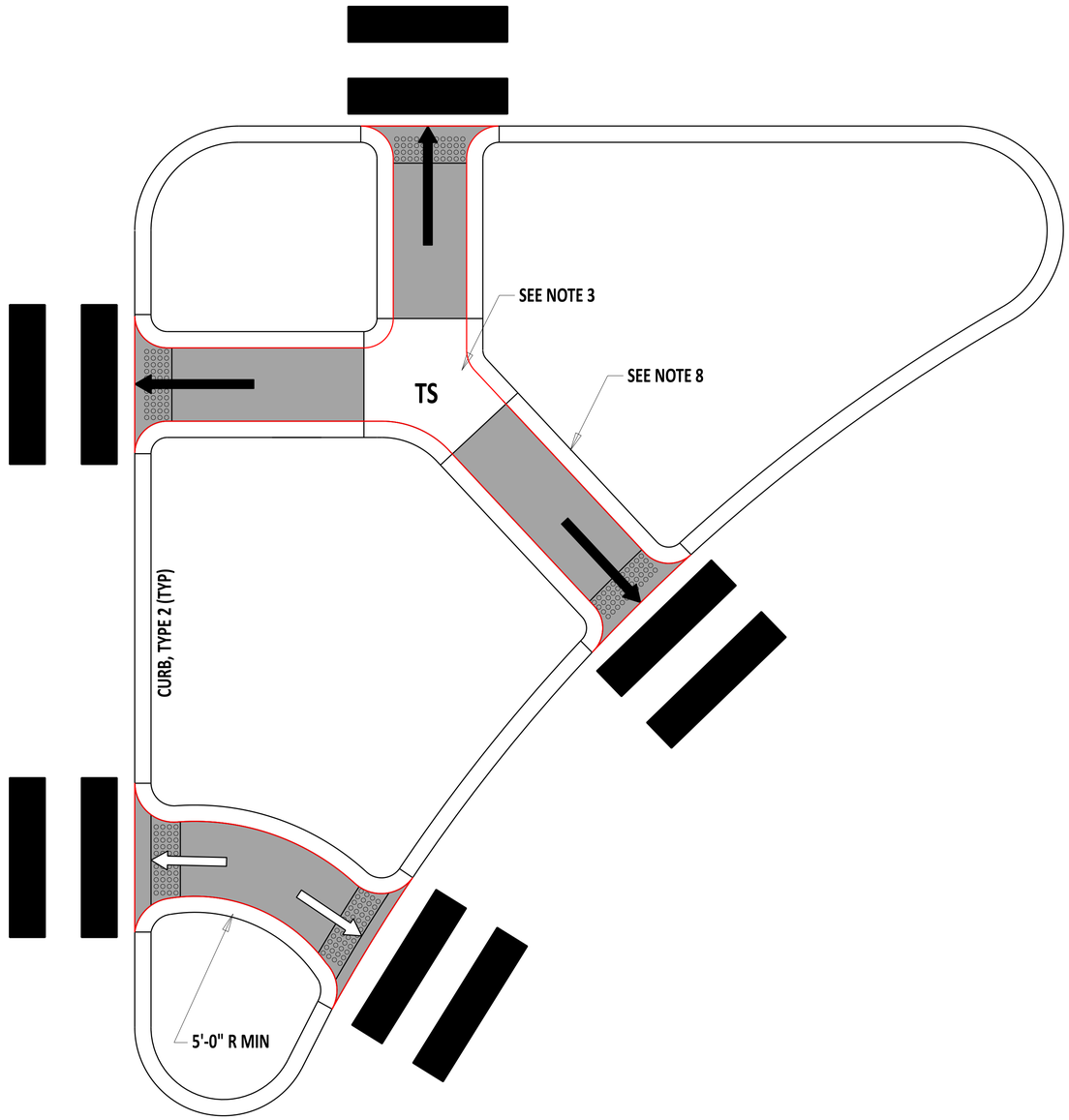
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 6 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



LEGEND

TS — TURNING SPACE	TRIANGULAR AREA
RAMP	DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
BLENDED TRANSITION	FLARED SIDE
CROSSWALK STRIPING	LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC
BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE	

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 5

PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION TYPE 5 NOTES:

1). SEE C-2, SHEET 1 FOR GENERAL PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION NOTES AND ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). A CUT-THROUGH LEVEL WITH THE STREET IS THE PREFERRED TREATMENT FOR ISLANDS. RAMPS OR BLENDED TRANSITIONS CAN BE USED WHERE THE ISLAND IS OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO ACCOMMODATE THEM. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE FOR EITHER TREATMENT.
3). A TURNING SPACE THAT ACCOMODATES ALL DIRECTIONS OF TRAVEL IS REQUIRED TO BE PLACED BETWEEN THE TOP OF RAMPED SEGMENTS.
4). THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN PATH THROUGH THE MEDIAN SHOULD MATCH THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE WHICH IT CONNECTS. EXPAND THE ENTIRE PEDESTRIAN PATH WIDTH THROUGH THE MEDIAN BY 2'-0" UP TO A WIDTH OF 10'-0" AT LOCATIONS WHERE A PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON IS TO BE PLACED.
5). THE CROSS SLOPE IS PERMITTED TO MATCH THAT OF THE ADJACENT STREET. LOCATIONS THAT REQUIRE A CROSS SLOPE TRANSITION SHALL TRANSITION THE CROSS SLOPE UNIFORMLY AT A RATE NOT TO EXCEED 3.0% PER LINEAR FOOT.
6). THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE MAY BE OMITTED WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER AT CUT-THROUGH LOCATIONS WHERE THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE WILL BE SEPARATED BY 2'-0" OR LESS.
7). WHEN THERE IS NO DEPRESSED CURB AT A MEDIAN CUT-THROUGH PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, INSTALL THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE A MAXIMUM OF 6" FROM THE PAVEMENT EDGE.
8). INSTALL CURB OR EDGE DETECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

DWS PLACEMENT AND PEDESTRIAN CONNECTION, TYPE 5

STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 7 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

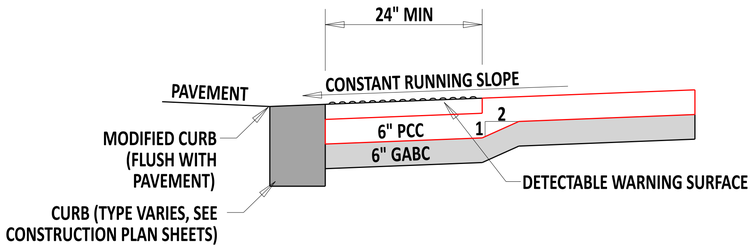
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

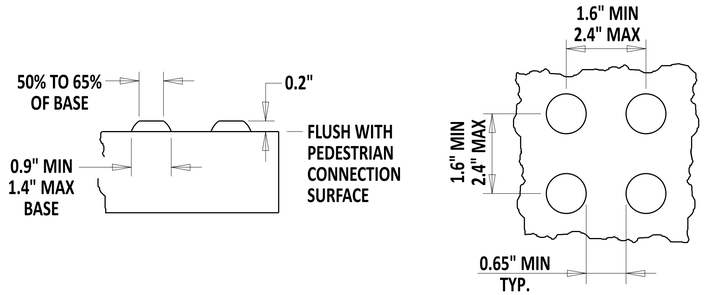
SCALE : NTS

LEGEND

- DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE
- DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR
- BUFFER OR OTHER NON-WALKABLE SURFACE
- SHARED USE PATH
- GABC
- LIMIT OF 6" MIN. SIDEWALK OVER 6" GABC



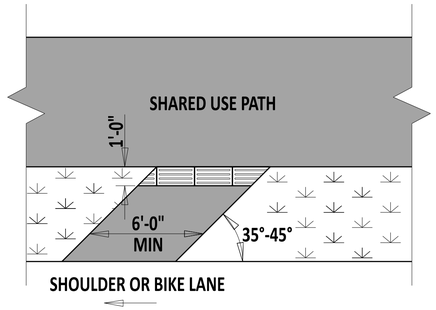
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ELEVATION
SEE NOTE 3



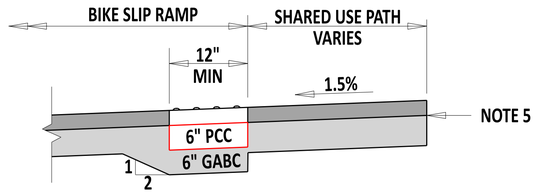
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE NOTES:

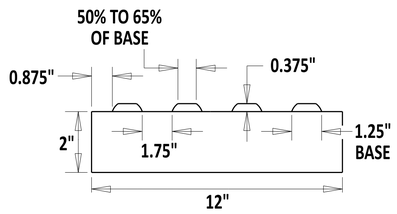
1). THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE DEPRESSED CURB.
2). DO NOT PLACE THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ACROSS A GRADE BREAK.
3). INSTALL FULL 6" DEPTH OF PCC UNDER DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE.

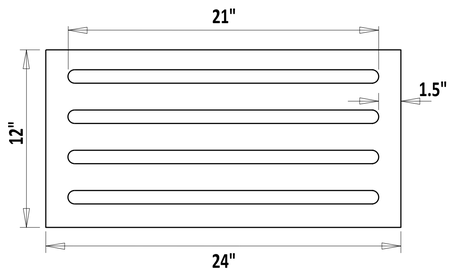


DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATORS AT BICYCLE SLIP LANE



DTSI ELEVATION
SEE DTSI NOTE 6





DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATORS FOR BICYCLE RAMPS

DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR NOTES:

1). THE DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 1'-0" IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE BICYCLE SLIP RAMP.
2). DO NOT PLACE THE DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATORS ACROSS A GRADE BREAK.
3). PLACE DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATORS ADJACENT TO THE SHARED USE PATH.
4). DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INCIDATORS MAY BE USED AT LOCATIONS OTHER THAN BICYCLE SLIP RAMPS, IN ORDER TO DELINEATE THE EDGE OF A PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE.
5). SHARED USE PATH CROSS SECTION SHOWN FOR CONCEPTUAL PURPOSES ONLY. INSTALL SHARED USE PATH AND BIKE SLIP RAMP AS SHOWN ON PLANS.
6). INSTALL FULL 6" DEPTH OF PCC UNDER DIRECTIONAL TACTILE SURFACE INDICATOR.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

DWS AND DTSI PLACEMENT

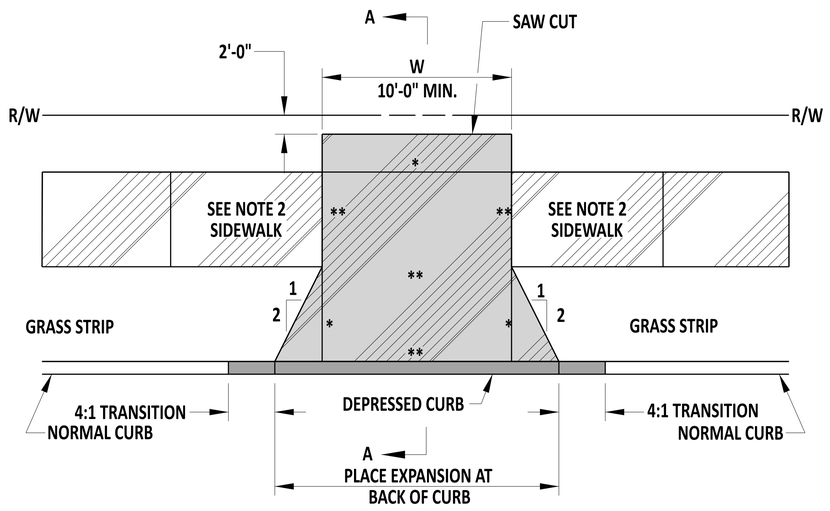
STANDARD NO. C-2 (2024) | SHT. 8 OF 8

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

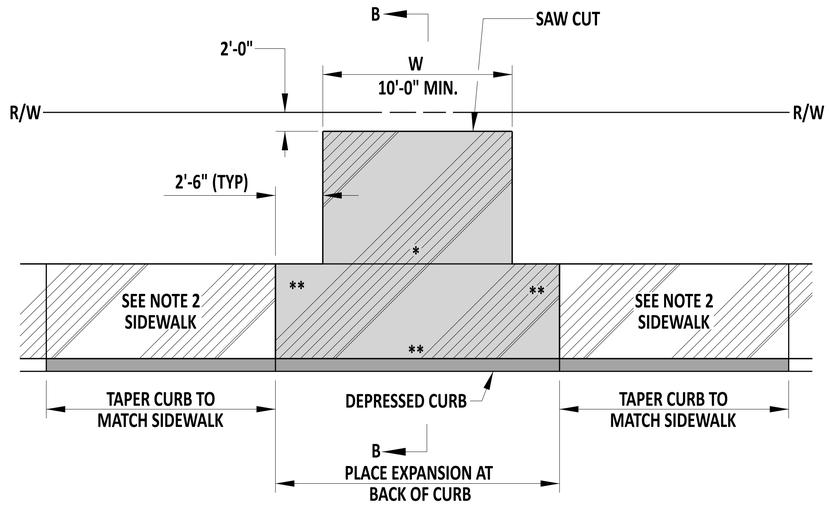
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



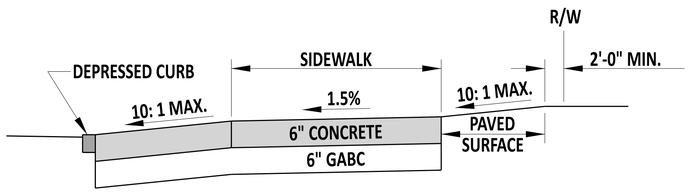
ENTRANCE WITH SIDEWALK AND GRASS STRIP

* - JOINT
** - EXPANSION MATERIAL

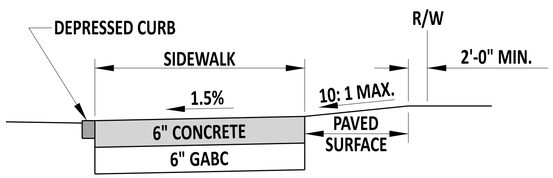


ENTRANCE WITH SIDEWALK AND NO GRASS STRIP

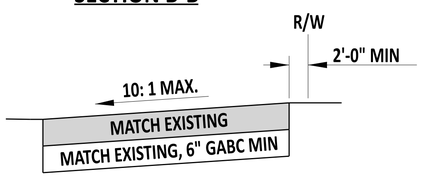
* - JOINT
** - EXPANSION MATERIAL



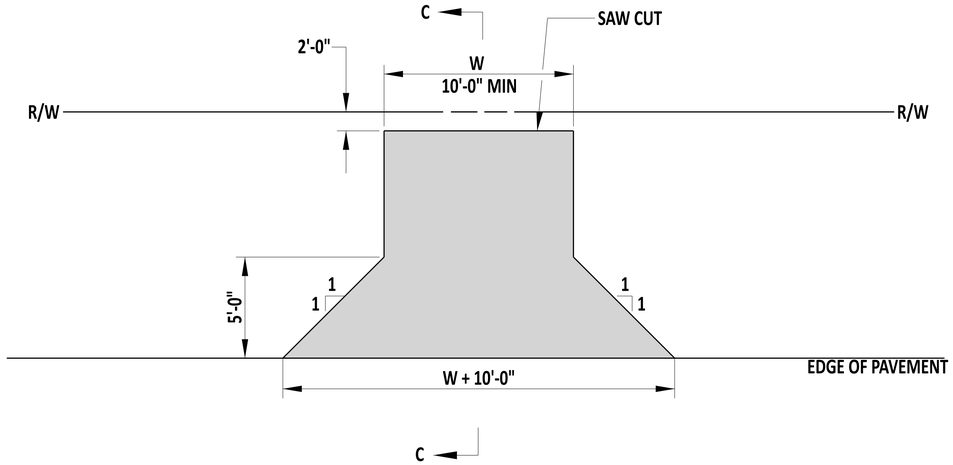
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



ENTRANCE WITHOUT SIDEWALK

NOTES:

1). A MAXIMUM SIDEWALK RUNNING SLOPE OF 4.5% IS PREFERRED WITH ALLOWANCE TO FOLLOW THE ADJACENT ROAD GRADES.
2). PROVIDE A SIDEWALK RUNNING SLOPE OF 4.5% LEADING TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. THE LENGTH OF THE SLOPED SEGMENT LEADING TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON MAY BE LIMITED TO 15'-0" WHEN A 4.5% RUNNING SLOPE CREATES A GRADE CHASING SCENARIO.

- PCC SIDEWALK
- PCC 6"

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

ENTRANCES

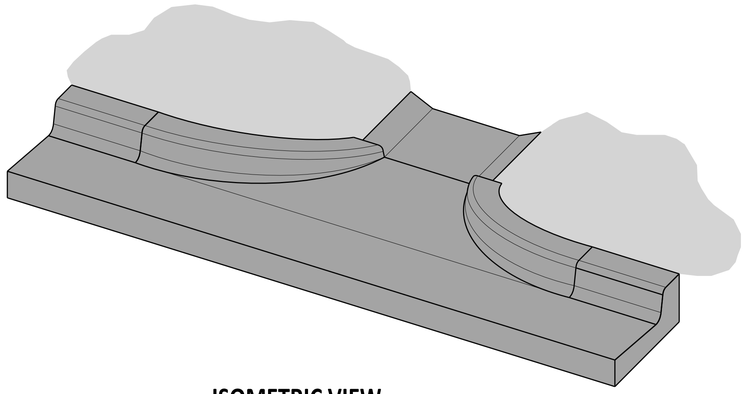
STANDARD NO. C-3 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

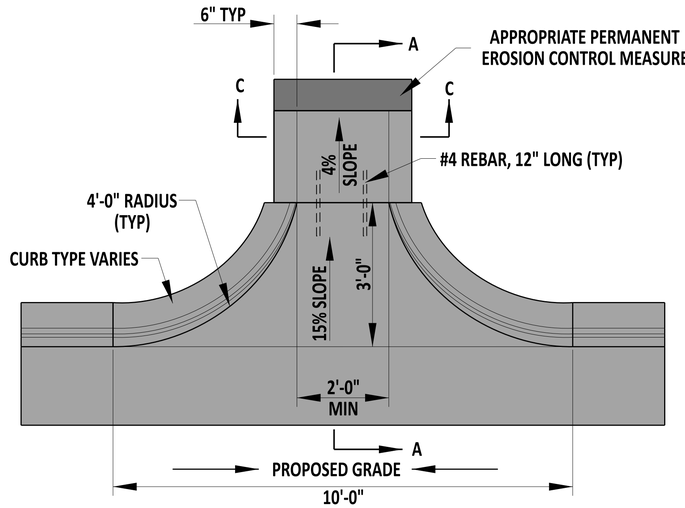
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



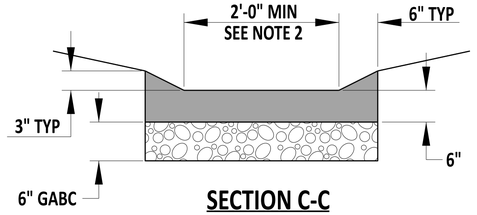
ISOMETRIC VIEW

SHOWN WITH INTEGRAL CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 1-8

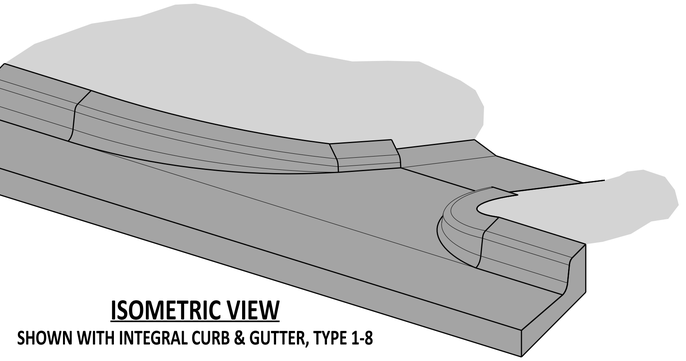


PLAN VIEW

IN SUMP LOCATION

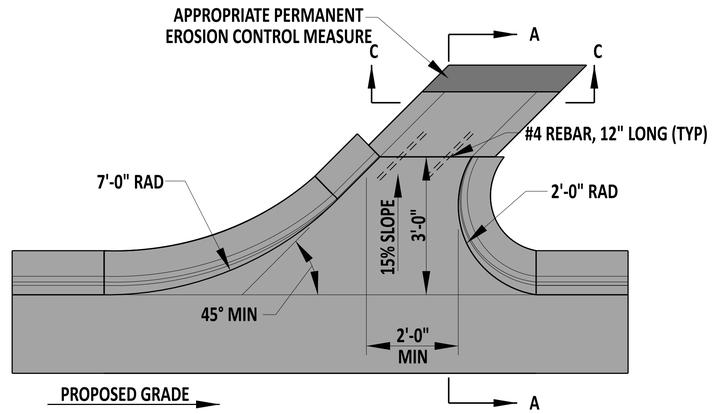


SECTION C-C



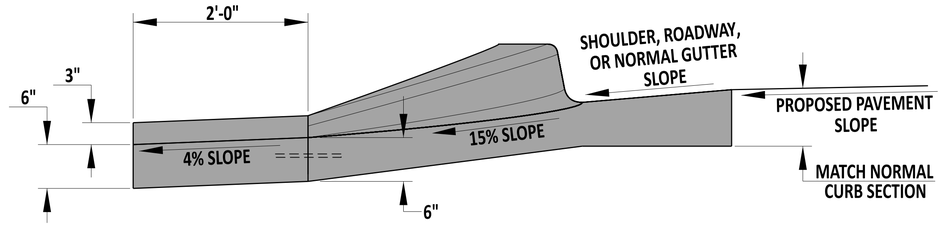
ISOMETRIC VIEW

SHOWN WITH INTEGRAL CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 1-8



PLAN VIEW

ON GRADE OR SLOPE



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). DESIGNER SHALL ESTABLISH WIDTH OF OPENING BASED ON DRAINAGE CALCULATIONS.
2). MATCH THE WIDTH OF THE APRON (SHOWN IN SECTION C-C) TO THE WIDTH OF THE CURB OPENING (SHOWN IN PLAN VIEW).
3). WHEN A SIDEWALK OPENING IS USED WHERE A GRASS BUFFER STRIP IS PRESENT, THIS DETAIL MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH CURB/SIDEWALK OPENING DETAIL C-5. INCREASE THE WIDTH OF THE CURB OPENING CHANNEL TO MATCH THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK OPENING. MODIFY DETAIL C-4 SECTION C-C TO MATCH DETAIL C-5 SECTION C-C.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

CURB OPENING

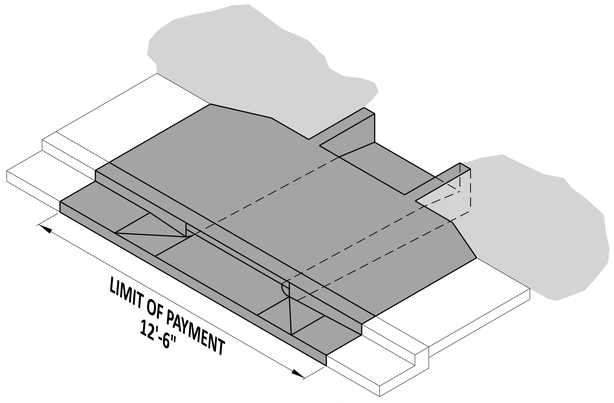
STANDARD NO. C-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

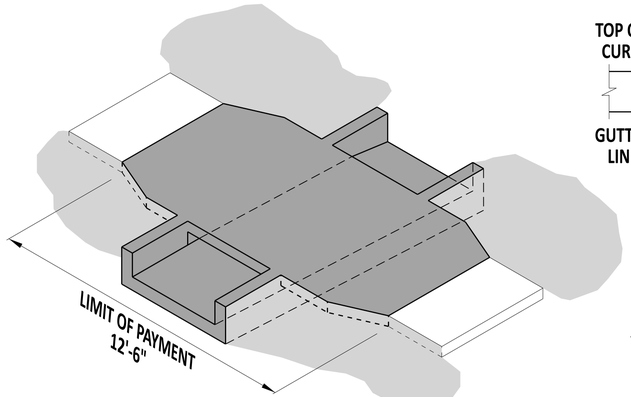
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

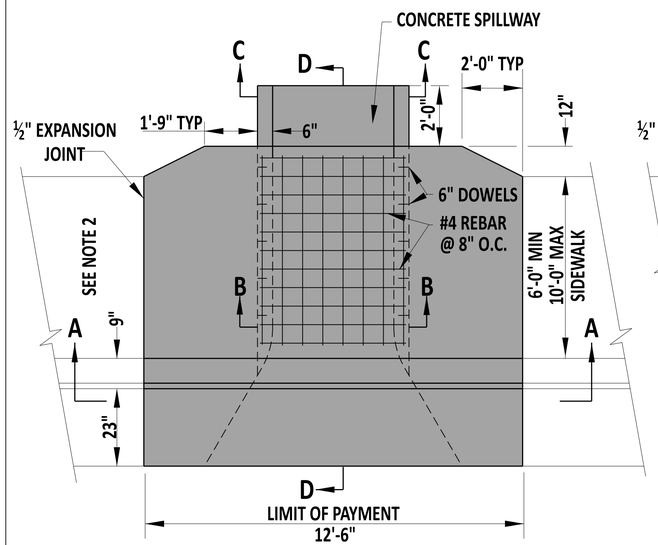
SCALE : NTS



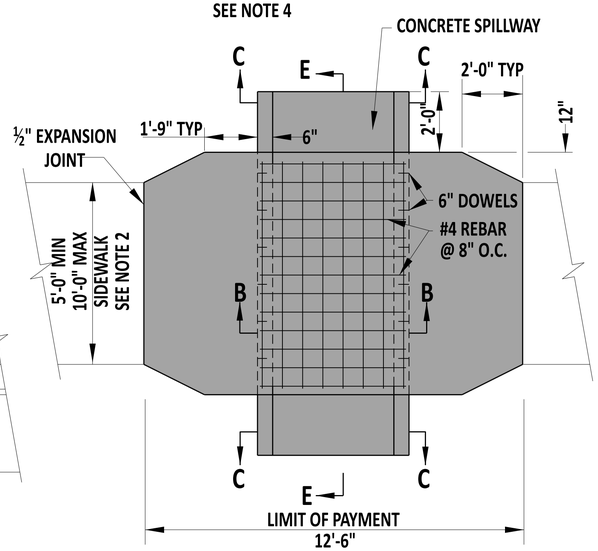
ADJACENT TO CURB
ISOMETRIC



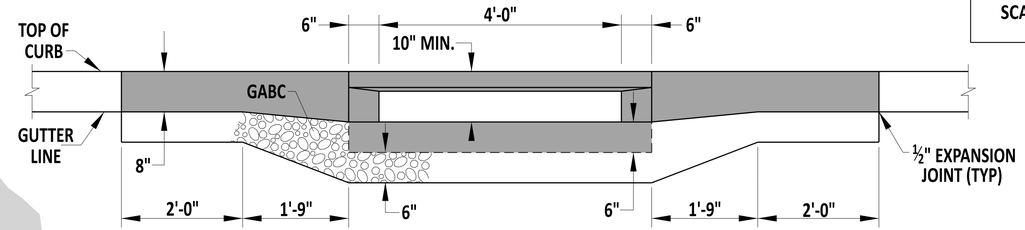
NOT ADJACENT TO CURB
ISOMETRIC
SEE NOTE 4



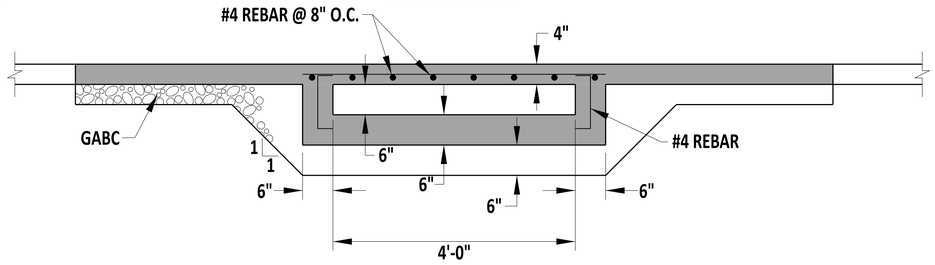
ADJACENT TO CURB
PLAN



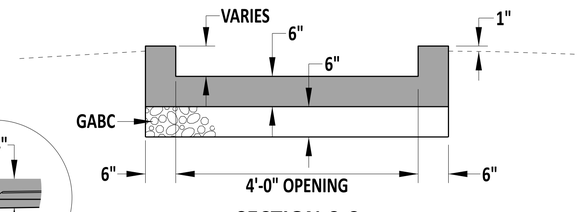
NOT ADJACENT TO CURB
PLAN



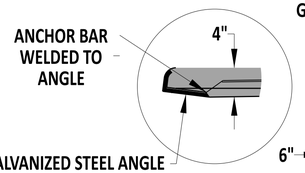
SECTION A-A

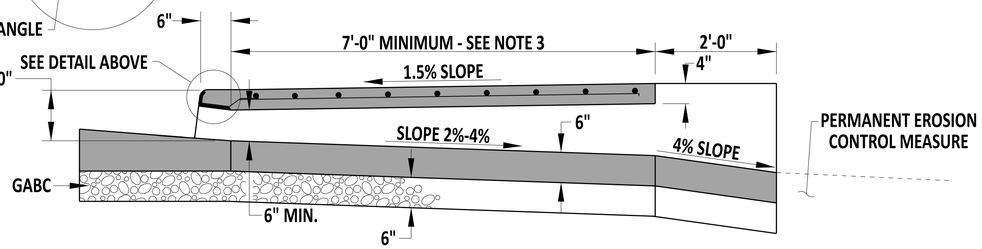


SECTION B-B

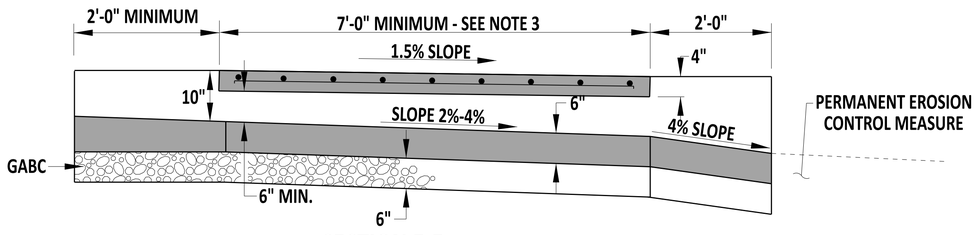


SECTION C-C





SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

NOTES:

1). WHEN A GRASS STRIP IS PRESENT BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB AND SIDEWALK, THE SIDEWALK PORTION OF THIS STRUCTURE MAY BE PRECAST. HOWEVER, WHEN THE SIDEWALK IS DIRECTLY BEHIND THE CURB, USE CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION.
2). OVER THE CONCRETE SPILLWAY, USE A SLAB WIDTH 12" WIDER THAN THE SIDEWALK WIDTH AND USE A 2'-0" CONCRETE APRON APPROACH. WHEN NOT ADJACENT TO CURB, EXTEND THE PATH AN ADDITIONAL 1'-0" IN WIDTH TOWARD THE BACK OF THE CURB USING SAME FLARE RATES AND DIMENSIONS AS SHOWN AT THE BACK OF SIDEWALK.
3). WHEN A SIDEWALK OPENING IS USED WHERE A GRASS BUFFER STRIP IS PRESENT, THIS DETAIL MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH CURB OPENING DETAIL C-4. INCREASE THE WIDTH OF THE CURB OPENING CHANNEL TO THE WIDTH OF THE SIDEWALK OPENING. MODIFY DETAIL C-4 SECTION C-C TO MATCH DETAIL C-5 SECTION C-C.
4). WHEN THIS DETAIL IS USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH DETAIL C-4, THE UPSTREAM CONCRETE SPILLWAY LENGTH MAY BE REDUCED TO ACCOMODATE THE CURB OPENING RADIUS.

CURB / SIDEWALK OPENING

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CURB / SIDEWALK OPENING, INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER TYPE 1-8 AND NOT ADJACENT TO CURB INSTALLATIONS

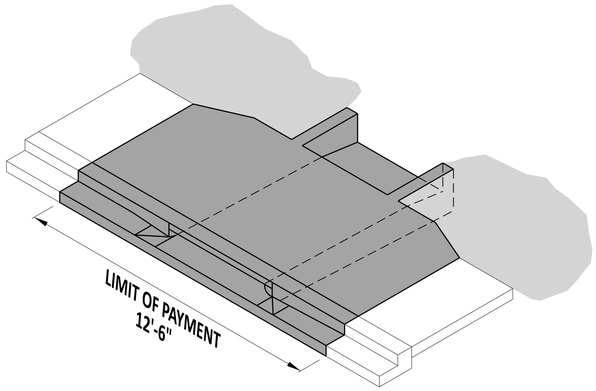
STANDARD NO. C-5 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

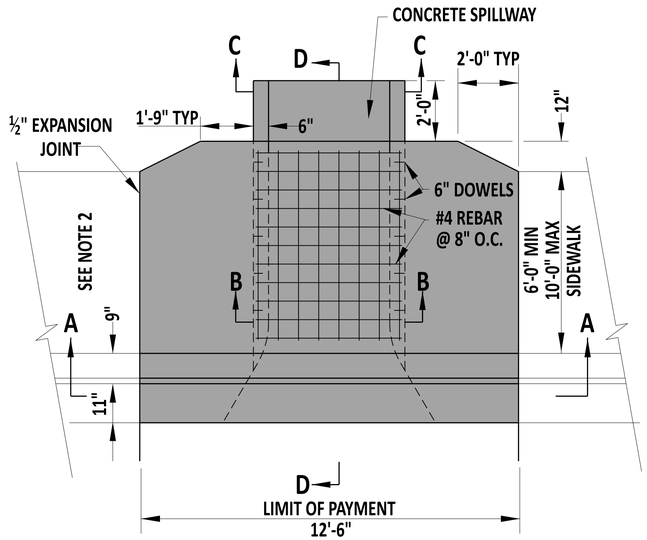
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

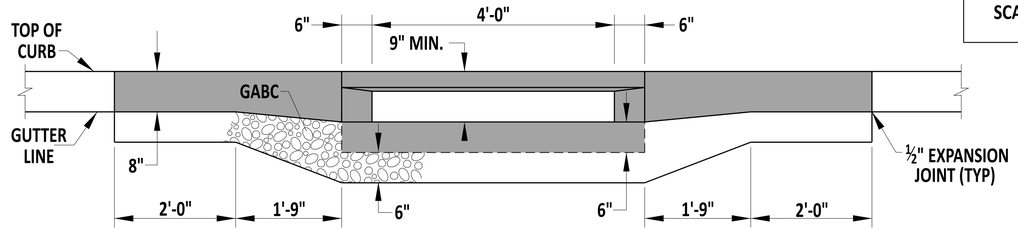
SCALE : NTS



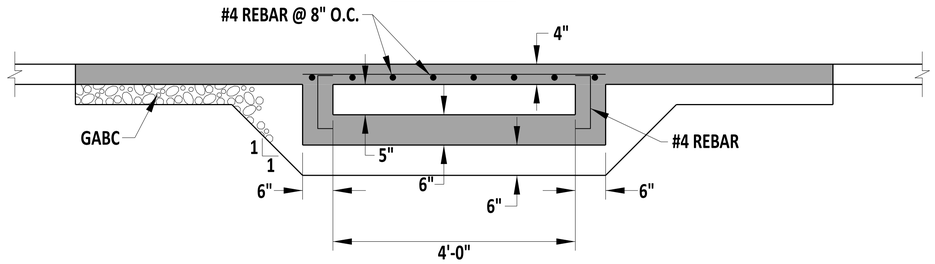
ADJACENT TO CURB
ISOMETRIC



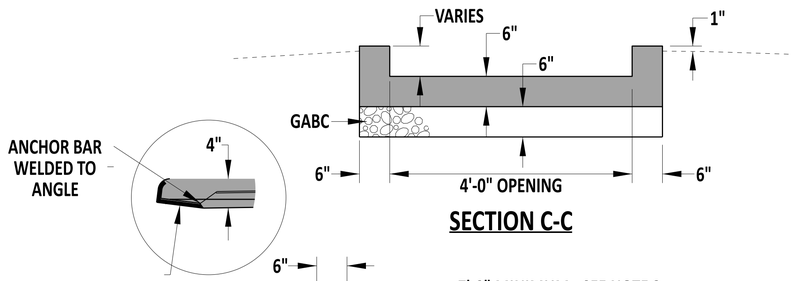
ADJACENT TO CURB
PLAN



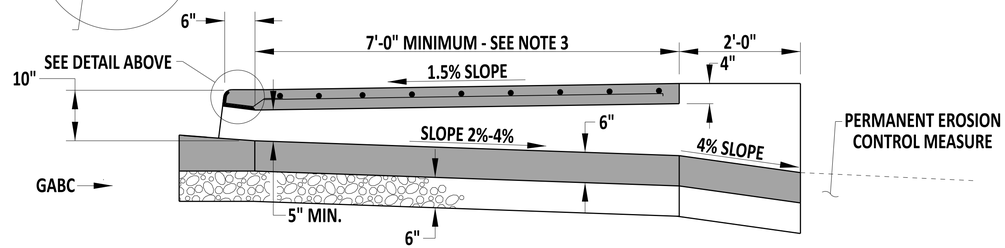
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

NOTES:

1). WHEN A GRASS STRIP IS PRESENT BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB AND SIDEWALK, THE SIDEWALK PORTION OF THIS STRUCTURE MAY BE PRECAST. HOWEVER, WHEN THE SIDEWALK IS DIRECTLY BEHIND THE CURB, USE CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION.
2). OVER THE CONCRETE SPILLWAY, USE A SLAB WIDTH 12" WIDER THAN THE SIDEWALK WIDTH AND USE A 2'-0" CONCRETE APRON APPROACH.

CURB / SIDEWALK OPENING

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CURB / SIDEWALK OPENING, INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER TYPE 3-8

STANDARD NO. C-5 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

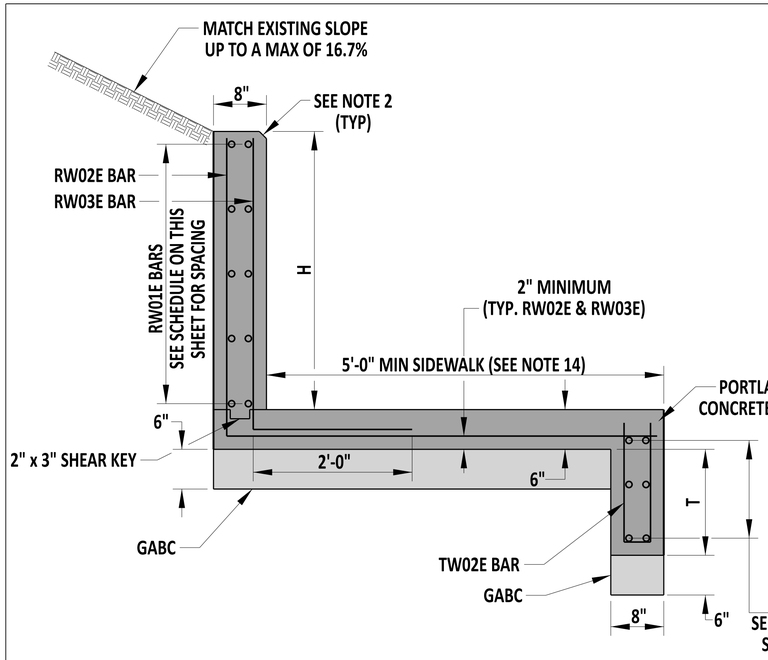
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

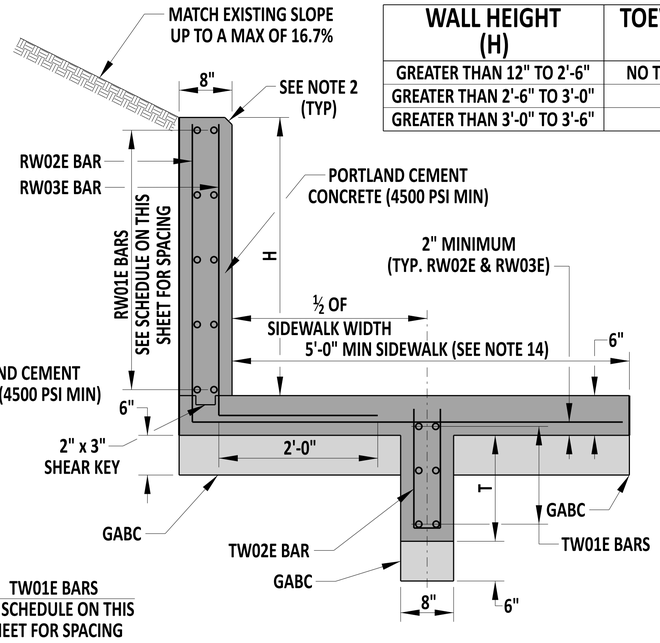
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

WALL HEIGHT (H)	TOEWALL DEPTH (T)	REQUIRED TRANSVERSE REINFORCEMENT	REQUIRED LONGITUDINAL REINFORCEMENT
GREATER THAN 12" TO 2'-6"	NO TOEWALL NEEDED	#4 BARS @ 6" (RW02E, & RW03E)	#4 BARS @ 12" (RW01E & TW01E)
GREATER THAN 2'-6" TO 3'-0"	6"	#4 BARS @ 6" (RW02E, RW03E, & TW02E)	#4 BARS @ 12" (RW01E & TW01E)
GREATER THAN 3'-0" TO 3'-6"	12"	#5 BARS @ 6" (RW02E, RW03E, & TW02E)	#4 BARS @ 12" (RW01E & TW01E)



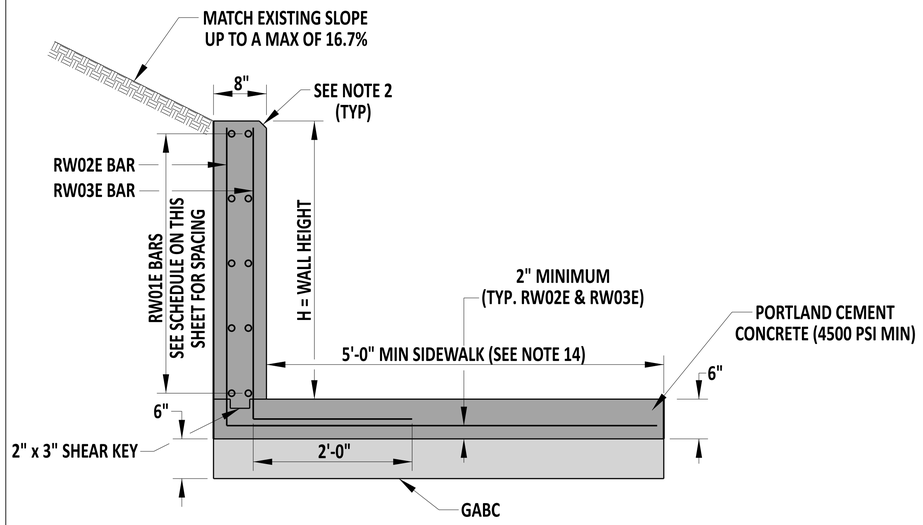
CURB RETAINING WALL SECTION
FOR H GREATER THAN 2'-6"



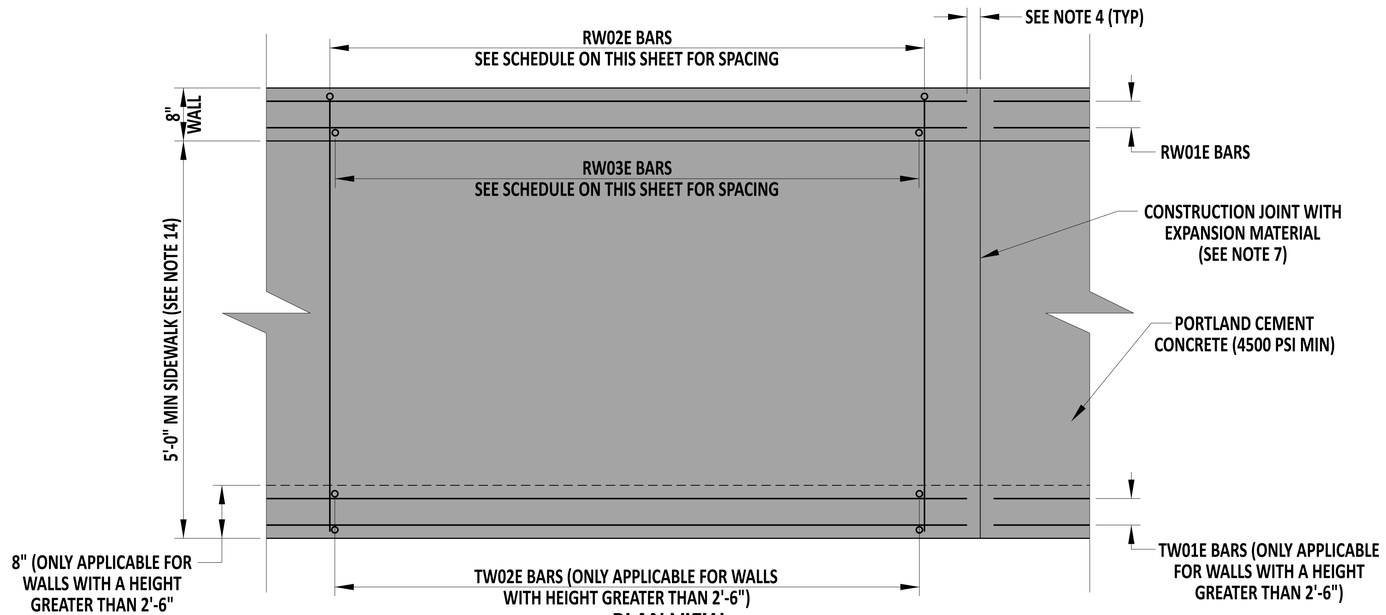
OPTIONAL TOEWALL PLACEMENT CURB RETAINING WALL SECTION
FOR H GREATER THAN 2'-6"

NOTES:

1). WHEN H IS GREATER THAN 2'-6", CAST THE CURB RETAINING WALLS IN PLACE. WHEN H IS GREATER THAN 12" AND LESS THAN 2'-6", THE WALLS CAN BE EITHER PRECAST OR CAST-IN-PLACE.
2). CHAMFER EDGES ¾" AT THE TOP OF WALL. PLACE A ¼" ROUND EDGE AT THE FRONT OF SIDEWALK.
3). THE RETAINING WALL HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO RESIST EARTH PRESSURE ONLY. ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE REQUIRED IF ANY SURCHARGE IS APPLIED BEHIND THE RETAINING WALL WITHIN A DISTANCE EQUAL TO 2 TIMES H AND WOULD REQUIRE AN APPROVED SHOP DRAWING.
4). MINIMUM BAR COVER IS 2" UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET.
5). BEND THE RW02E AND RW03E BARS INTO ONE CONTINUOUS L-SHAPED BAR.
6). BEND THE TW02E BARS INTO 1 CONTINUOUS U-SHAPED BAR.
7). SEE DETAIL M-3 FOR SIDEWALK DETAILS AND NOTES, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AND EXPANSION MATERIAL.
8). DO NOT PLACE RW01E AND TW01E BARS THROUGH EXPANSION JOINTS. STOP REINFORCEMENT AND MAINTAIN MINIMUM BAR COVER AS SPECIFIED IN PREVIOUS NOTES.
9). THE TOEWALL CAN OPTIONALLY BE PLACED AT MIDPOINT OF THE SIDEWALK.
10). ALL REINFORCING STEEL MUST BE EPOXY COATED.
11). IF A CURB IS CONSTRUCTED ADJACENT TO THE STRUCTURE, COAT THE FRONT FACE OF THE SIDEWALK/TOEWALL WITH AN APPROVED BOND BREAKER AGENT PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE FOR THE CURB.
12). FOR CURB RETAINING WALLS WHERE H IS 12" OR LESS, A MODIFIED P.C.C. CURB TYPE 1-8 CAN BE USED.
13). CURB HAS BEEN OMITTED FROM THESE DETAILS FOR CLARITY PURPOSES. FOR INSTALLATIONS WHERE THE TOEWALL IS PLACED AT THE EDGE OF THE SIDEWALK, THE TOEWALL IS NOT A REPLACEMENT FOR CURB.
14). THE MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH WHEN A BUFFER STRIP IS PROVIDED BETWEEN THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND THE SIDEWALK IS 5'-0". THE MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH WHEN A BUFFER STRIP IS NOT PROVIDED IS 6'-0".



CURB RETAINING WALL SECTION
FOR HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 12"
BUT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2'-6"



PLAN VIEW

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CURB RETAINING WALL

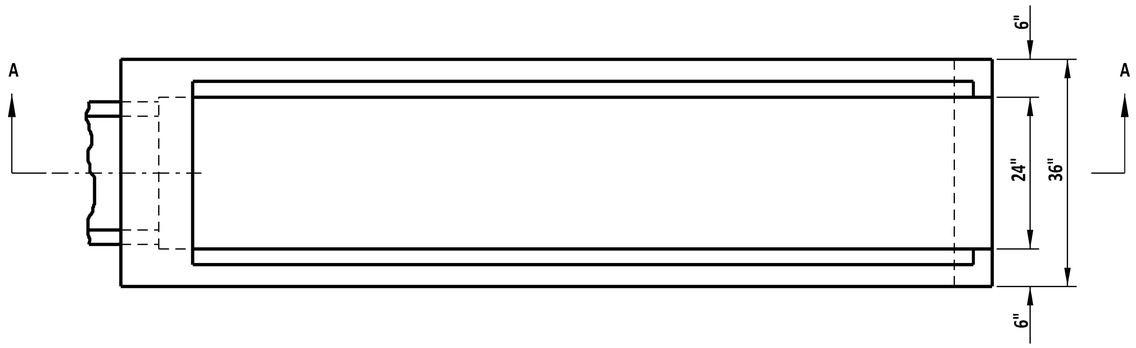
STANDARD NO. C-6 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

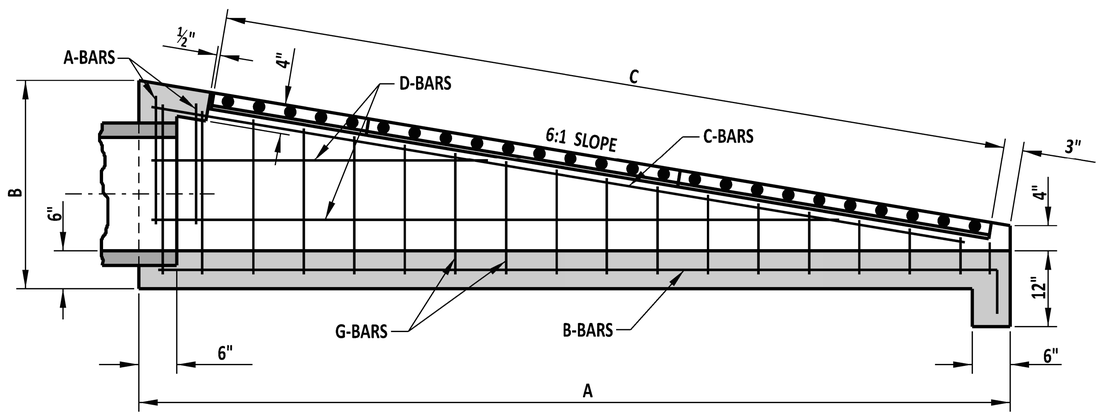
SCALE : NTS



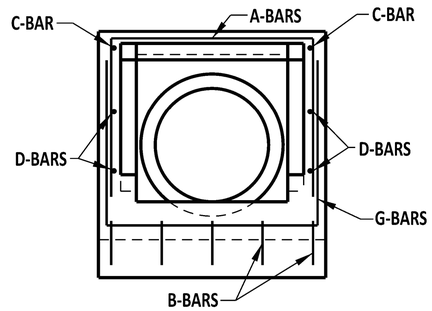
PLAN VIEW

SHOWN WITHOUT GRATE

NOTE: 6:1 SAFETY END STRUCTURE TO BE PRECAST



SECTION A-A



FRONT VIEW

DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	6:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE		APPROVED	SIGNATURE ON FILE CHIEF ENGINEER	1/04/2019 DATE
	STANDARD NO. D-1 (2018)	SHT. 1 OF 2	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE ON FILE DESIGN ENGINEER	12/20/2018 DATE

1/7/2019

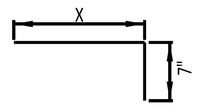
SCALE : NTS

DIMENSIONS

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C
15"	9'-6"	2'-5"	8'-4"
18"	11'-6"	2'-9"	10'-5"
21" OR 24"	14'-4"	3'-2⅝"	12'-6"

BENDING DIAGRAM

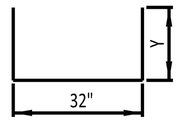
PIPE SIZE	X
15"	9'-2"
18"	11'-2"
21" OR 24"	14'-0"

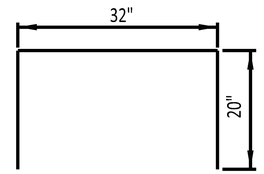


B-BARS

PIPE SIZE	Y
15"	VARIES 25" TO 4"
18"	VARIES 29" TO 4"
21" OR 24"	VARIES 34" TO 4"

G-BARS





A-BARS

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES

PIPE SIZE	CONCRETE FT³		REINF. STEEL LBS.	NO. OF GRATES	LENGTH TO BE CUT FROM 1 GRATE	WEIGHT OF FULL SIZE GRATE LBS.	WEIGHT OF CUT GRATE LBS.
	CONC. PIPE	C.M. PIPE					
15"	25	25.43	121.12	2	--	270.92	--
18"	31.5	32.07	156.7	3	2'-1"	270.92	135.47
21" OR 24"	40.75	39.87	194.0	3	--	270.92	--

SCHEDULE OF REINFORCING STEEL

PIPE SIZE	A-BARS				B-BARS				C-BARS				D-BARS				G-BARS			
	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH
15"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	9'-9"	#4	2	-	9'-3"	#4	4	8"	VARIES 50" TO 100"	#4	15	8"	VARIES 40" TO 82"
18"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	11'-9"	#4	2	-	11'-5"	#4	6	8"	VARIES 43½" TO 130½"	#4	18	8"	VARIES 40" TO 90"
21" OR 24"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	14'-7"	#4	2	-	14'-3"	#4	6	8"	VARIES 51" TO 153"	#4	22	8"	VARIES 40" TO 100"

DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

6:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE

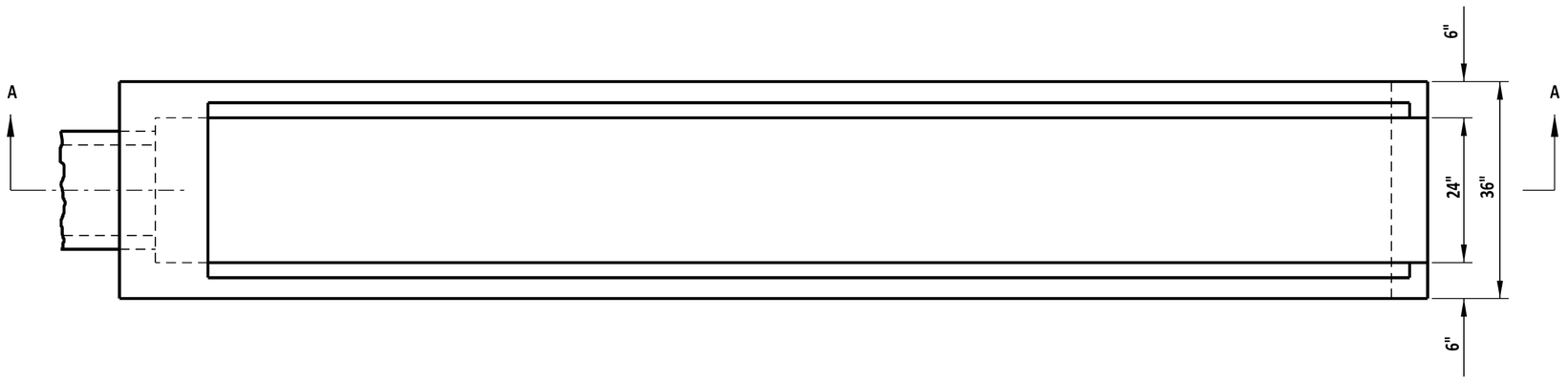
STANDARD NO. D-1 (2018) | SHT. 2 OF 2

APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE — CHIEF ENGINEER — 1/04/2019 DATE

RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE — DESIGN ENGINEER — 12/20/2018 DATE

1/7/2019

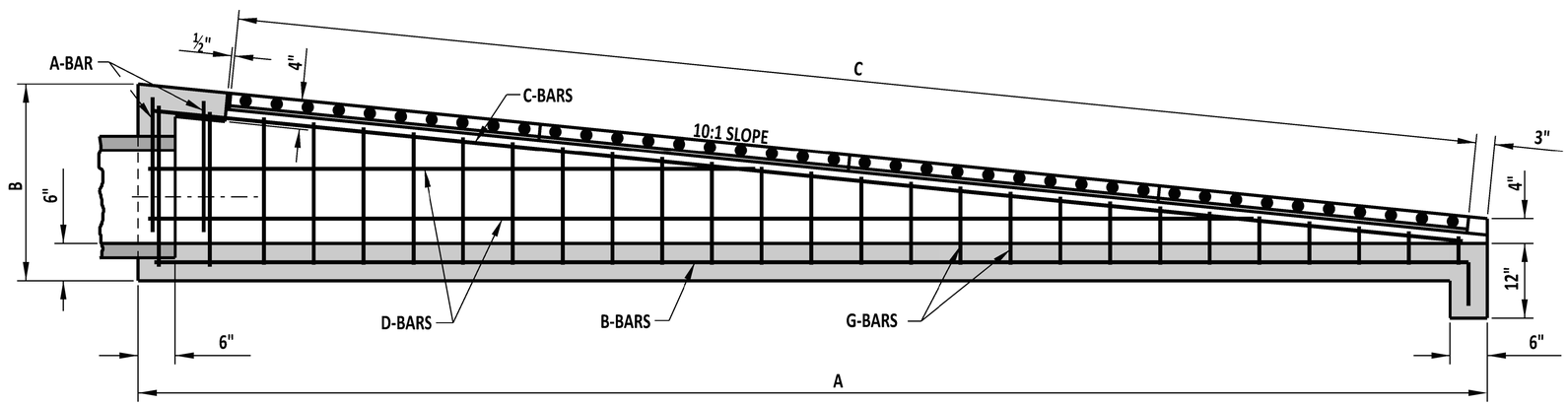
SCALE : NTS



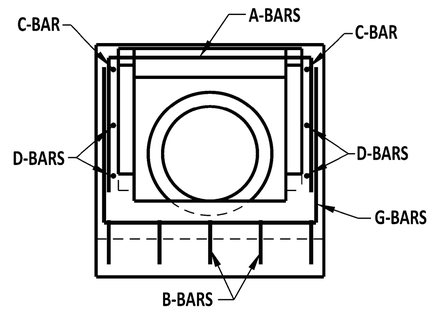
PLAN VIEW

SHOWN WITHOUT GRATE

NOTE: 10:1 SAFETY END STRUCTURE TO BE PRECAST



SECTION A-A



FRONT VIEW

DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	10:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE		APPROVED	SIGNATURE ON FILE CHIEF ENGINEER	1/04/2019 DATE
	STANDARD NO. D-2 (2018)	SHT. 1 OF 2	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE ON FILE DESIGN ENGINEER	12/20/2018 DATE

1/7/2019

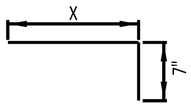
SCALE : NTS

DIMENSIONS

PIPE SIZE	A	B	C
15"	15'-4"	2'-4 3/8"	14'-7"
18"	19'-6"	2'-9 3/8"	18'-9"
21" OR 24"	24'-0"	3'-2 13/16"	22'-11"

BENDING DIAGRAM

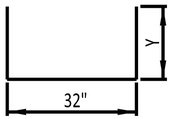
PIPE SIZE	X
15"	15'-0"
18"	19'-2"
21" OR 24"	23'-8"

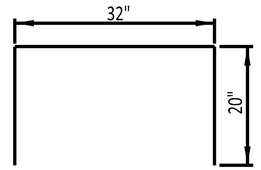


B-BARS

PIPE SIZE	Y
15"	VARIES 21 1/2" TO 4"
18"	VARIES 26 7/16" TO 4"
21" OR 24"	VARIES 31 3/4" TO 4"

G-BARS





A-BARS

APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES

PIPE SIZE	CONCRETE FT³		REINF. STEEL LBS.	NO. OF GRATES	LENGTH TO BE CUT FROM 1 GRATE	WEIGHT OF FULL SIZE GRATE LBS.	WEIGHT OF CUT GRATE LBS.
	CONC. PIPE	C.M. PIPE					
15"	41.35	41.78	175.0	4	2'-1"	270.92	135.47
18"	50.11	50.68	227.0	5	2'-1"	270.92	135.47
21" OR 24"	69.43	70.31	310.4	6	2'-1"	270.92	135.47

SCHEDULE OF REINFORCING STEEL

PIPE SIZE	A-BARS				B-BARS				C-BARS				D-BARS				G-BARS			
	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH	SIZE	NO.	SPA.	LENGTH
15"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	15'-7"	#4	2	-	15'-1 1/16"	#4	4	8"	VARIES 72 13/16" TO 145 5/8"	#4	24	8"	VARIES 40" TO 75 11/16"
18"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	19'-9"	#4	2	-	19'-3 3/8"	#4	4	8"	VARIES 89 5/8" TO 179 3/16"	#4	30	8"	VARIES 40" TO 85 3/4"
21" OR 24"	#4	2	8"	72"	#4	5	8"	24'-3"	#4	2	-	23'-9 5/8"	#4	6	8"	VARIES 80 3/4" TO 242 1/8"	#4	37	8"	VARIES 40" TO 96 9/16"

DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

10:1 CONCRETE SAFETY END STRUCTURE

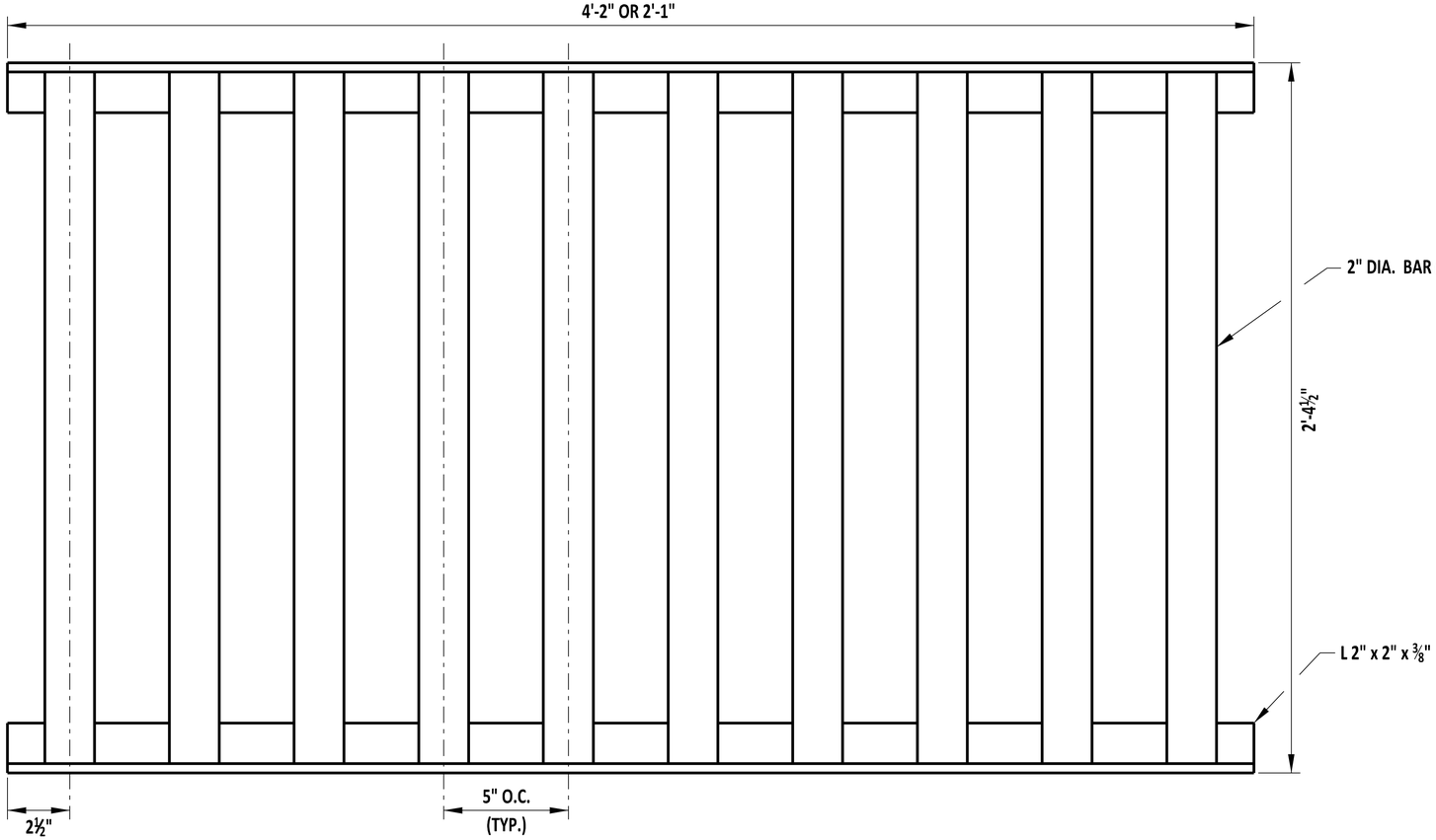
STANDARD NO. D-2 (2018) | SHT. 2 OF 2

APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 1/04/2019 (DATE)

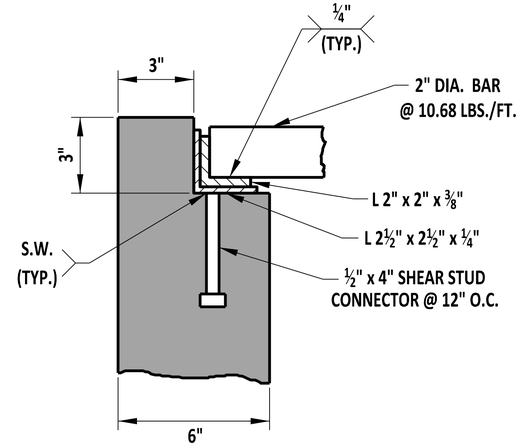
RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/20/2018 (DATE)

1/7/2019

SCALE : NTS



GRATE DETAIL

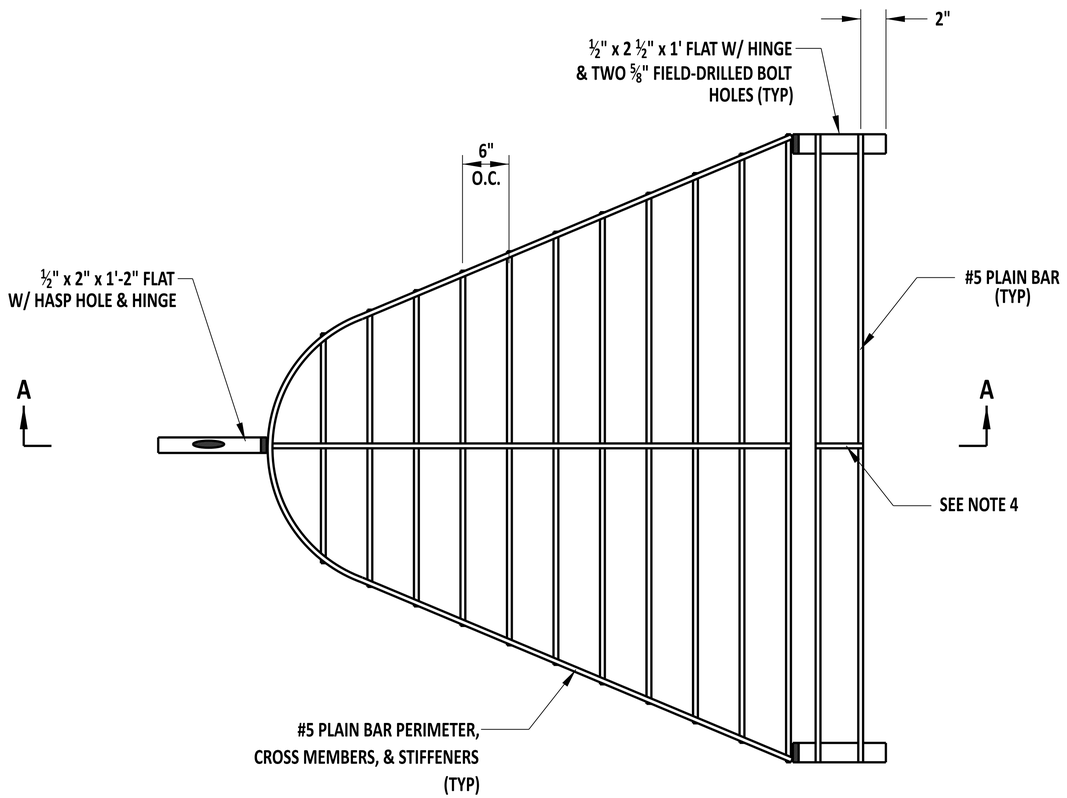


FRAME & GRATE ASSEMBLY DETAIL

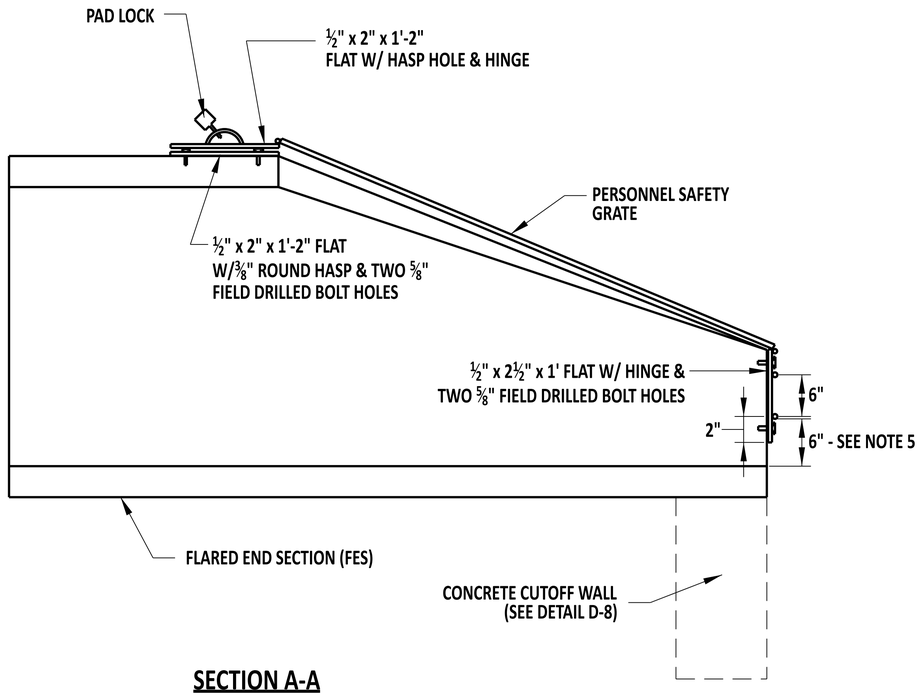
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	SAFETY END STRUCTURE GRATE AND ASSEMBLY	REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. D-3 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 2	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). INSTALL PERSONEL SAFETY GRATES (PSG) ON THE INLETS OF STORM WATER PIPES 12" OR LARGER IN DIAMETER THAT ARE NOT STRAIGHT FROM THE INLET TO THE OPEN OUTLET.
2). IF A TRAVERSABLE GRATE OR AN INTERNAL ENGERGY DISSIPATER IS INSTALLED ON THE OUTLET OF A STORM WATER PIPE 12" OR LARGER IN DIAMETER, A PSG MUST BE INSTALLED ON THE INLET.
3). FIT THE GRATE TO THE OUTSIDE PERIMETER OF THE FLARED END SECTION (FES) ± ½".
4). DRILL ALL BOLT HOLES IN THE FIELD.
5). INSTALL A STIFFENER WHERE TWO OR MORE BARS ARE USED.
6). PLACE BOTTOM BAR 6" ABOVE INVERT OF FES.
7). ATTACH ALL HARDWARE IN CONCRETE USING APPROVED TAMPER PROOF ANCHORS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PERSONNEL SAFETY GRATE FOR PIPE INLET

STANDARD NO. D-3 (2022) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

INLET BOX SIZE		COVER SLAB SIZE (L X W)	DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNIT	INLET TOP UNIT REBAR LENGTH	INLET TOP UNIT LIMIT OF PAYMENT	INLET TOP UNIT BAR BENDING DIAGRAM	FRAME & GRATE (SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 2) SEE NOTE 6	MAXIMUM PIPE SIZE (SEE NOTE 1)		MAXIMUM HEIGHT (INVERT TO TOP OF GRATE)
L	W							L	W	
17⅝"	11⅝"	NO COVER SLAB	TYPE 5 (FRAME & GRATE COMBO)	N/A	N/A	N/A	TYPE 5 (FRAME & GRATE COMBO)	N/A	N/A	4'-0"
24"	24"	NO COVER SLAB	TYPE 6 (FRAME & GRATE COMBO)	N/A	N/A	N/A	TYPE 6 (FRAME & GRATE COMBO)	15"	15"	4'-0"
34"	18"	NO COVER SLAB (D-5, SHEET 7)	TYPES A, C, D, & E (D-5, SHEET 7)	79"	82"	S504 (D-5, SHEET 7)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	24"	N/A	4'-0"
34"	24"	NO COVER SLAB (D-5, SHEET 6)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E, & S (SEE NOTE 3)	79"	82"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	24"	15"	11'-4"
48"	30"	60" x 42" (D-5, SHEET 4)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	93"	96"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	36"	21"	11'-4"
48"	48"	60" x 60" (D-5, SHEET 4)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	93"	96"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	36"	36"	11'-4"
66"	30"	78" x 42" (D-4, SHEET 4)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	111"	114"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	48"	21"	11'-4"
66"	48"	78" x 60" (D-5, SHEET 4)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	111"	114"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	48"	36"	11'-4"
66"	66"	78" x 78" (D-5, SHEET 4)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	111"	114"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	48"	48"	11'-4"
72"	24"	84" x 36" (D-5, SHEET 5)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	117"	120"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	54"	15"	11'-4"
72"	48"	84" x 60" (D-5, SHEET 5)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	117"	120"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	54"	36"	11'-4"
72"	72"	84" x 84" (D-5, SHEET 5)	TYPES A, B, C, D, E & S (SEE NOTE 4)	117"	120"	S501 (SEE NOTE 4)	TYPES 1 THRU 4 AND 7 GRATE STANDARD DRAINAGE INLET FRAME	54"	54"	11'-4"

NOTES :

1). MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES ARE CALCULATED USING REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE PERPENDICULAR TO THE BOX WALL. FOR OTHER PIPE SIZES, TYPES AND SKEW ANGLES OTHER THAN PERPENDICULAR, SEE CHART ON DELDOT DESIGN RESOURCE CENTER. THESE PIPE SIZES ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR DOGHOUSE BOX INLET SHOWN ON DETAIL D-5, SHEET 9.
2). SEE D-4 OR APPROPRIATE DETAIL SHEET FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
3). FOR A 34" X 24" DRAINAGE INLET, SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 6 FOR INLET TOP UNIT TYPES A, B, C, D, & E. FOR INLET TOP UNIT TYPE S, SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 8.
4). FOR MORE INFORMATION ON DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNIT TYPES A, B, C, D, & E SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 3 AND FOR DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNIT, TYPE S, SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 8.
5). ONLY USE THE TYPE 7 DRAINAGE INLET GRATE WHEN SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS OR WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

DRAINAGE INLET REFERENCE SHEET

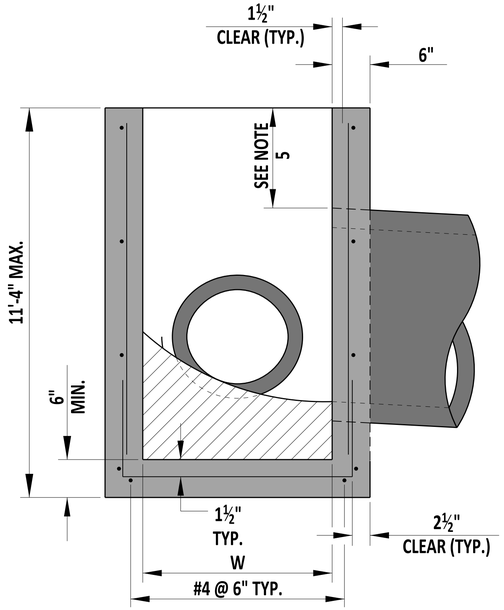
STANDARD NO. D-R (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

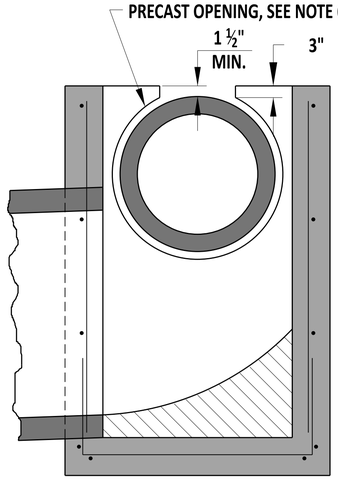
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SECTION A-A



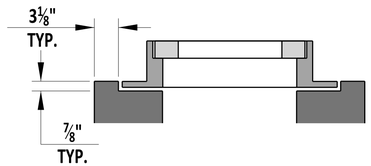
OPTIONAL PIPE OPENING DETAIL

SEE NOTE 5

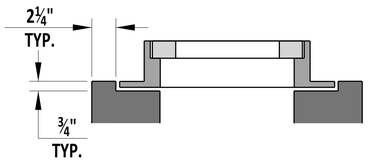
INLET BOX SCHEDULE			
L	W	FABRICATION TOLERANCE	
17⅝"	11⅝"	+1"	*
24"	24"	+1"	*
34"	18"	-1"	**
34"	24"	-1"	
48"	30"	+6"	
48"	48"	+6"	
66"	30"	+6"	
66"	48"	+6"	
66"	66"	+6"	
72"	24"	-1"	
72"	48"	-1"	
72"	72"	-1"	

* - THESE SIZES ARE TO BE USED FOR LAWN INLETS AND ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE USED IN THE TRAVELWAY. THE MAX DEPTH FOR THESE INLETS IS 4'. SEE NOTE 7 FOR REINFORCEMENT.
** - MAX DEPTH IS 4' FOR THIS DRAINAGE INLET.

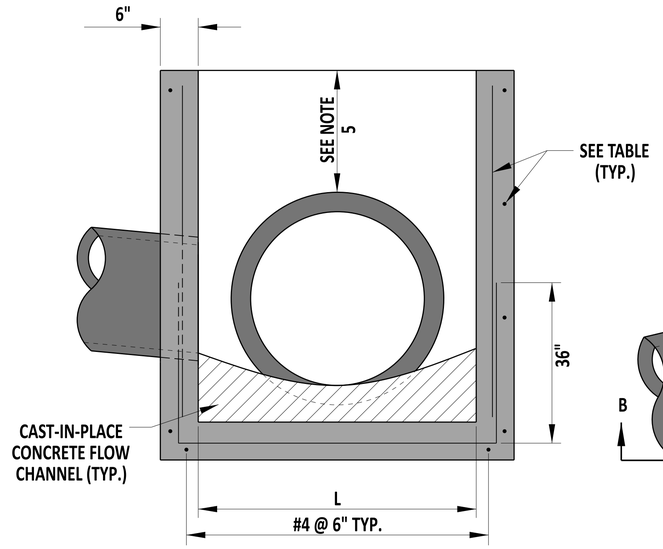
WALL REINFORCEMENT SCHEDULE		
INTERIOR WALL DIMENSION	AREA OF HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT	AREA OF VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT PER FOOT
	IN^2	IN^2
LESS THAN 4'	0.132	0.132
≥ 4'	0.163	0.132
≥ 4.5'	0.198	0.132
≥ 5'	0.239	0.132
≥ 5.5'	0.284	0.132



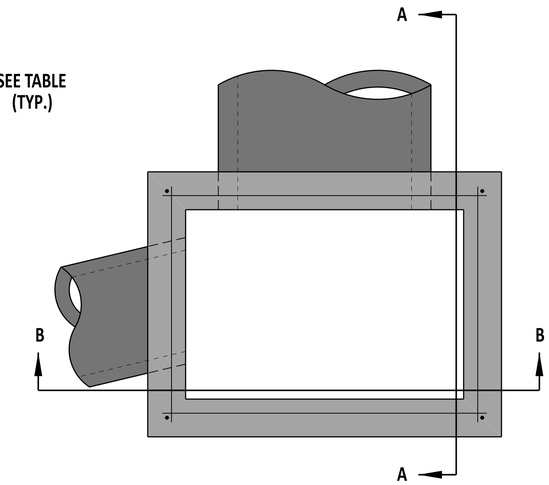
24" X 24" LAWN
INLET BOX DETAIL



17 ⅝" X 11 ⅝"
LAWN INLET BOX DETAIL



SECTION B-B



TOP VIEW

NOTES:

1). PROVIDE AND INSTALL INLET BOXES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602 .
2). DO NOT INSTALL PIPES THROUGH ANY CORNER OF THE INLET BOX.
3). RISER SECTIONS MAY BE USED FOR DEEP INLET BOXES.
4). PIPES MAY BE INSTALLED NEAR OR THROUGH JOINTS FOR RISER SECTIONS.
5). WHEN THE COVER ABOVE THE PIPE IS LESS THAN 4" TO THE COVER SLAB OR TOP UNIT OPENING, THE PORTION OF BOX WALL ABOVE THE PIPE MAY BE REMOVED AS SHOWN IN THE OPTIONAL PIPE OPENING DETAIL. FORM AND FILL THE AREA ABOVE THE PIPE WITH HIGH-STRENGTH, NON-SHRINK GROUT MIXED WITH COARSE AGGREGATE IN A 1:1 RATIO BY WEIGHT.
6). WHEN INLET BOX IS PRECAST, PROVIDE A PIPE OPENING DIAMETER BETWEEN 3" AND 4" LARGER THAN OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
7). USE 4" X 4", W4 X W4 WELDED WIRE AS REINFORCEMENT FOR LAWN INLET BOXES.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

INLET BOX

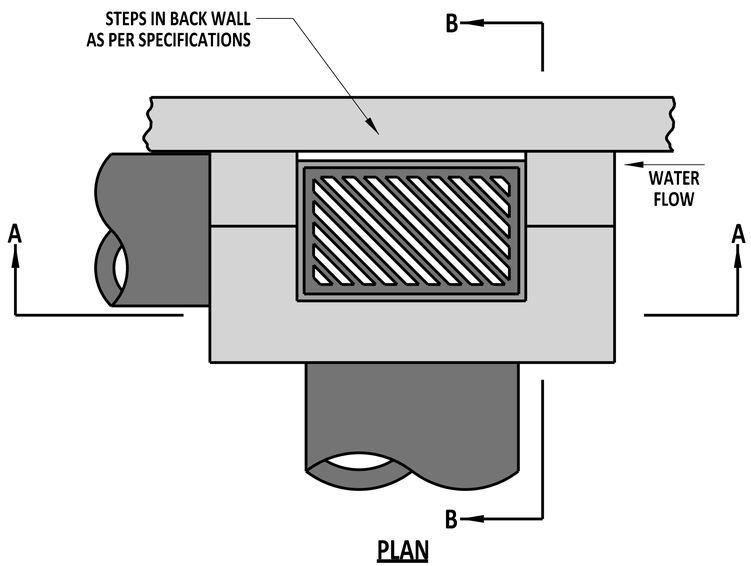
STANDARD NO. D-4 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

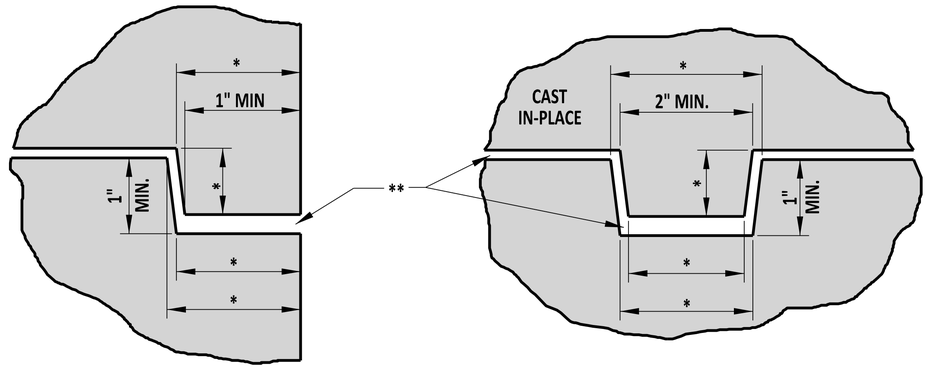
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

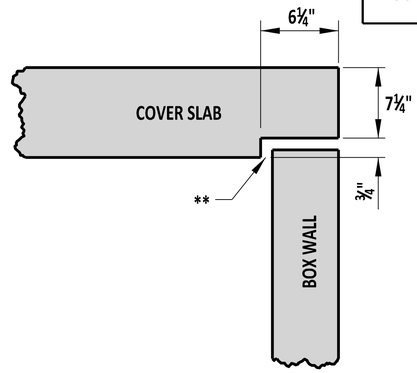


PLAN



TYPE 1 JOINT DETAIL

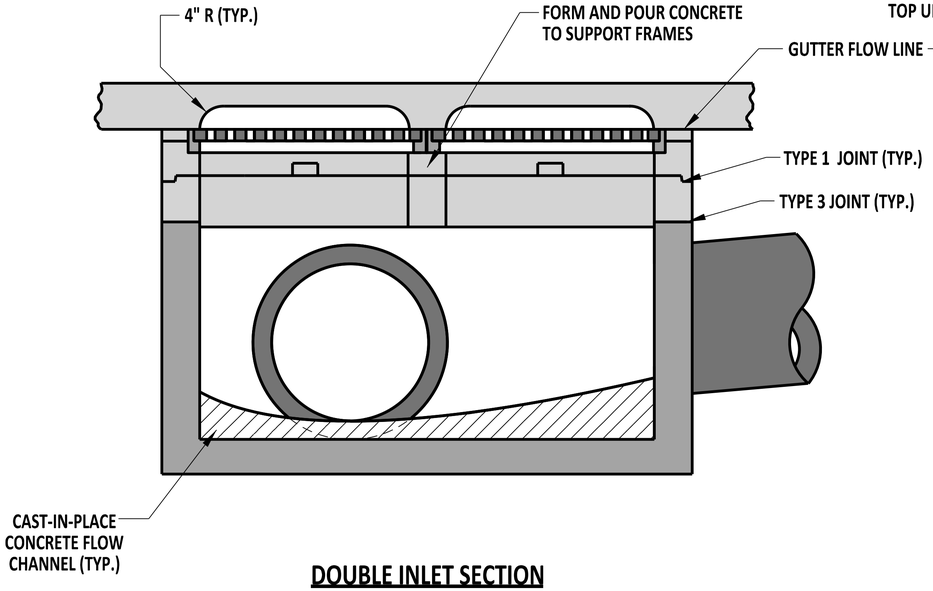
TYPE 2 JOINT DETAIL



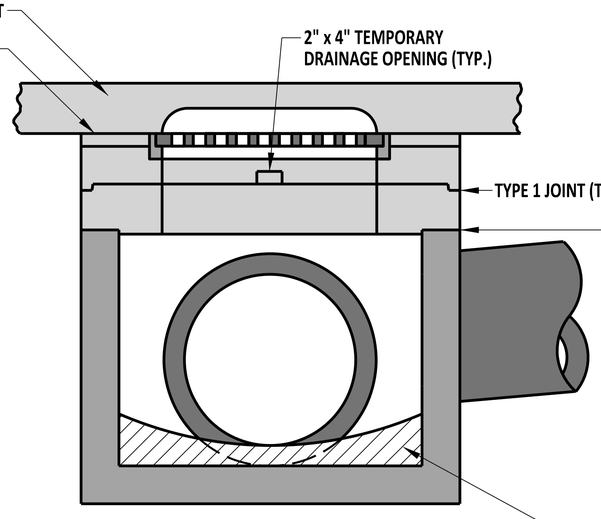
TYPE 3 JOINT DETAIL

* DIMENSIONS WILL VARY

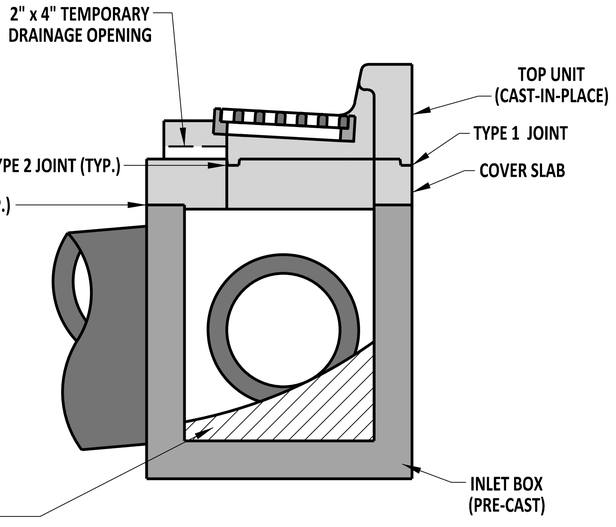
** JOINT SEALANT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
ONLY BETWEEN 2 PRECAST UNITS



DOUBLE INLET SECTION



SECTION A-A



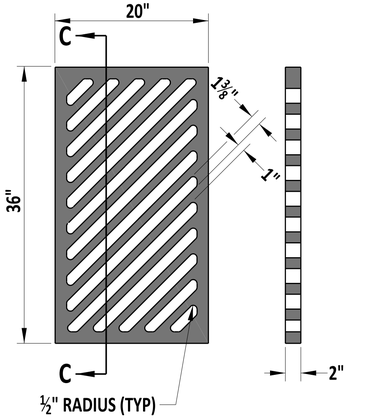
SECTION B-B

NOTE: THIS DETAIL USES A 48" x 30" DRAINAGE INLET FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES.

DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	DRAINAGE INLET ASSEMBLY	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. D-5 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 9	APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

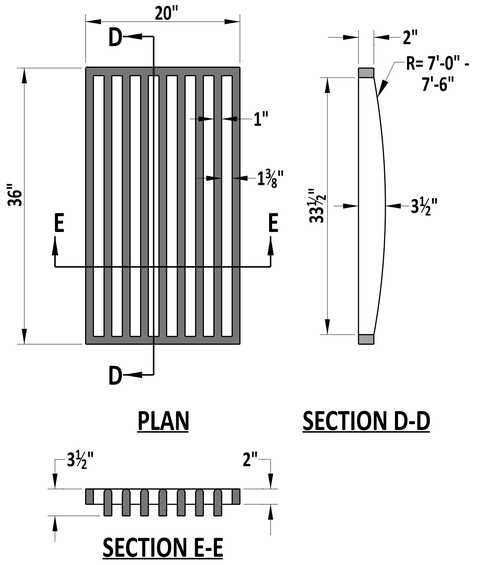
08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN SECTION C-C

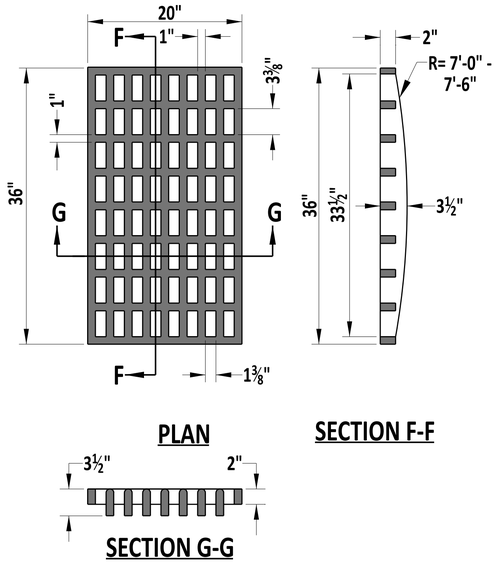
TYPE 1



PLAN SECTION D-D

SECTION E-E

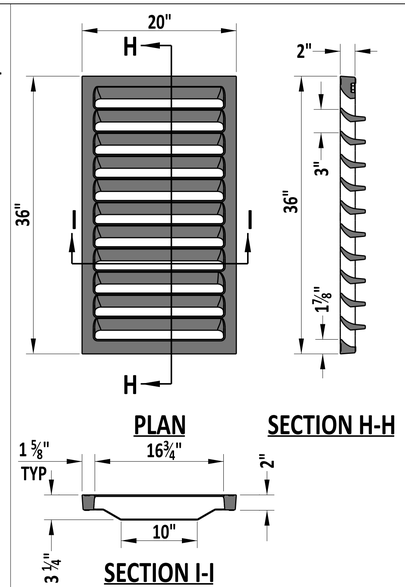
TYPE 2



PLAN SECTION F-F

SECTION G-G

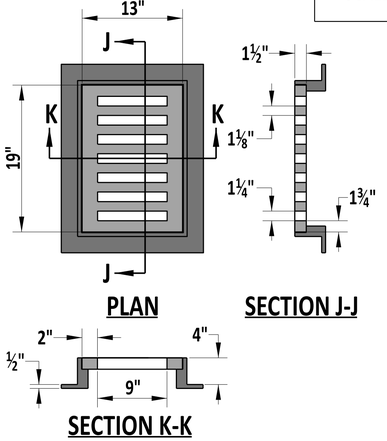
TYPE 3



PLAN SECTION H-H

SECTION I-I

TYPE 4



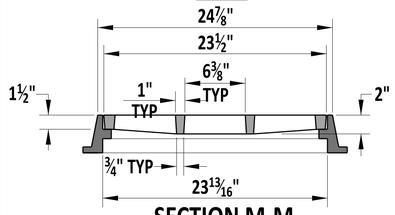
PLAN SECTION J-J

SECTION K-K

TYPE 5

PLAN

SECTION L-L



SECTION M-M

TYPE 6

NOTE: THIS INLET GRATE IS ONLY TO BE USED WHEN SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS AND SHOULD NOT BE RETROFITTED WITHOUT APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

SECTION N-N

SECTION O-O

TYPE 7

SECTION B-B

SECTION A-A

DRAINAGE INLET FRAME

THIS FRAME IS TO BE USED WITH TYPES 1 THROUGH 4 GRATES ONLY

DRAINAGE GRATE LABELING EXAMPLE DETAIL

NOTES:

1). INSTALL TYPE 1 AND 4 DRAINAGE INLET GRATES ONLY IN CONJUNCTION WITH CURB OR CURB & GUTTER.
2). INSTALL TYPE 2 DRAINAGE INLET GRATE ONLY WHERE BICYCLE TRAFFIC IS NOT EXPECTED TO BE PRESENT.
3). LABEL THE TOP OF ALL DRAINAGE INLET GRATES, EXCEPT TYPE 7, WITH "ONLY RAIN DOWN THE STORM DRAIN". LABEL DRAINAGE INLET GRATES TYPE 1 AND TYPE 4 WITH "WATER FLOW" AND AN ARROW INDICATING FLOW DIRECTION AS SHOWN IN THE EXAMPLE DETAIL.
4). LABEL THE TOP AND BOTTOM OF THE TYPE 1 DRAINAGE INLET GRATE WITH "CURBSIDE" AS SHOWN ON THE EXAMPLE DETAIL.
5). ONLY USE THE TYPES 5 & 6 DRAINAGE INLET FRAME AND GRATE COMBINATIONS ON LAWN INLET DRAINAGE BOXES. SEE SCHEDULE ON D-4, SHEET 1 FOR WHICH BOX SIZES ARE CONSIDERED LAWN INLET DRAINAGE BOXES.
6). THE TYPE 6 DRAINAGE INLET FRAME AND GRATE COMBINATION SHOWN IS THE NEENAH FOUNDRY FRAME AND GRATE COMBINATION MODEL NF-1878-A5G, AN ACCEPTABLE ALTERNATIVE IS THE EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS FRAME AND GRATE COMBINATION MODEL V-5622.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

DRAINAGE INLET FRAME AND GRATES

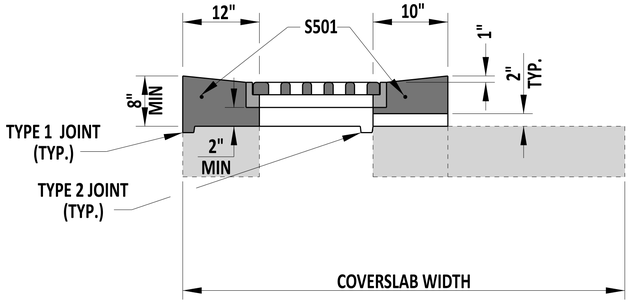
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

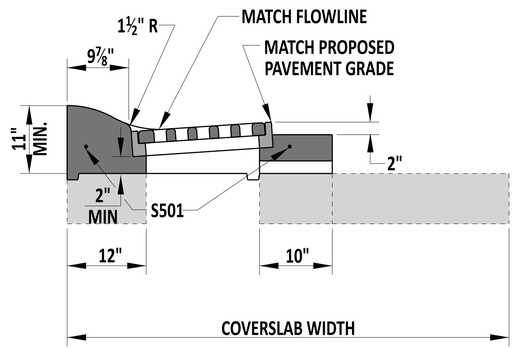
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

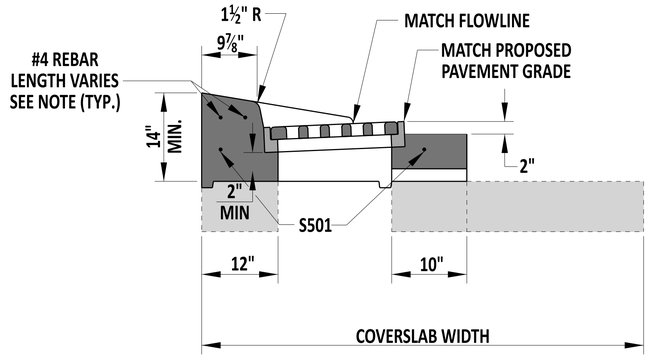
SCALE : NTS



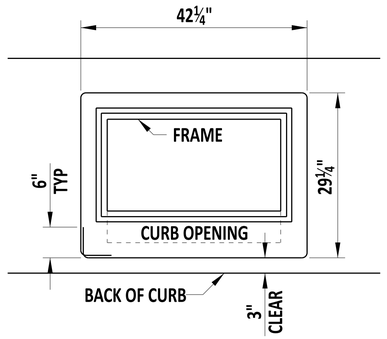
TYPE A



TYPE D

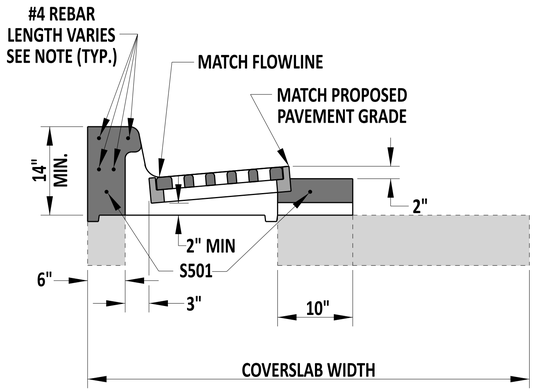


TYPE E



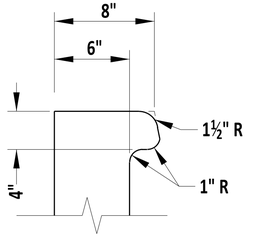
S501 BENDING DIAGRAM

#5 REBAR TO BE CONTINUOUS OR WITH 12" OVERLAP BETWEEN BARS.



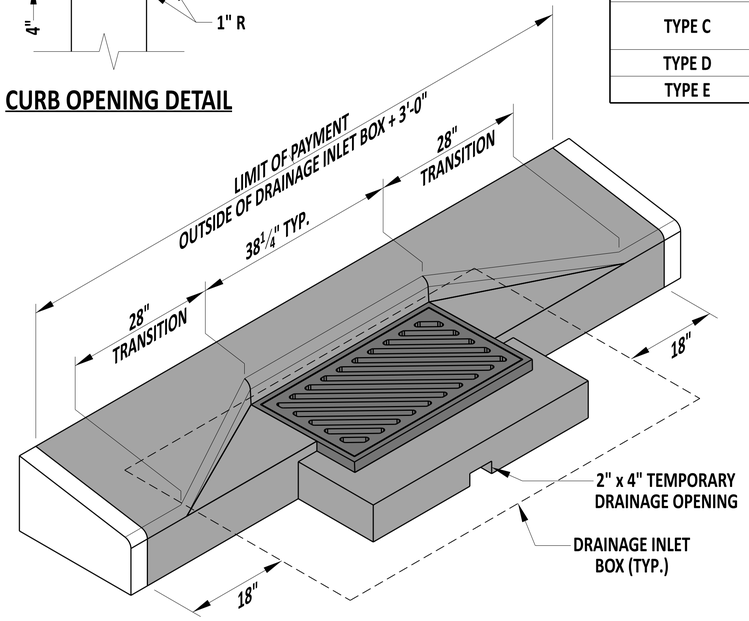
TYPE B

SEE CURB OPENING DETAIL ON THIS SHEET



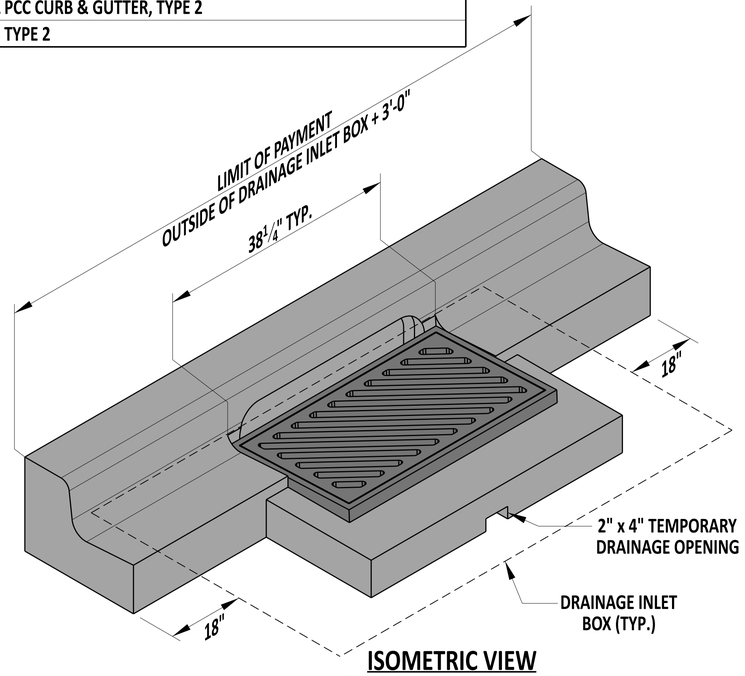
CURB OPENING DETAIL

INLET TOP UNIT APPLICATIONS	
TOP UNIT	CURB
TYPE A	USE IN NON CURBED
TYPE B	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 1-8 & 3-8, PCC CURB TYPE 1-8
TYPE C	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER, TYPES 1-6, 3-6, 1-4, 3-4 , 1-2 AND 3-2 AND PCC CURB TYPE 1-6, 1-4, AND 1-2.
TYPE D	INTEGRAL PCC CURB & GUTTER, TYPE 2
TYPE E	PCC CURB TYPE 2



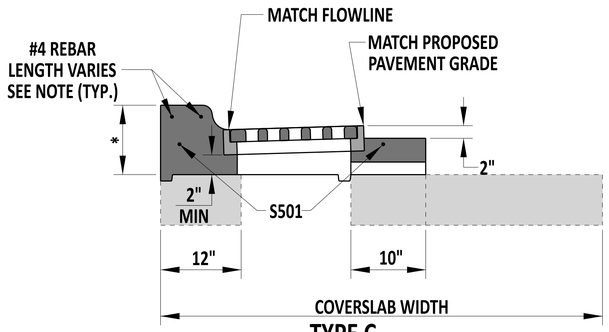
ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPE E UNIT SHOWN



ISOMETRIC VIEW

TYPE B TOP UNIT SHOWN WITH INTEGRAL CURB & GUTTER TYPE 3



TYPE C

* - THIS DIMENSION VARIES BASED ON THE HEIGHT OF THE CURB AND GUTTER OR CURB USED:
- INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TYPES 1-6 AND 3-6 & CURB, TYPE 1-6 - 12" MIN.
- INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TYPES 1-4 AND 3-4 & CURB, TYPE 1-4 - 10" MIN.
- INTEGRAL PCC CURB AND GUTTER, TYPES 1-2 AND 3-2 & CURB, TYPE 1-2 - 8" MIN.

NOTE: LENGTH OF #4 REBAR SHALL BE THE OUTSIDE OF THE DRAINAGE INLET BOX PLUS 2'-9".

TYPE E TOP UNITS ARE INTENDED TO LIMIT INTRUSION INTO BIKE AND TRAVEL LANES. WHERE SUFFICIENT SHOULDER EXISTS, THE GRATE IS TO BE INSTALLED IN LINE WITH THE CURB FACE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNITS

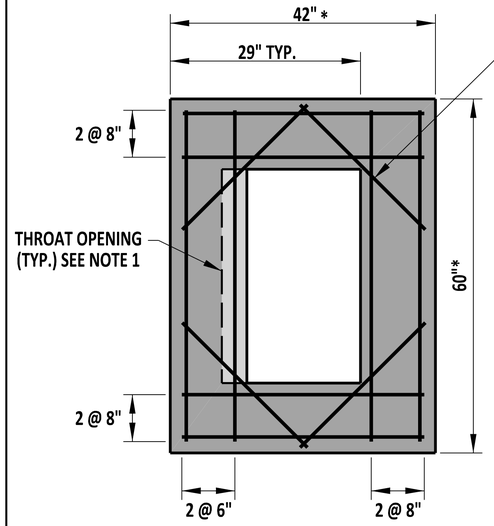
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2024) SHT. 3 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

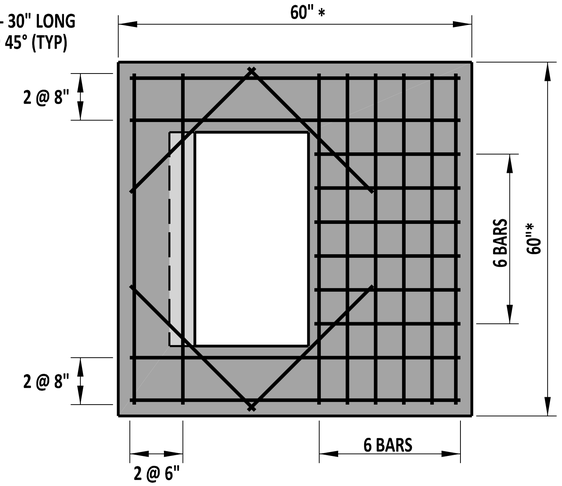
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

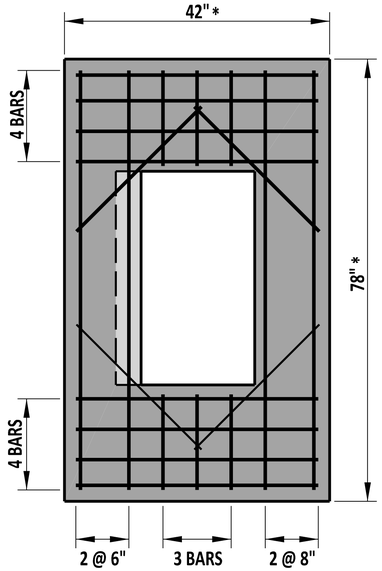
SCALE : NTS



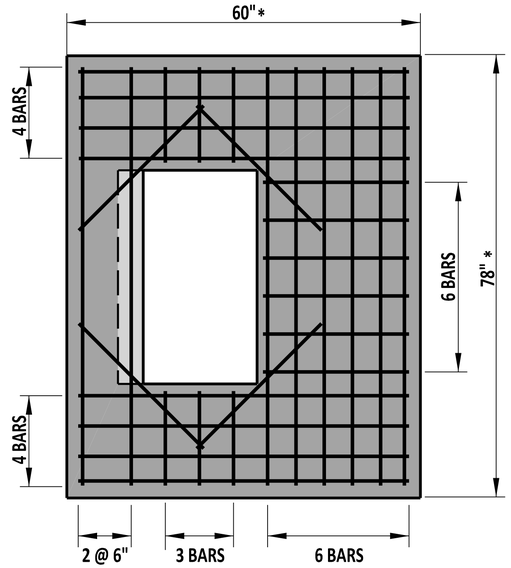
48" x 30" INLET



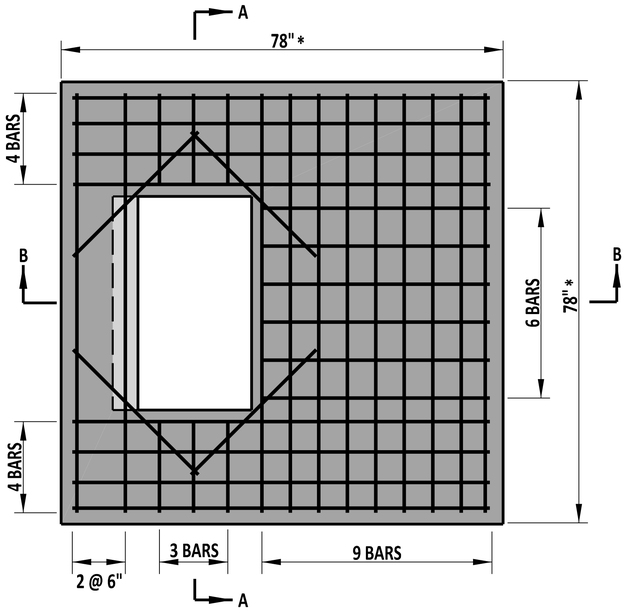
48" x 48" INLET



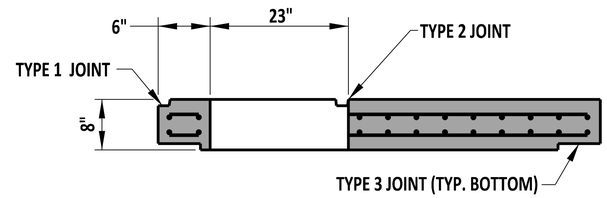
66" x 30" INLET



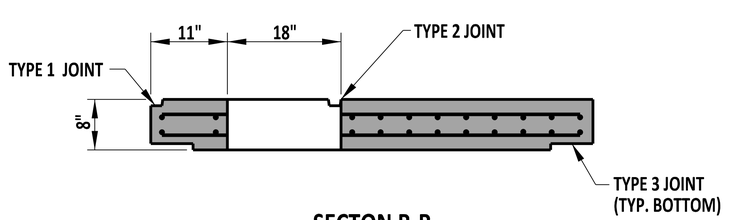
66" x 48" INLET



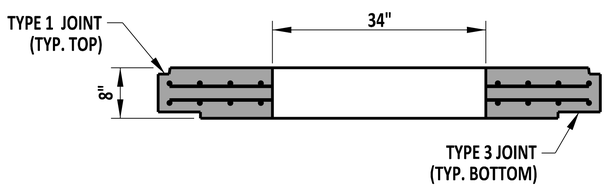
66" x 66" INLET



SECTON B-B
FOR TYPE B TOP UNITS



SECTON B-B
FOR TYPES A, C, D, & E TOP UNITS



SECTION A-A

NOTES :

1). RELOCATE ENCROACHING REINFORCING BARS WHEN USING TYPE B UNIT.
2). USE PRECAST COVER SLABS THAT ARE SIZED TO FIT INLET BOX OUTER DIMENSIONS (SEE DIMENSIONS DENOTED WITH *).
3). ALL BARS ARE TO BE #5 SPACED @ 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. USE 0.12 SQ. IN. PER FOOT (MIN.) TOP HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.
4). MINIMUM BAR COVER = 1 ½".
5). JOINTS ARE OMITTED FROM PLAN VIEWS FOR CLARITY.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

DRAINAGE INLET COVER SLAB

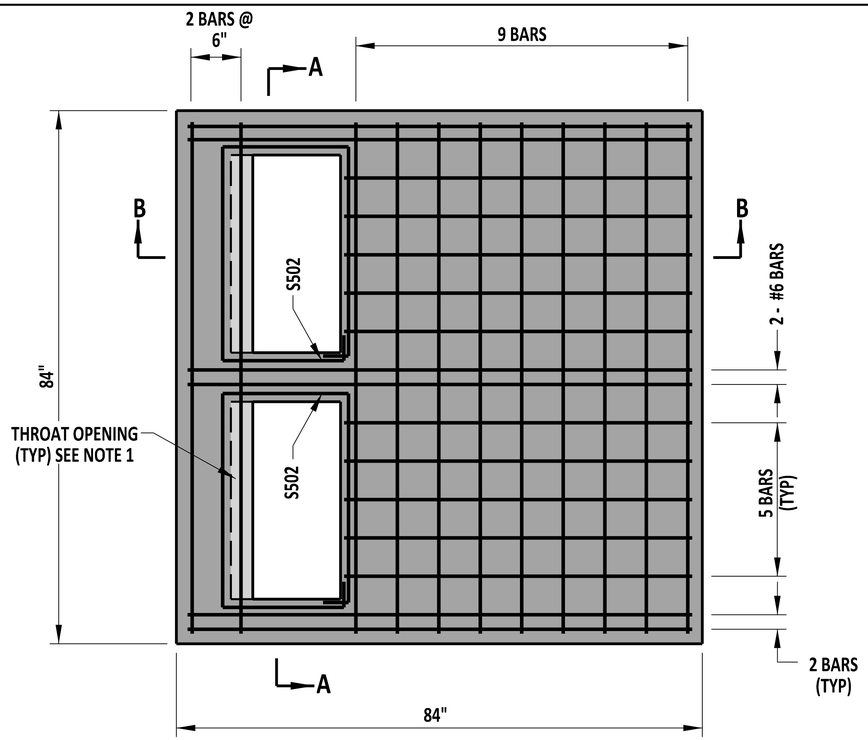
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2020) | SHT. 4 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

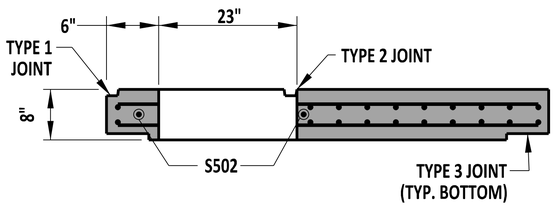
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

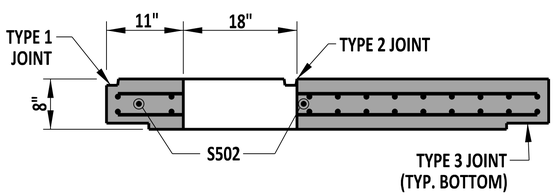
SCALE : NTS



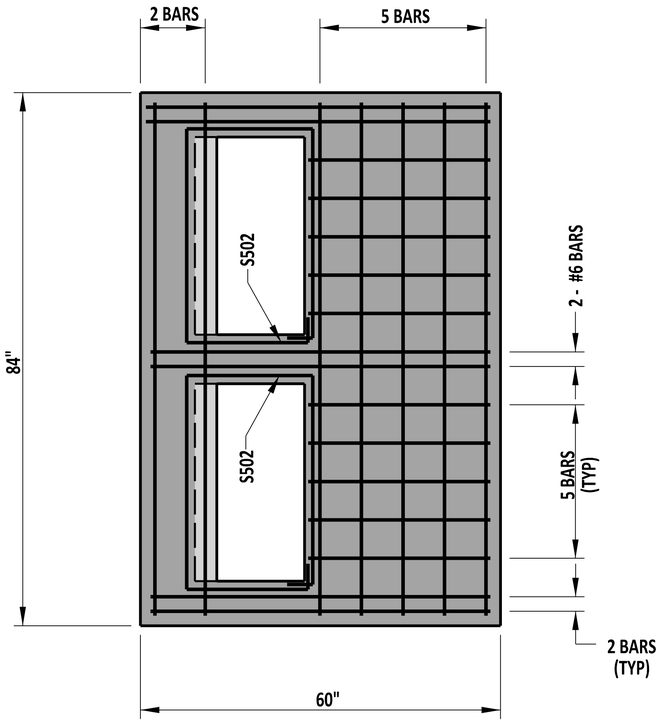
72" x 72" INLET



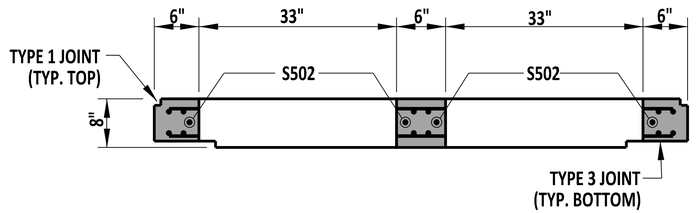
SECTON B-B
FOR TYPE B TOP UNITS



SECTON B-B
FOR TYPES A, C, D, & E TOP UNITS

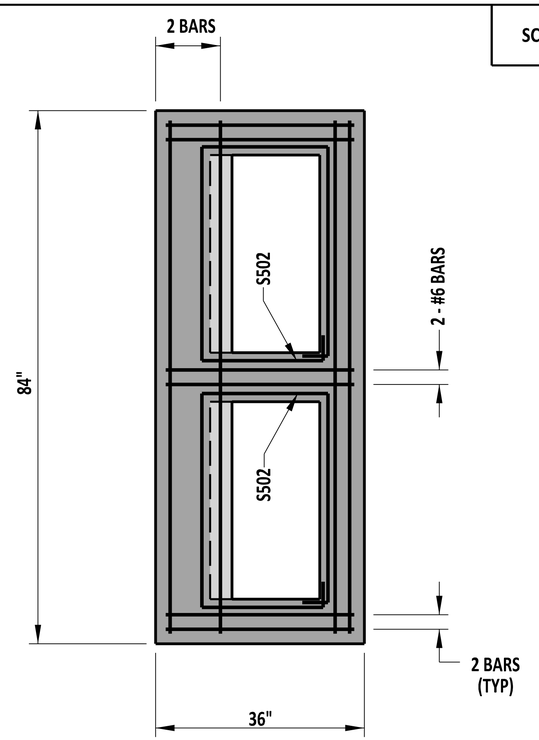


72" x 48" INLET

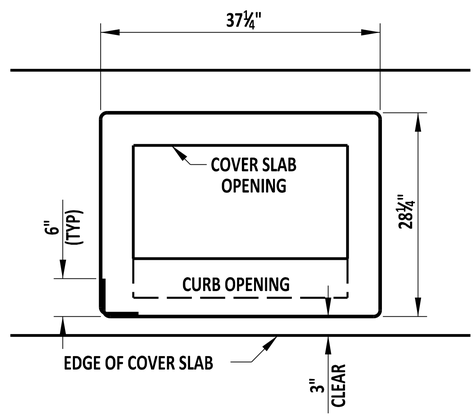


SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1). RELOCATE ENCROACHING REINFORCING BARS WHEN USING TYPE B UNIT.
2). USE PRECAST COVER SLABS THAT ARE SIZED TO FIT INLET BOX OUTER DIMENSIONS (SEE DIMENSIONS DENOTED WITH *).
3). ALL BARS ARE TO BE #5 SPACED @ 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. USE 0.12 SQ. IN. PER FOOT (MIN.) TOP HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT IN BOTH DIRECTIONS.
4). MINIMUM BAR COVER = 1 ½".
5). JOINTS ARE OMITTED FROM PLAN VIEWS FOR CLARITY.



72" x 24" INLET



S502 BENDING DIAGRAM
#5 BAR IS TO BE CONTINUOUS OR WITH A 12" OVERLAP BETWEEN BARS.

DelDOT

09/01/2020
ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE
RECOMMENDED

DOUBLE INLET COVER SLAB

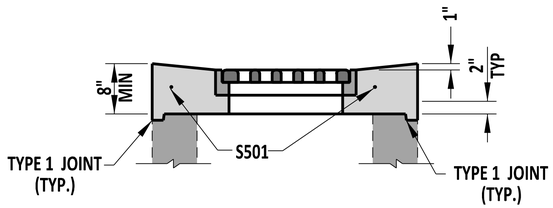
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2020) | SHT. 5 OF 9

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

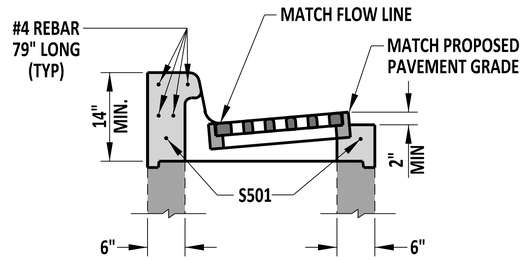
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

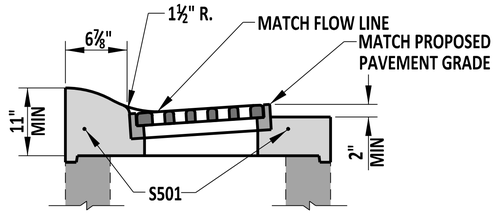
SCALE : NTS



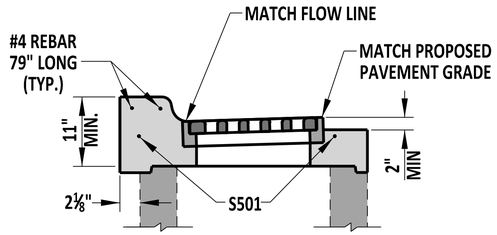
TYPE A



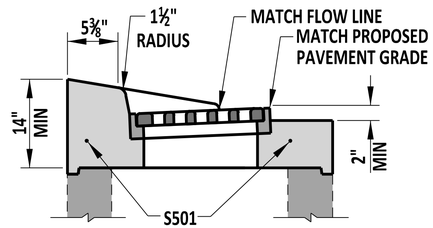
TYPE B



TYPE D



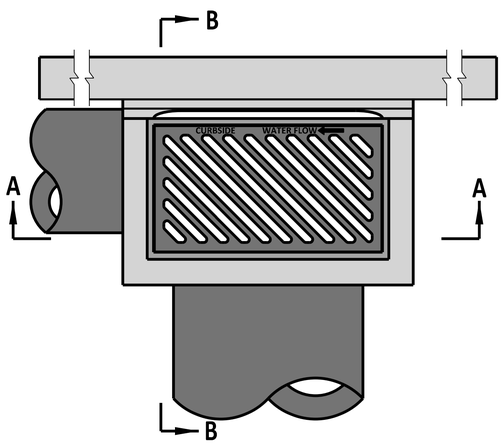
TYPE C



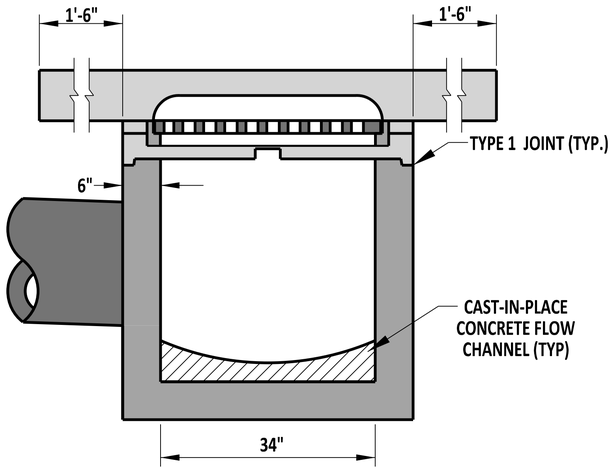
TYPE E

TOP UNIT DETAILS

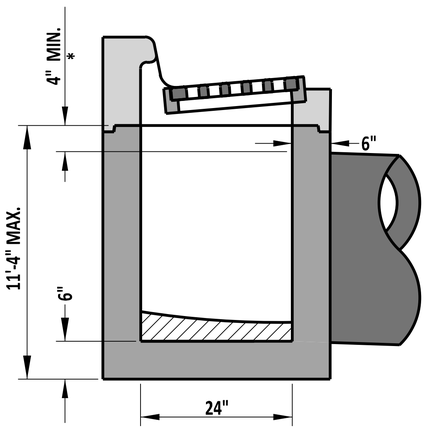
NOTE: SEE DETAIL D-5, SHEET 3 OF 9 FOR INLET TOP UNIT APPLICATIONS.



TOP VIEW



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

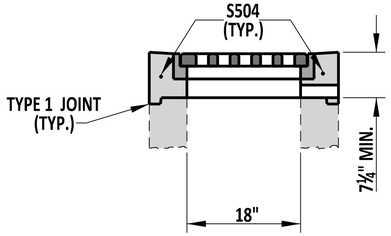
DRAINAGE INLET DETAILS

NOTE: REFER TO PREVIOUS SHEETS FOR REINFORCING REQUIREMENTS
* - SEE OPTIONAL PIPE OPENING DETAIL ON STANDARD NO. D-4, SHEET 1 OF 1

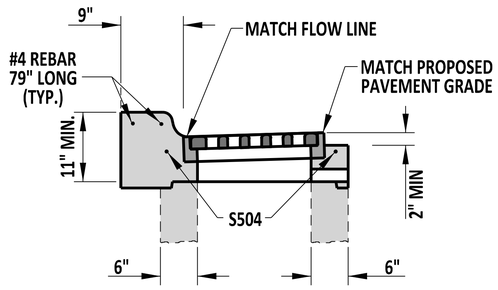
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	34" x 24" DRAINAGE INLET STANDARD NO. D-5 (2020) SHT. 6 OF 9	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

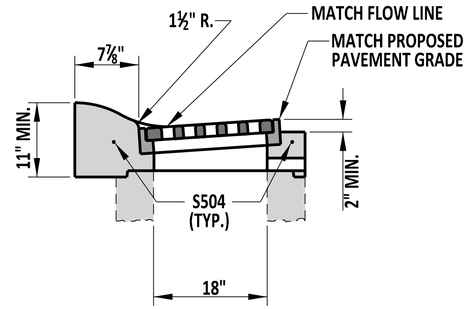
SCALE : NTS



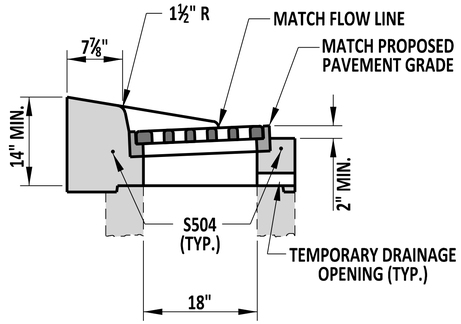
TYPE A



TYPE C

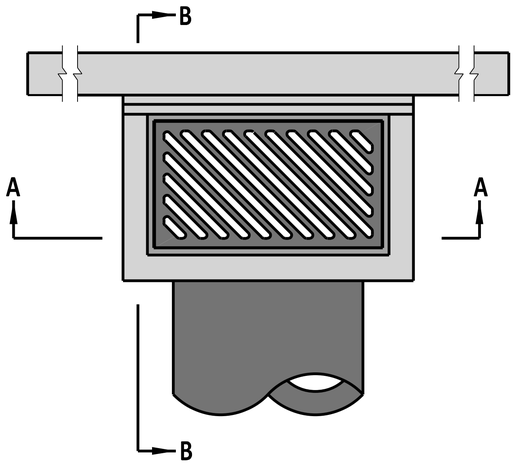


TYPE D

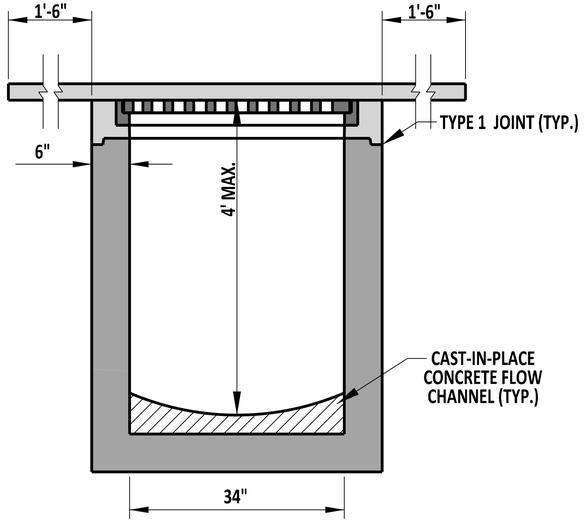


TYPE E

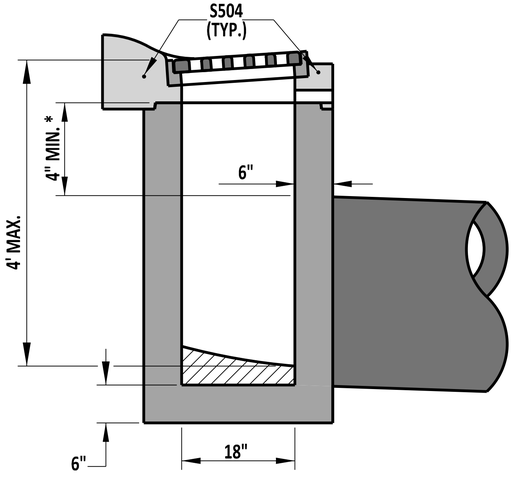
TOP UNIT DETAILS



TOP VIEW

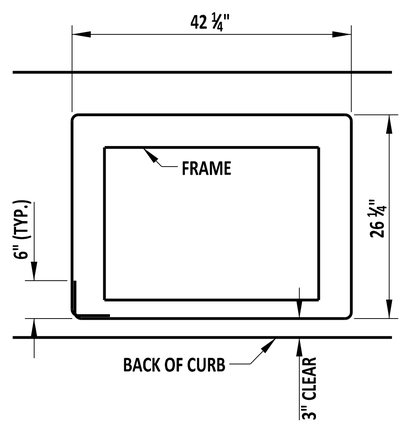


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

* - SEE OPTIONAL PIPE OPENING DETAIL ON STANDARD D-4, SHEET 1 OF 1.



S504 BENDING DIAGRAM

#5 REBAR TO BE CONTINUOUS OR WITH 12" OVERLAP BETWEEN BARS.

NOTES:

1). REFER TO PREVIOUS SHEETS FOR REINFORCEMENT REQUIREMENTS.
2). THE HEIGHT OF THIS INLET IS LIMITED TO 4' MAXIMUM, THEREFORE STEPS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED AND SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON THIS INLET.
3). REFER TO DETAIL D-5, SHEET 3 OF 9 FOR INLET TOP UNIT APPLICATION.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

34" x 18" DRAINAGE INLET

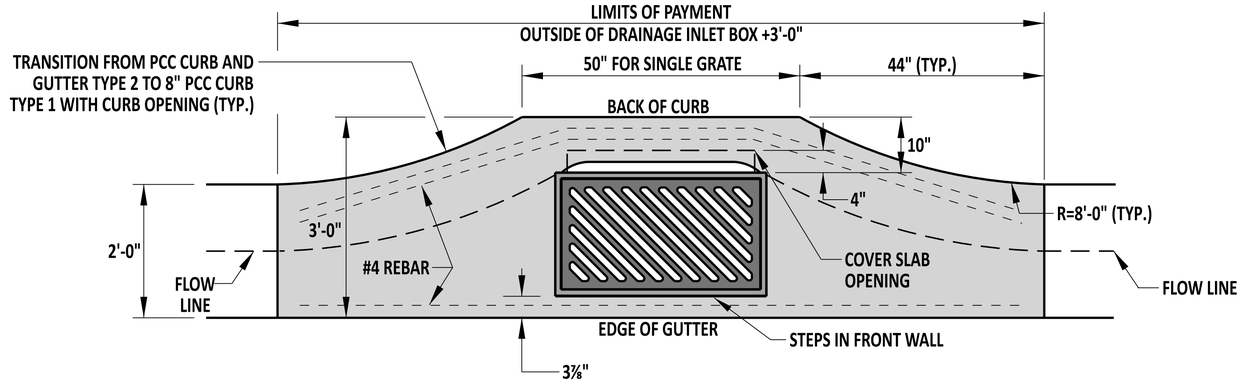
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2020) | SHT. 7 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

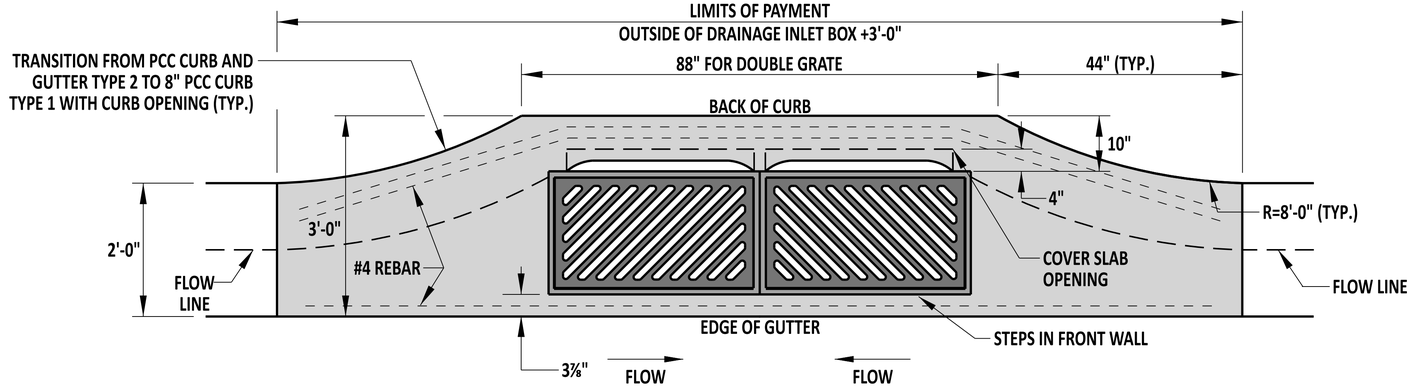
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

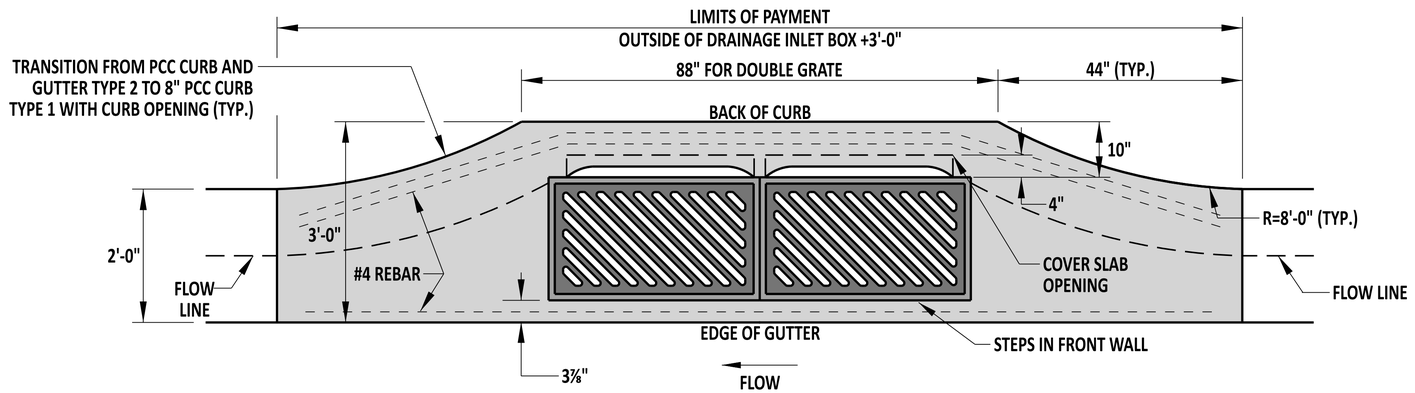
SCALE : NTS



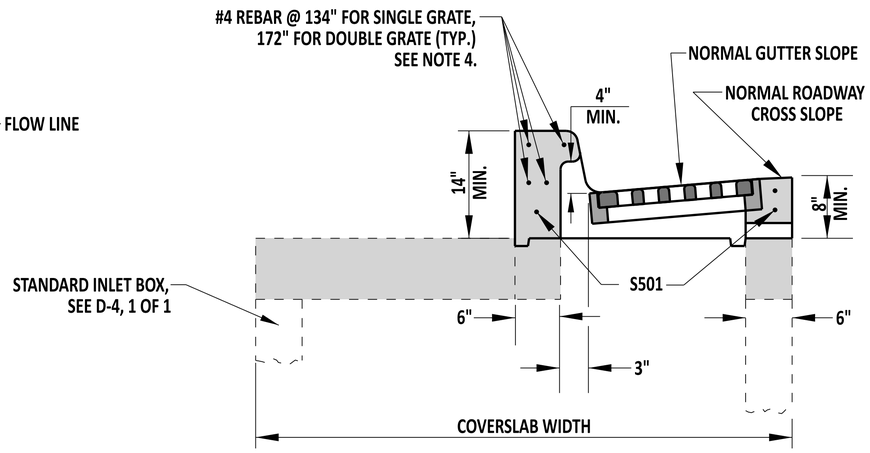
SINGLE GRATE SETUP



DOUBLE GRATE SETUP IN SUMP



DOUBLE GRATE SETUP ALONG A GRADE



SUBDIVISION TOP & CONFIGURATION

NOTES:

1). MINIMUM BOX SIZE TO BE 34" x 24".
2). FOR PIPE OPENINGS IN THE FRONT WALL, SHIFT THE PIPE HORIZONTALLY TO AVOID INTERFERENCE WITH THE STEPS. IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO USE A LARGER BOX TO AVOID CONFLICT BETWEEN STEPS AND PIPE OPENING.
3). SEE D-5, SHEET 3 OF 9, FOR S501 BAR DIAGRAM.
4). THE REBAR IN THE HEAD IS PREFERRED TO BE ONE CONTINUOUS PIECE. HOWEVER, IF MULTIPLE PIECES ARE TO BE USED, PROVIDE A 12" MINIMUM LAP AND THE TOTAL LENGTH OF REBAR AS NOTED ON THIS DETAIL.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

DRAINAGE INLET TOP UNIT, TYPE S

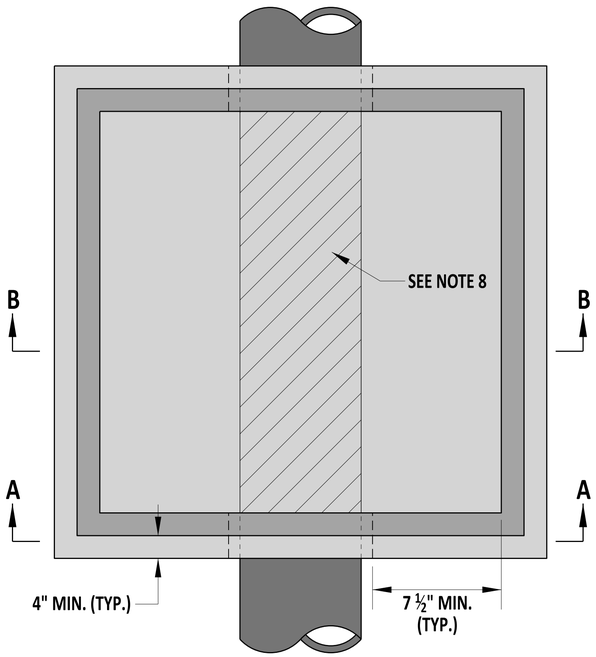
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2022) | SHT. 8 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

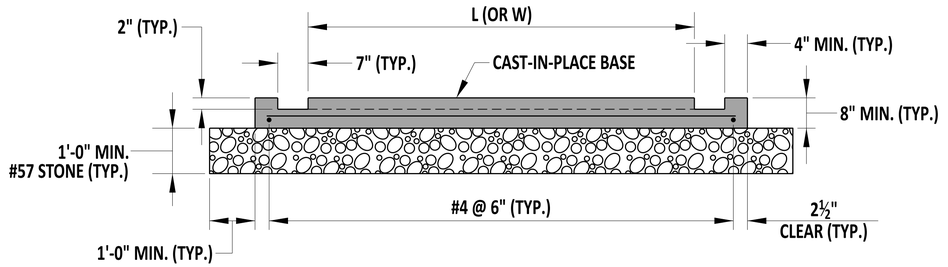
SCALE : NTS



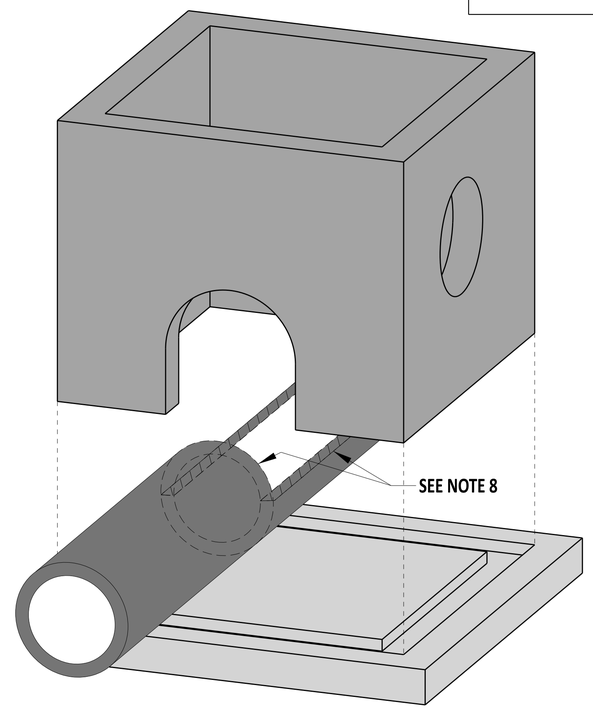
PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

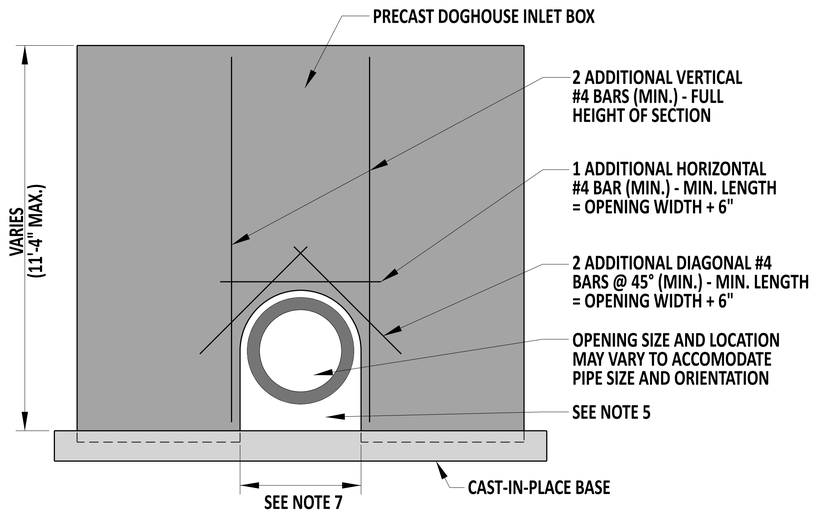
1). CONSTRUCT THE DOGHOUSE INLET BOX IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602. SEE DETAIL D-4, SHEET 1 OF 1 FOR BOX DETAILS AND NOTES.
2). PROVIDE A MINIMUM COVER OF 1 ½" FOR ALL REINFORCEMENT, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3). SUPPORT BOTH ENDS OF THE PIPE DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE BASE.
4). SEE TABLE ON DETAIL D-4, SHEET 1 OF 1 FOR WALL REINFORCEMENT DETAILS.
5). FILL DOGHOUSE OPENING WITH HIGH STRENGTH, NON-SHRINK GROUT MIXED WITH COARSE AGGREGATE IN A 1:1 RATIO BY WEIGHT.
6). MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF 12" FROM THE TOP OF THE DOGHOUSE OPENING TO THE TOP OF THE BOX. ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT AT PIPE OPENING REQUIRED AS SHOWN.
7). CONSTRUCT DOGHOUSE OPENING BETWEEN 3" AND 4" LARGER THAN THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE PIPE. DO NOT ENCROACH ON THE ADJACENT WALL.
8). INSIDE THE DOGHOUSE STRUCTURE, REMOVE THE EXISTING PIPE BY SAWCUTTING FLUSH WITH THE INSIDE WALL FACE. ALTERNATELY, REMOVE THE TOP HALF OF THE PIPE AND USE THE REMAINING PIPE SECTION AS THE BOTTOM OF THE FLOW CHANNEL, AS SHOWN IN SECTION B-B.



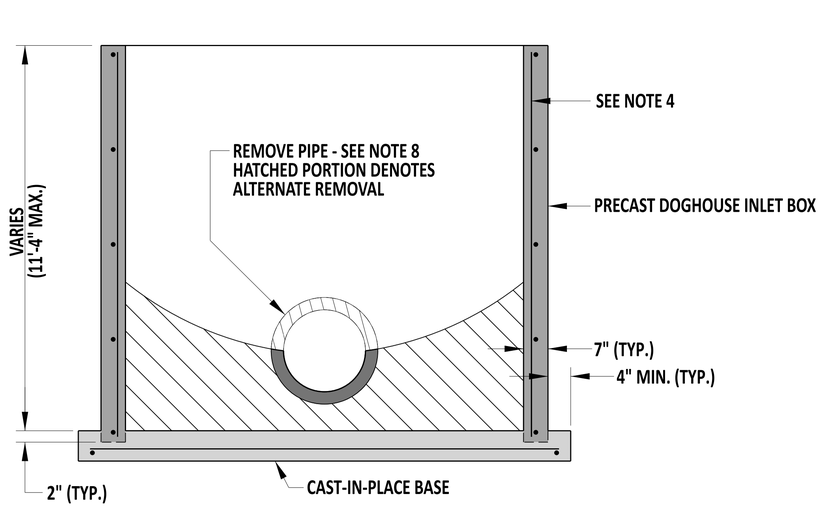
CAST-IN-PLACE BASE
SECTION VIEW



ISOMETRIC VIEW



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

DOGHOUSE INLET BOX

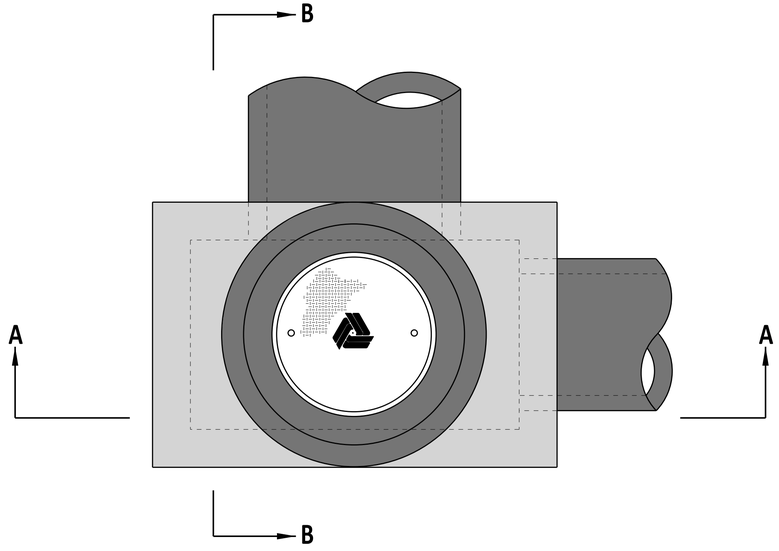
STANDARD NO. D-5 (2024) | SHT. 9 OF 9

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

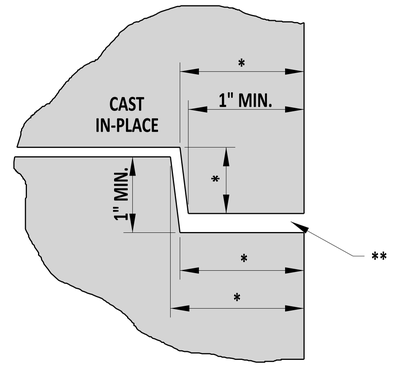
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

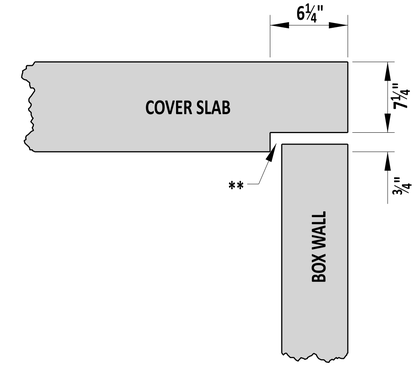
SCALE : NTS



PLAN

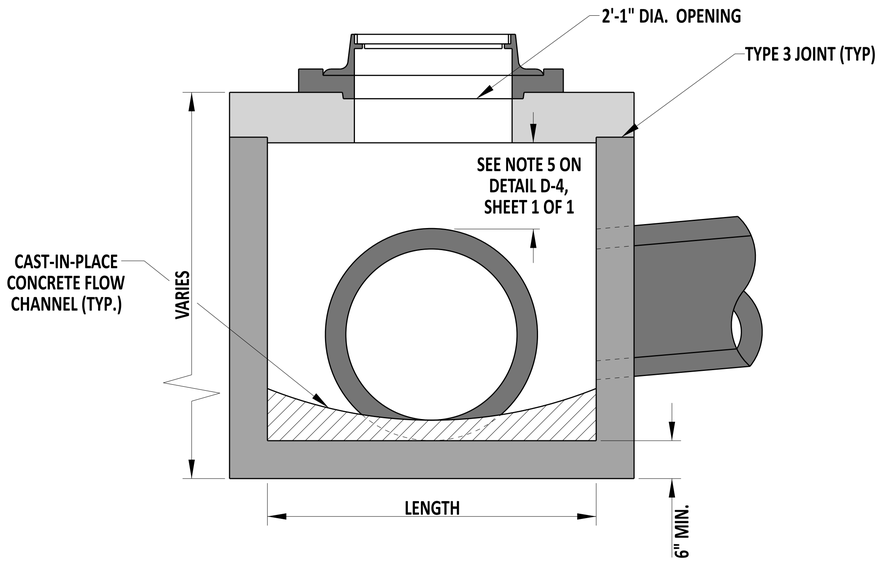


TYPE 1 JOINT DETAIL



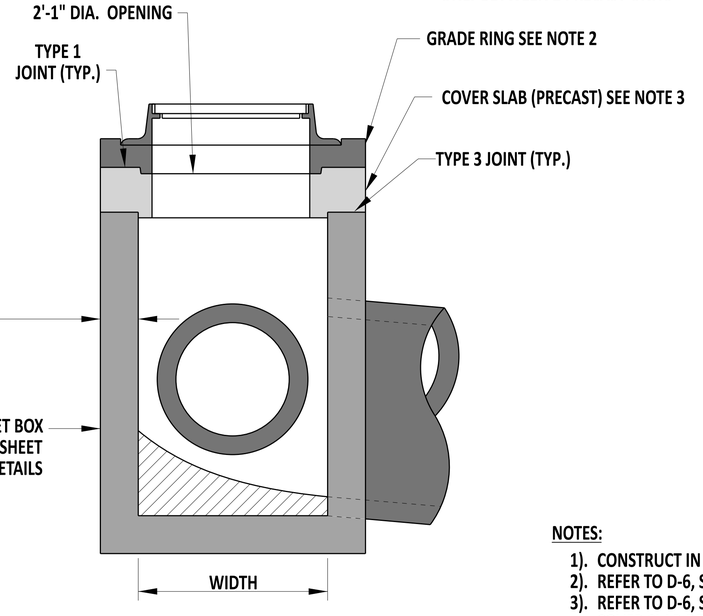
TYPE 3 JOINT DETAIL

* DIMENSIONS MAY VARY
** JOINT SEALANT AS PER SPECIFICATIONS ONLY BETWEEN 2 PRECAST UNITS



SECTION A-A

* - SEE OPTIONAL PIPE OPENING DETAIL ON STANDARD D-4, SHEET 1 OF 1.



SECTION B-B

NOTES:

1). CONSTRUCT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602.
2). REFER TO D-6, SHEET 3 OF 5, FOR GRADE RING DETAILS.
3). REFER TO D-6, SHEET 4 OF 5, FOR BOX MANHOLE COVER SLAB DETAILS.

BOX MANHOLE ASSEMBLY

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BOX MANHOLE ASSEMBLY

STANDARD NO. D-6 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 5

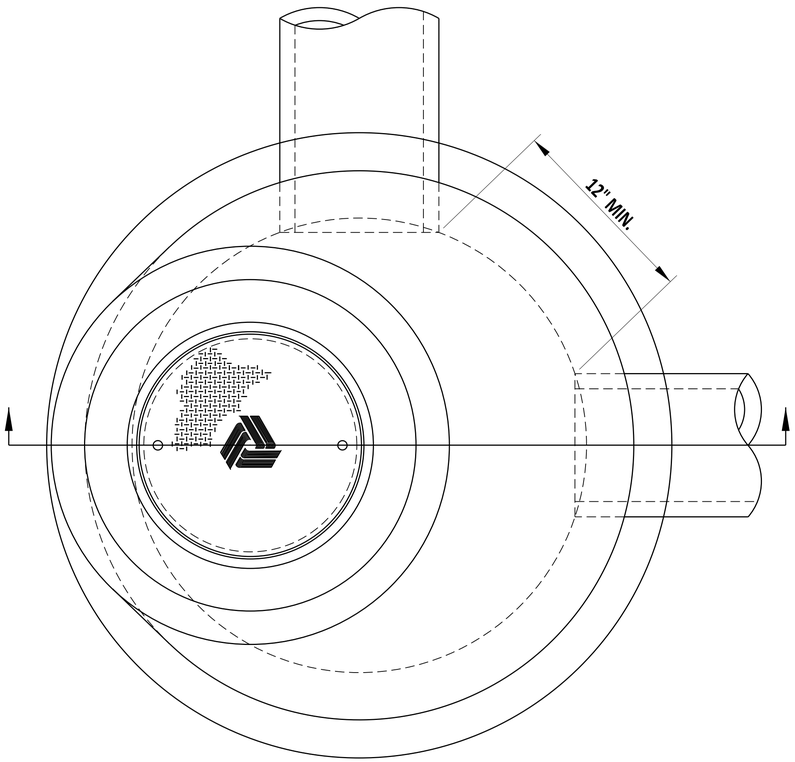
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

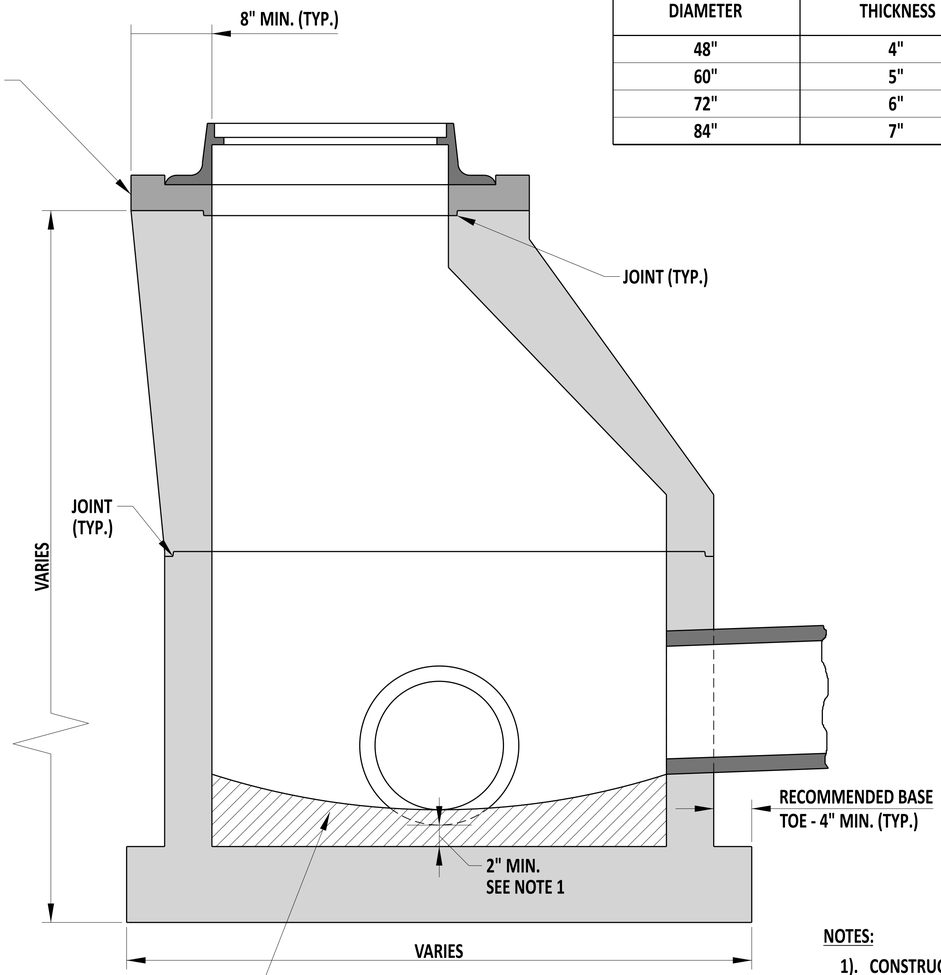
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

MINIMUM PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE REQUIREMENTS			
MANHOLE DIAMETER	MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS	CIRCUMFERENTIAL REINFORCEMENT* (PER VERTICAL FOOT)	BASE SLAB THICKNESS**
48"	4"	0.12 IN^2	6"
60"	5"	0.15 IN^2	8"
72"	6"	0.18 IN^2	8"
84"	7"	0.21 IN^2	8"





ADDITIONAL MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

* MINIMUM VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT:
ASSEMBLE EACH LINE OF HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT INTO A CAGE CONTAINING SUFFICIENT VERTICAL BARS OR MEMBERS TO MAINTAIN THE REINFORCEMENT IN SHAPE AND POSITION WITHIN THE FORM.

** MINIMUM BASE SLAB REINFORCEMENT:
PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE LAYER IN EACH DIRECTION, LOCATED ABOVE THE MIDPOINT. PROVIDE MINIMUM AREA OF 0.12 SQ. IN. PER LINEAR FOOT IN EACH LAYER.

*** ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT AT OPENINGS:
PLACE 8 ADDITIONAL #4 BARS (2 HORIZ., 2 VERT. 4 DIAGONAL) AROUND EACH OPENING IN MANHOLE RISER OR BASE SECTIONS. MAKE BAR LENGTH = OPENING SIZE + 6".

NOTES:

1). CONSTRUCT ROUND MANHOLES IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 602.
2). STRUCTURE BASE TOE IS RECOMMENDED TO COUNTERACT BUOYANCY.
3). PROVIDE A MINIMUM COVER OF 1½" FOR ALL REINFORCEMENT.
4). SEE D-6, SHEET 3 OF 5, FOR GRADE RING DETAILS.
5). SEE D-6, SHEET 5 OF 5, FOR ROUND COVER SLAB DETAILS.
6). FABRICATOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR LIFTING, HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION STRESSES.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

ROUND MANHOLE ASSEMBLY

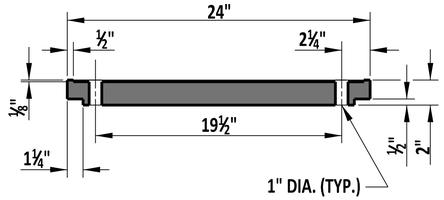
STANDARD NO. D-6 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

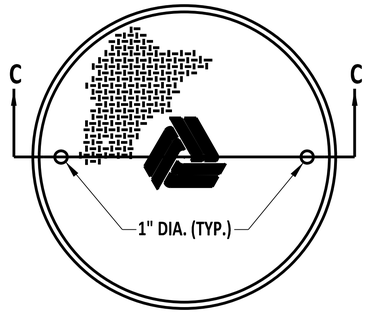
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



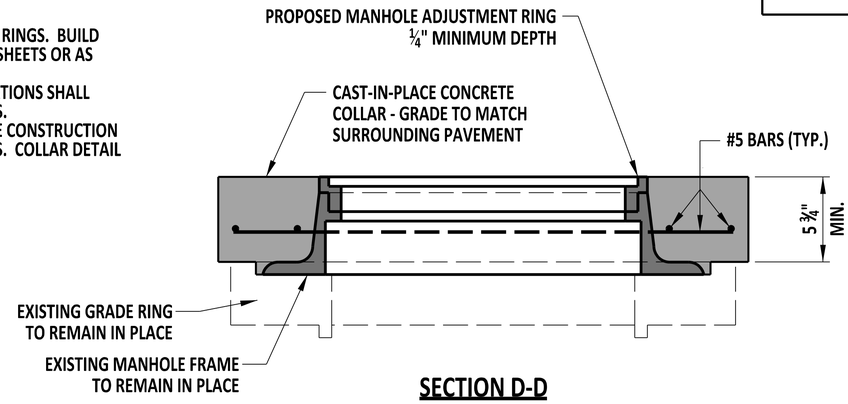
SECTION C-C



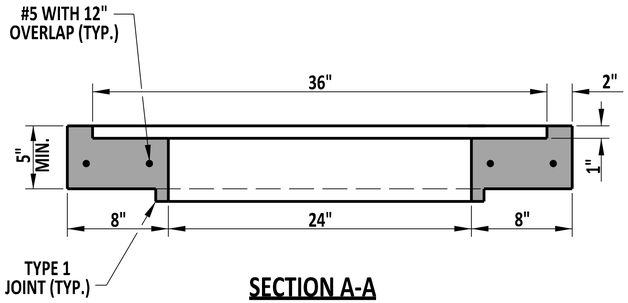
COVER

NOTES:

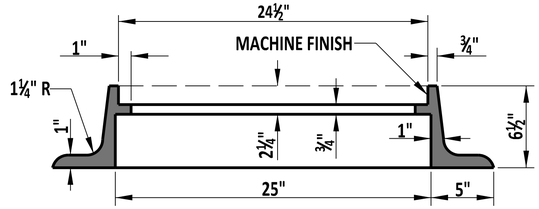
1). DETAILS SHOWN ARE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE GRADE RINGS. BUILD GRADE RINGS TO GRADE AS SPECIFIED ON PLAN SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.
2). IF GRADE RINGS ARE PRECAST, DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M-199, LATEST REVISIONS.
3). COLLAR DETAILS SHOWN ARE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE CONSTRUCTION AROUND MANHOLE ADJUSTMENTS AND REPAIRS. COLLAR DETAIL IS NOT INTENDED FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION
4). PROVIDE MINIMUM COVER OF 1½".



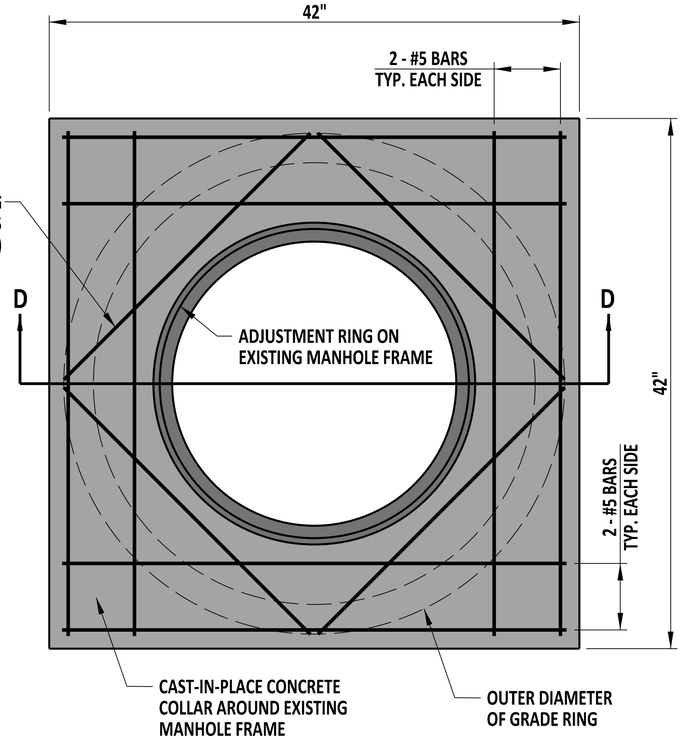
SECTION D-D



SECTION A-A



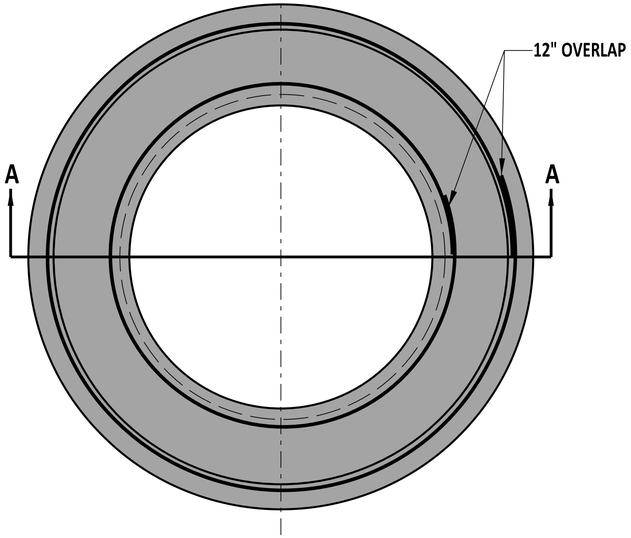
SECTION B-B



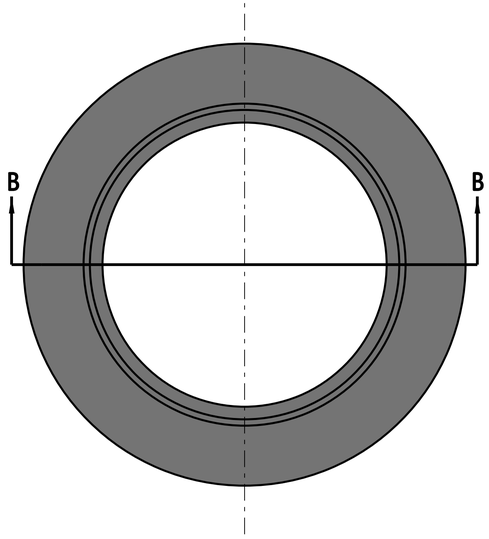
NOTES:

1). USE TOP UNIT WHERE BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT IS NOT AVAILABLE.
2). WHERE COLLAR EXTENDS BEYOND GRADE RING, PREPARE ADEQUATE SUB-BASE.

TOP UNIT



GRADE RING



FRAME

DelDOT

09/01/2020
ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE
RECOMMENDED

MANHOLE GRADE RING, TOP UNIT, FRAME AND COVER

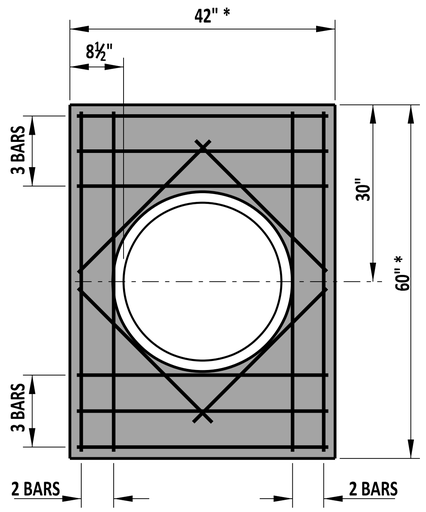
STANDARD NO. D-6 (2020) | SHT. 3 OF 5

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE

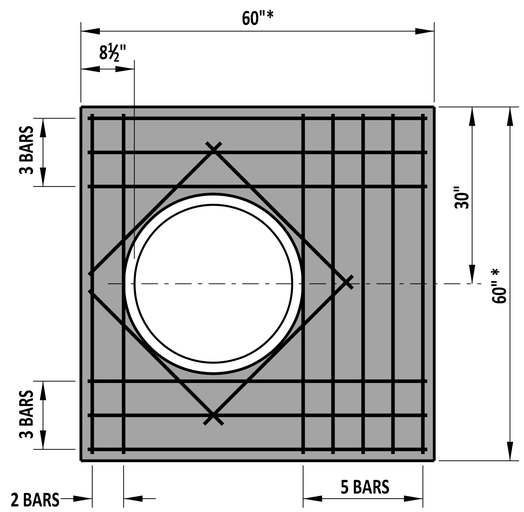
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

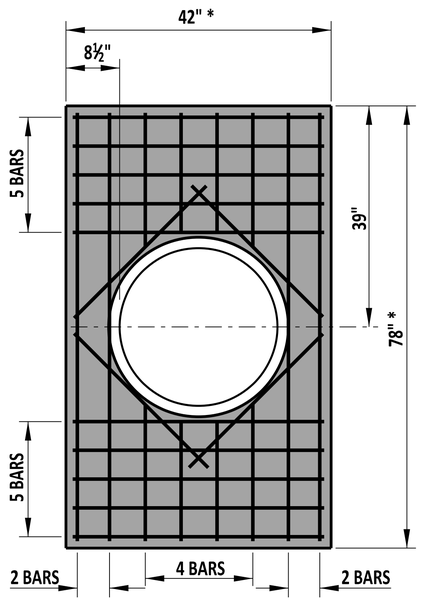
SCALE : NTS



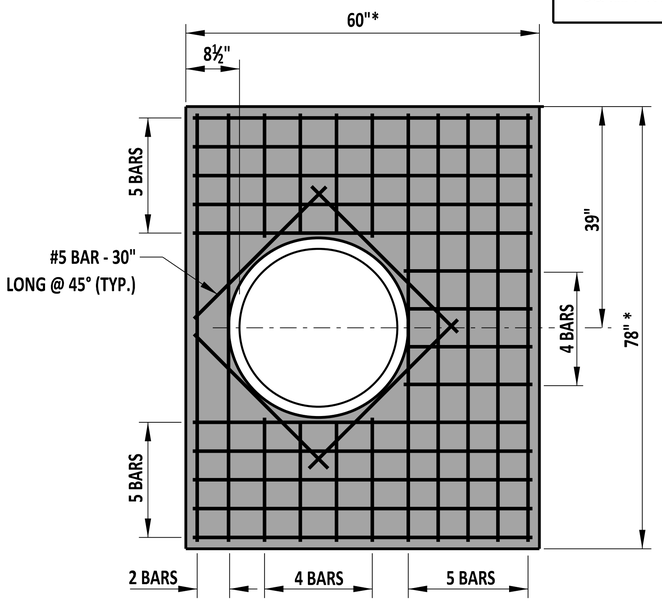
48" X 30" MANHOLE



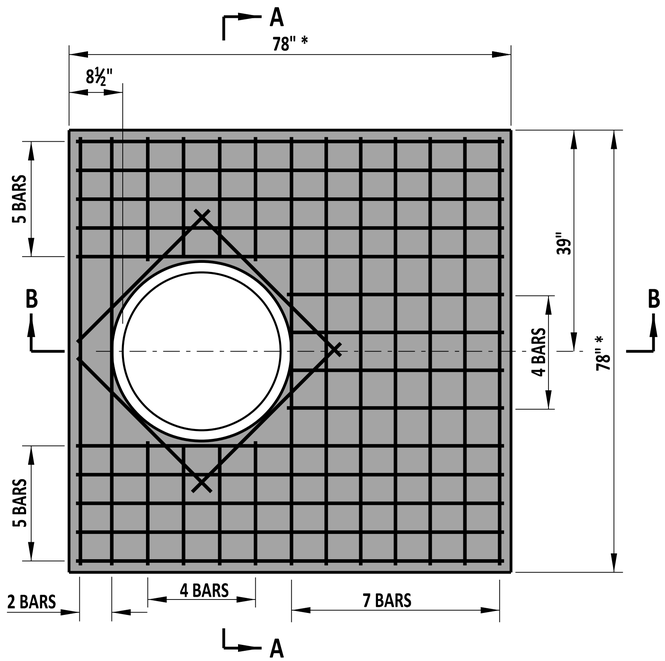
48" X 48" MANHOLE



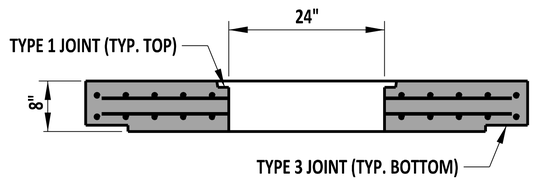
66" X 30" MANHOLE



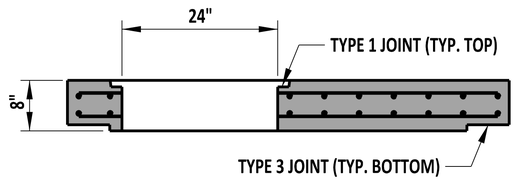
66" X 48" MANHOLE



66" x 66" MANHOLE



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

BOX MANHOLE COVER SLAB DETAILS

NOTES:

1). PRECAST COVER SLABS.
2). USE #5 BARS SPACED AT 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3). PROVIDE A MINIMUM BAR COVER OF 1½".
4). COVER SLAB DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL MEET HL-93 LOADING AND CONFORM TO AASHTO M-199, LATEST REVISIONS.

* DIMENSIONS TO MATCH OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS OF BOX.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BOX MANHOLE COVER SLAB

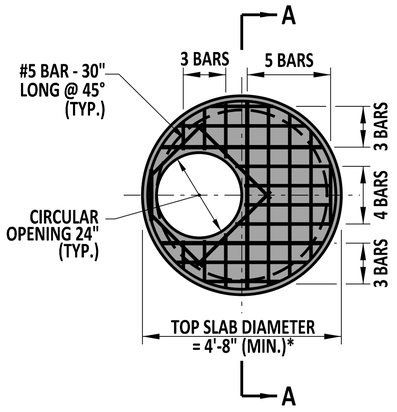
STANDARD NO. D-6 (2020) | SHT. 4 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

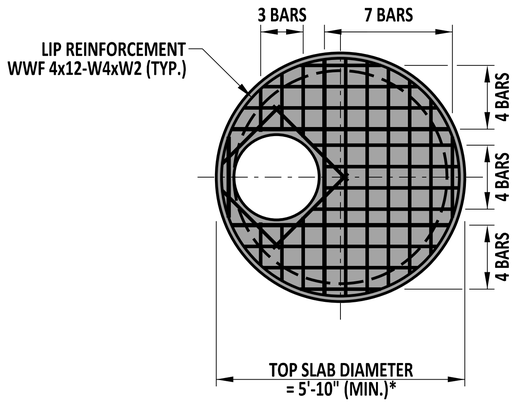
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

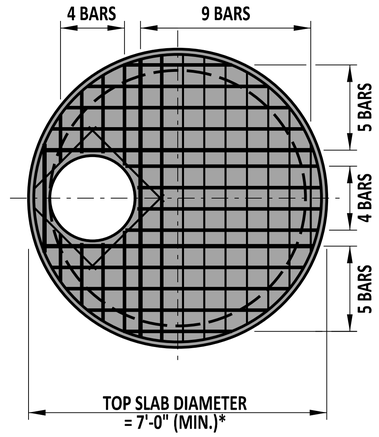
SCALE : NTS



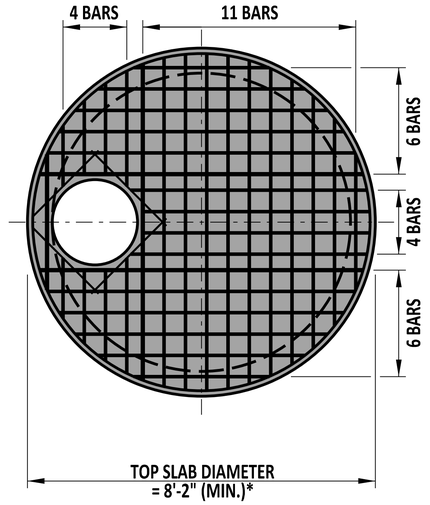
48" DIAMETER MANHOLE



60" DIAMETER MANHOLE

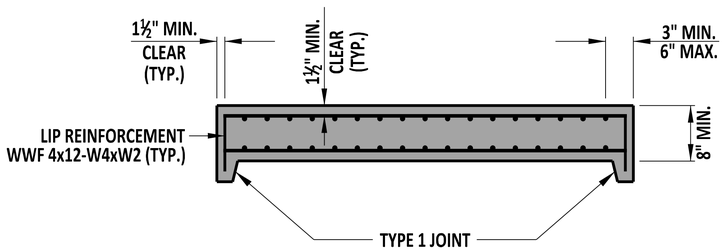


72" DIAMETER MANHOLE



84" DIAMETER MANHOLE

ROUND MANHOLE COVER SLAB DETAILS



SECTION A-A
(ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT NOT SHOWN)

NOTES:

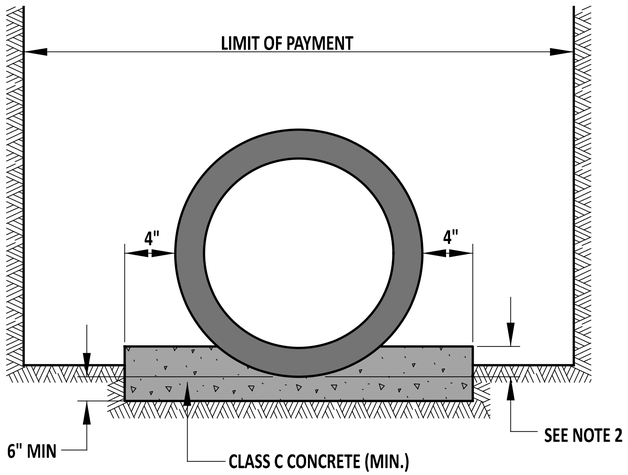
1). PRECAST COVER SLABS.
2). USE #5 BARS SPACED AT 6" UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3). PROVIDE A MINIMUM BAR COVER OF 1½".
4). COVER SLAB DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL MEET HL-93 LOADING AND CONFORM TO AASHTO M-199, LATEST REVISIONS.

* DIMENSIONS TO MATCH OUTSIDE TO OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS OF MANHOLE. SEE SHEET 3 OF 5 FOR MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS.

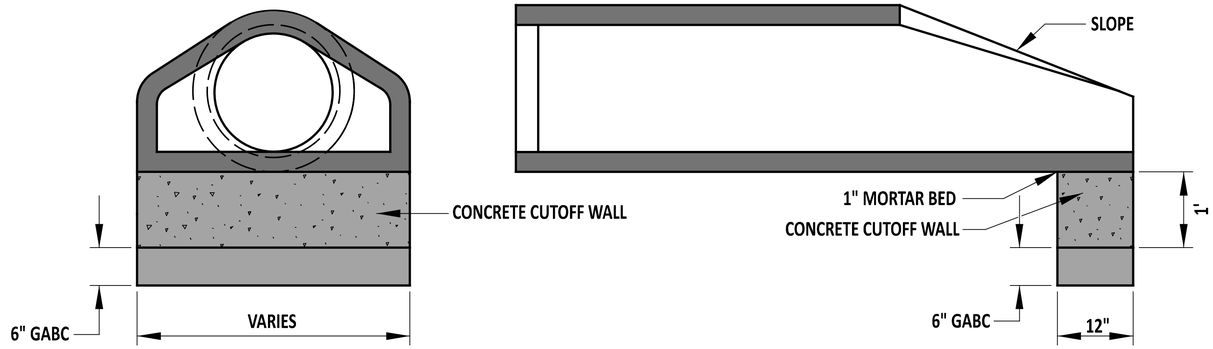
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	ROUND MANHOLE COVER SLAB	REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. D-6 (2020) SHT. 5 OF 5	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

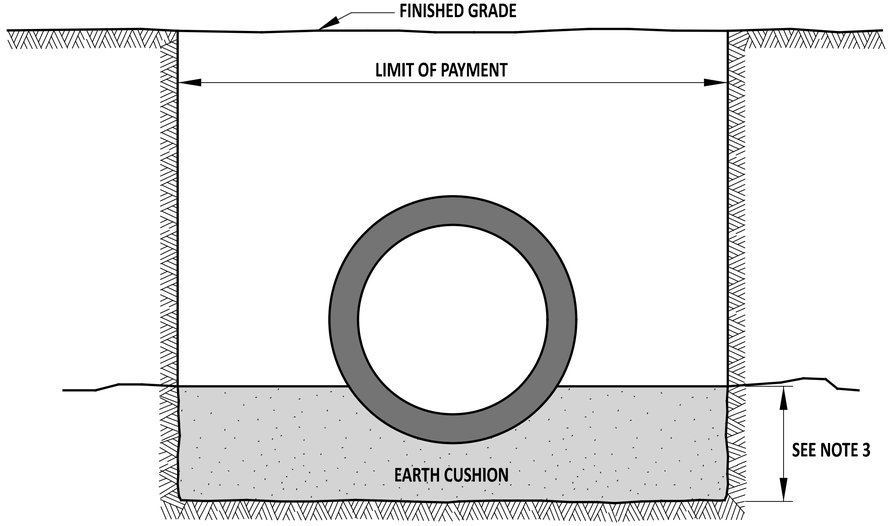
SCALE : NTS



CLASS A PIPE BEDDING



END SECTIONS FOR CONCRETE PIPE



CLASS C PIPE BEDDING

PIPE BEDDING

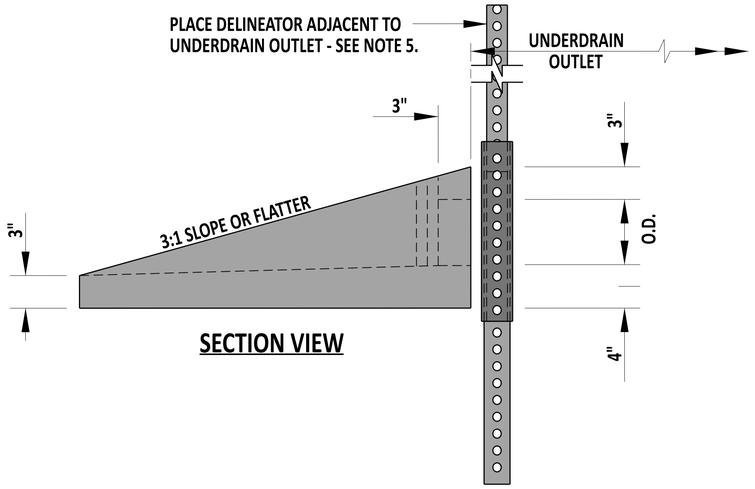
NOTES:

1). USE CLASS C BEDDING UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED.
2). FOR CLASS A BEDDING, IMBED PIPE IN CONCRETE 6" FOR PIPES SMALLER THAN 24" I.D., 10" FOR PIPES 24" TO 60", AND FOR PIPES LARGER THAN 60" SEE PROJECT DETAILS.
3). USE IN SITU MATERIAL AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER OR AS PER MANUFACTURER REQUIREMENTS.
4). USE CLASS B CONCRETE FOR CONCRETE CUTOFF WALLS, PRECAST AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

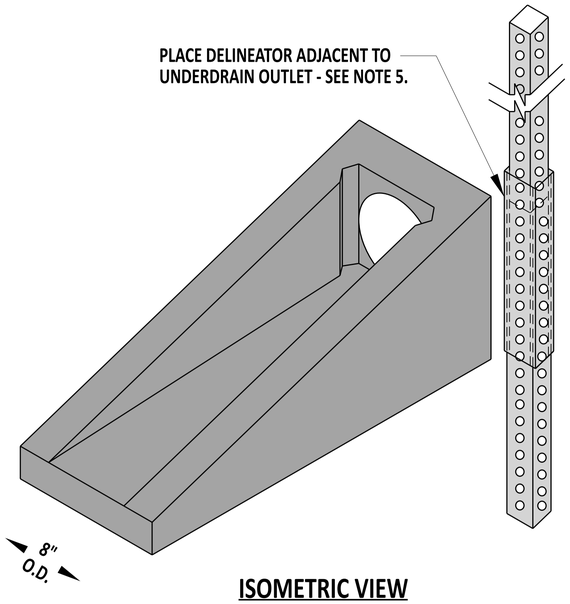
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 12/08/2021 DATE RECOMMENDED	PIPE BEDDING AND PIPE FLARED END SUPPORT		REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 12/08/2021 DATE
		STANDARD NO. D-8 (2021)	SHT. 1 OF 1	APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 12/20/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

SCALE : NTS

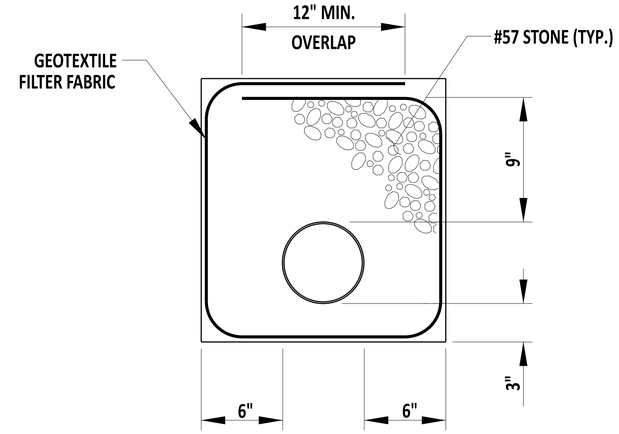


SECTION VIEW

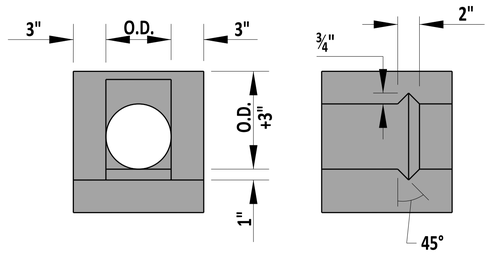


ISOMETRIC VIEW

UNDERDRAIN OUTLET

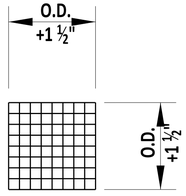


SECTION



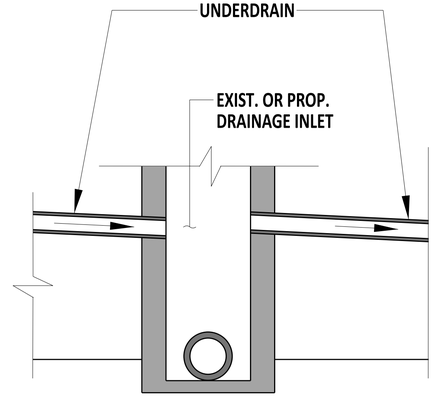
FRONT VIEW TOP VIEW

SLOTTED HEADWALL DETAIL



FRONT VIEW

RODENT SCREEN



ELEVATION

PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN

NOTES:

1). PLACE GEOTEXTILE FILTER FABRIC ENTIRELY OVER THE TOP OF UNDERDRAIN TRENCH AND LAP AS SHOWN.
2). MATCH THE SLOPE OF UNDERDRAINS TO THE ROADWAY GRADE, UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3). TO DIRECT UNDERDRAIN PIPE INTO THE SIDE OF A DRAINAGE INLET OR TO POSITIVE OUTFALL GRADE, USE 45 DEGREE ELBOWS OR A STRAIGHT PIPE WITH A MINIMUM RADIUS OF 3'. AT THESE LOCATIONS, USE NON-PERFORATED PIPE WITH A SMOOTH INTERIOR.
4). INSTALL RODENT SCREEN TO SNUGLY FIT THE PROVIDED SLOT WITH THE SCREEN LIP FITTING TIGHT TO THE BOTTOM FLOW LINE.
5). INSTALL A DELINEATOR ADJACENT TO THE TOP OF THE UNDERDRAIN OUTLET ON THE APPROACH SIDE OF TRAFFIC. INSTALL THE DELINEATOR ON A BREAKAWAY POST ASSEMBLY, EXTENDING 4' ABOVE GROUND ELEVATION, IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1. PERPENDICULAR TO THE TRAVEL LANE, INSTALL AN OM-2-2V BLUE REFLECTOR ON BOTH SIDES OF THE POST WITH HARDWARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE SIGN POST.
6). WHEN TWO LINES OF PIPE UNDERDRAIN DRAIN TO A LOW POINT, PROVIDE AN OUTLET FOR EACH PIPE.
7). DO NOT PLACE UNDERDRAIN PIPE UNDER GUARDRAIL.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAIN

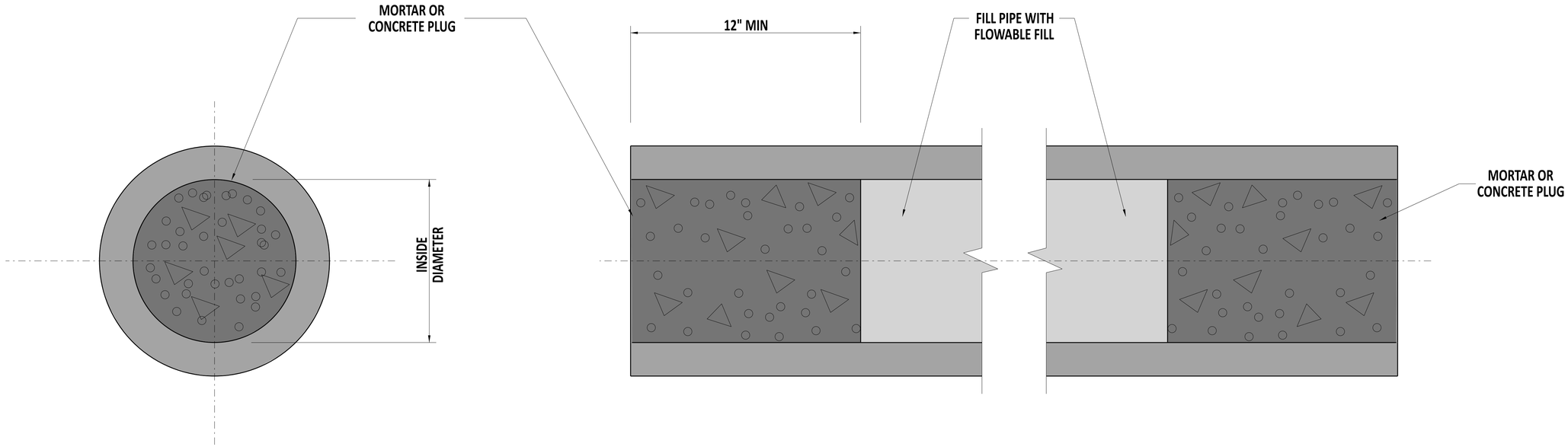
STANDARD NO. D-9 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SECTION

ELEVATION

NOTE:

1). PLUG THE DOWNSTREAM PIPE END WITH MORTAR, AND FLOWABLE FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 208.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PIPE PLUGGING

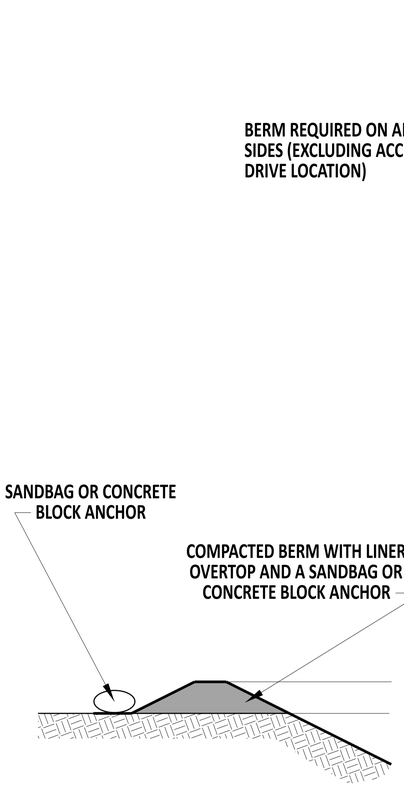
STANDARD NO. D-10 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

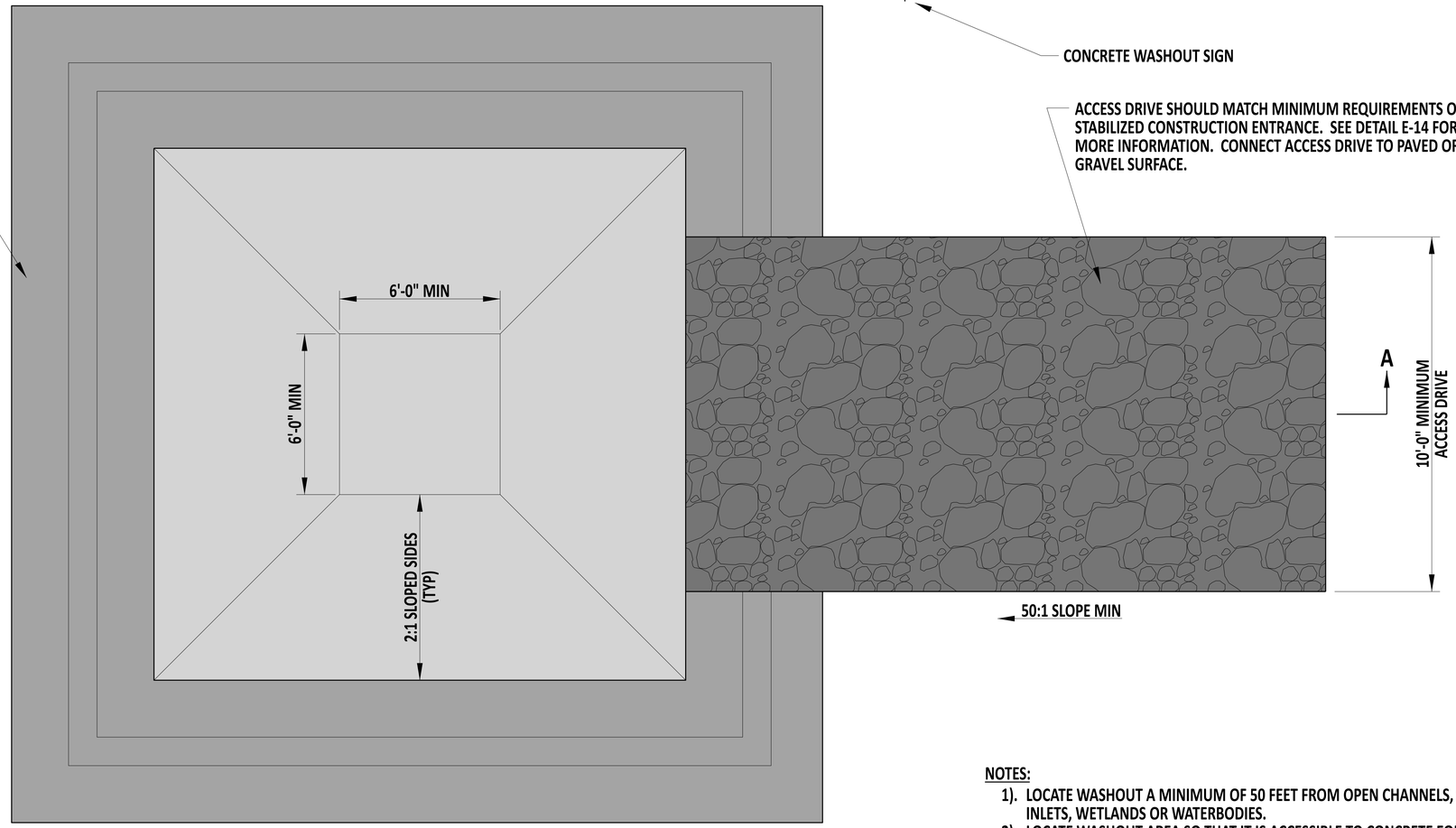
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

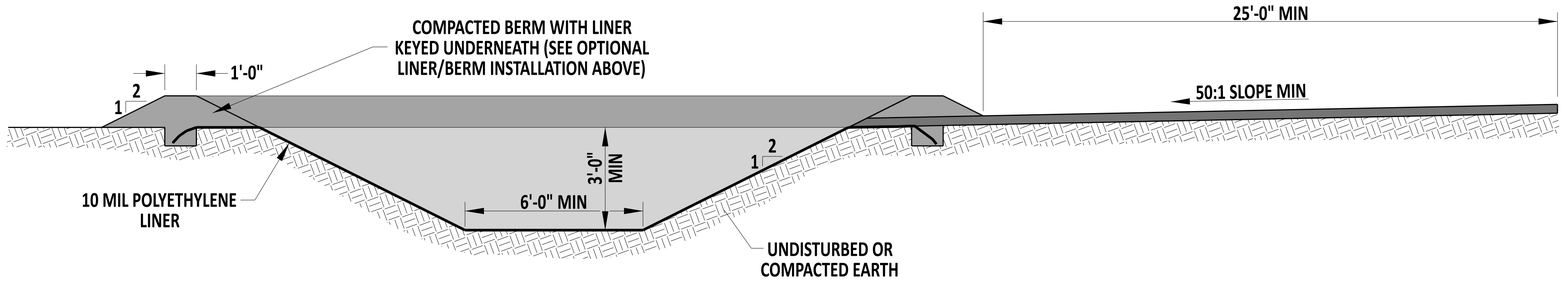
SCALE : NTS



OPTIONAL LINER/BERM INSTALLATION



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). LOCATE WASHOUT A MINIMUM OF 50 FEET FROM OPEN CHANNELS, STORMDRAIN INLETS, WETLANDS OR WATERBODIES.
2). LOCATE WASHOUT AREA SO THAT IT IS ACCESSIBLE TO CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (SERVICE WITH A MINIMUM 10 FOOT WIDE GRAVEL ACCESSWAY), BUT SO IT IS NOT IN A HIGHLY ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREA CAUSING ACCIDENTAL DAMAGE.
3). A PREFABRICATED CONCRETE WASHOUT UNIT MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THE DESIGN SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL. THE DIMENSIONS ARE 4'-0" x 4'-0" x 1'-0" DEEP WITH A 4 MIL POLYETHYLENE PLASTIC LINER. FOLLOW THE DIMENSIONS IN THIS DETAIL FOR CONSTRUCTED CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS.
4). THE LINER MUST BE FREE OF TEARS OR HOLES AND PLACED OVER SMOOTH SURFACES TO PREVENT PUNCTURING. FOR EXCAVATED WASHOUTS, ANCHOR THE LINER UNDERNEATH THE BERM OR OVERTOP WITH SANDBAGS OR CONCRETE BLOCKS TO HOLD IN PLACE, AS DIRECTED ON THIS DETAIL.
5). ALLOW WASHED OUT CONCRETE MIXTURE TO HARDEN THROUGH EVAPORATION OF THE WASTEWATER. ONCE THE FACILITY HAS REACHED 75% OF ITS CAPACITY, REMOVE THE HARDENED CONCRETE BY REUSING THE BROKEN AGGREGATE ON SITE, RECYCLING, OR DISPOSING OFFSITE. THE HARDENED MATERIAL CAN BE BURIED ON SITE WITH A MINIMUM OF 1'-0" OF CLEAN, COMPACTED FILL.
6). APPLY A NEW LINER BEFORE REUSING THE STATION FOR ADDITIONAL WASHOUTS AFTER MAINTENANCE HAS OCCURRED.
7). PROVIDE A SIGN DESIGNATING THE WASHOUT AREA, AND FOR LARGE CONSTRUCTION SITES, PROVIDE SIGNS THROUGHOUT DIRECTING TRAFFIC TO ITS LOCATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CONCRETE WASHOUT

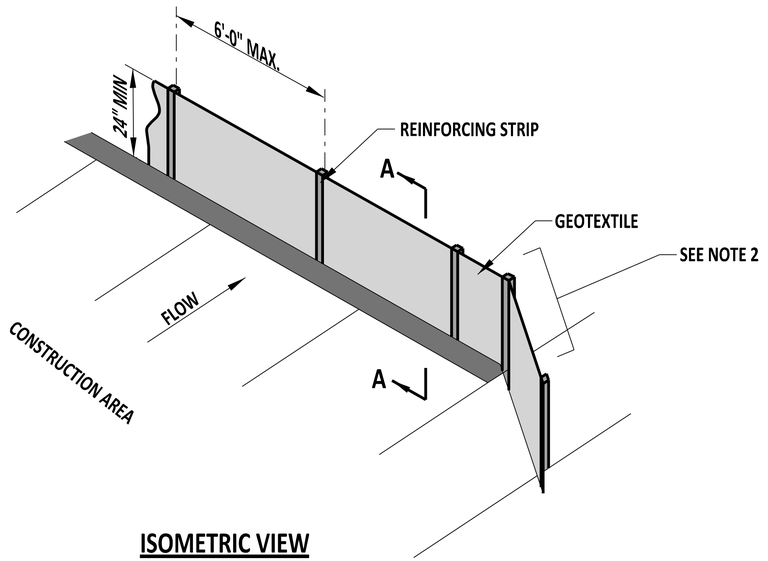
STANDARD NO. E-1 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

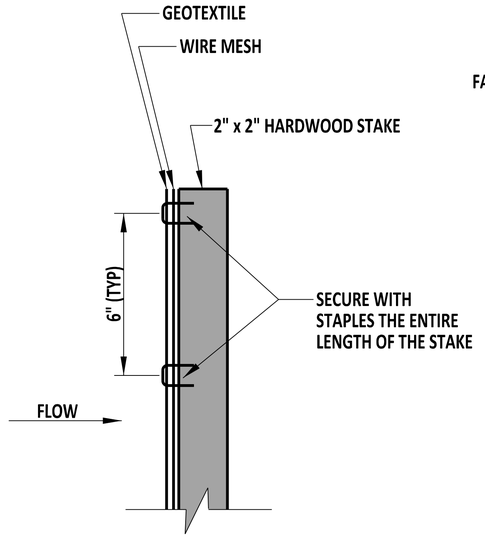
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

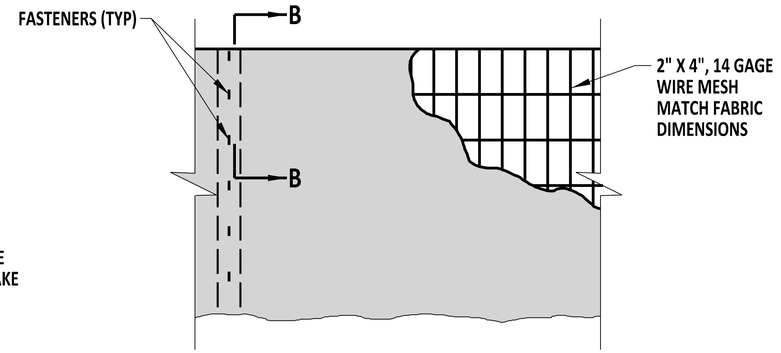
SCALE : NTS



ISOMETRIC VIEW

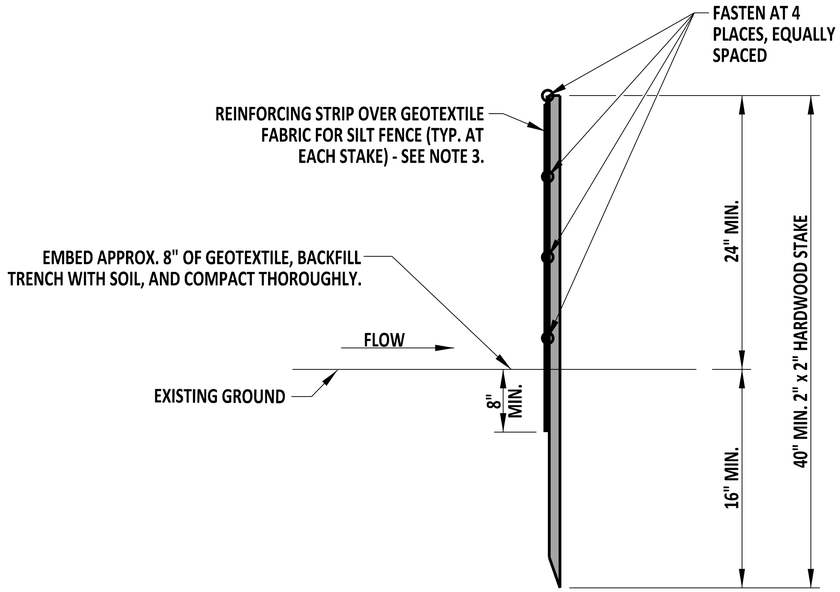


SECTION B-B

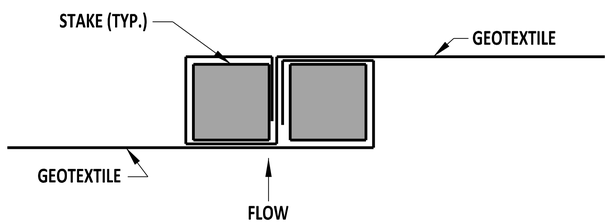


ELEVATION

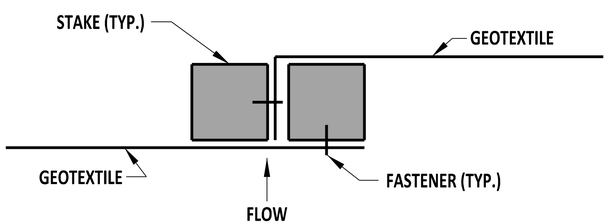
WIRE MESH DETAIL
(REINFORCED SILT FENCE ONLY)



SECTION A-A



SILT FENCE CONNECTON DETAIL



REINFORCED SILT FENCE CONNECTON DETAIL

NOTES:
1). THIS DEVICE IS INTENDED TO CONTROL SHEET FLOW ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.
2). TURN ENDS OF SILT FENCE UPSLOPE TO CONTAIN RUNOFF.
3). REINFORCING STRIP IS TO BE ONE COMPLETE STRIP COVERING ALL GEOTEXTILE FABRIC AT POST.
4). FOR SILT FENCE CONSTRUCTION, JOIN TERMINAL ENDS AND ROLL ONE FULL REVOLUTION.

DelDOT

09/01/2020
ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE
RECOMMENDED

SILT FENCE

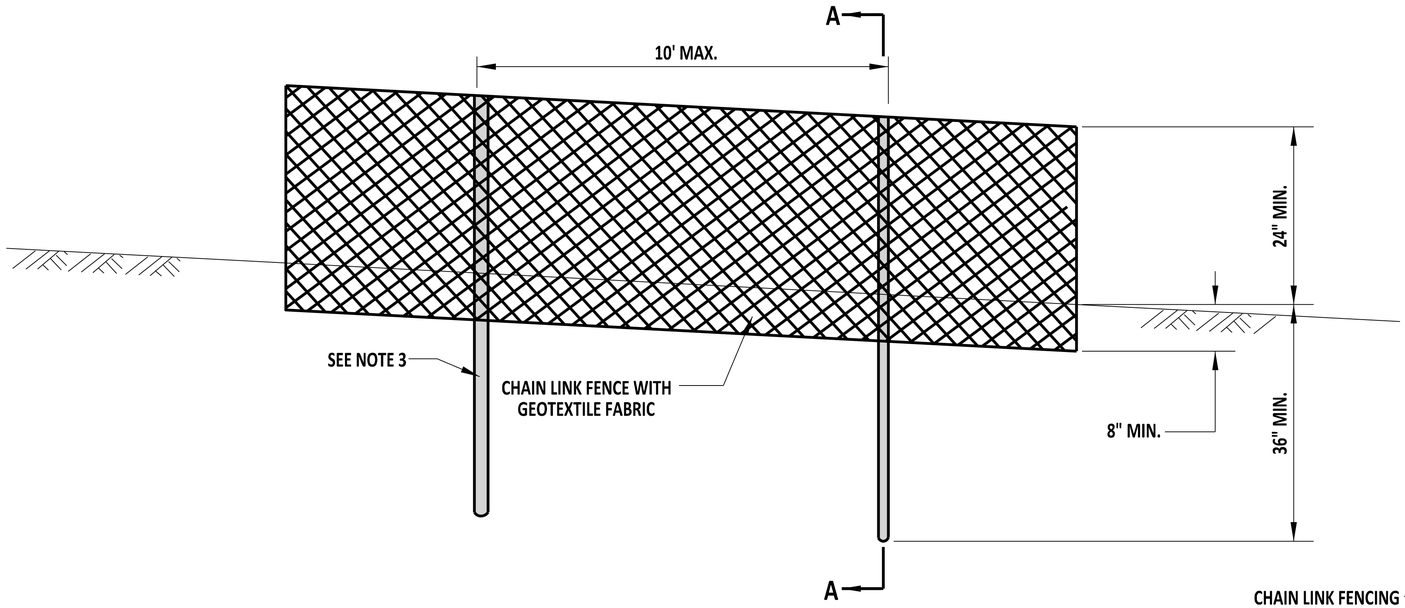
STANDARD NO. E-2 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE

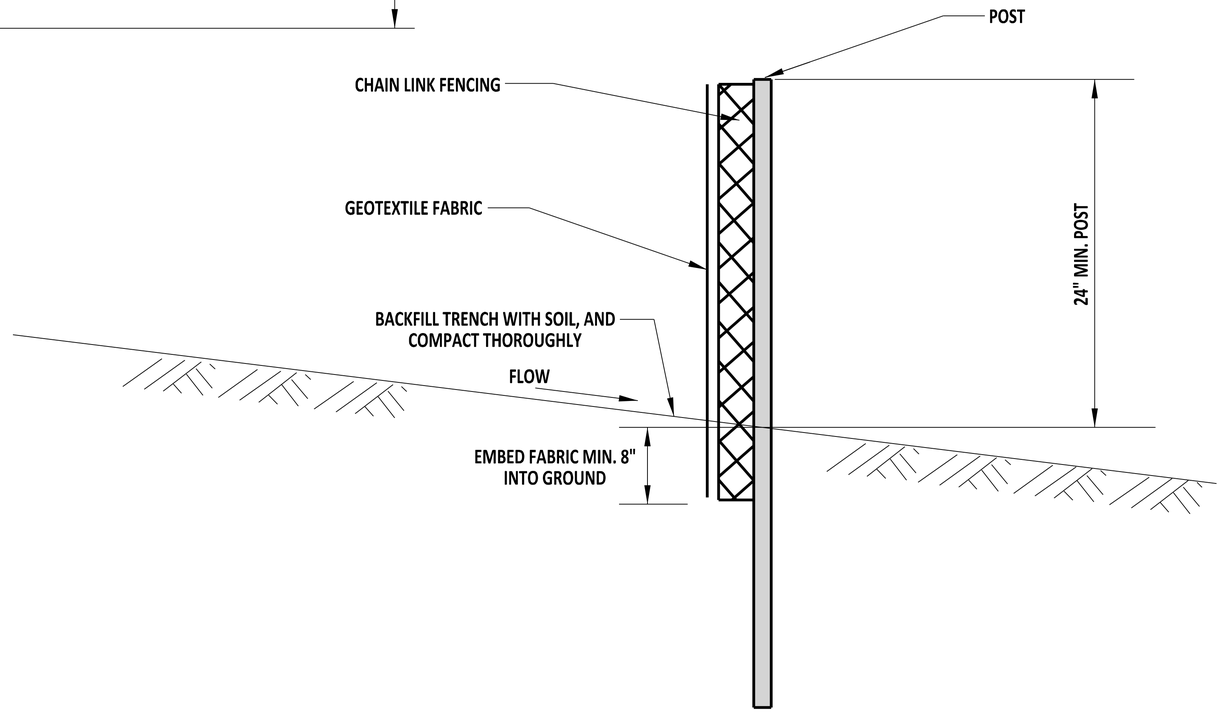
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



SUPER SILT FENCE CONSTRUCTION DETAIL



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). THIS DEVICE IS INTENDED TO CONTROL SHEET FLOW ONLY AND IS NOT TO BE USED IN AREAS OF CONCENTRATED FLOW.
2). TURN ENDS OF SILT FENCE UPSLOPE TO CONTAIN RUNOFF.
3). 2½" DIAMETER GALVANIZED OR ALUMINUM POSTS. POSTS DO NOT NEED TO BE SET IN CONCRETE.
4). FASTEN CHAIN LINK FENCE SECURELY TO FENCE POSTS WITH WIRE TIES.
5). FASTEN GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SECURELY TO THE CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH TIES SPACED EVERY 24" AT THE TOP AND MID SECTION.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

SUPER SILT FENCE

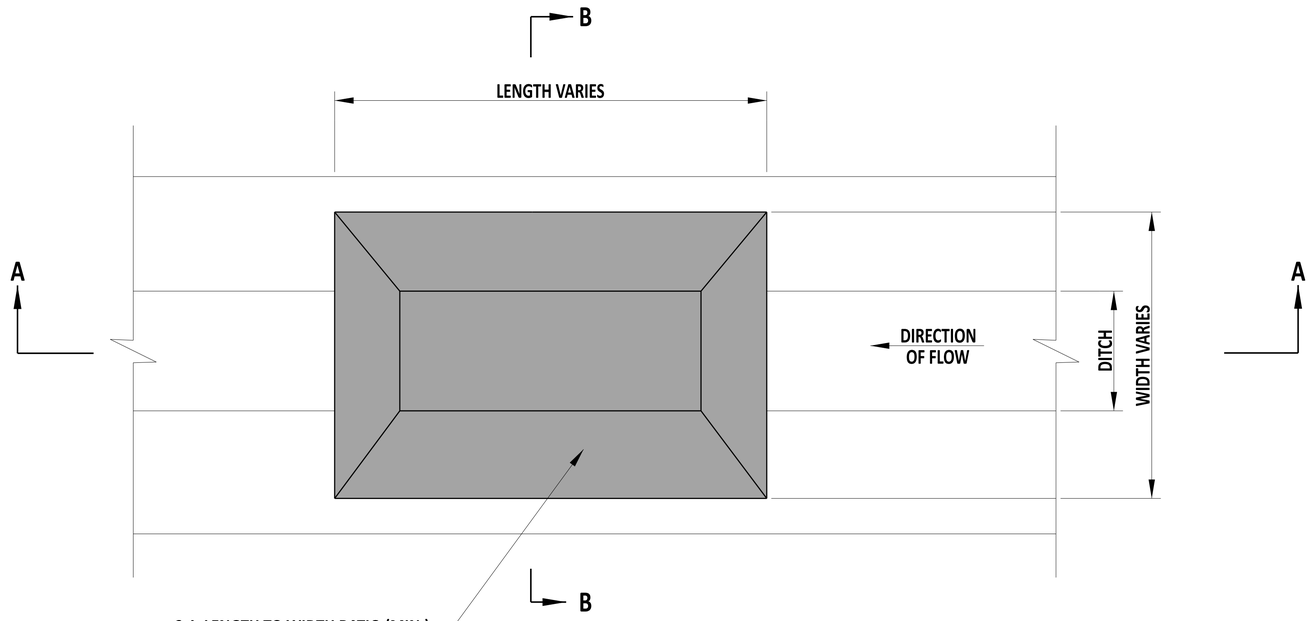
STANDARD NO. E-2 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

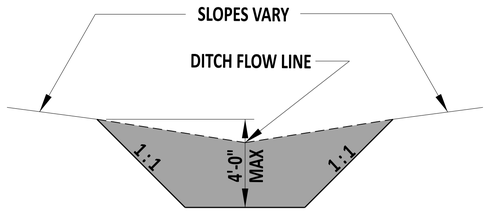
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

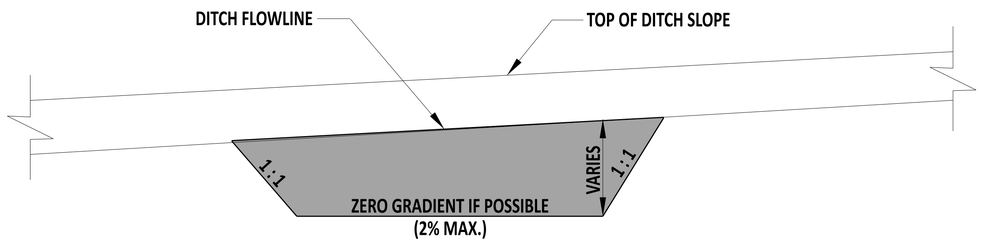
SCALE : NTS



PLAN



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). SEDIMENT TRAPS ARE INTENDED FOR USE IN EXISTING, PROPOSED, AND TEMPORARY DITCHES OF ALL TYPES WITH A MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA OF 5 ACRES, AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2). STABILIZE SIDE SLOPES WITH TEMPORARY GRASS SEEDING.
3). AN OUTLET STRUCTURE IS REQUIRED AND IS NOTED ON THE PLANS.
4). ALL FILL SLOPES ARE TO HAVE A SLOPE OF 2:1.
5). THE SEDIMENT TRAP LENGTH TO WIDTH RATIO IS TO BE 2:1. SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE PERMITTED TO INCREASE THE FLOW TIME AFTER APPROVAL BY THE STORMWATER ENGINEER.
6). IF A COMPOST FILTER LOG IS UTILIZED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE SEDIMENT TRAP, STAKE THE COMPOST FILTER LOG 6" ON CENTER.
7). IF R-4 RIPRAP IS UTILIZED ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE OF THE SEDIMENT TRAP, CHOKE THE R-4 RIPRAP WITH DELAWARE NO. 3 STONE ON THE FLOW FACE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

SEDIMENT TRAP

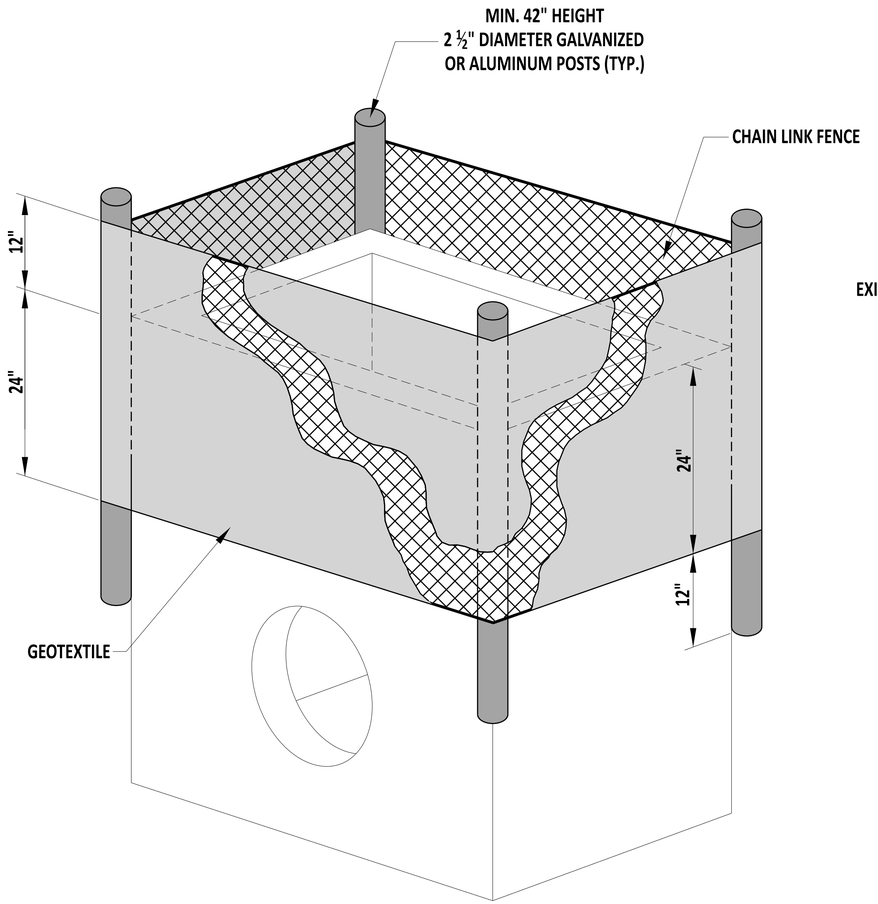
STANDARD NO. E-3 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

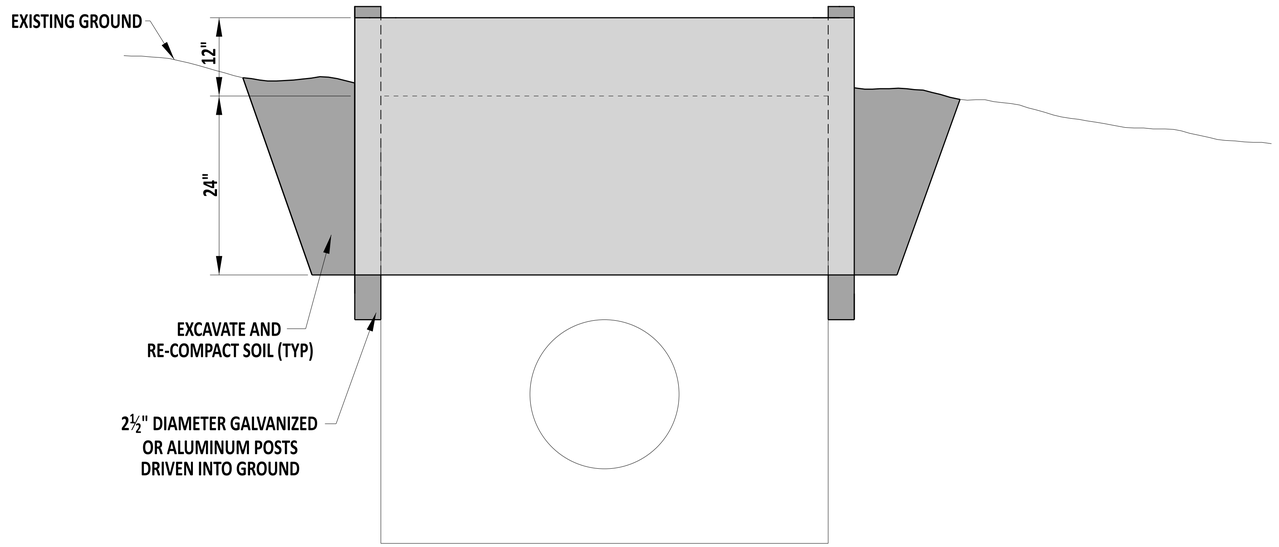
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

DelDOT

Andrew Shott
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, DRAINAGE INLET

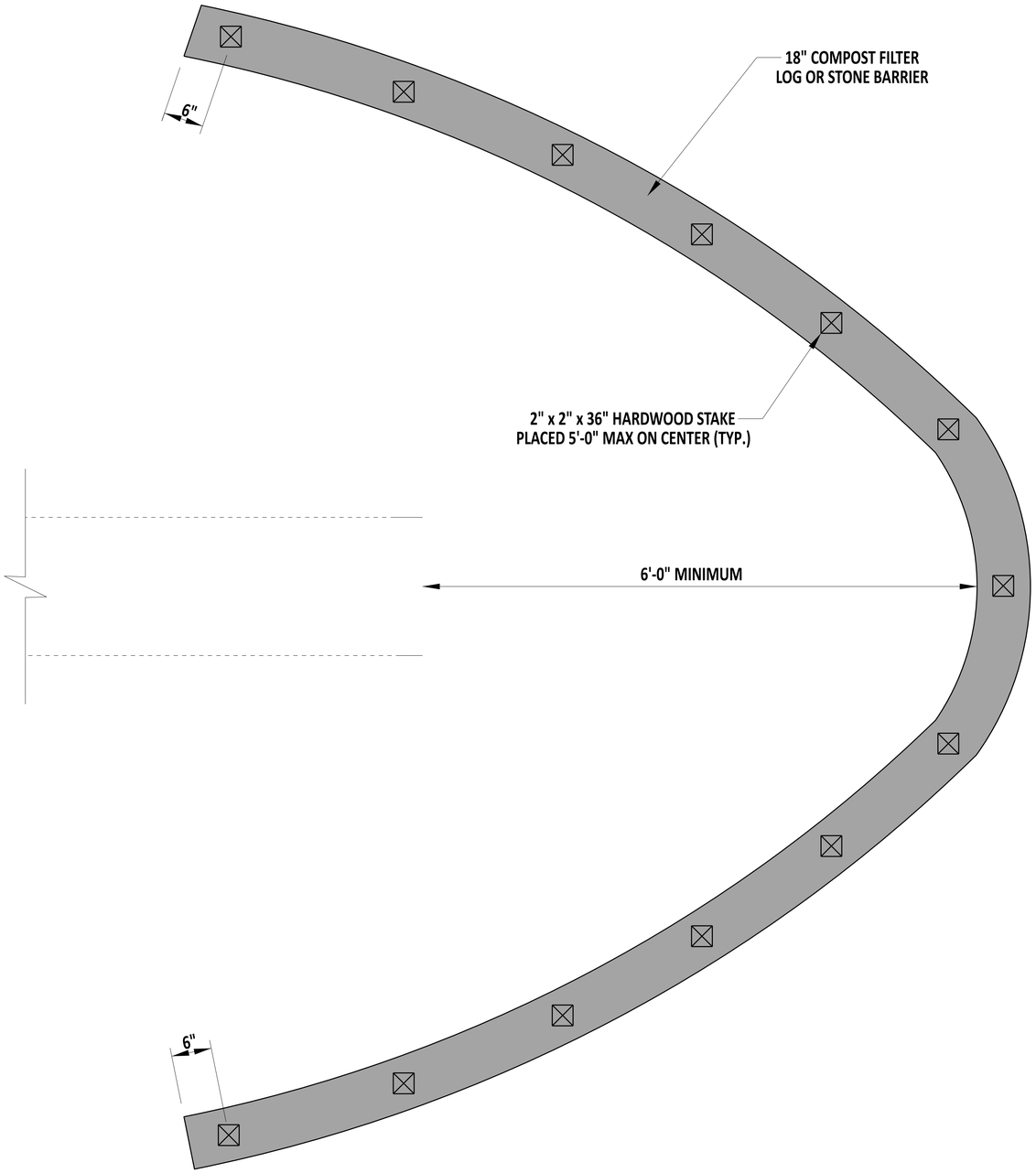
STANDARD NO. E-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

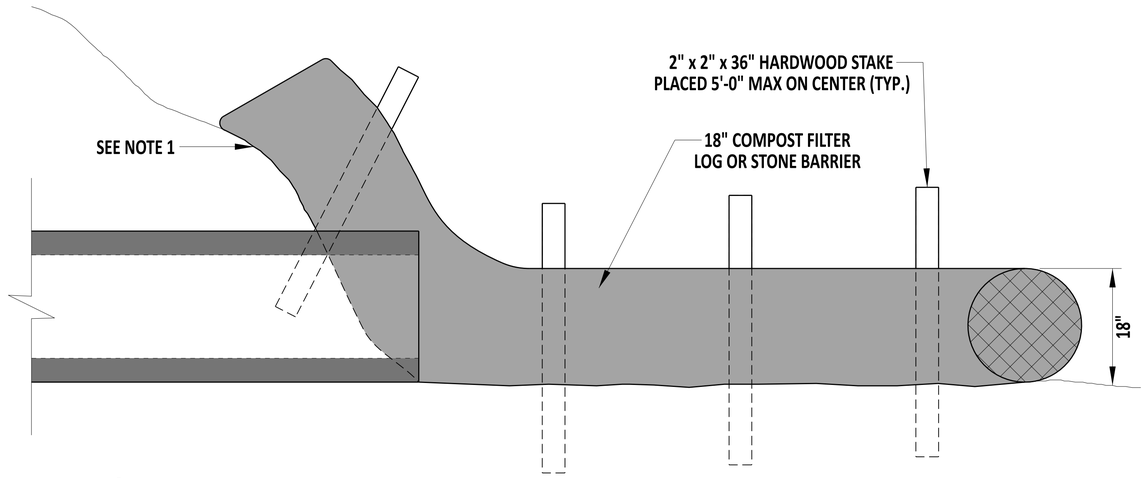
REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

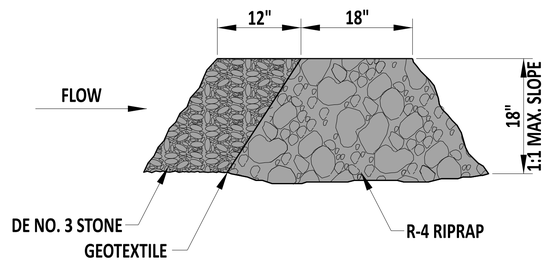
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS





SECTION A-A



SECTION VIEW - STONE BARRIER

NOTE:

1). EXTEND THE BOTTOM OF THE COMPOST FILTER LOG OR STONE BARRIER ABOVE THE TOP OF THE PIPE.
2). IF COMPOST FILTER LOGS ARE USED, USE A MINIMUM OF 3 STAKES PER APPLICATION.
3). IF COMPOST FILTER LOGS CAN NOT BE INSTALLED PROPERLY OR FLOW CONDITIONS EXCEED THE CAPABILITIES OF THE COMPOST FILTER LOGS, EMPLOY THE STONE BARRIER OPTION.
4). PLACEMENT OF THE COMPOST LOG OR STONE BARRIER SHOULD BE IN A "HORSESHOE" SHAPE AND PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 6 FEET OF CLEARANCE FROM THE CULVERT INLET.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, CULVERT INLET

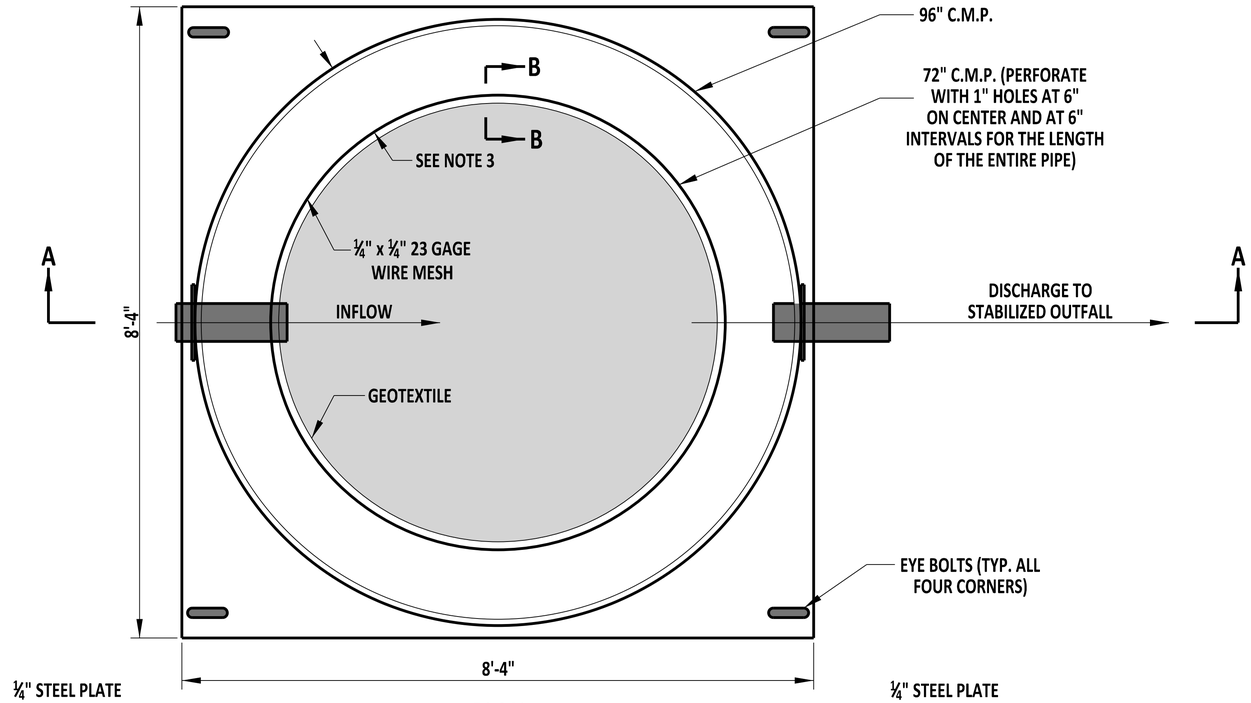
STANDARD NO. E-5 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

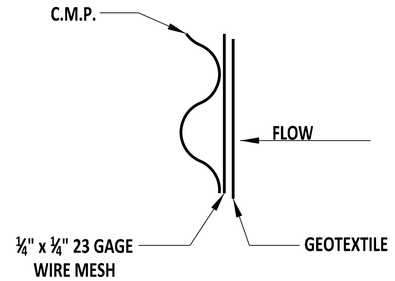
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

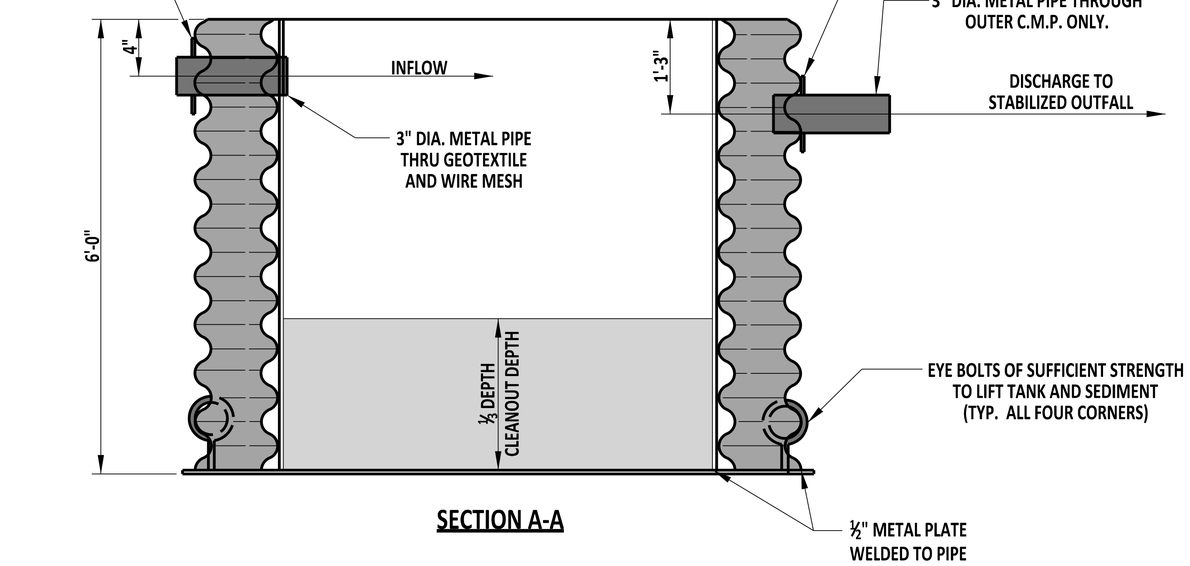
SCALE : NTS



PLAN



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). THE MAXIMUM PUMP DISCHARGE IN THIS TYPICAL PORTABLE SEDIMENT TANK IS 125 GALLONS PER MINUTE. REPLACE THE GEOTEXTILE WHEN THE PORTABLE SEDIMENT TANK CAN NO LONGER ALLOW THIS FLOW RATE, WHEN THERE IS A TEAR, OR WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2). SEVERAL UNCONNECTED OR CONNECTED IN PARALLEL PORTABLE SEDIMENT TANKS MAY BE USED WHEN A HIGHER FLOW RATE IS NEEDED TO DEWATER THE JOB.
3). PLACE 72" C.M.P. SO THAT IT IS CENTERED IN THE 96" C.M.P. AND THERE IS AN EQUAL AMOUNT OF SPACE BETWEEN THE TWO PIPES.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PORTABLE SEDIMENT TANK

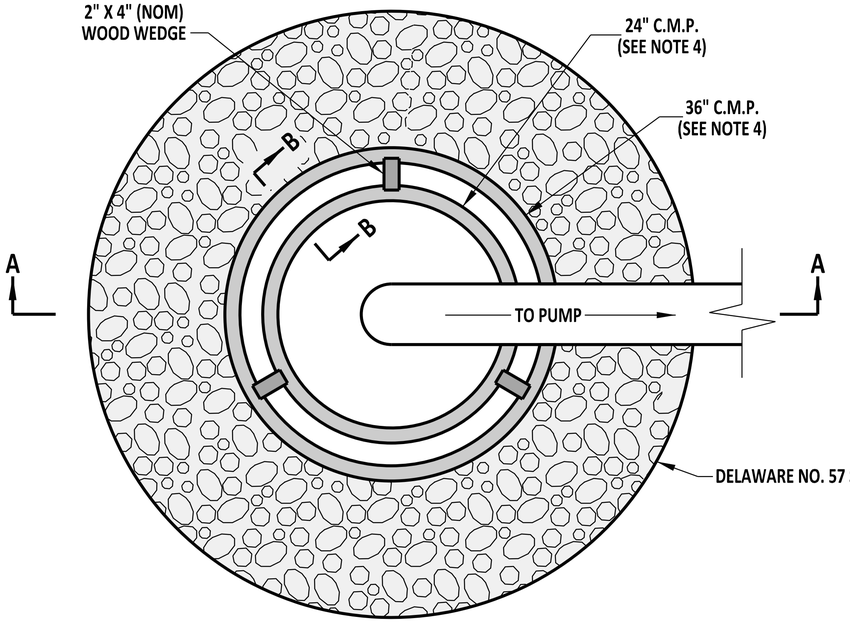
STANDARD NO. E-6 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

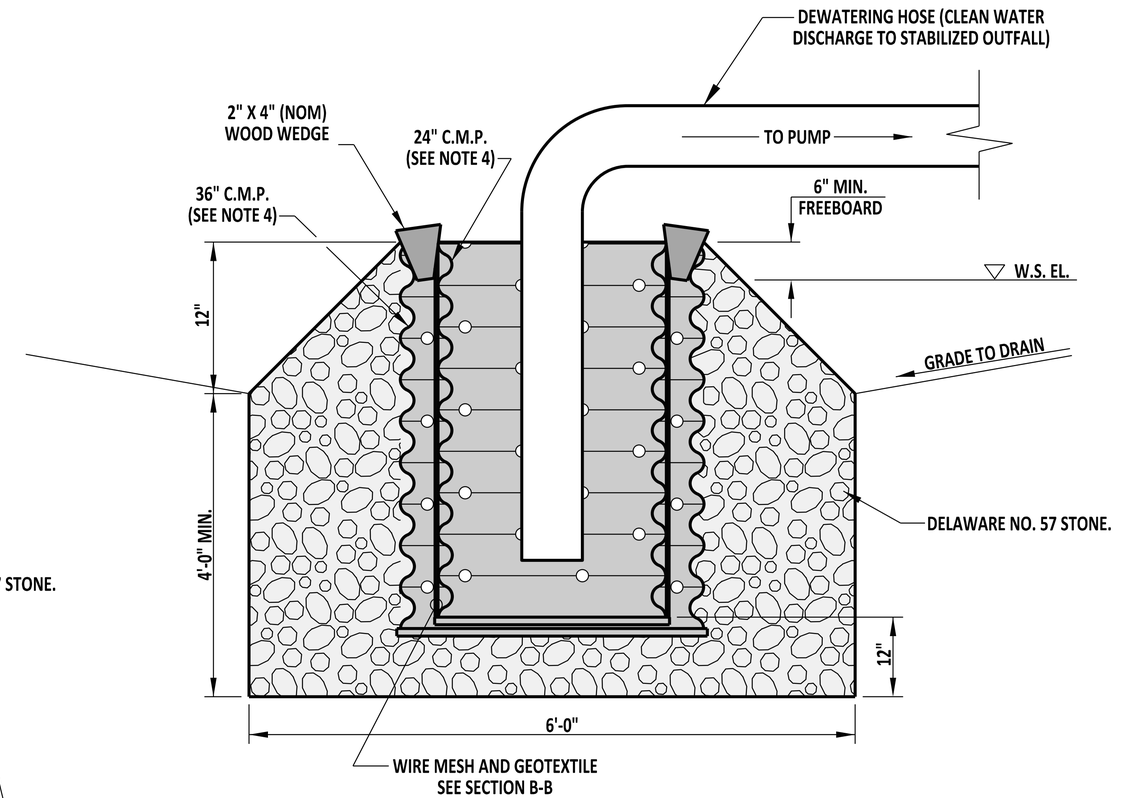
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

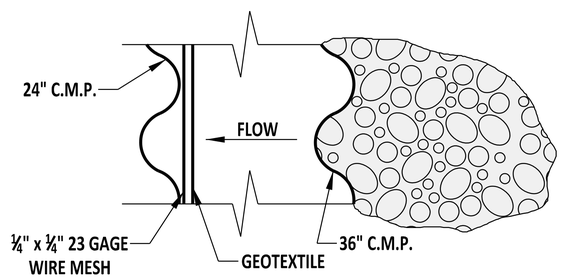
SCALE : NTS



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTES:

1). ALL PERFORATIONS ARE 1" IN DIAMETER AND 12" ON CENTER IN ALL DIRECTIONS.
2). PLACE WIRE MESH AROUND THE REMOVABLE 24" C.M.P. BEFORE ATTACHING THE GEOTEXTILE TO INCREASE FLOW THROUGH THE GEOTEXTILE.
3). WELD PERFORATED CAP TO THE BOTTOM OF BOTH PIPES.
4). REPLACE GEOTEXTILE FOR THE 24" C.M.P. WHEN CLOGGED WITH SEDIMENT.

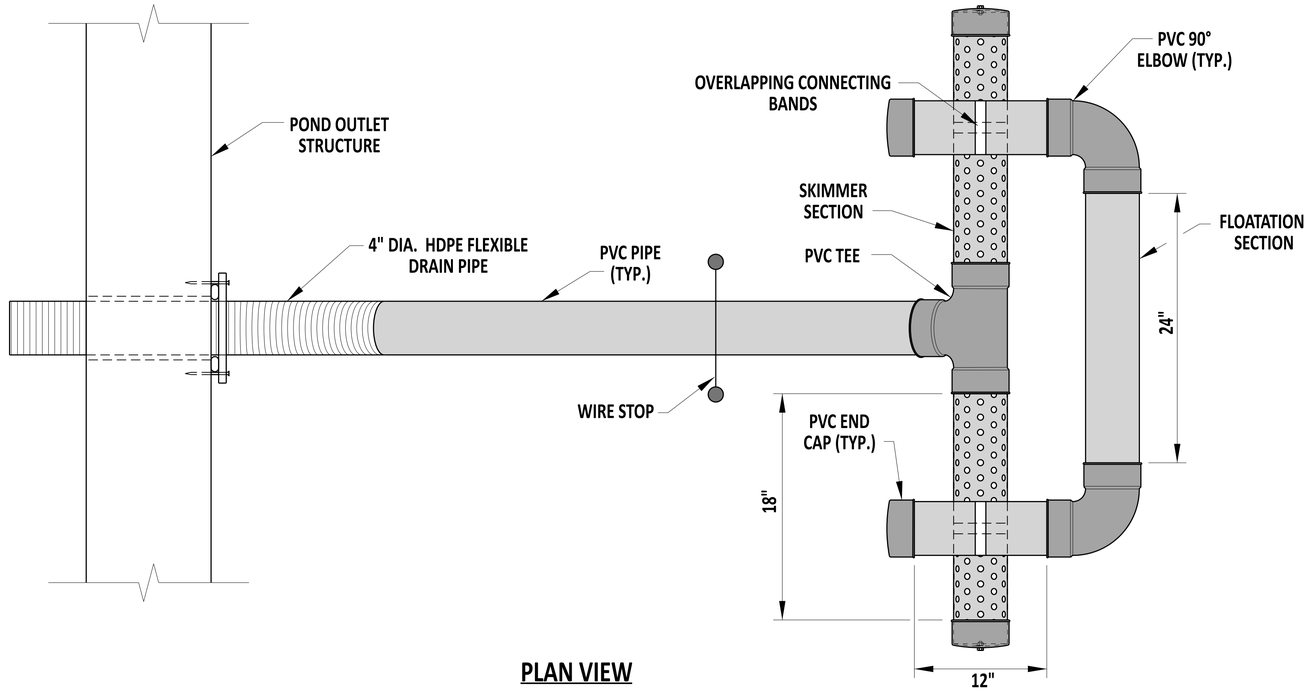
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	SUMP PIT		APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. E-7 (2014)	SHT. 1 OF 1	RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

10/30/2014

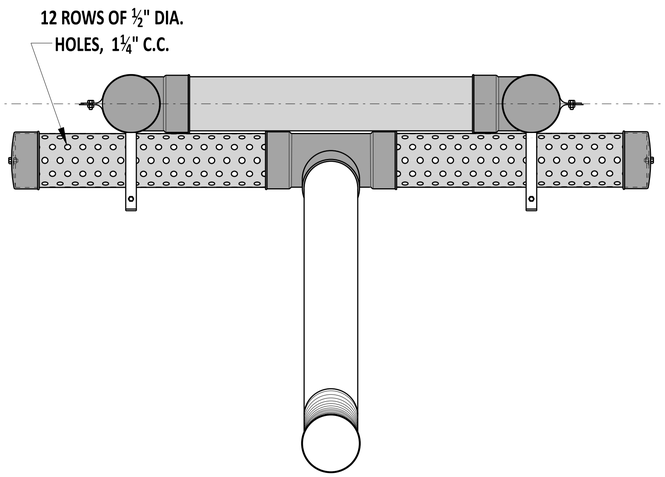
NOTES:

1). ALL PVC PIPES ARE 4" NOMINAL DIAMETER.
2). SOLVENT WELD ALL JOINTS OF THE FLOTATION SECTION.
3). ATTACH A 4" HDPE FLEXIBLE DRAIN PIPE TO THE POND OUTLET STRUCTURE USING WATER TIGHT CONNECTIONS.
4). FOR ANY NON-TYPICAL SKIMMER OUTLET CONNECTION, SUBMIT A SHOP DRAWING FOR ENGINEER APPROVAL.

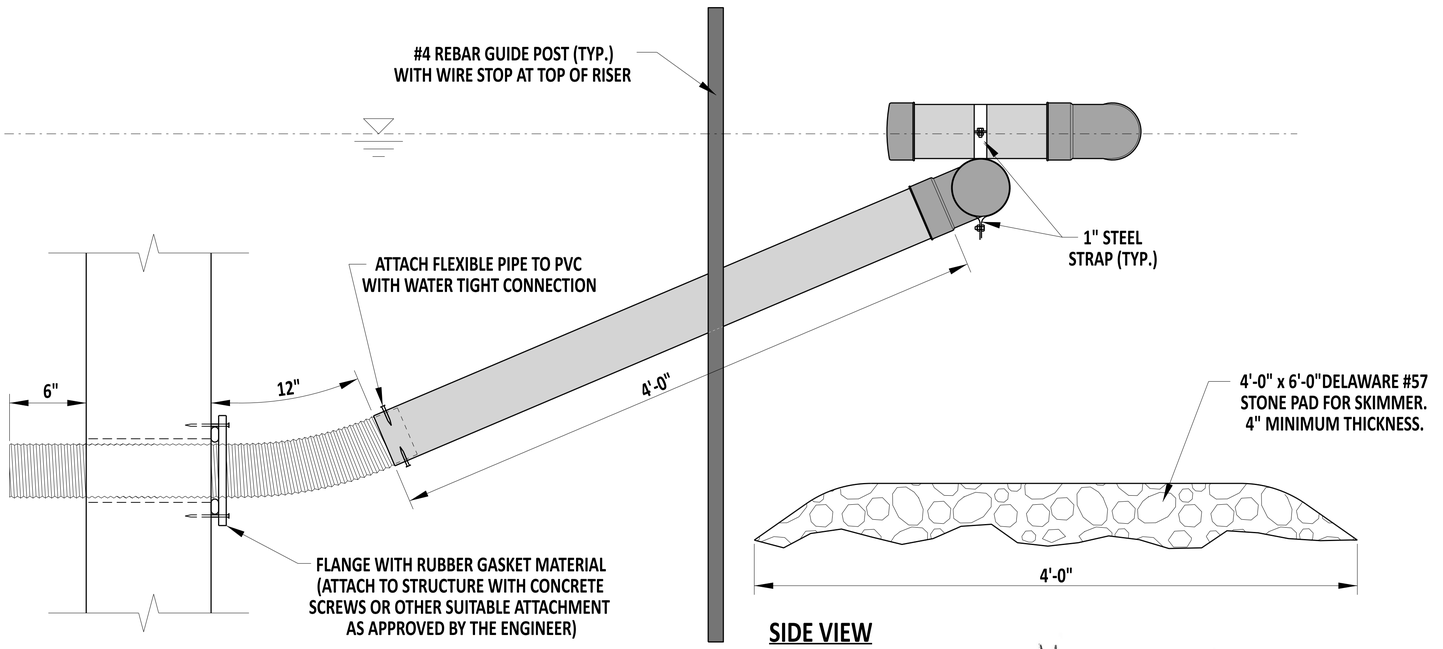
SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

SKIMMER DEWATERING DEVICE

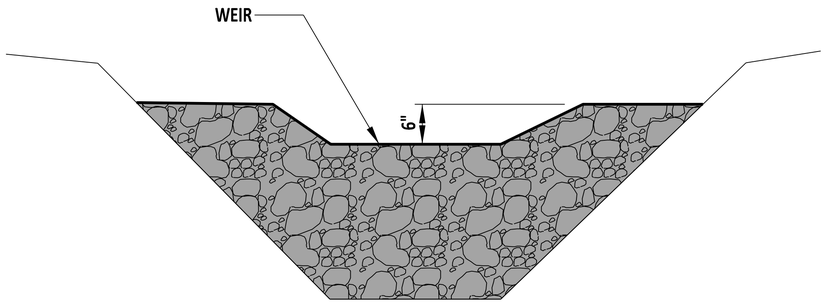
STANDARD NO. E-8 (2024) | **SHT.** 1 **OF** 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

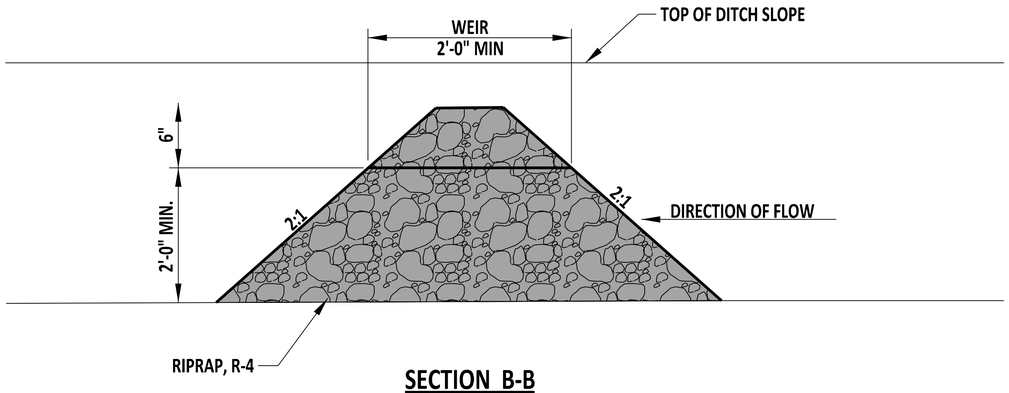
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

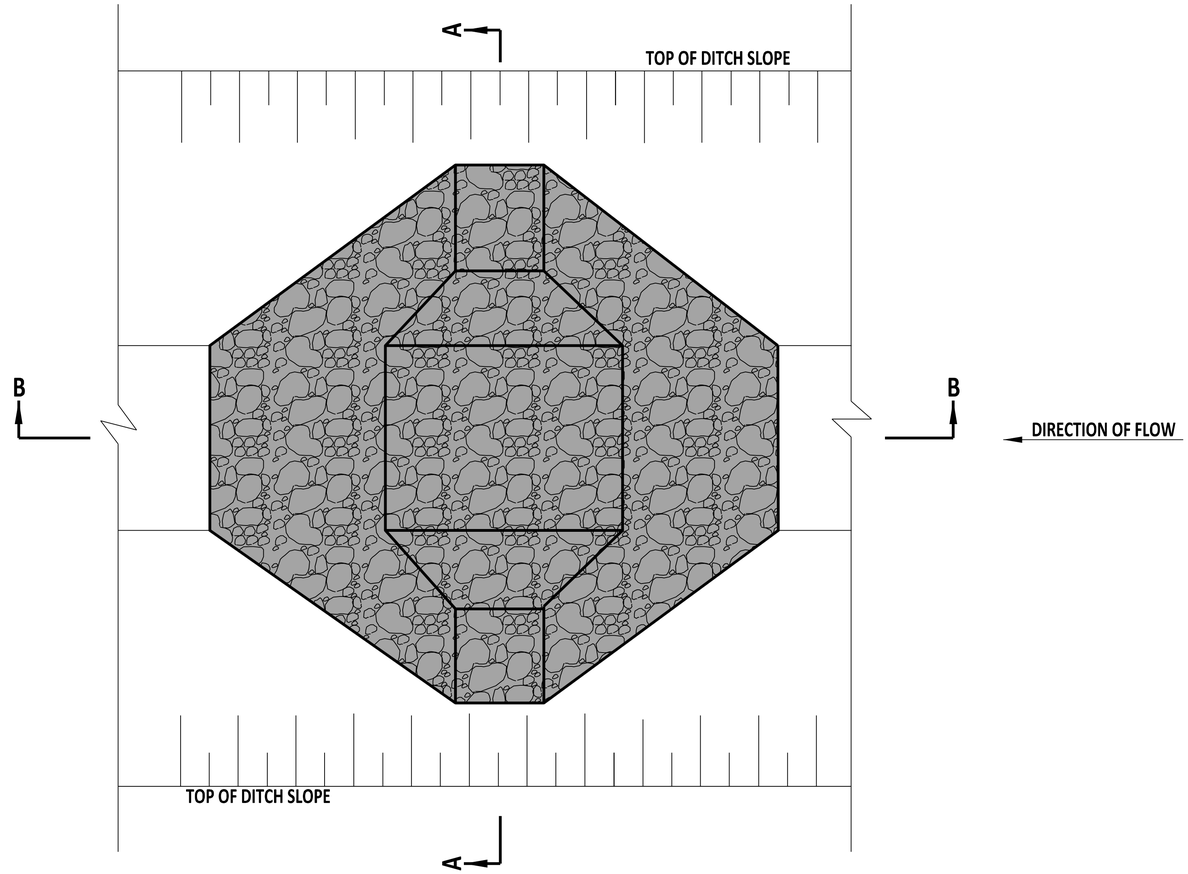
SCALE : NTS



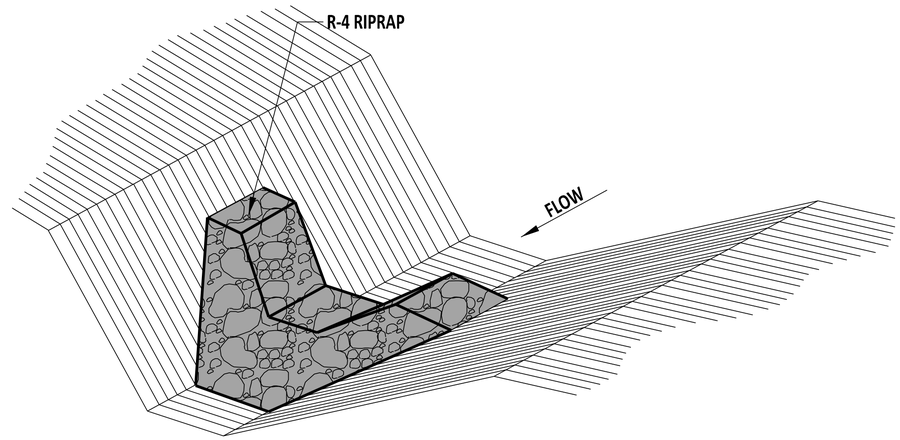
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



PLAN



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STONE CHECK DAM

NOTES:

1). THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF THE CHECK DAM IS 2'-0" AT THE CENTER OF THE WEIR.
2). CONSTRUCT CHECK DAM SO THAT THE CENTER OF THE DAM IS 6" LOWER THAN THE OUTER EDGES, FORMING A WEIR THAT WATER CAN FLOW ACROSS.
3). INSTALL GEOTEXTILE FABRIC UNDERNEATH RIPRAP ON PERMANENT CHECK DAMS ONLY.
4). SPACE DAMS SO THAT THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION AS THE TOP OF THE WIER OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM. PLACE DAMS NO FURTHER THAN 200'-0" APART WHEN THE SLOPE IS LESS THAN 1%.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

CHECK DAM

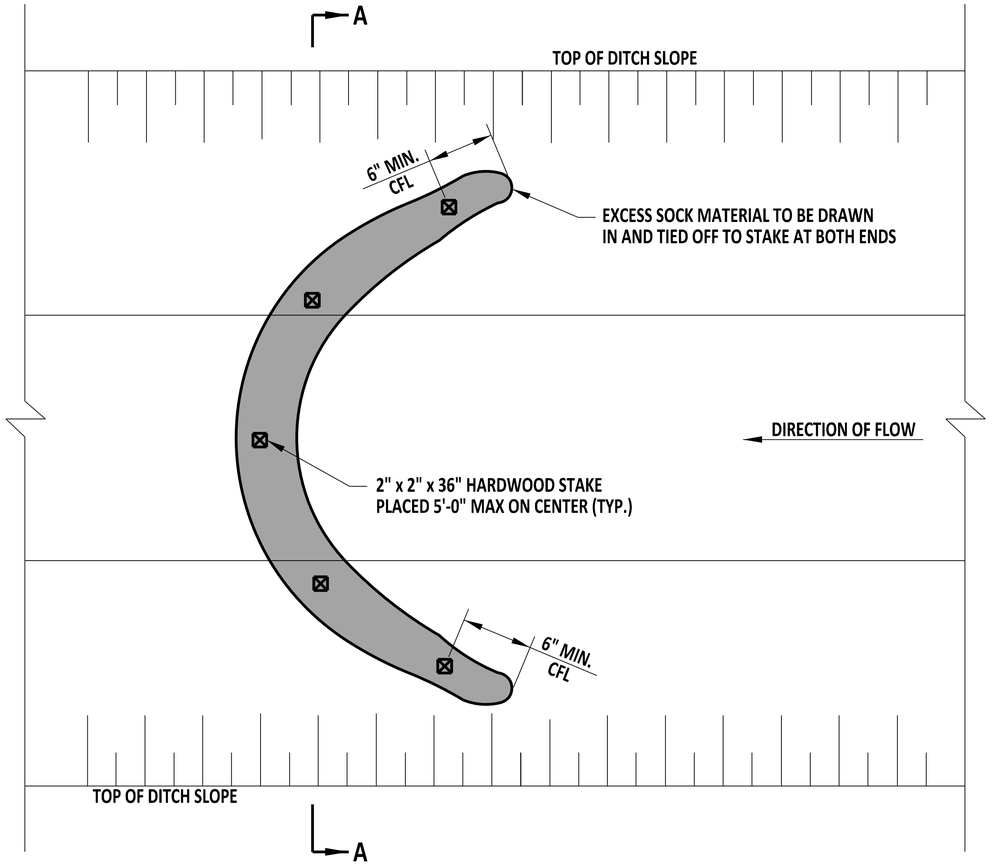
STANDARD NO. E-9 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

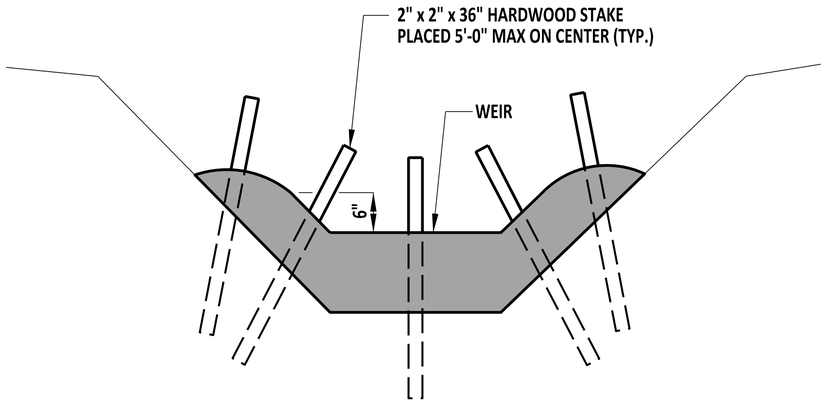
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT OF THE CHECK DAM IS 2'-0" AT THE CENTER OF THE WEIR.
2). CONSTRUCT CHECK DAM SO THAT THE CENTER OF THE DAM IS 6" LOWER THAN THE OUTER EDGES, FORMING A WEIR THAT WATER CAN FLOW ACROSS. THE ENDS OF THE COMPOST FILTER LOG SHALL WRAP UPSLOPE TO PREVENT END CUTTING.
3). SPACE DAMS SO THAT THE TOE OF THE UPSTREAM DAM IS AT THE SAME ELEVATION AS THE TOP OF THE WIER OF THE DOWNSTREAM DAM. PLACE DAMS NO FURTHER THAN 200'-0" APART WHEN THE SLOPE IS LESS THAN 1%.

COMPOST FILTER LOG CHECK DAM

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

CHECK DAM

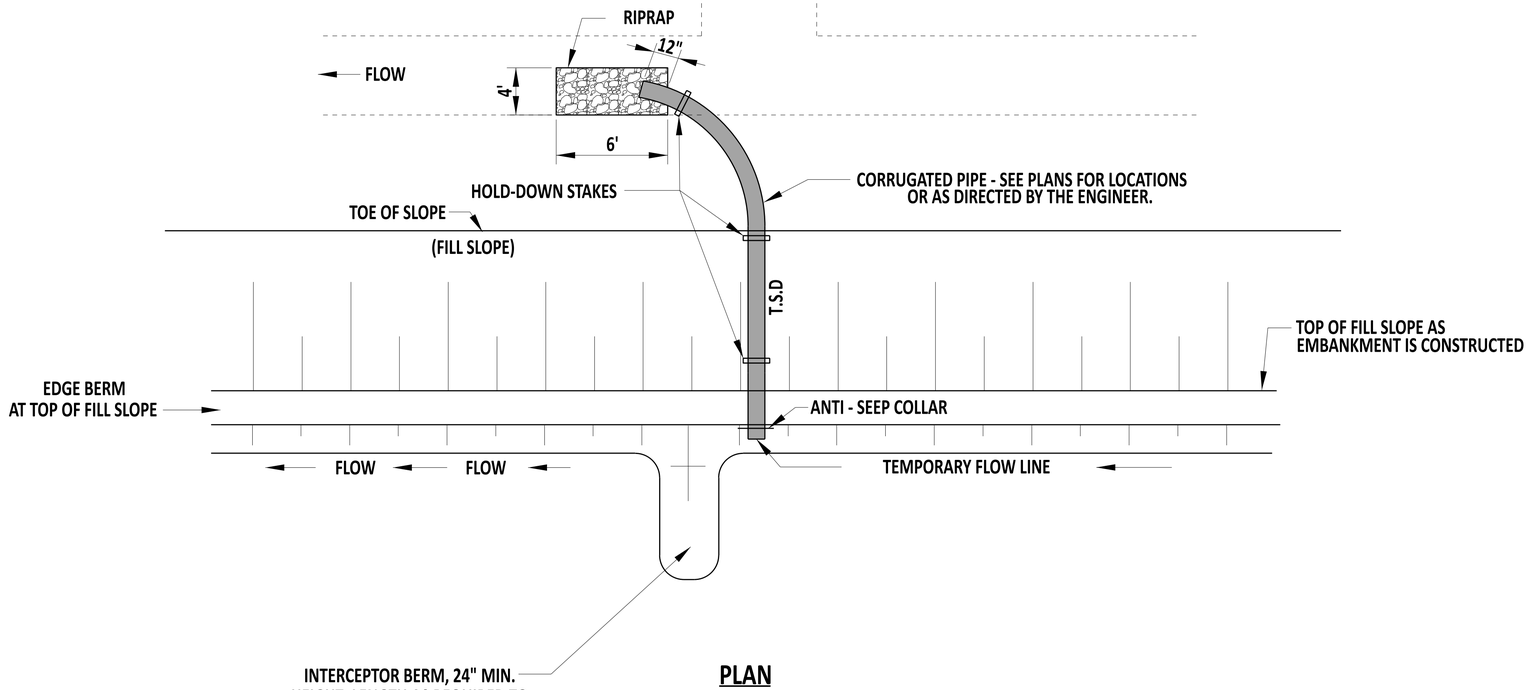
STANDARD NO. E-9 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

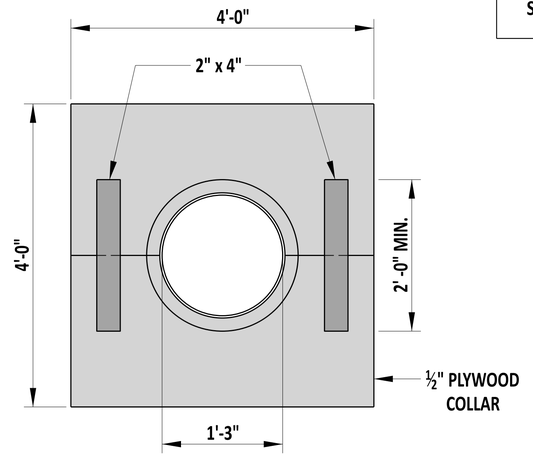
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

08/20/2020

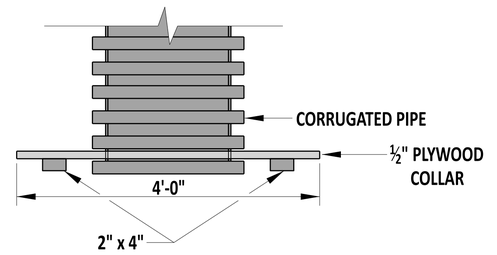
SCALE : NTS



PLAN

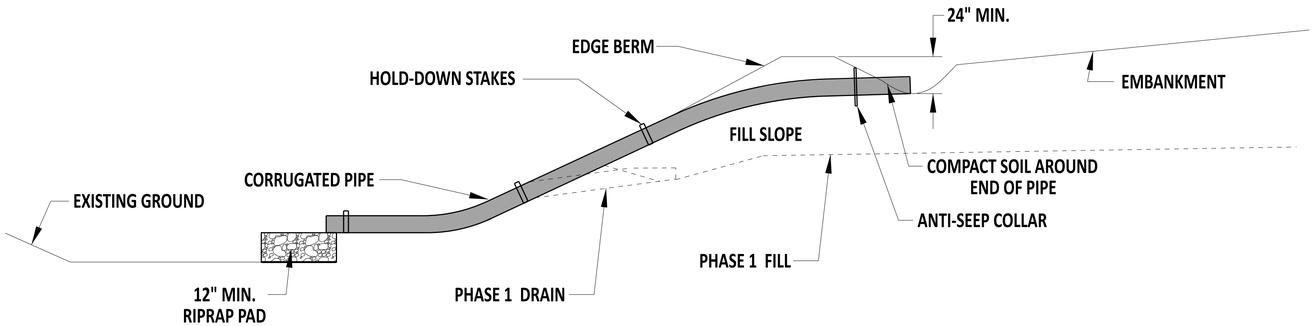


ELEVATION



PLAN

ANTI-SEEP COLLAR



SLOPE DRAIN PROFILE
(FOR FILL SLOPES)

NOTES:

1). DISCHARGE ALL TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS ONTO A STABILIZED OUTFALL AND THEN INTO A SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE.
2). USE TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS AT THE TOP OF FILL SLOPES AS EMBANKMENT IS CONSTRUCTED TO PREVENT EXCESSIVE EROSION UNTIL SHOULDERS ARE CONSTRUCTED AND THE SLOPES ARE SEEDED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS.
3). FOR ALL TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS, USE A MINIMUM OF 3 HOLD DOWN STAKES SPACED EVENLY THROUGHOUT THE WHOLE LENGTH BEGINNING AT THE PIPE OUTLET INTO THE R-4 RIPRAP.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN

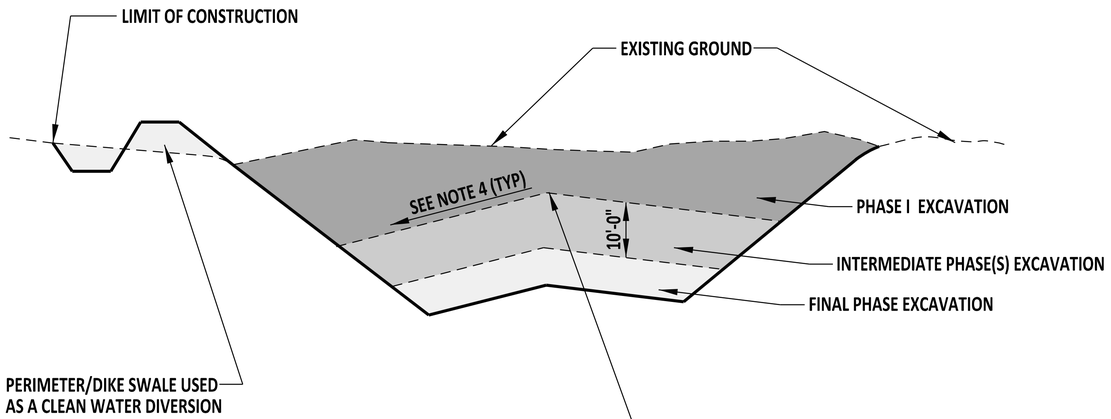
STANDARD NO. E-10 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

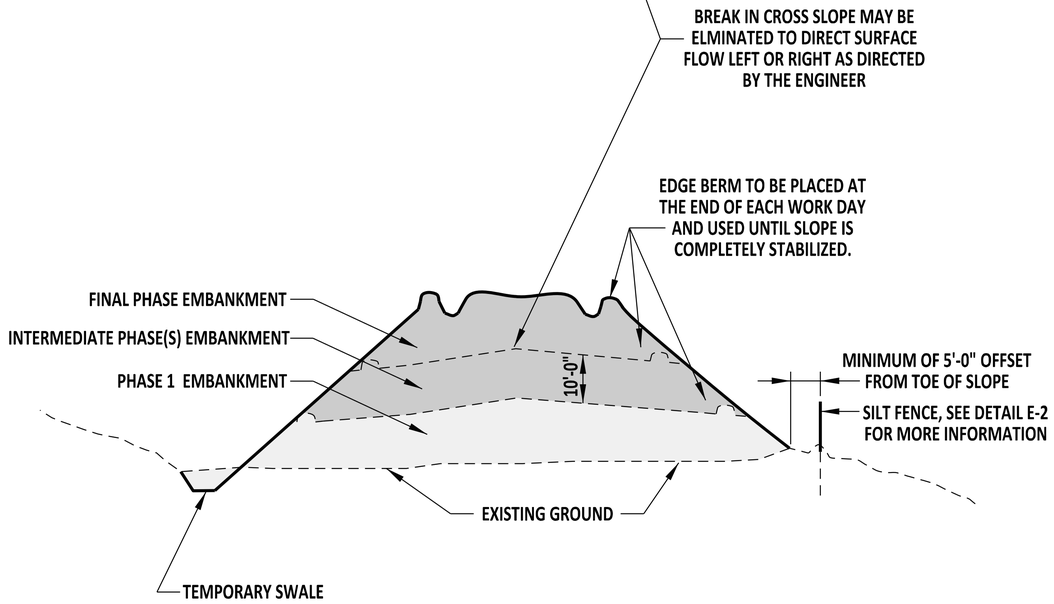
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



CUT SECTION



FILL SECTION

NOTES:

1). CONSTRUCT EDGE BERMS AND TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS ALONG THE TOP OF ALL SLOPES TO INTERCEPT RUNOFF AND CONVEY IT DOWN THE SLOPE FACES WITHOUT CREATING GULLIES OR WASHOUTS.

2). TRACK SLOPE FACES WITH CLEATED EQUIPMENT SUCH THAT THE CLEAT MARKS ARE ORIENTED HORIZONTALLY.

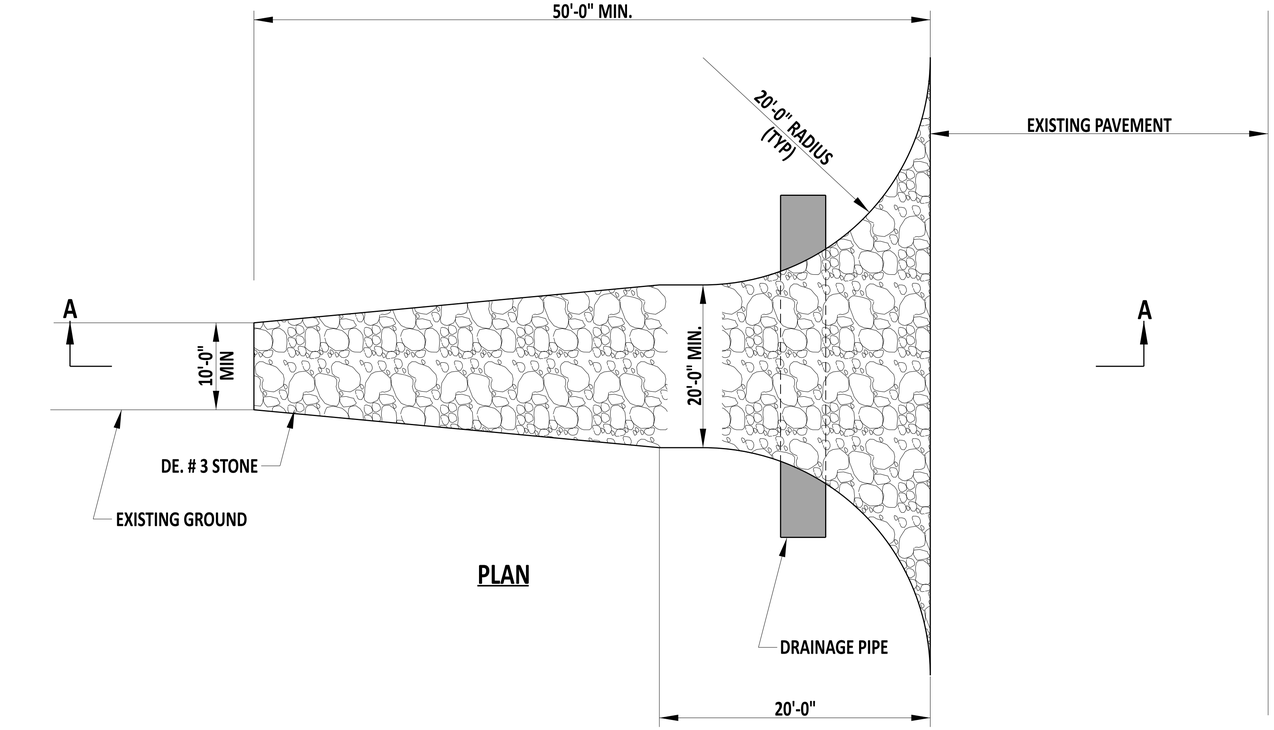
3). STABILIZE ALL CUT AND FILL SLOPES OF THE HIGHWAY EMBANKMENT WITH TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT SEED AS WORK PROGRESSES IN INCREMEMENTS NOT TO EXCEED 10'-0" OF EMBANKMENT HEIGHT.

4). CONSTRUCT EMBANKMENT CROSS SLOPES SO THAT THEY ARE NO FLATTER THAN 2% AND NO STEEPER THAN 6%.

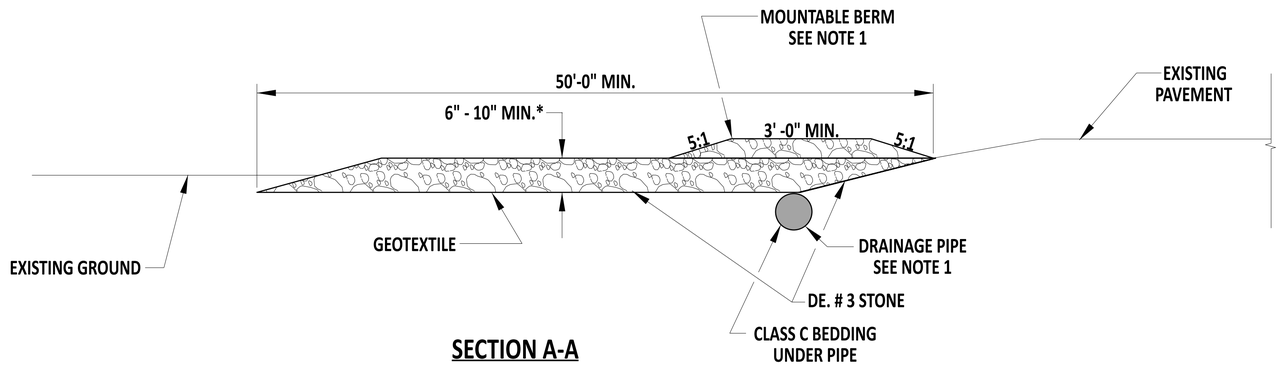
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	INCREMENTAL STABILIZATION		APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. E-11 (2014)	SHT. 1 OF 1	RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

11/19/2014

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



SECTION A-A

* - 6" MIN (< 3 AXLE) - 10" MIN (> 3 AXLE)

NOTES:

1). PIPE ALL SURFACE WATER THAT IS FLOWING OR DIVERTED TOWARDS THE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE UNDER THE ENTRANCE. A MOUNTABLE BERM AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL, IS PERMITTED TO FACILITATE PLACEMENT OF PIPES IN SHALLOW CONDITIONS.

2). SEE PLANS FOR LOCATION AND NUMBER OF STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCES. PRIOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER IS REQUIRED FOR ANY CHANGE IN LOCATION OR NUMBER OF ENTRANCES.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

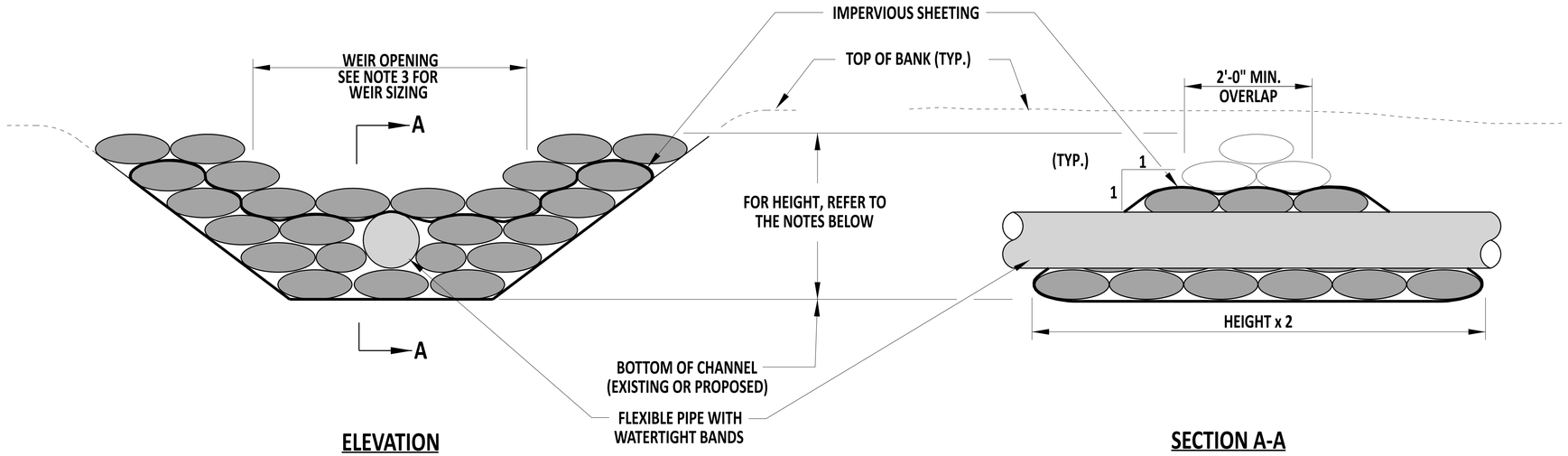
STANDARD NO. E-14 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). INSTALL SANDBAG DIKE IN UPSTREAM LOCATION FIRST.
2). CONSTRUCT SANDBAG DIKE SUCH THAT THE HEIGHT IS 1'-0" ABOVE THE PEAK ELEVATION OF THE 1 YEAR STORM, OR 1'-0" BELOW THE TOP OF THE BANK, WHICHEVER IS LESS. SEE PLANS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
3). CONSTRUCT WEIR SUCH THAT IT WILL PASS A 1 YEAR STORM EVENT PEAK FLOW. SEE PLANS FOR MORE INFORMATION.
4). SIZE THE PIPE SUCH THAT IT WILL ALLOW PASSAGE OF THE STREAM BASE FLOW.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

SANDBAG DIKE

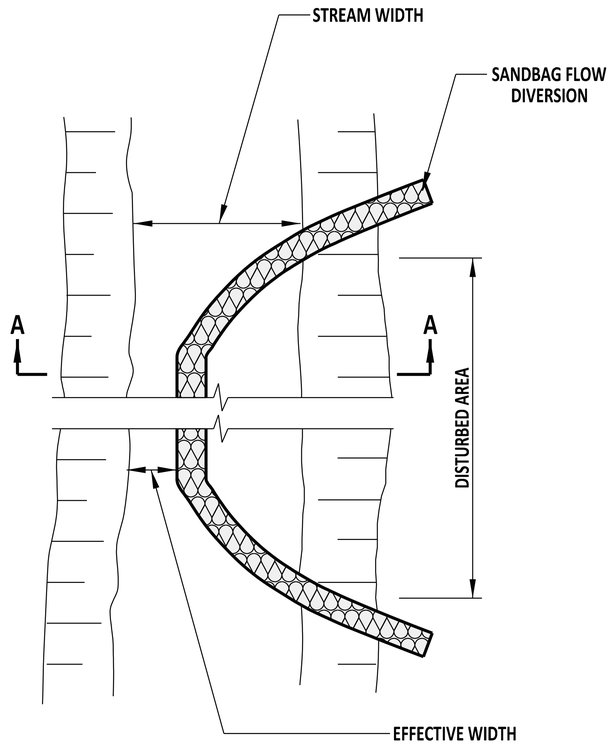
STANDARD NO. E-15 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

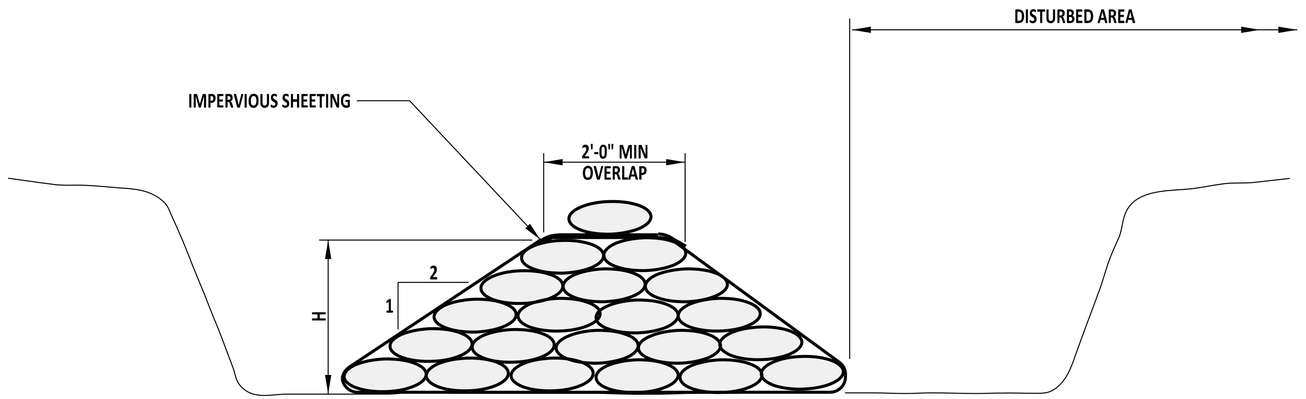
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



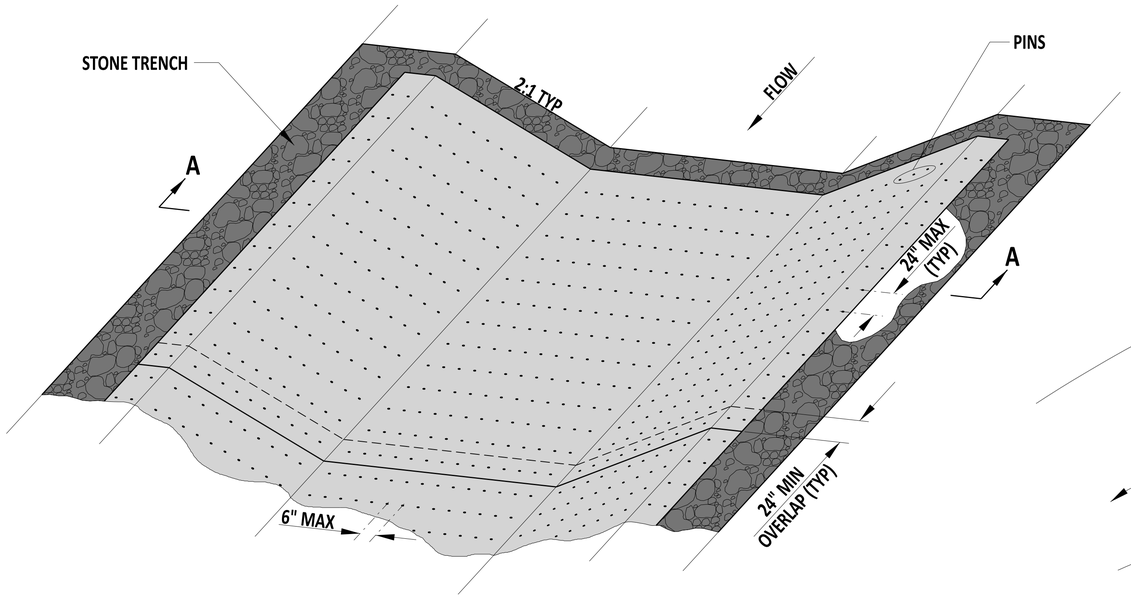
SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1). INSTALL DIVERSION STRUCTURE FROM UPSTREAM TO DOWNSTREAM.
2). SIZE EFFECTIVE CHANNEL WIDTH SO THAT IT WILL PASS A 1 YEAR STORM EVENT PEAK FLOW, OR ⅓ OF STREAM WIDTH, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
3). CONSTRUCT SANDBAG DIVERSION HEIGHT SUCH THAT TOP OF THE DIVERSION STRUCTURE IS 1'-0" ABOVE THE 1 YEAR STORM PEAK ELEVATION.

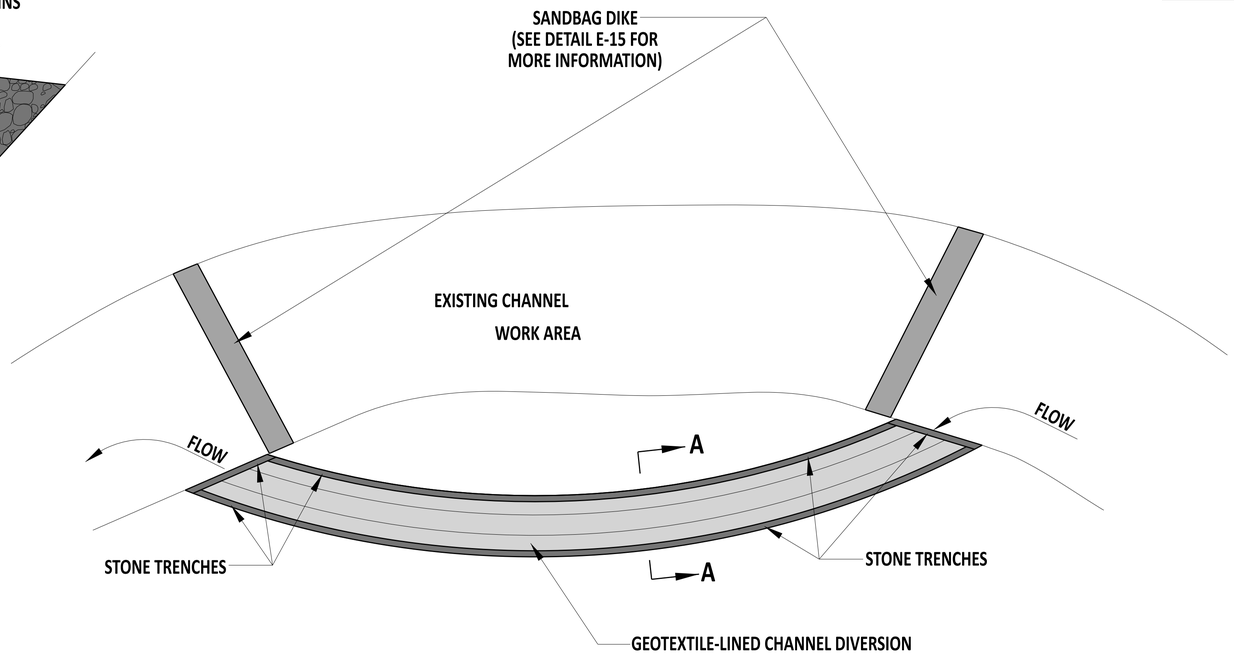
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	SANDBAG DIVERSION		APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. E-16 (2014)	SHT. 1 OF 1	RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

10/24/2014

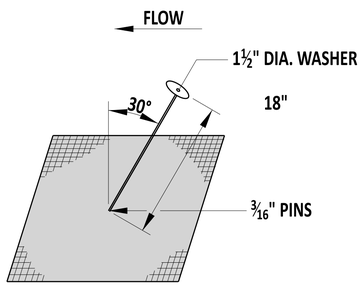
SCALE : NTS



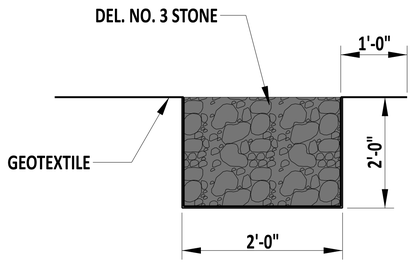
ISOMETRIC VIEW



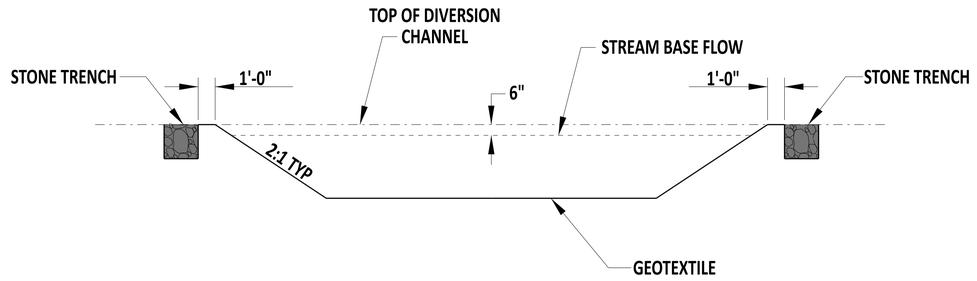
PLAN



FASTENING DETAIL



TRENCHING DETAIL

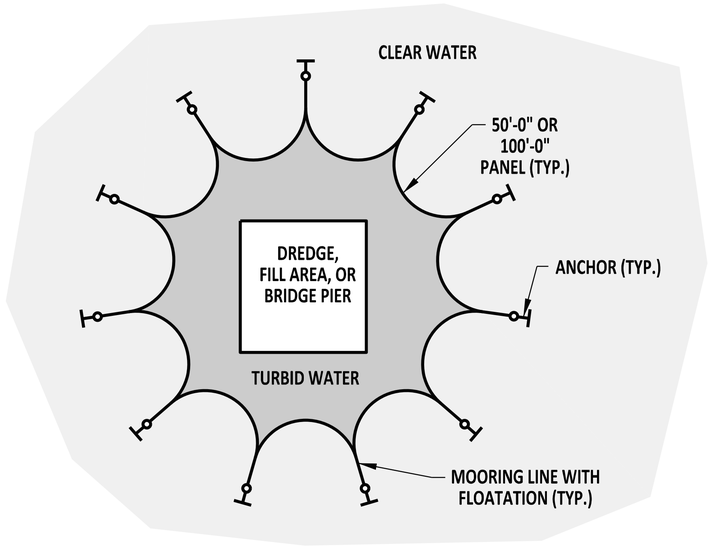


SECTION A-A

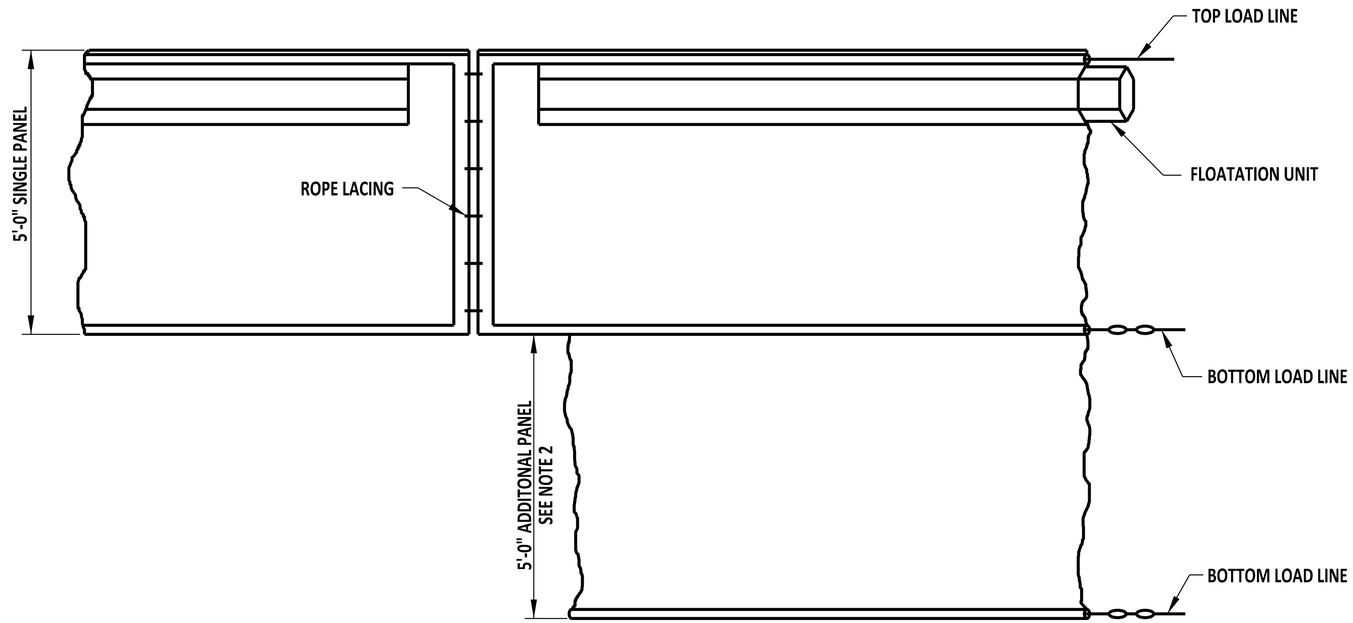
DelDOT	Andrew Shott 12/22/2023 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	GEOTEXTILE-LINED CHANNEL DIVERSION		REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 22 December 2023 DATE
		STANDARD NO. E-17 (2024)	SHT. 1 OF 1	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

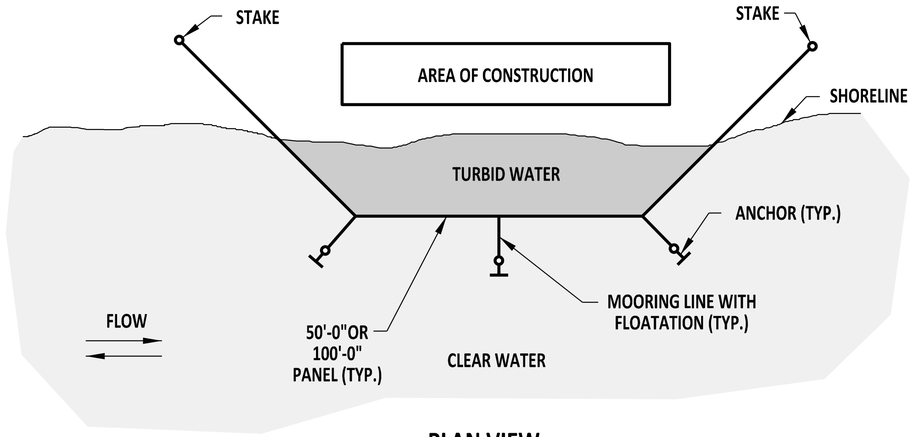
SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW
OPEN WATER APPLICATION



ELEVATION



PLAN VIEW
SHORELINE APPLICATION

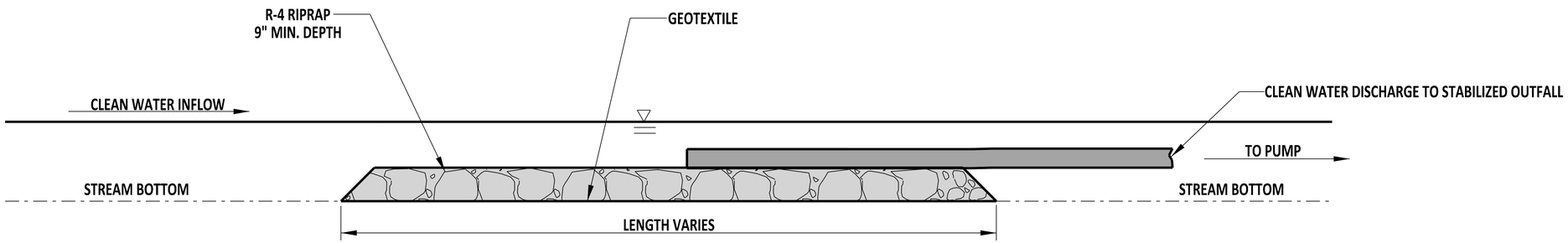
FLOATING TURBIDITY CURTAIN

NOTE:
1). ADDITIONAL PANEL REQUIRED FOR DEPTHS GREATER THAN 5'-0".
2). USE 2 TURBIDITY CURTAIN PANELS TO REACH BOTTOM DEPTHS OF 10'-0". SPECIAL DEPTH TURBIDITY CURTAIN PANELS ARE REQUIRED FOR DEPTHS GREATER THAN 10'-0" AND THEIR USE WITH BE CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	TURBIDITY CURTAIN		APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. E-18 (2014)	SHT. 1 OF 1	RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

11/19/2014

SCALE : NTS



NOTE:

1). THE DIMENSIONS OF THE STILLING WELL ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE MINIMUM SIZE OF THE STILLING WELL IS 5'-0" x 5'-0".

2). NO STREAMBED MATERIAL SHALL BE ALLOWED TO PASS THROUGH THE DEWATERING HOSE.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

STILLING WELL

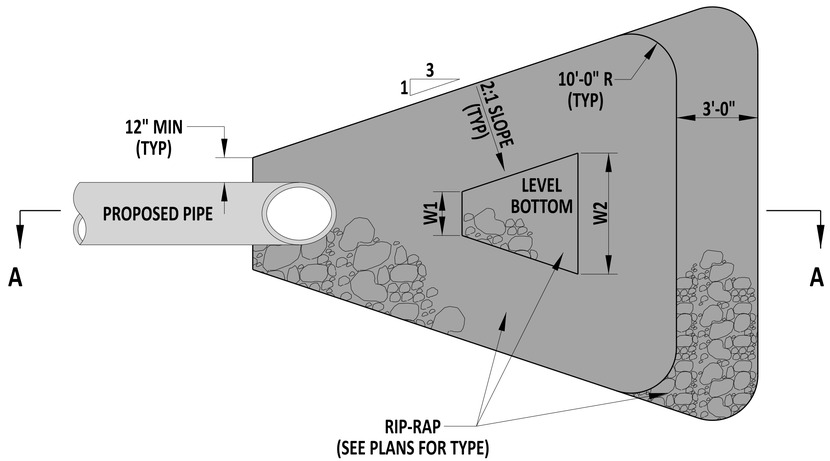
STANDARD NO. E-19 (2020) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

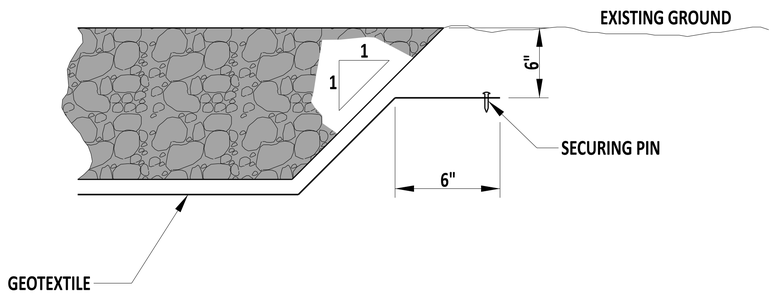
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

08/20/2020

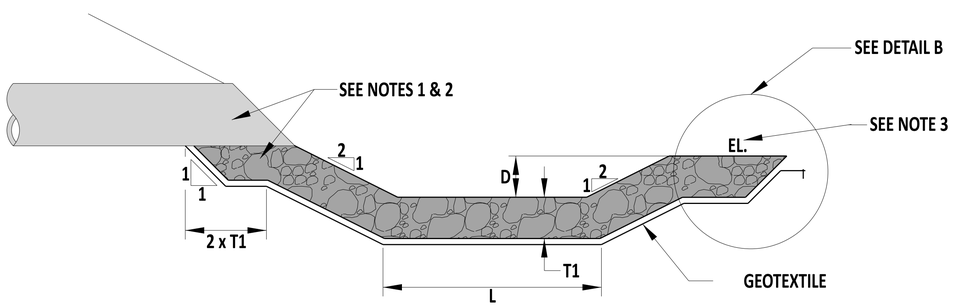
SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



DETAIL B



SECTION A-A

NOTES:
1). PLACE RIPRAP PRIOR TO PLACING PIPE.
2). PLACE DELAWARE NO. 3 BETWEEN THE RIPRAP AND PIPE.
3). CONSTRUCT DISSIPATOR SUCH THAT THE ELEVATION (EL.) IS LOWER THAN PIPE INVERT.
4). REFER TO THE PIPE ENERGY DISSIPATOR SCHEDULE ON THE PLANS FOR THE VALUE OF DIMENSION VARIABLES.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

RIPRAP ENERGY DISSIPATOR

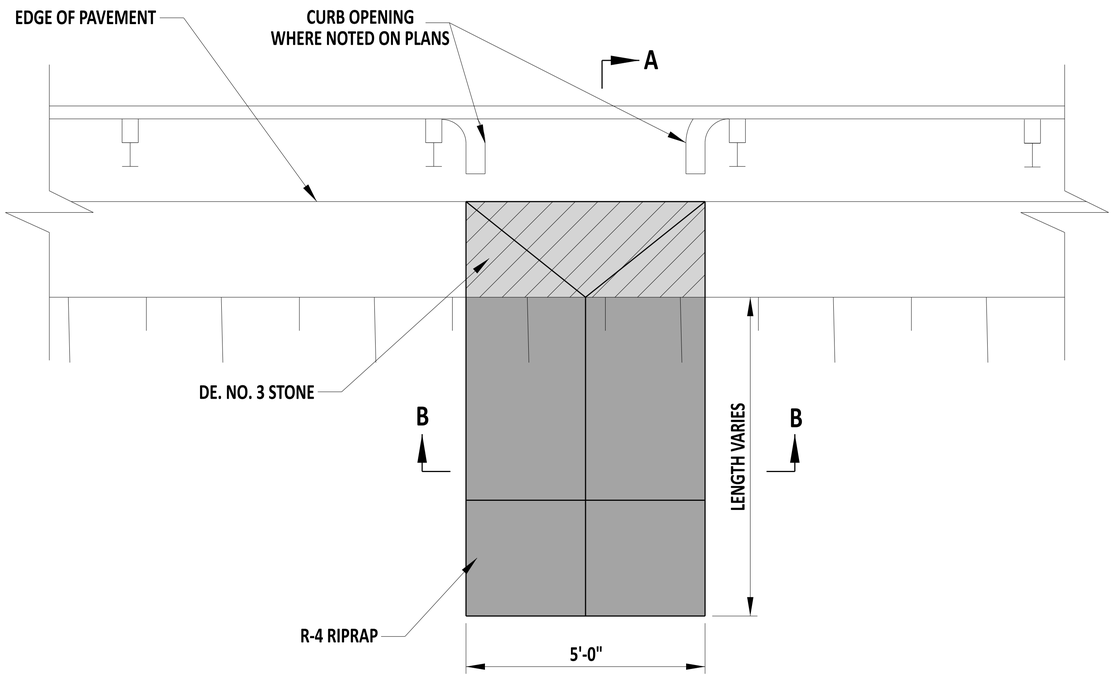
STANDARD NO. E-20 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

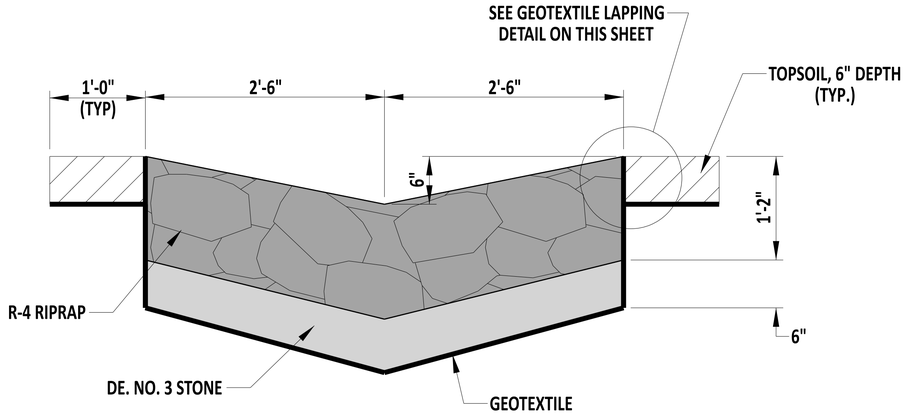
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

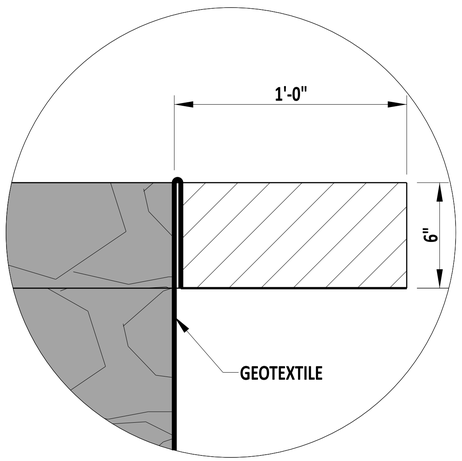
SCALE : NTS



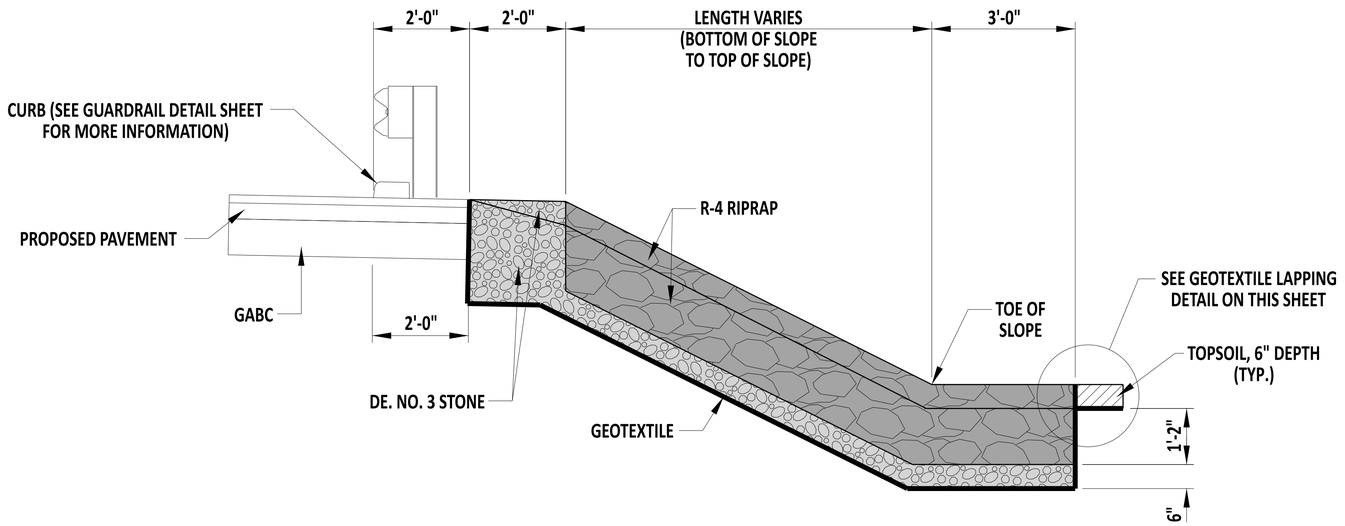
PLAN



SECTION B-B



GEOTEXTILE LAPPING DETAIL



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). GUARDRAIL DEPICTED ON THIS SHEET IS FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. REFER TO THE GUARDRAIL DETAILS FOR ACTUAL PLACEMENT. PLACEMENT OF GUARDRAIL POSTS MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH STONE OUTLET.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

STONE OUTLET

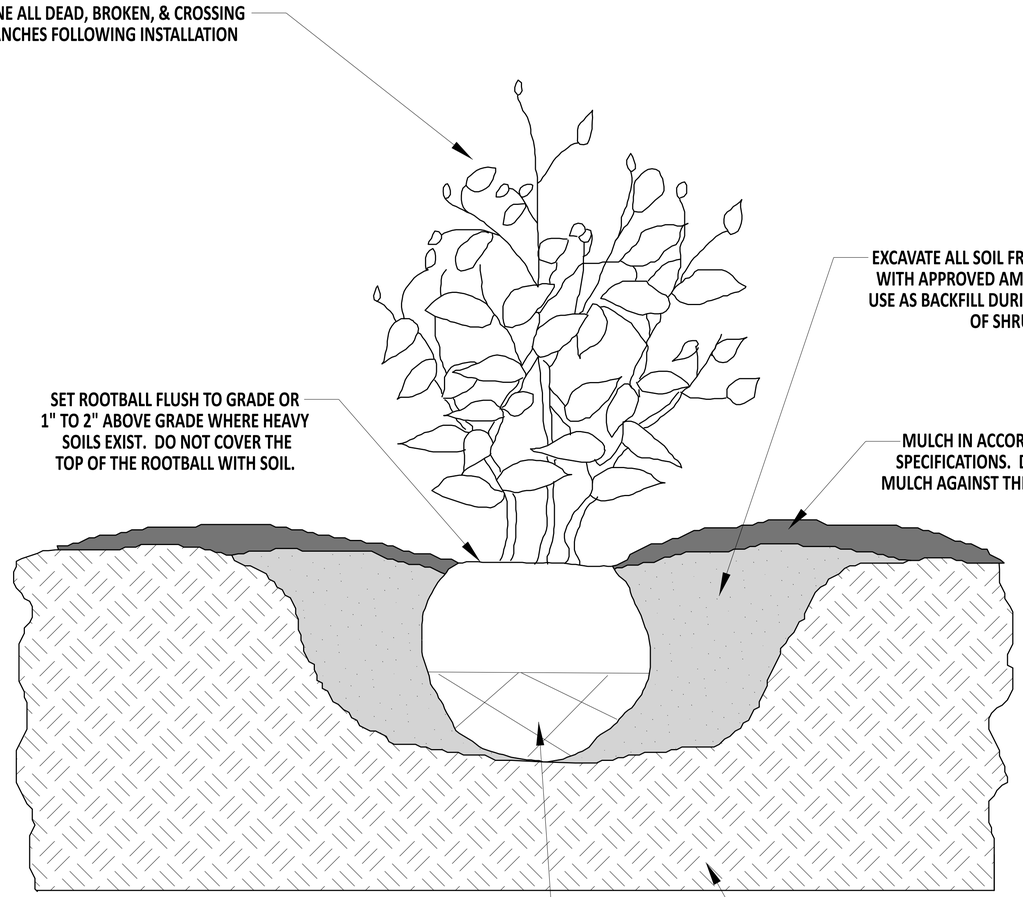
STANDARD NO. E-21 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



NOTES:

1). DIG BASE OF PLANTING PIT A MINIMUM OF TWO AND A MAXIMUM OF THREE TIMES THE SIZE OF THE ROOT BALL.
2). INSTALL SHRUBS IN MASSES OF NO LESS THAN 3 PLANTS. A MINIMUM OF 3'-0" IS REQUIRED FROM MIDDLE OF SHRUB TO ANY PERMANENT STRUCTURE (I.E. CURB, SIDEWALK, BUILDING, ETC...)
3). SHRUB PRUNING IS TO BE PERFORMED BY AN I.S.A. CERTIFIED ARBORIST, CERTIFIED NURSERY PROFESSIONAL, OR UNDER THE DIRECTION THEREOF. DO NOT HEAVILY PRUNE SHRUBS AT PLANTING.
4). HAND DIG AUGERED HOLES TO FINAL WIDTH AND DEPTH TO ELIMINATE GLAZING.
5). MULCH ALL SHRUB MASSES IN ONE CONTINUOUS BED.

ROADSIDE SHRUB PLANTING DETAIL

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PLANTING DETAILS

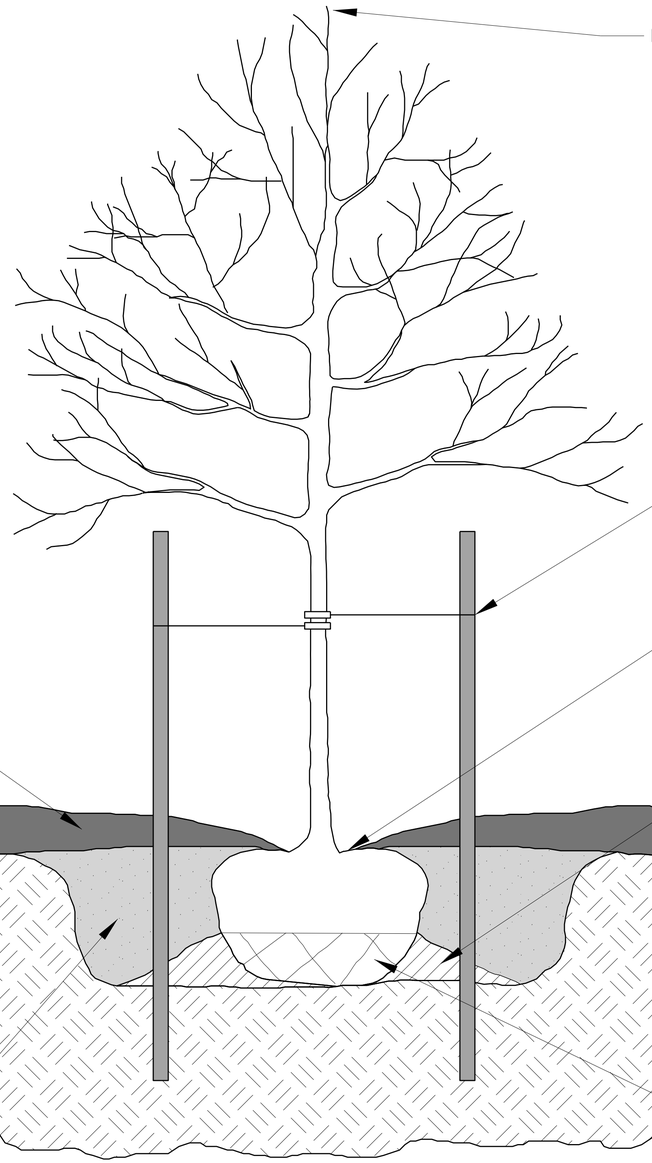
STANDARD NO. L-1 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



DO NOT PRUNE THE DOMINANT LEADER OR TERMINAL BUDS OF THE CROWN.

STAKE & GUY TREES. GUY WIRE, STAKES, & RUBBER HOSE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 737.

SET ROOT BALL FLUSH TO GRADE OR 1" (25) TO 2" (50) ABOVE GRADE IF SOILS ARE SLOW TO DRAIN. PLANT TREES SUCH THAT THE TRUNK FLARE IS VISIBLE. ANY TREE WHERE TRUNK FLARE IS NOT VISIBLE SHALL BE REJECTED. DO NOT COVER THE TOP OF THE ROOT BALL WITH SOIL.

MULCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS. DO NOT PLACE MULCH AGAINST THE TRUNK.

TAMP SOIL AROUND THE ROOT BALL BASE WITH FOOT PRESSURE SO ROOT BALL DOES NOT SHIFT.

ALL SOIL SHALL BE EXCAVATED FROM THE PIT, MIXED WITH APPROVED AMENDMENTS AS PER SPECIFICATIONS AND USED AS BACKFILL DURING INSTALLATION OF TREES. PLACE ROOT BALL ON TAMPED OR UNEXCAVATED SOIL.

REMOVE BURLAP AND BASKETS TO 1/2 OF THE ROOT BALL. DO NOT BURY EXCESS BURLAP, ROPE OR REMNANTS OF BASKET IN THE PLANTING PIT.

TREE PLANTING DETAIL

NOTES

1). ALL PRUNING SHALL BE DONE BY OR UNDER THE DIRECTION OF, AN I.S.A. CERTIFIED ARBORIST OR CERTIFIED NURSERY PROFESSIONAL. DO NOT HEAVILY PRUNE TREES AT PLANTING.
2). ALL DEAD, BROKEN, & CROSSING BRANCHES SHALL BE PRUNED OFF FOLLOWING INSTALLATION.
3). BASE OF PLANTING PIT SIZE SHALL BE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF TWICE THE ROOT BALL SIZE AND A MAXIMUM OF THREE TIMES THE ROOT BALL SIZE.
4). WHEN PLANTING TREES ALONG STREETS, THERE MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 6' BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB AND THE EDGE OF SIDEWALK AND SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE BACK OF CURB AND THE EDGE OF SIDEWALK.
5). WHEN PLANTING TREES ALONG SIDEWALKS, THE TREE SHALL BE LIMBED TO 7' FOR PEDESTRIAN CLEARANCE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PLANTING DETAILS

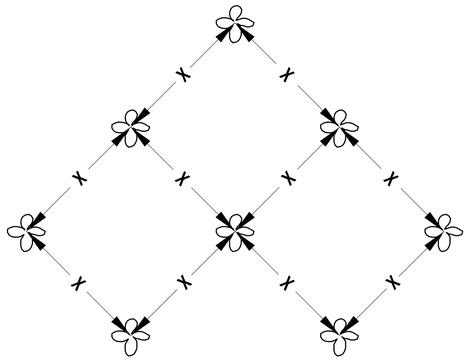
STANDARD NO. L-1 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

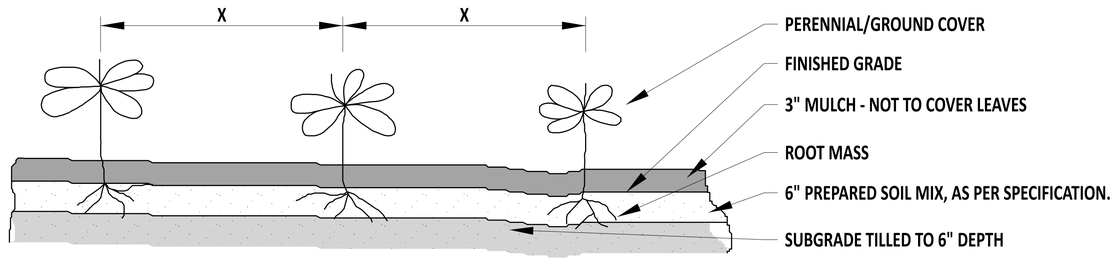
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW
SEE PLANT LIST FOR SPACING (X)



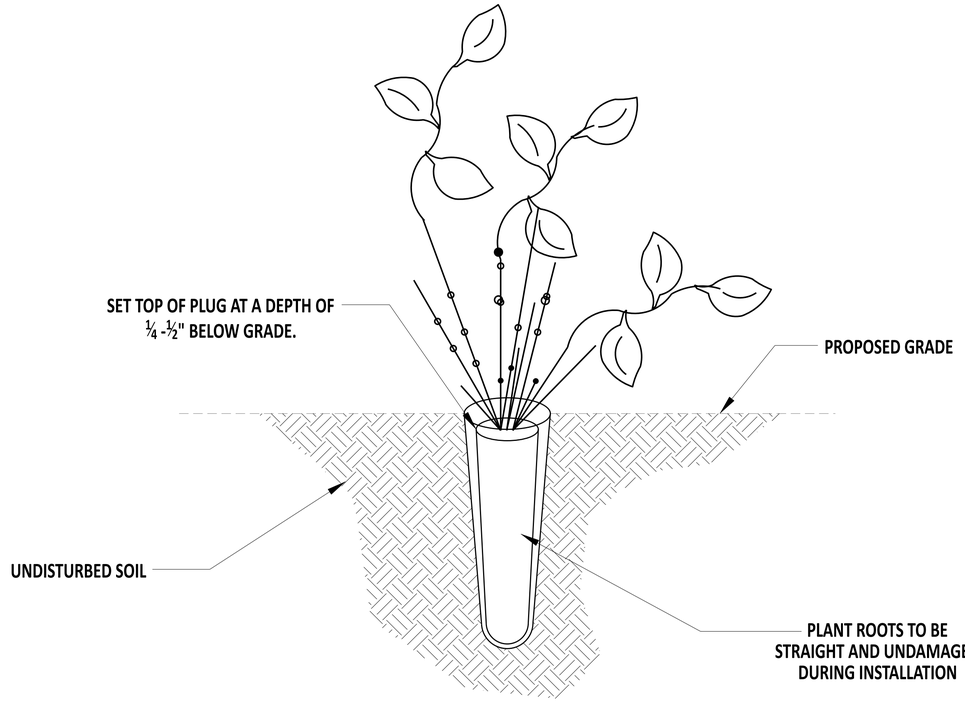
SECTION VIEW
SEE PLANT LIST FOR SPACING (X)

PERENNIAL/GROUNDCOVER PLANTING DETAIL

DelDOT	Andrew Shott 12/22/2023 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	PLANTING DETAILS		REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 22 December 2023 DATE
		STANDARD NO. L-1 (2024)	SHT. 3 OF 4	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SECTION VIEW

NOTES:

1). PLANT USING A DIBBLE BAR, STEEL STAKE OR SIMILAR APPROVED PLANTING DEVICE.
2). PLANTING PIT SHALL BE SLIGHTLY LARGER THAN THE PLANT ROOT MASS.
3). DO NOT DAMAGE LEAVES, ROOTS OR STAKES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
4). PLANT AQUATIC PLUGS IN GROUPS OF 50 PLANTS MIN, PER SPECIES.

AQUATIC PLANTING DETAIL - 2" PLUG

DelDOT

Andrew Shoff — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PLANTING DETAILS

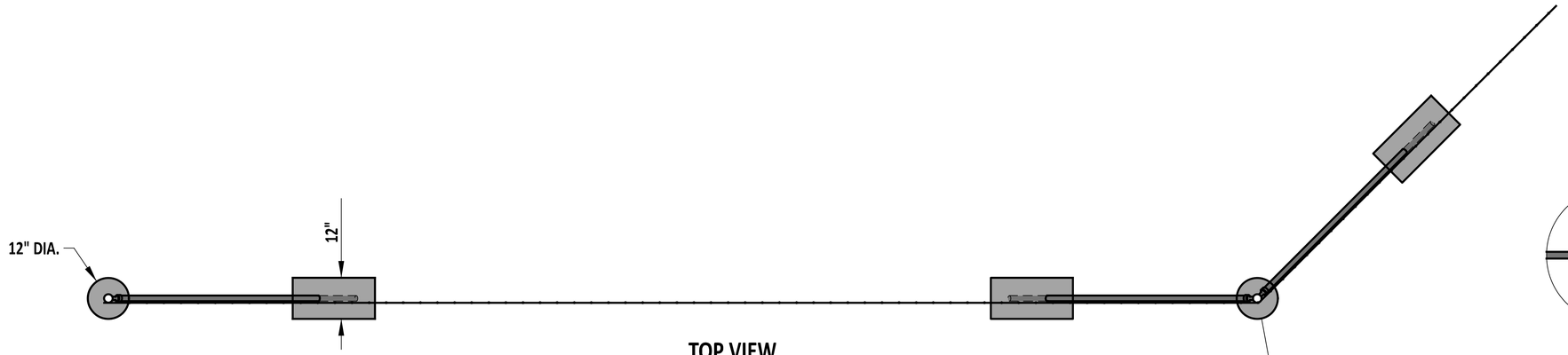
STANDARD NO. L-1 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

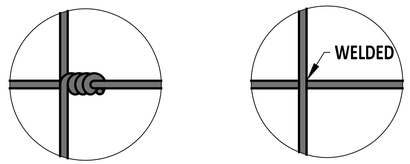
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

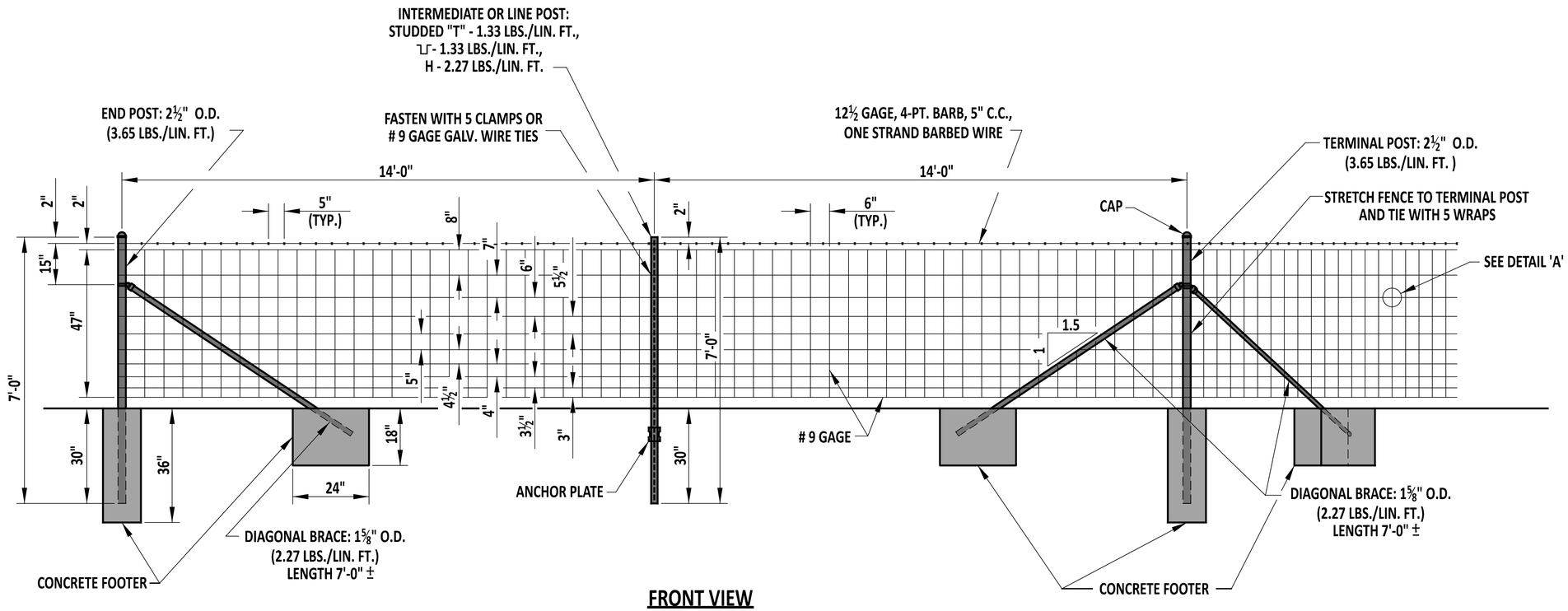


TOP VIEW



ALTERNATE METHODS OF SECURING VERTICAL
STAY WIRES TO THE HORIZONTAL WIRES OF THE FABRIC.

DETAIL 'A'



FRONT VIEW

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/08/2021 DATE

RECOMMENDED

RIGHT-OF-WAY FENCE

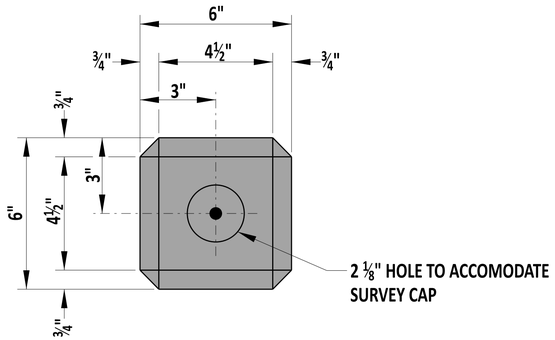
STANDARD NO. M-1 (2021) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/08/2021 DATE

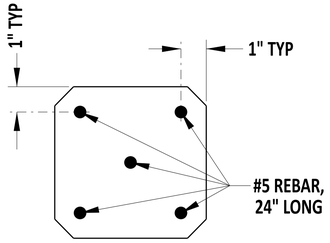
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/20/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

SCALE : NTS



TOP

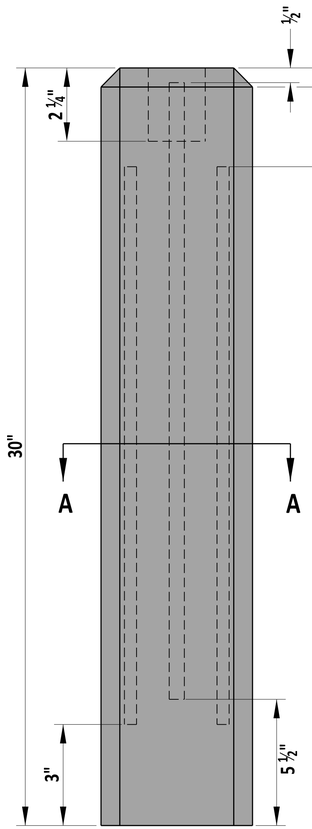


SECTION A-A

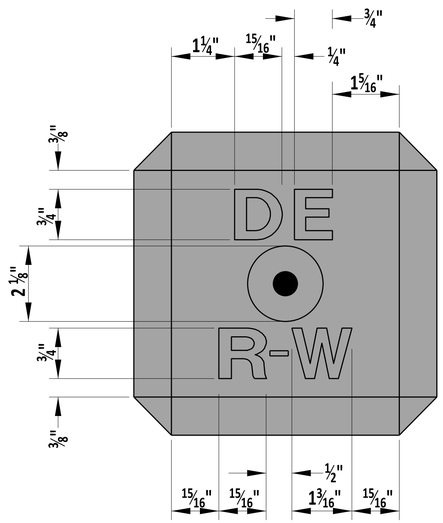
NOTES :

1). SUPPORT LONGITUDINAL STEEL IN PLACE BY CRADLES.
2). COUNTERSINK LETTERS ON CONCRETE MONUMENT IN TOP OF MARKER ¼".
3). USE FLEXIBLE DELINEATORS ONLY ON ROADS WITH A SPECIFIED DENIAL OF ACCESS OR CLASSIFIED AS MINOR ARTERIALS OR HIGHER. ON ALL OTHER ROAD CLASSIFICATIONS, PLACE A WOODEN STAKE WITH "ROW" HANDWRITTEN VERTICALLY IN 1" TALL LETTERS.
4). PLACE CAP ON CONCRETE MONUMENT SO THAT TOP OF CAP IS FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE CONCRETE MONUMENT.
5). DO NOT CHAMFER THE CONCRETE MONUMENT WHEN PLACED WITHIN BITUMINOUS OR PCC.
6). DO NOT USE FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR AT PERMANENT EASEMENT MONUMENTS.

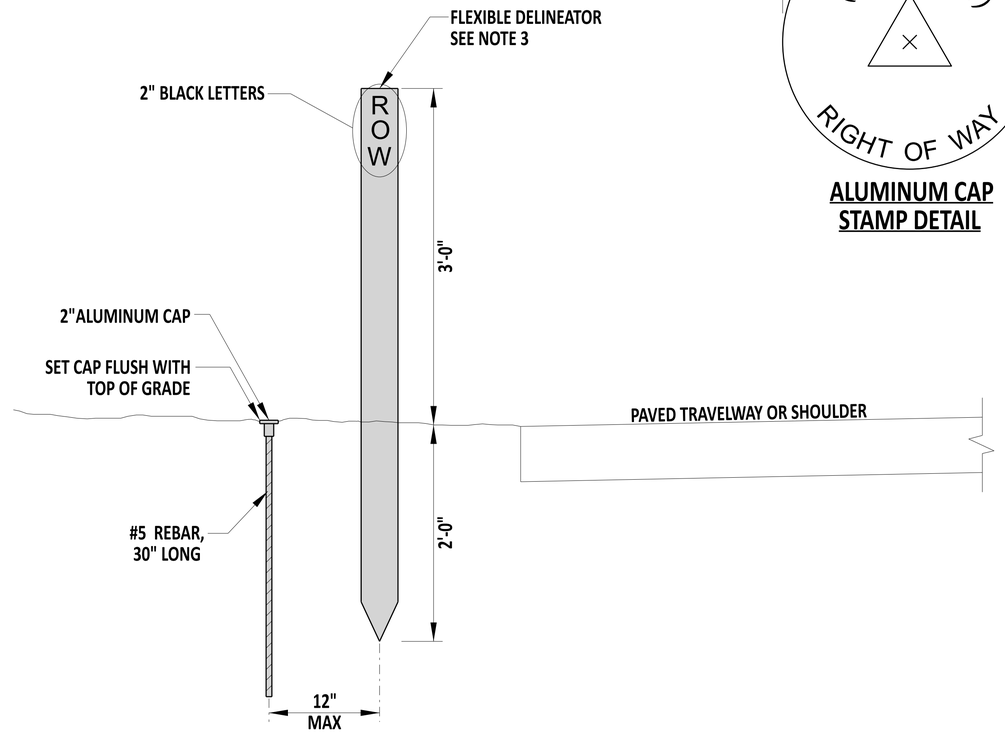
ALUMINUM CAP STAMP DETAIL



ELEVATION



TOP DETAIL



REBAR AND CAP WITH FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR DETAIL

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENTATION

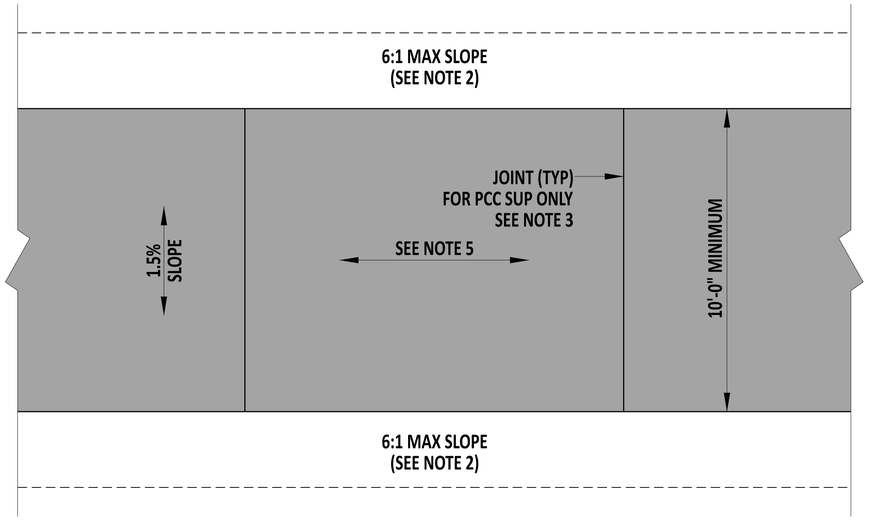
STANDARD NO. M-2 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

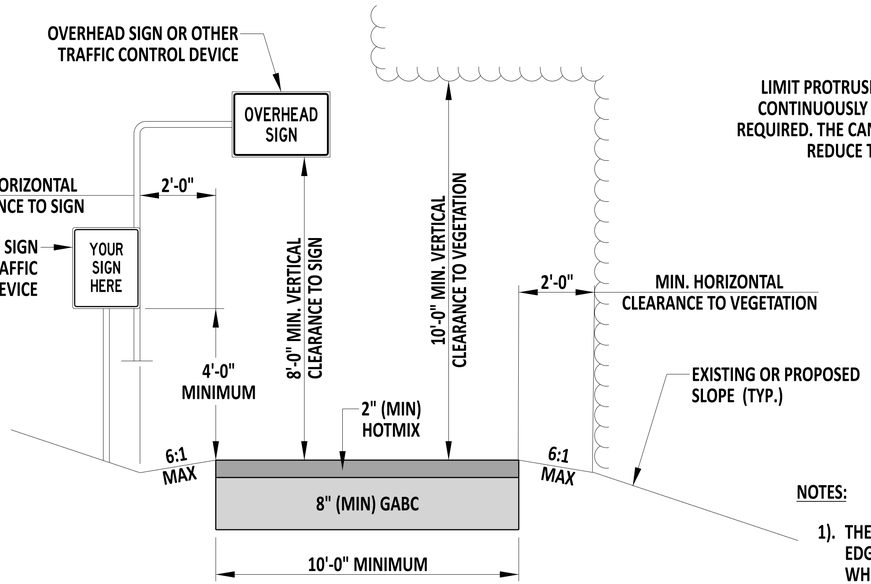
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

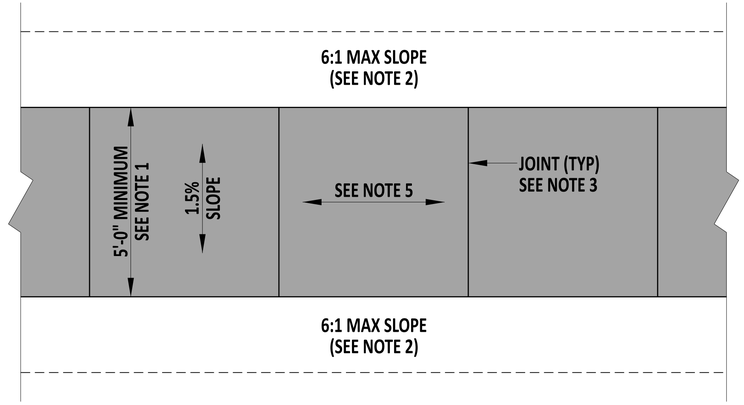
SCALE : NTS



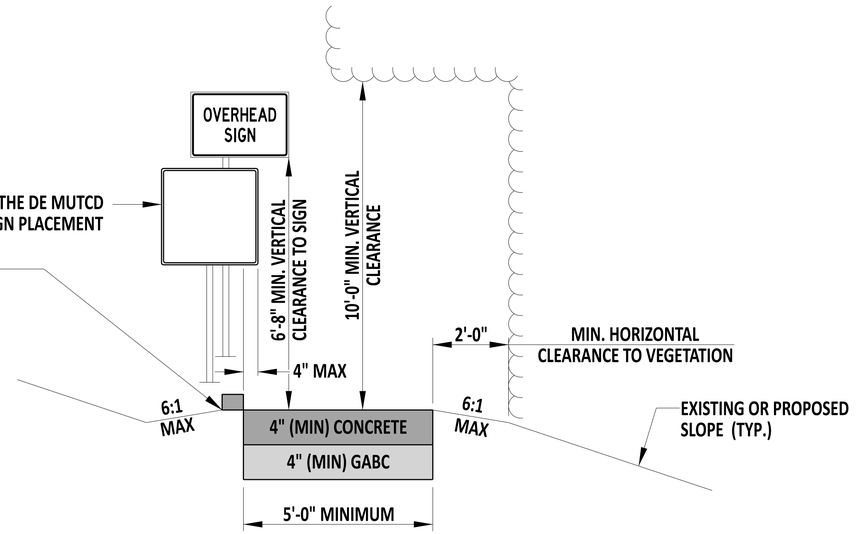
SHARED-USE PATH PLAN



SHARED-USE PATH TYPICAL SECTION



SIDEWALK PLAN



SIDEWALK TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES:

1). THE MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH WHEN A BUFFER STRIP IS PROVIDED BETWEEN THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND THE SIDEWALK IS 5'-0". THE MINIMUM SIDEWALK WIDTH WHEN A BUFFER STRIP IS NOT PROVIDED IS 6'-0".
2). A 6:1 GRADE IS REQUIRED FOR A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE SHARED USE PATH OR SIDEWALK.
3). FOR SIDEWALKS, PLACE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS EVERY 5'-0".
FOR CONCRETE SHARED-USE PATHS, PLACE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS EVERY 10'-0".
4). WHEN EXISTING OBSTRUCTIONS (FIRE HYDRANT, UTILITY POLE, ETC...) ARE LOCATED IN THE SIDEWALK, MAINTAIN A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 32" AND MAXIMUM LENGTH CONSTRICTION OF 24".
5). NOT TO EXCEED 4.5% OR ADJACENT ROAD GRADE.
6). PROVIDE A STANDARD 3'-0" BUFFER WIDTH BETWEEN SIDEWALK AND BACK OF CURB.
7). FOR TRANSITIONS TO STANDARD BUFFER WIDTH, MAINTAIN FULL WIDTH CONCRETE UNTIL THE SIDEWALK BUFFER STRIP IS A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 18".
8). PROVIDE A STANDARD 10'-0" BUFFER WIDTH BETWEEN SHARED USE PATH AND BACK OF CURB. THE MINIMUM ALLOWABLE BUFFER WIDTH IS 5'-0".

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

SHARED-USE PATH & SIDEWALK

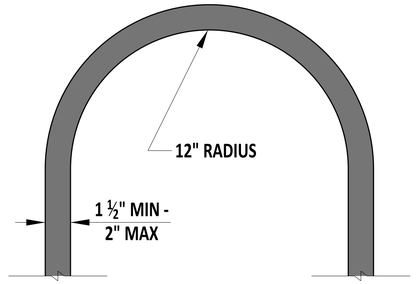
STANDARD NO. M-3 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

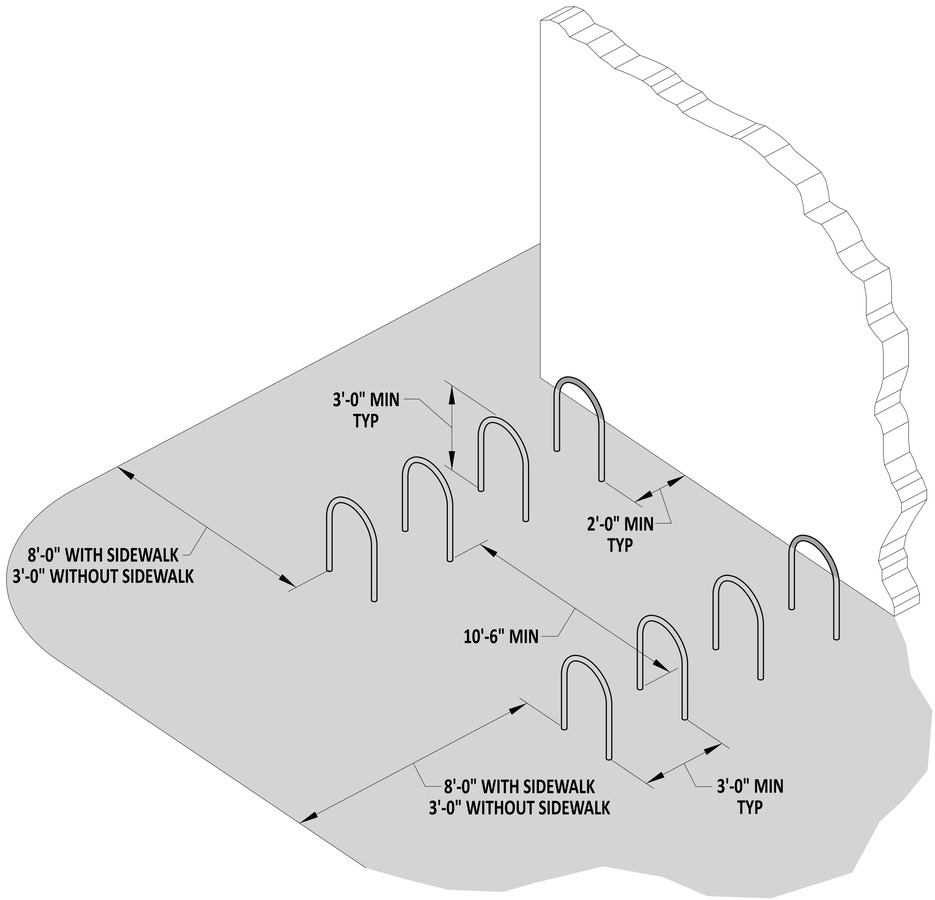
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

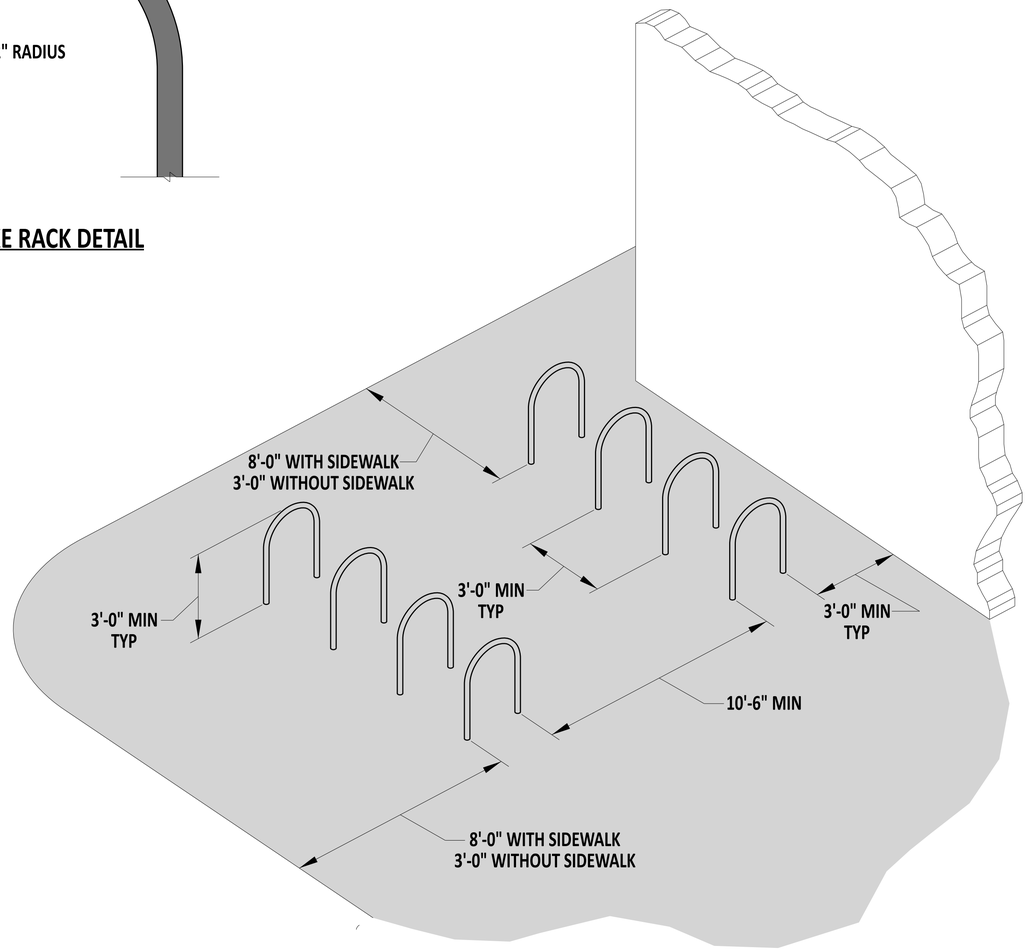
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL BIKE RACK DETAIL





NOTES:

1). ANCHOR BIKE RACK IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, AFTER APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
2). SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS SHOULD BE TAKEN WHEN PLACING BIKE RACKS NEAR CURB RAMPS AND MAY REQUIRE A DETAIL ON THE PLANS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BIKE RACK LAYOUT DETAILS

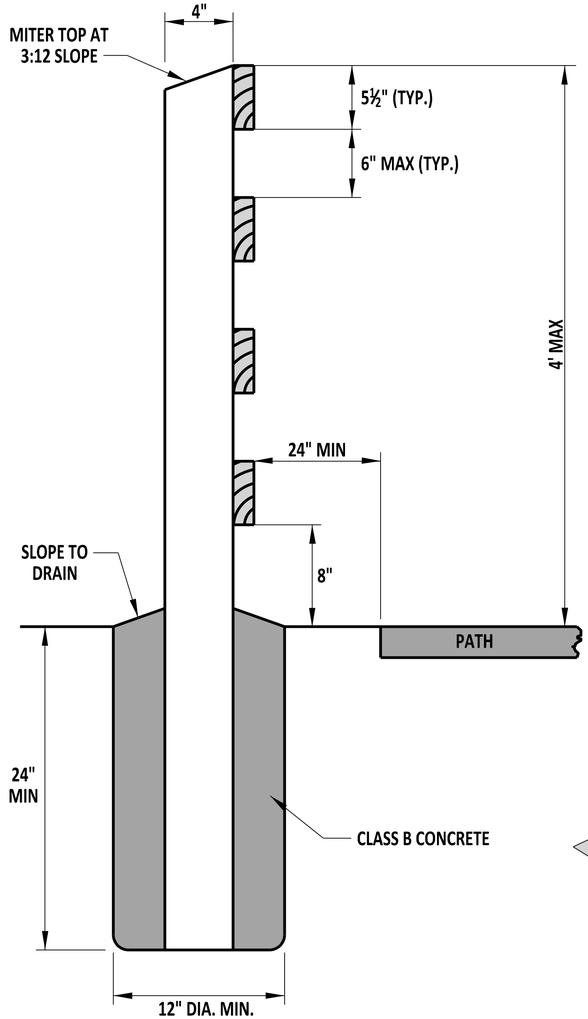
STANDARD NO. M-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

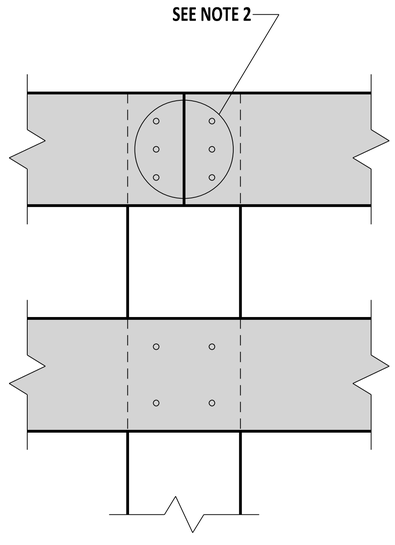
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

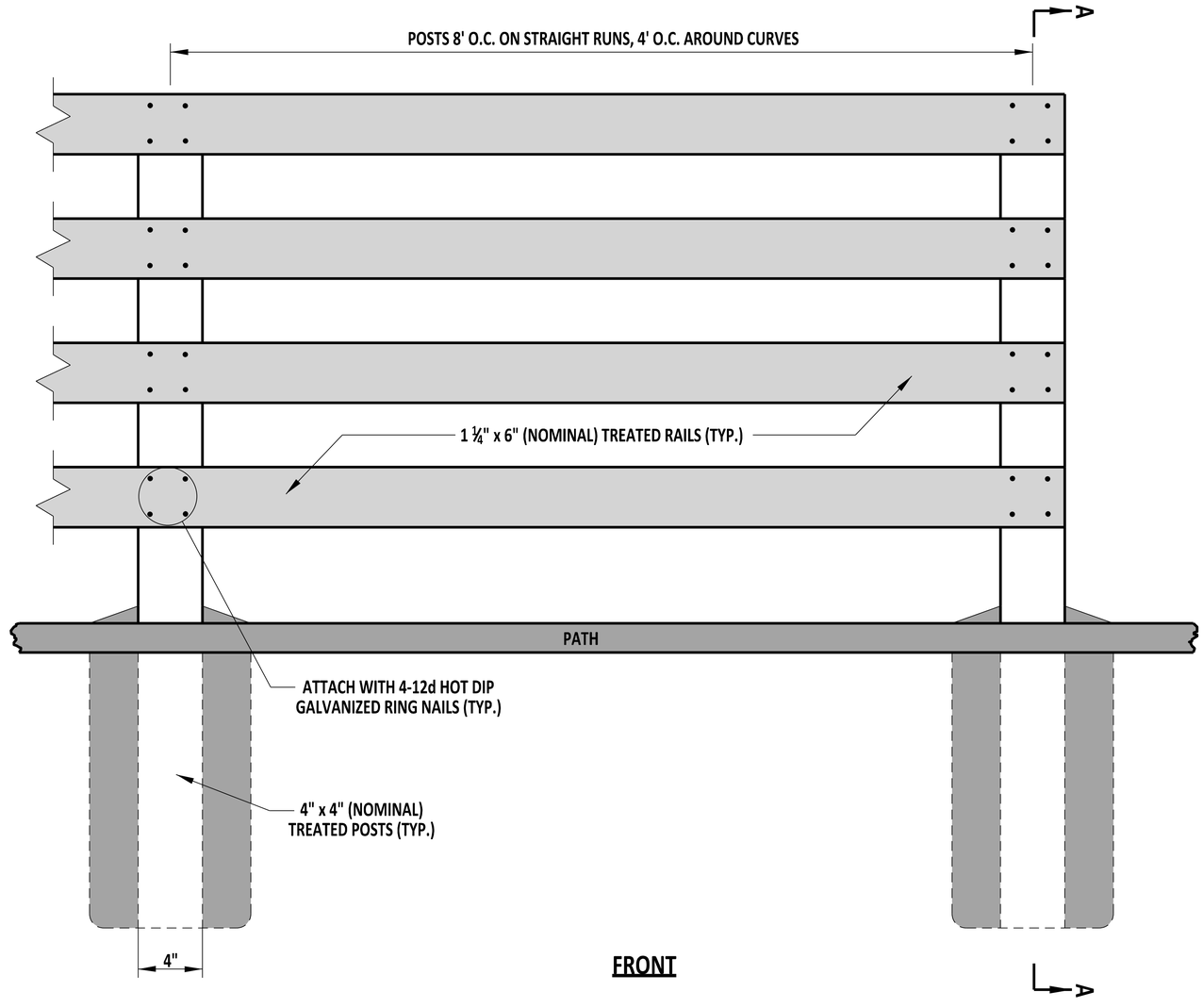
SCALE : NTS



SECTION A-A



TYPICAL JOINT DETAIL



FRONT

NOTES:

1). CENTER ALL RAIL JOINTS AT THE POSTS. DO NOT END TWO ADJACENT RAILS ON THE SAME POST.
2). ATTACH ALL RAILS SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH 3 - 12d NAILS.
3). INSTALL RAILS FLUSH TO THE POSTS AT THE END POSTS.
4). FENCE TO BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF CLEAR ZONE OR ALONG LOW SPEED AREAS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DelDOT

09/01/2020
ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE
RECOMMENDED

WOOD RAIL FENCE

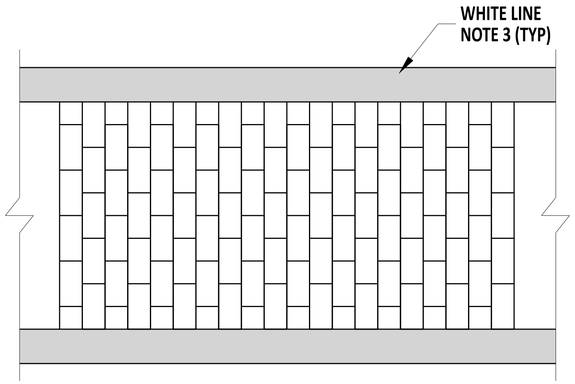
STANDARD NO. M-5 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE

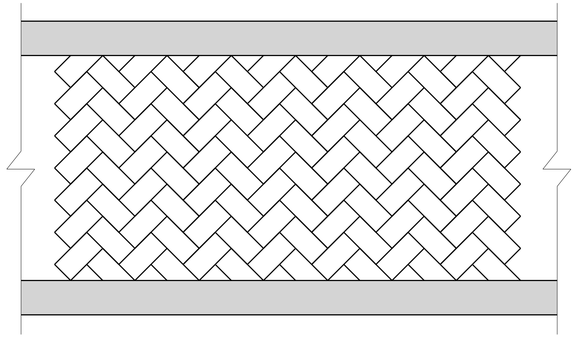
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



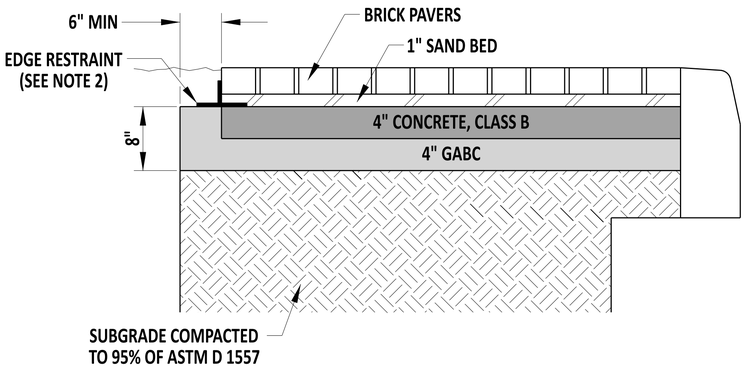
4" x 8" RUNNING BOND PATTERN



4" x 8" HERRINGBONE PATTERN

NOTES:

1. CONSTRUCT THE PATTERN SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS. COLOR IS TO BE "BRICK RED" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
2. MATERIALS AND PAVEMENT BOX VARY DEPENDING ON PLANS.
3. INSTALL PAVEMENT STRIPING AS REQUIRED BY THE DE MUTCD AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DELDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, SECTION 817.
4. THE PATTERNS ABOVE ARE THE PREFERRED PATTERNS AVAILABLE FOR SIDEWALK OR CROSSWALK APPLICATIONS.



BRICK PAVER SIDEWALK DETAIL

NOTES:

1. WHEN SIDEWALK IS CONFINED BY A RIGID STRUCTURE ON BOTH SIDES, PLACE EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL FROM TOP OF BRICK TO BOTTOM OF CONCRETE BASE ON AT LEAST ONE SIDE OF THE SIDEWALK.
2. EDGE RESTRAINT TO BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD AND INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PATTERNED HOT-MIX OR CONCRETE & BRICK PAVER

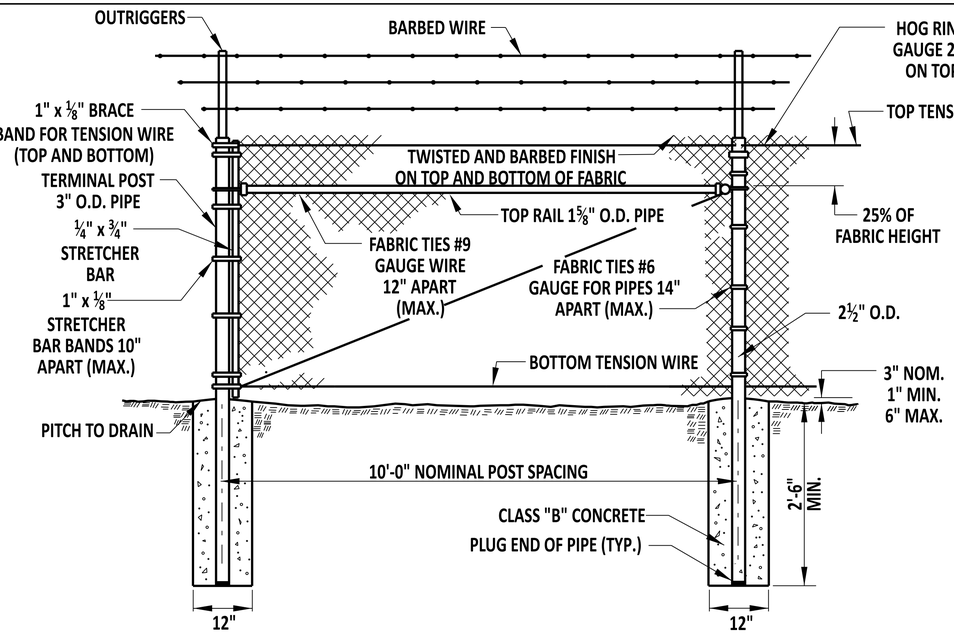
STANDARD NO. M-6 (2024) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

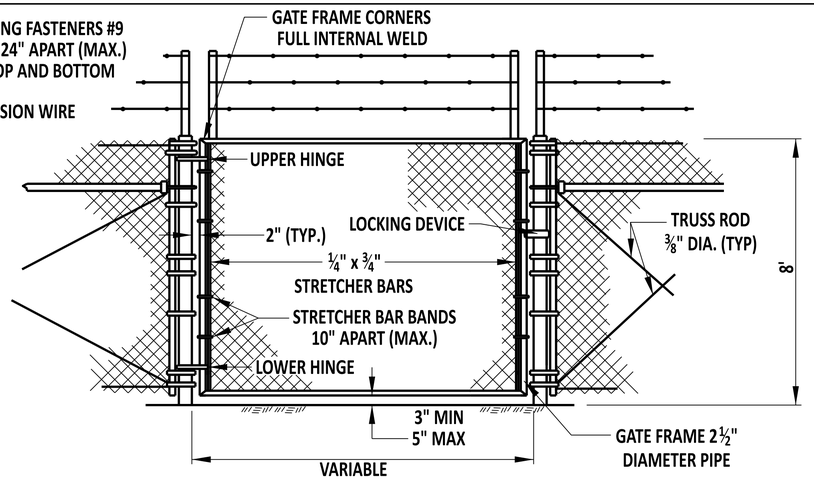
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

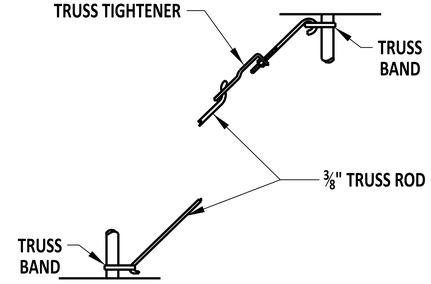
SCALE : NTS



CHAIN-LINK FENCE



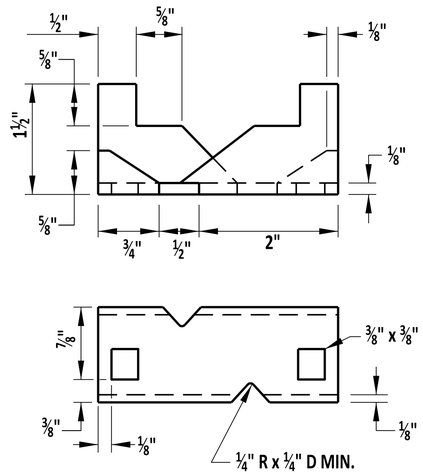
GATES, CHAIN-LINK FENCE



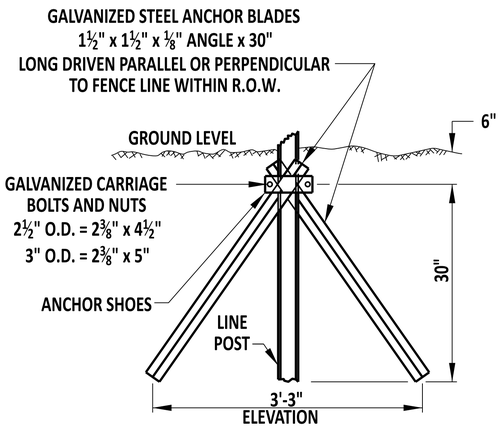
3/8" TRUSS ROD ASSEMBLY

CHAIN-LINK FENCE ASSEMBLIES

TENSION WIRE CONNECTION AT ROUND INTERMEDIATE OR CORNER POST



ANCHOR SHOE



DRIVE ANCHOR SHOE ASSEMBLY

(SEE NOTE 4)

GENERAL NOTES

1). POSTS

	TERMINAL, CORNER AND GATE POSTS	LINE POSTS	TOP OR BRACE RAIL
	3" O.D. PIPE	2 1/2" O.D. PIPE	1 5/8" O.D. PIPE
AASHTO TYPE	I OR II	I OR II	I OR II
AASHTO GRADE	1 OR 2	1 OR 2	1 OR 2
MINIMUM LENGTH OF POST	10'-8"	10'-8"	N/A
ACTUAL OUTSIDE DIAMETER	2 7/8"	2 3/8"	1.660"
WALL THICKNESS	GRADE 1 = .203" GRADE 2 = .160"	GRADE 1 = .154" GRADE 2 = .120"	GRADE 1 = .140" GRADE 2 = .111"

2). THE DEPTH OF CONCRETE FOOTERS IN SOLID ROCK MAY BE REDUCED TO 12" BELOW THE TOP OF ROCK AND THE DIAMETER OF THE HOLE IN ROCK MAY BE REDUCED TO 6".
3). FURNISH BRACE BANDS AND STRETCHER BAR BANDS WITH 5/16" DIA. CARRIAGE BOLTS AND ELASTIC STOP NUTS.
4). DRIVE ANCHOR SHOE ASSEMBLY ONLY TO BE USED IN WET AREAS AND WITH PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
5). TACK WELD OR BURR NUTS AND BOLTS TO PREVENT REMOVAL.
6). IF THERE ARE ANY OPENINGS IN THE FENCE LARGER THAN 96 SQ. IN. DUE TO UTILITIES OR GRADED TERRAIN, SECURE THE OPENINGS WITH A METAL GRILL THAT IS LOCKED OR PERMANENTLY WELDED.
7). VEGETATION AND PERMANENT STRUCTURES (SUCH AS BUILDINGS, LIGHT POLES, AND UTILITY POLES) SHALL BE AT LEAST 14' FROM THE FENCE. ANY EXCEPTIONS SHALL REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION OF TOP GUARDS.
8). INSTALL POSTS, RAILS, AND MISCELANEOUS FENCE HARDWARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 727.
9). INSTALL ALL FENCES OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CHAIN LINK FENCE

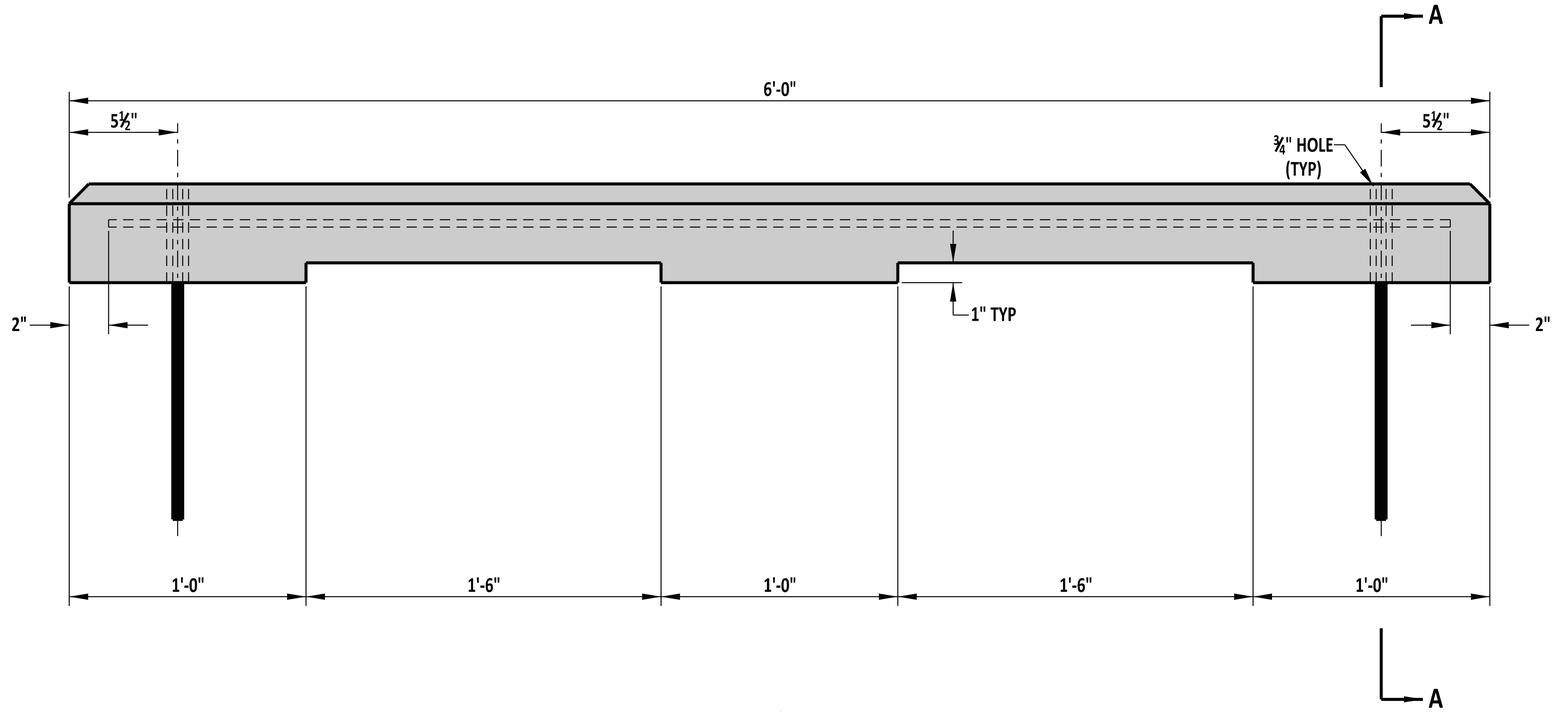
STANDARD NO. M-7 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

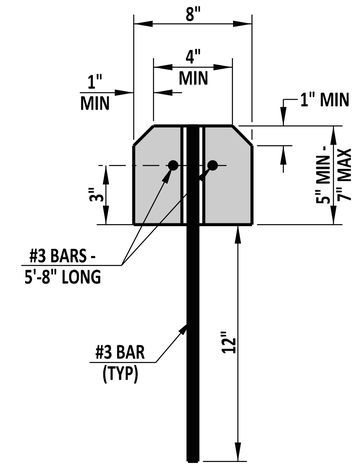
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION VIEW

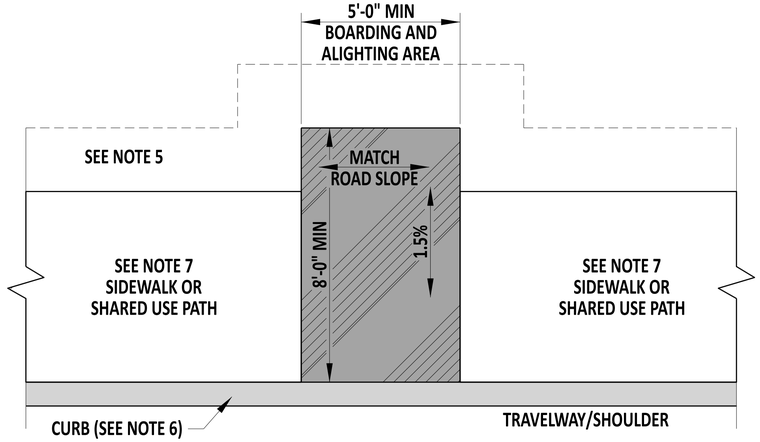


SECTION A-A

DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	P.C.C. PARKING BUMPER			APPROVED	SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. M-8 (2014)	SHT. 1	OF 1	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

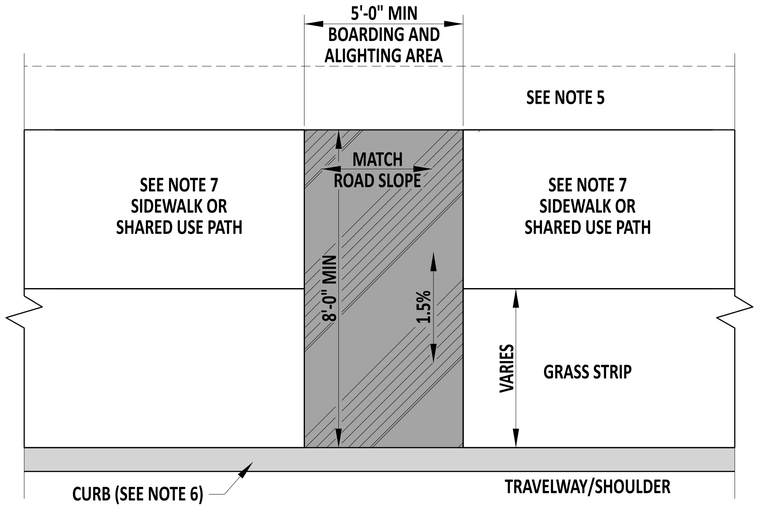
10/27/2014

SCALE : NTS



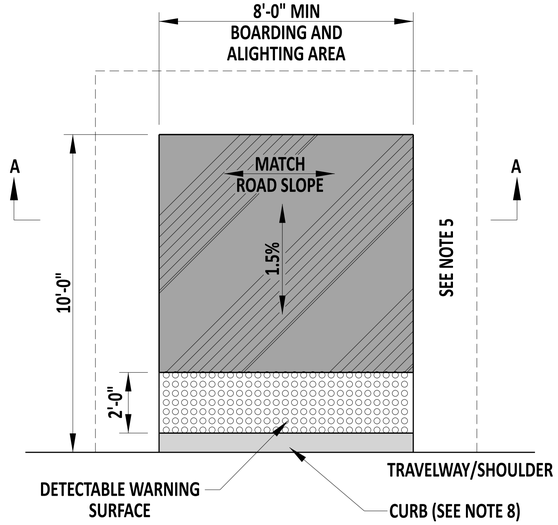
BUS STOP PAD, TYPE 1

* - TO BE USED WHEN A SIDEWALK OR SHARED USE PATH IS INCLUDED WITHOUT A GRASS STRIP.
* - WHEN USED AT A LOCATION WITH A SHARED USE PATH, MATCH BUS PAD DIMENSIONS TO FULL WIDTH OF THE PATH.



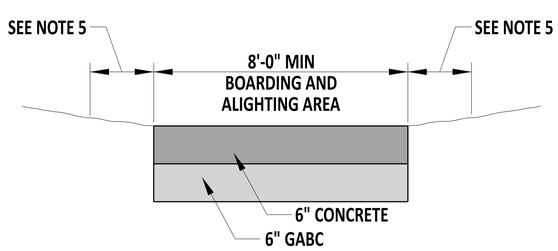
BUS STOP PAD, TYPE 2

* - TO BE USED WHEN A SIDEWALK OR SHARED USE PATH IS INCLUDED WITH A GRASS STRIP.



BUS STOP PAD , TYPE 3

* - TO ONLY BE USED WHEN SIDEWALK OR SHARED USE PATH IS NOT INCLUDED.
* - A 5'-0" MINIMUM SHOULDER IS REQUIRED FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS



SECTION A-A

- PCC 6"

NOTES:

1). BUS STOP PAD LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY BOTH DART AND DELDOT PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
2). REFERENCE THE DE MUTCD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ON PLACEMENT OF SIGNS.
3). SEE CONSTRUCTION PLAN SIGNING AND STRIPING SHEETS FOR SPECIFIC SIGN AND SIGN LOCATION DETAILS.
4). TYPICAL BUS STOP PADS MAY BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH BUS STOP SHELTER LOCATIONS IN THE EVENT OF LAND CONSTRAINTS AT THE SHELTER LOCATIONS. AN INTERCONNECTING PEDESTRIAN ACCESS PATH MUST EXIST THAT IS ACCESSIBLE TO BUS STOP ALIGHTING AREAS, SHELTERS, PEDESTRIAN CONNECTIONS, CROSSWALKS, AND SIDEWALKS.
5). A 6:1 GRADE IS REQUIRED FOR A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BUS STOP PAD OR APPROACHING SIDEWALK.
6). MATCH EXISTING CURB. FOR BUS STOP PADS TYPE 1 AND 2, IF NO CURB IS PRESENT, TYPE 1-4 CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED FOR A MINIMUM OF 5' ON EACH SIDE OF THE BUS PAD UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS. DO NOT DEPRESS CURB IN FRONT OF BUS PAD TYPE 1 OR 2. TAPER END OF CURB FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT OR ADJACENT AREA AT A RATE OF 12:1.
7). SEE DETAIL M-3 FOR ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK AND SHARED USE PATH DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS.
8.) FOR BUS STOP PAD TYPE 1, INSTALL FULLY DEPRESSED CURB MATCHING THE RUNNING SLOPE OF THE BUS PAD WITH THE FRONT OF CURB BEING FLUSH WITH THE SHOULDER OR THE TRAVELWAY.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BUS STOP PAD, TYPES 1, 2 & 3

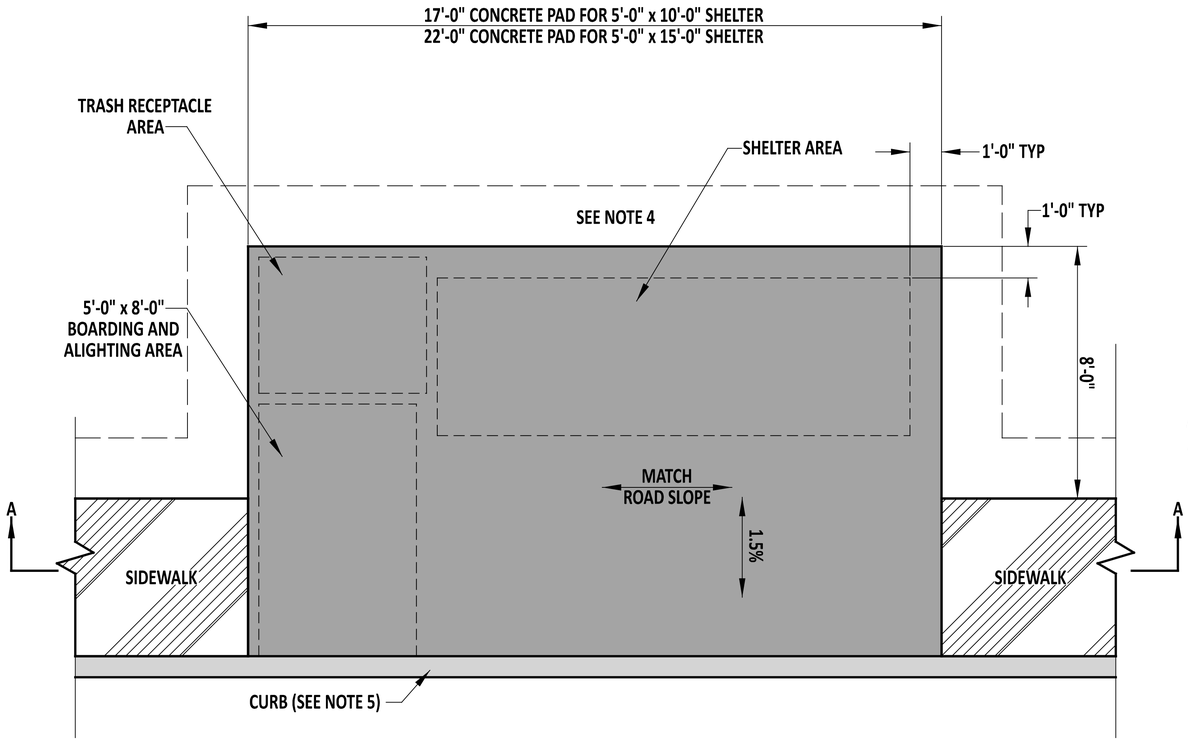
STANDARD NO. M-9 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

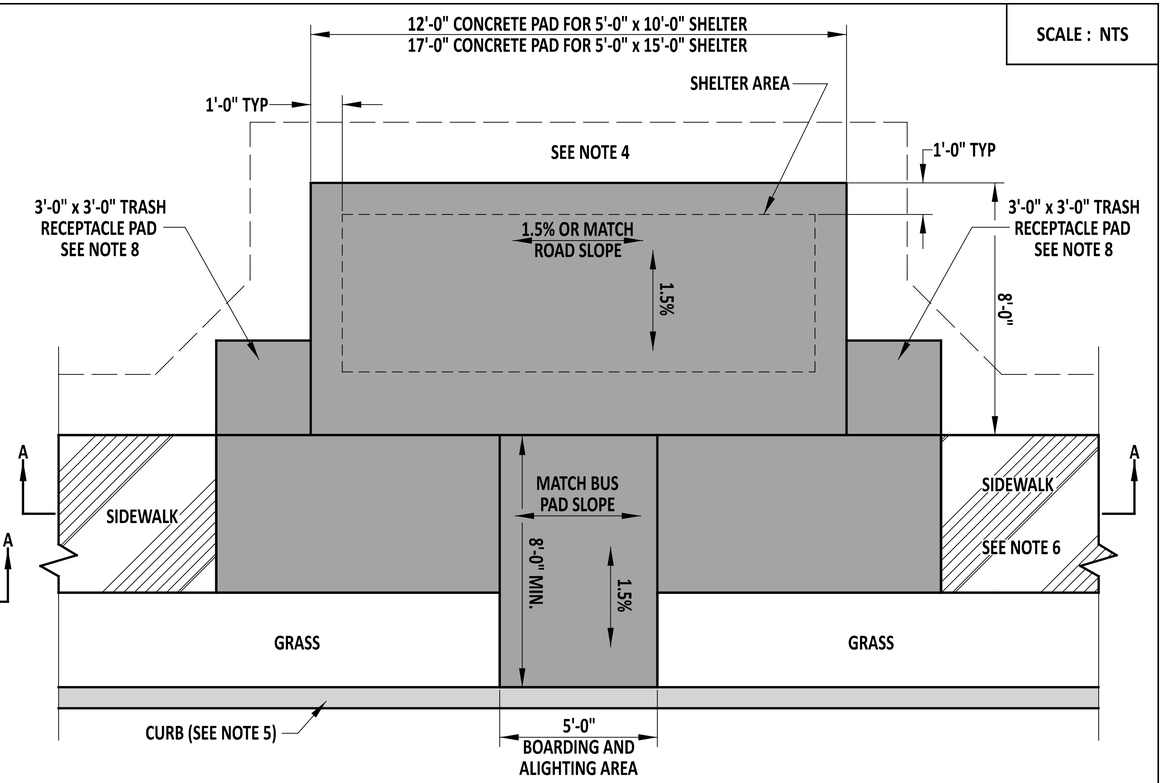
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



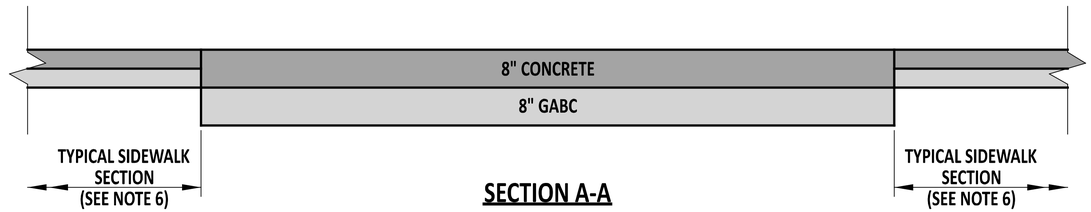


BUS STOP WITH SHELTER PAD, TYPE 1

* - TO BE USED WHEN THE PAD IS PLACED BEHIND CURB AND INCLUDES A SIDEWALK WITHOUT A GRASS STRIP

BUS STOP WITH SHELTER PAD, TYPE 2

* - TO BE USED WHEN THE PAD IS PLACED BEHIND CURB AND INCLUDES A SIDEWALK WITH A GRASS STRIP



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). BUS STOP SHELTER PAD LOCATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY DART AND DELDOT PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
2). REFERENCE THE DE MUTCD FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ON PLACEMENT OF SIGNS.
3). SEE CONSTRUCTION PLANS SIGNING AND STRIPING SHEETS FOR SPECIFIC SIGN AND SIGN LOCATION DETAILS.
4). A 6:1 GRADE IS REQUIRED FOR A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE BUS STOP PAD OR APPROACHING SIDEWALK.
5). SEE PLANS FOR CURB TYPE. DO NOT DEPRESS CURB.
6). SEE DETAIL M-3, SHEET 1 OF 1 FOR ADDITIONAL SIDEWALK DETAILS AND REQUIREMENTS.
7). BUS STOP CONFIGURATIONS MAY VARY DUE TO TOPOGRAPHIC OBSTRUCTIONS OR GRADES. CONSULT DART OR DELDOT FOR OPTIONAL PAD DETAILS.
8). TRASH RECEPTACLE PAD CAN BE PLACED ON EITHER SIDE OF THE SHELTER PAD, AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.

- PCC SIDEWALK

- PCC 8"

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/03/2021 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BUS STOP PAD WITH SHELTER, TYPES 1 & 2

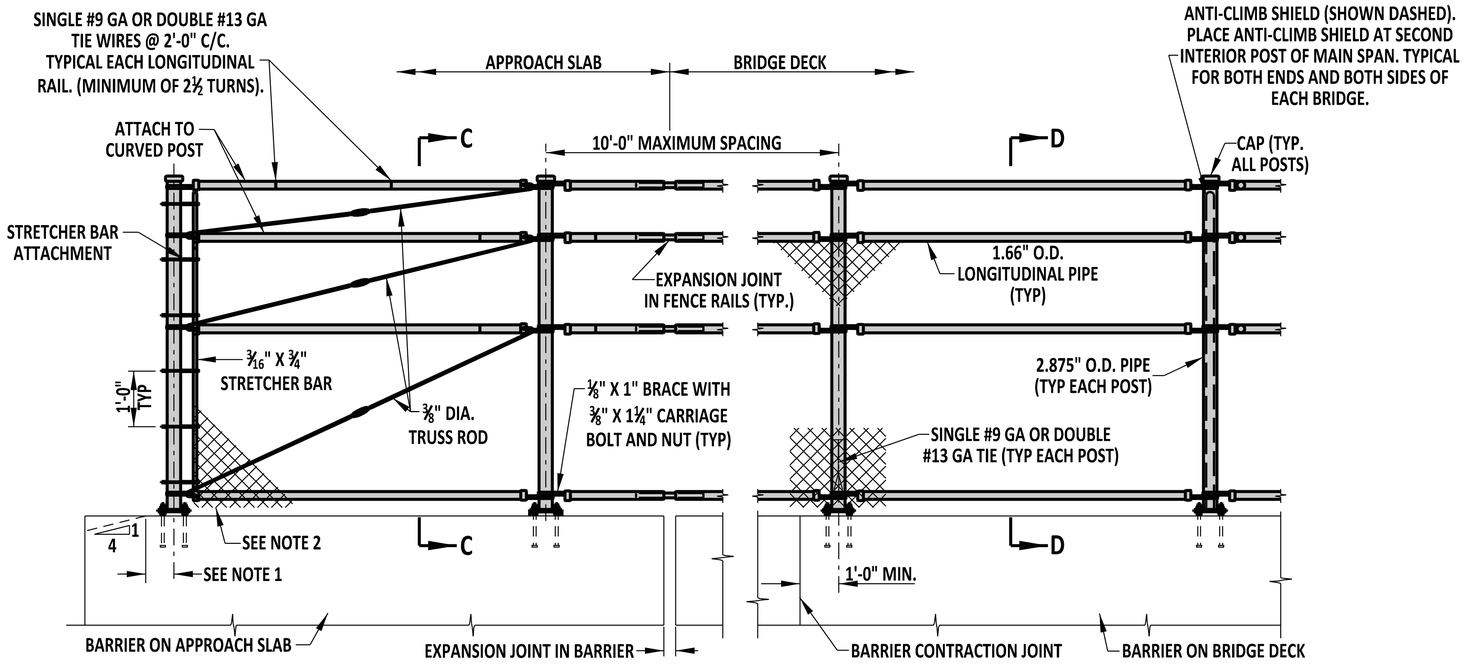
STANDARD NO. M-9 (2021) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/06/2021 DATE

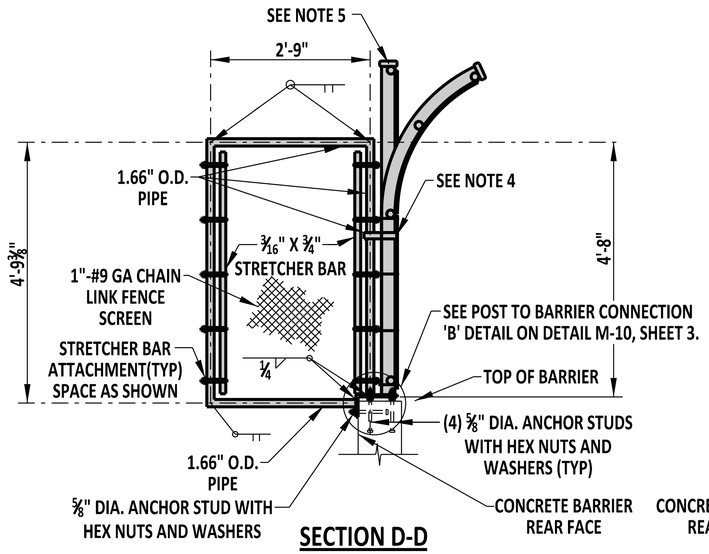
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/07/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

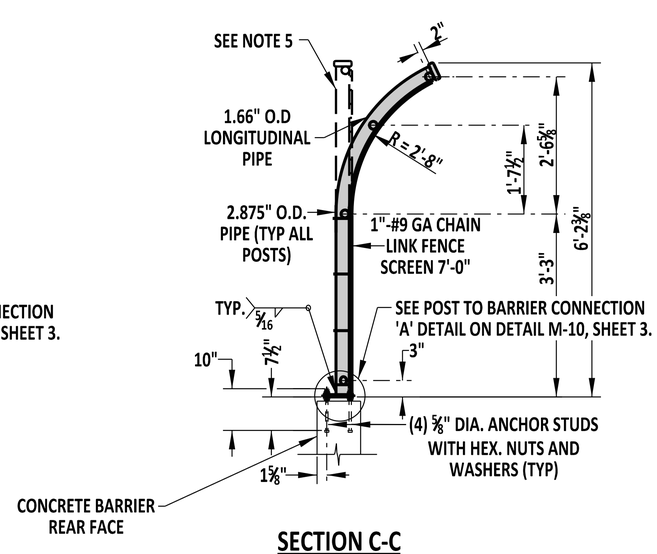
SCALE : NTS



ELEVATION



SECTION D-D



SECTION C-C

BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 2

DESIGNER NOTE: BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 2 SHOULD BE USED WHEN A SIDEWALK EXISTS ADJACENT TO THE BARRIER. OTHERWISE, USE BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE, TYPE 1.

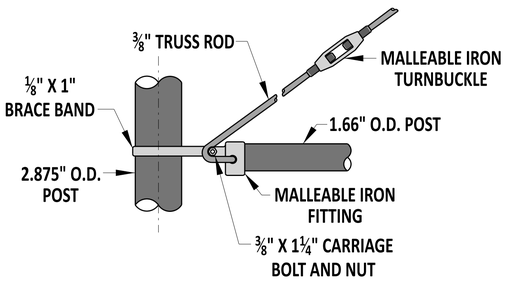
NOTES:

1). IF A TAPER EXISTS AT THE END OF THE BARRIER, PLACE POST 6" FROM THE TOP OF TAPER.
2). MINIMUM ½" TO MAXIMUM 1" OF CLEARANCE BETWEEN TOP OF BARRIER AND BOTTOM OF CHAIN LINK FENCE SCREEN.
3). LINE UP EXPANSION JOINTS IN TOP AND BOTTOM FENCE RAILS WITH EXPANSION JOINTS IN BARRIER.
4). ATTACH ANTI-CLIMB SHIELD TO FENCE POST BY SMALL SECTION OF PIPE TO EACH VERTICAL POST WITH ¼" FILLET WELD. SHAPE PIPE CONNECTOR TO HAVE FULL CONTACT WITH EACH POST.
5). WELD ADDITIONAL STRAIGHT POST TO CURVED POST AT SECOND INTERIOR POST OF MAIN SPAN. (TYPICAL FOR BOTH ENDS OF THE BRIDGE.)

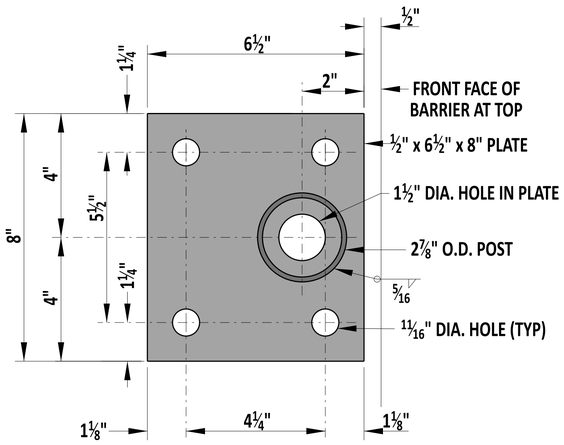
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE			APPROVED	SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 12/30/2014 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. M-10 (2014)	SHT. 2	OF 3	RECOMMENDED	SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/11/2014 (DATE)

11/19/2014

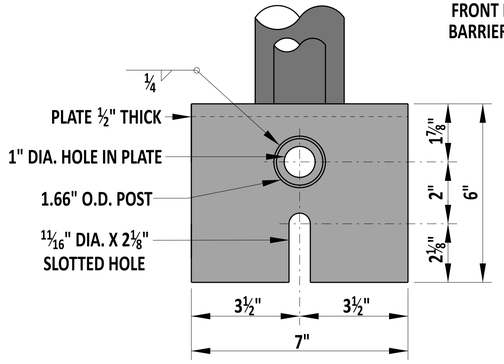
SCALE : NTS



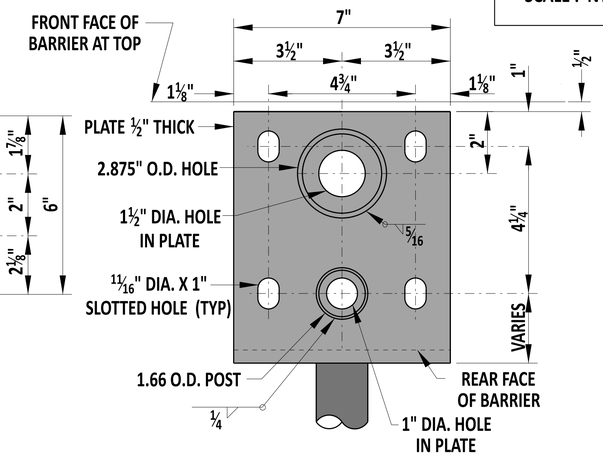
TRUSS ROD ATTACHMENT



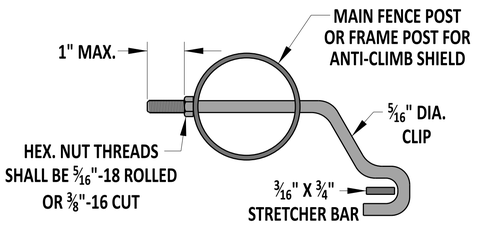
DETAIL 'A'



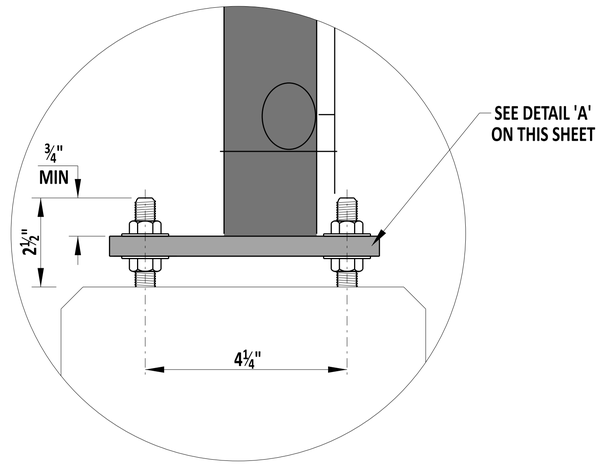
SIDE VIEW



PLAN VIEW



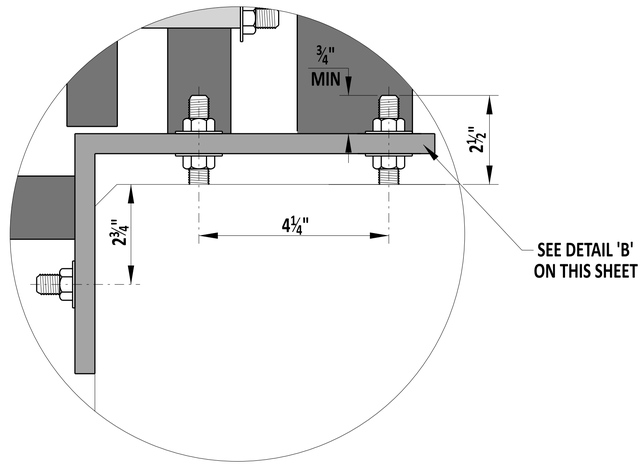
STRETCHER BAR ATTACHMENT



POST TO BARRIER CONNECTION 'A'

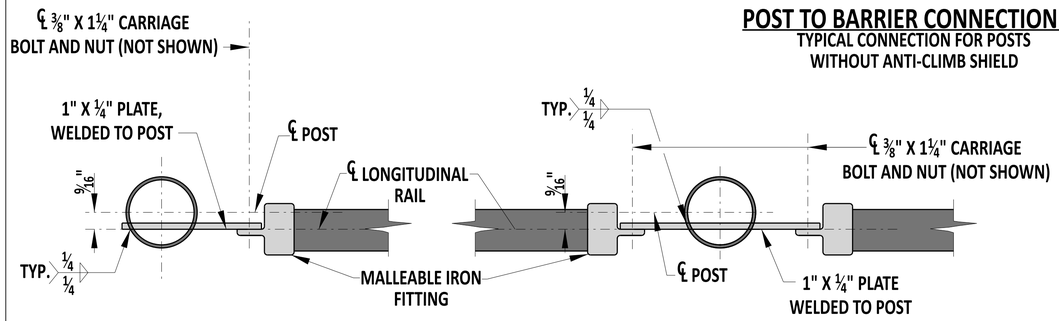
TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR POSTS
WITHOUT ANTI-CLIMB SHIELD

DETAIL 'B'



POST TO BARRIER CONNECTION 'B'

TYPICAL CONNECTION FOR POSTS
WITH ANTI-CLIMB SHIELD



TOP LONGITUDINAL RAIL-POST ATTACHMENT

NOTES:

1). POST SPACING TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND INCLUDED IN THE WORKING DRAWINGS. EACH POST MUST BE A MINIMUM OF 1'-0" FROM ANY PARAPET JOINT.
2). SUBMIT WORKING DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BRIDGE SAFETY FENCE

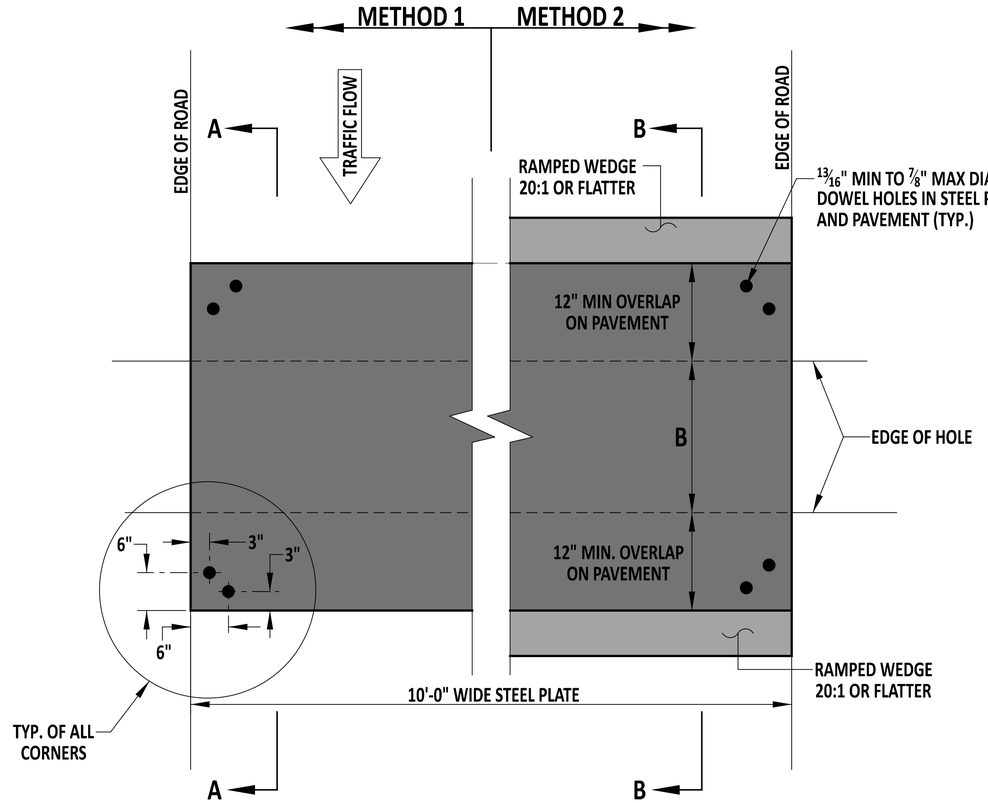
STANDARD NO. M-10 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

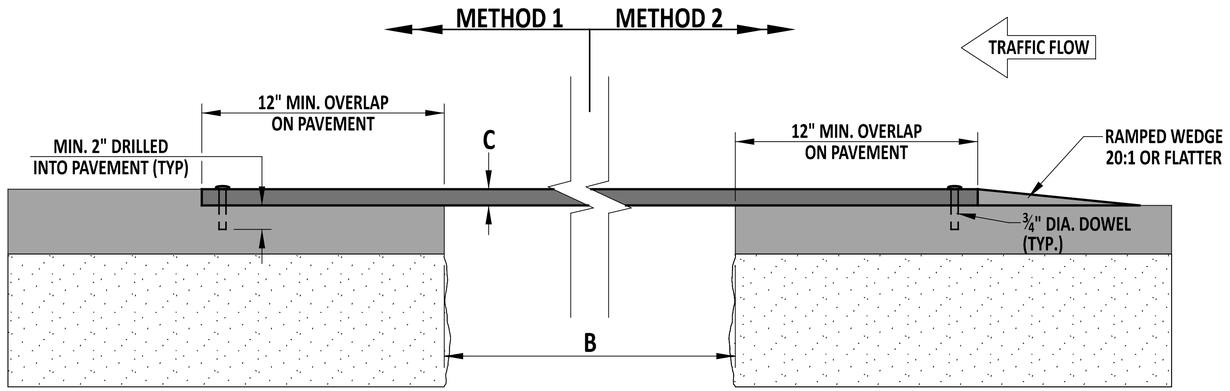
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

B	C
TRENCH WIDTH	MIN. PLATE THICKNESS
1'-0"	1/2"
2'-0"	3/4"
3'-0"	7/8"
4'-0"	1"
5-'0"	1 1/8"
6'-0"	1 1/4"

BASED ON HL-93 TRUCK LOAD

NOTES:

1. USE OF STEEL PLATES TO BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND IS NOT PERMITTED BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1ST AND MARCH 31ST.
2. STEEL PLATE BRIDGING ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS IS STRICTLY PROHIBITED.
3. PROVIDE STEEL PLATES AND DOWELS CONFORMING TO ASTM A36 STANDARDS.
4. ADEQUATELY SHORE THE TRENCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS TO SUPPORT THE BRIDGING AND TRAFFIC LOADS.
5. SECURE BRIDGING AGAINST DISPLACEMENT BY USING ADJUSTABLE CLEATS, SHIMS, OR OTHER DEVICES.
6. USE OF STEEL PLATE BRIDGING IS NOT TO EXCEED FOUR (4) CONSECUTIVE WORKING DAYS IN ANY GIVEN WEEK AND NOT LEFT IN PLACE OVER THE WEEKEND, UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
7. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF STEEL PLATES, SHORING, ASPHALT CONCRETE RAMPS, AND ENSURING THEY MEET ALL MINIMUM SPECIFICATIONS. DEFORMATIONS OF ANY KIND ARE NOT ACCEPTABLE ON STEEL PLATES. EXAMPLES OF DEFORMATIONS COULD BE, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY OF THE FOLLOWING: FREE FROM ANY CLIPS, CHAINS, ATTACHMENTS, WELDMENTS, SURFACE IRREGULARITIES, ETC.
8. A STRUCTURE DESIGN IS REQUIRED FOR TRENCH WIDTHS GREATER THAN 6'-0". SUBMIT DESIGN TO THE DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL.
9. INSTALL STEEL PLATE BRIDGING AND SHORING USING EITHER OF THE METHODS BELOW:
   METHOD 1: FOR SPEEDS GREATER THAN 45 MPH, MILL THE PAVEMENT TO A DEPTH EQUAL TO THE THICKNESS OF THE PLATE AND TO A WIDTH AND LENGTH EQUAL TO THE DIMENSION OF THE PLATE. BUTT SUBSEQUENT PLATES TO EACH OTHER. ATTACH THE PLATE TO THE ROADWAY BY A MINIMUM OF TWO DOWELS PRE-DRILLED INTO EACH CORNER OF THE PLATE AND DRILLED 2" INTO THE PAVEMENT AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL.
   METHOD 2: FOR SPEEDS 45 MPH OR LESS, ATTACH THE PLATE TO THE ROADWAY BY A MINIMUM OF TWO DOWELS PRE-DRILLED INTO EACH CORNER OF THE PLATE AND DRILLED 2" INTO THE PAVEMENT AS SHOWN IN ON THIS DETAIL. BUTT SUBSEQUENT PLATES TO EACH OTHER. USE COMPACTED BITUMINOUS TEMPORARY ROADWAY MATERIAL (TRM) TO FORM A RAMPED WEDGE WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 5% AND A MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH OF 20" TO COVER ALL EDGES OF STEEL PLATES.
10. FOR BOTH METHODS, WHEN THE STEEL PLATES ARE REMOVED, BACKFILL THE DOWEL HOLES IN THE PAVEMENT WITH EITHER GRADED FINES OF ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX, CONCRETE SLURRY,OR EQUIVALENT SLURRY TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.
11. PROVIDE STEEL PLATES WITH A SURFACE THAT IS MANUFACTURED WITH A MINIMUM NOMINAL COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION OF 0.35 AT THE TIME OF PLACEMENT.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 12/08/2021

RECOMMENDED

STEEL PLATE - ROADWAY

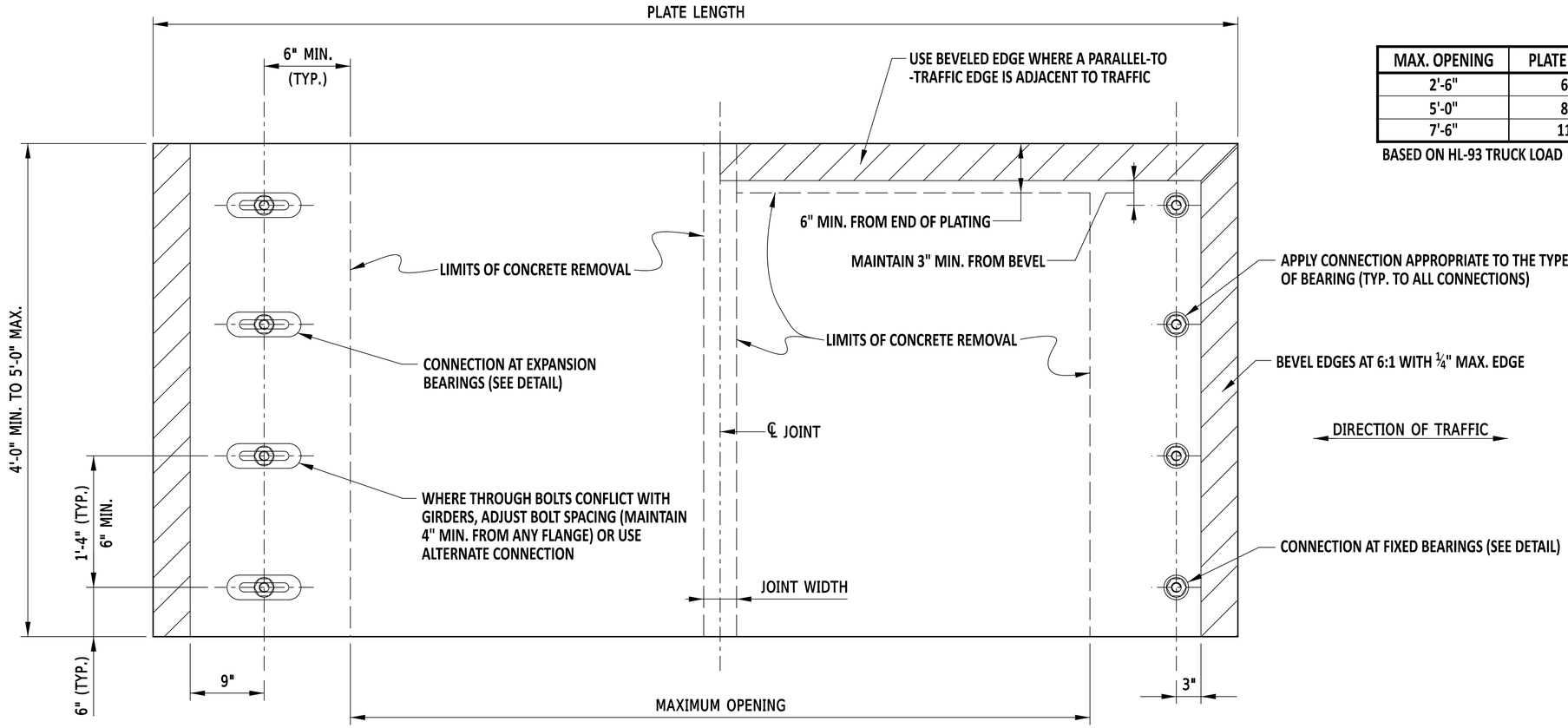
STANDARD NO. M-11 (2021) | SHT. 1 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 12/08/2021

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 12/20/2021

12/1/2021

SCALE : NTS



MAX. OPENING	PLATE LENGTH	MIN. PLATE THICKNESS
2'-6"	6'-0"	1"
5'-0"	8'-6"	1½"
7'-6"	11'-0"	1¾"

BASED ON HL-93 TRUCK LOAD

PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

1. USE OF STEEL PLATES MUST BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND IS NOT PERMITTED BETWEEN NOVEMBER 1ST AND MARCH 31ST (EXCEPT IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS).
2. STEEL PLATES WILL CONFORM TO ASTM A709, GRADE 50.
3. USE OF STEEL PLATE BRIDGING IS NOT TO EXCEED FOUR (4) CONSECUTIVE WORKING DAYS IN ANY GIVEN WEEK AND NOT LEFT IN PLACE OVER THE WEEKEND, UNLESS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD.
4. A STRUCTURAL DESIGN IS REQUIRED FOR OPENING WIDTHS GREATER THAN 7'-6". DESIGN WILL BE APPROVED BY DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO USE.
5. STEEL PLATES MUST HAVE AN ANTI-SKID SURFACE THAT IS MANUFACTURED WITH A MINIMUM NOMINAL COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION OF 0.35 AT THE TIME OF PLACEMENT. SUBMIT METHOD FOR ACHIEVING ANTI-SKID SURFACE.
6. STEEL PLATES CAN BE PLACED ACROSS SKEWED JOINTS. MAINTAIN MIN. 6" SPACING FROM ALL CONNECTIONS TO THE EDGE OF CONCRETE REMOVAL.
7. DO NOT USE STEEL PLATES AT EXPANSION BEARINGS OF CURVED GIRDER BRIDGES.
8. STEEL PLATES - BRIDGE DECK MUST BE CONNECTED TO A CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK OR APPROACH SLAB. DO NOT CONNECT TO A HOT MIX SURFACE.
9. INSTALL A W8-1 OR W8-8 WARNING SIGN IN ADVANCE TO STEEL PLATE LOCATION.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF STEEL PLATES, CONNECTIONS, ANTI-SKID SURFACE, AND ENSURING THEY MEET ALL MINIMUM SPECIFICATIONS.
11. WHEN THE STEEL PLATES ARE REMOVED, REPAIR ALL BOLT HOLES WITH EPOXY GROUT.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/03/2021 DATE
RECOMMENDED

STEEL PLATE - BRIDGE DECK

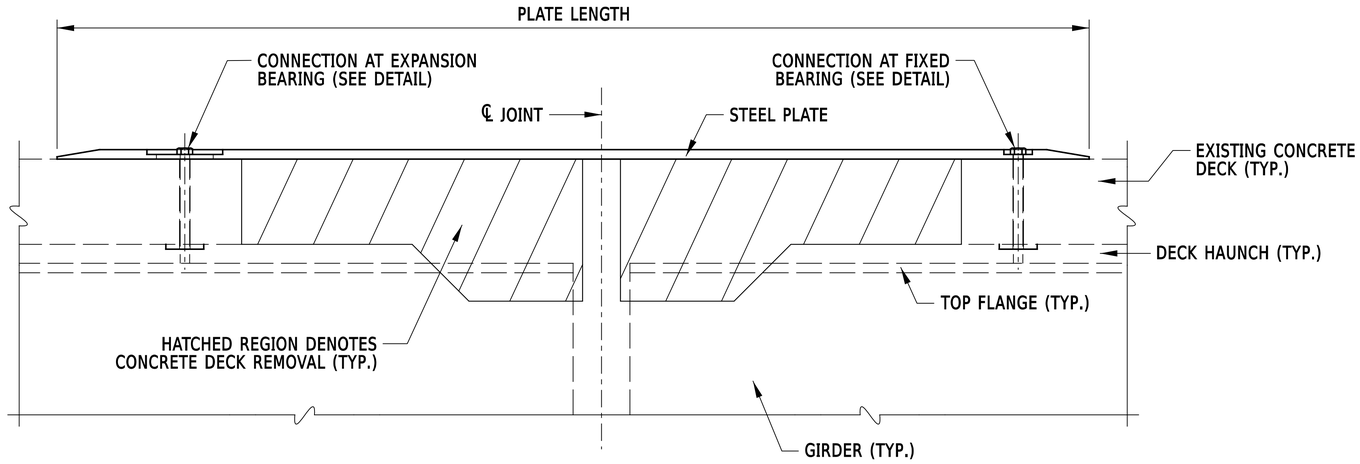
STANDARD NO. M-11 (2021) | SHT. 2 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/06/2021 DATE

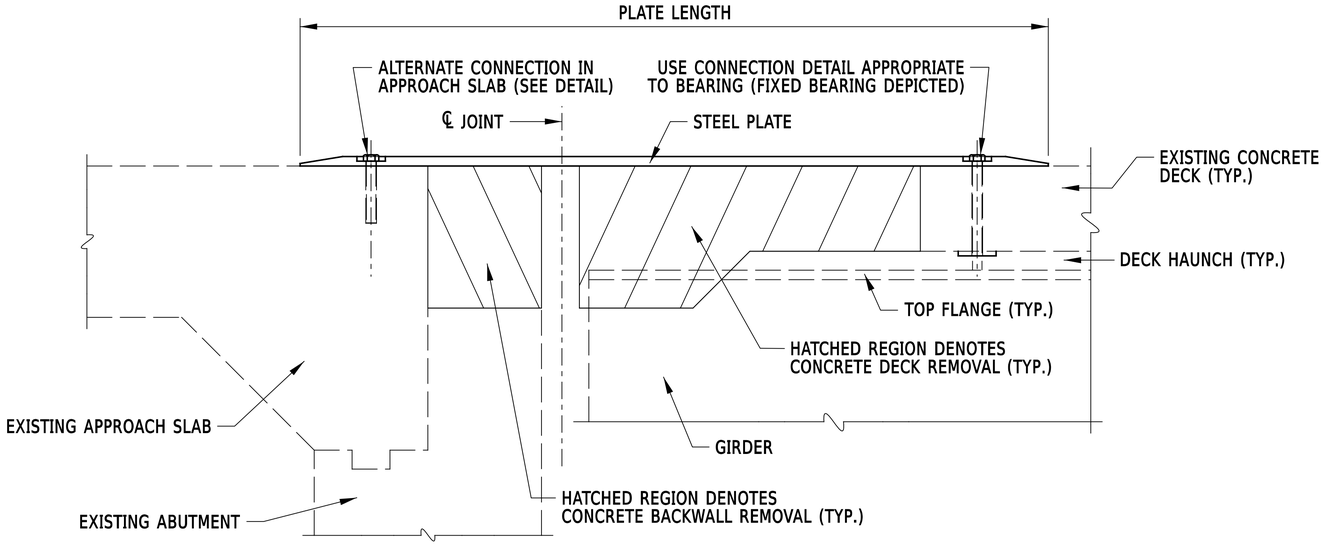
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/07/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

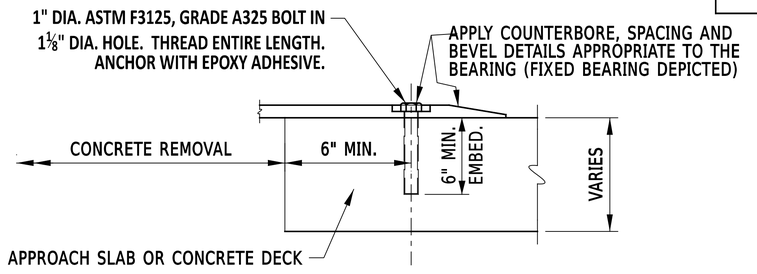
SCALE : NTS



STEEL PLATE AT PIER JOINT

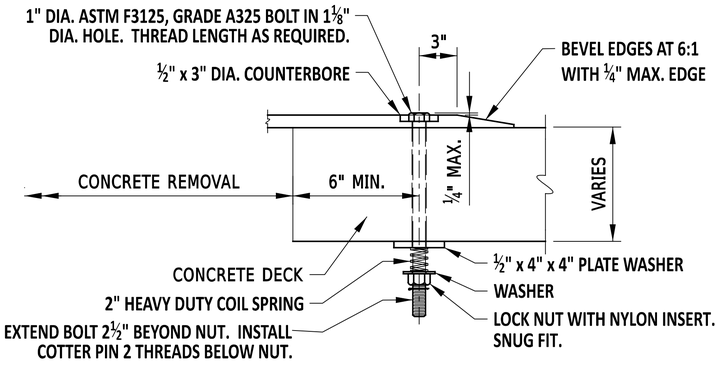


STEEL PLATE AT ABUTMENT JOINT

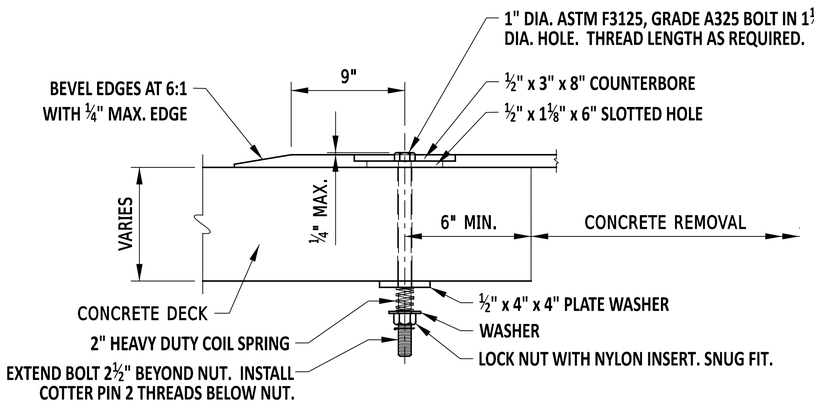


USE ON APPROACH SLABS OR OVER GIRDERS

ALTERNATE CONNECTION



CONNECTION AT FIXED BEARINGS



CONNECTION AT EXPANSION BEARINGS

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/03/2021 DATE

RECOMMENDED

STEEL PLATE - BRIDGE DECK

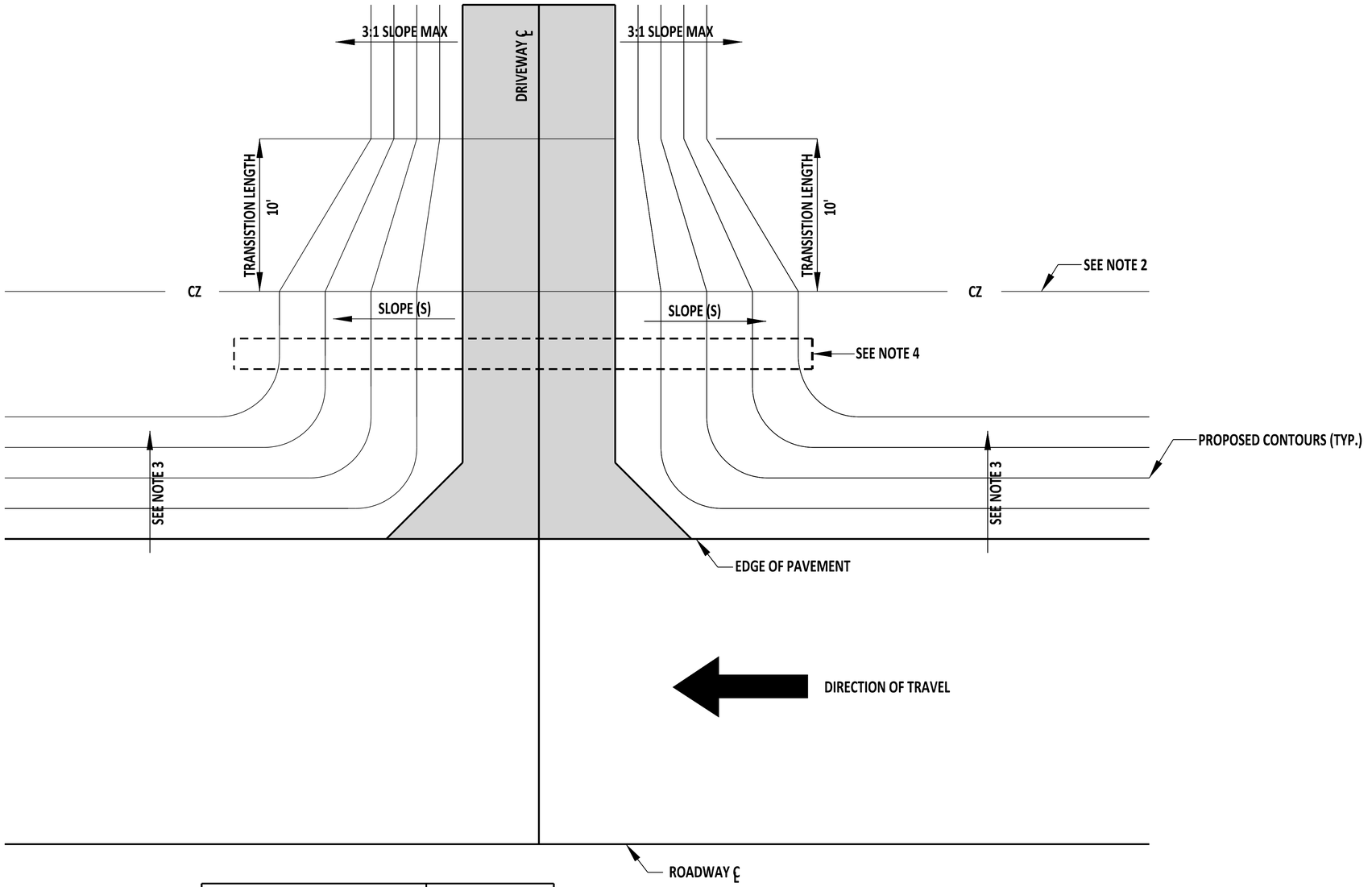
STANDARD NO. M-11 (2021) | SHT. 3 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/06/2021 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/07/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

SCALE : NTS



DESIGN SPEED	S (H:V)
< 50 MPH	4:1
≥ 50 MPH	6:1

NOTES:

1). REFER TO PLANS AND STANDARD DETAIL C-3 FOR ENTRANCE CONSTRCTION.
2). REFER TO THE PLANS FOR LOCATION OF THE CLEAR ZONE.
3). REFER TO THE PLANS FOR THE DITCH SIDESLOPE GRADING REQUIREMENTS.
4). REFER TO THE PLANS FOR PIPE END TREATMENTS.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE
RECOMMENDED

DRIVEWAY TRANSVERSE SLOPE GRADING

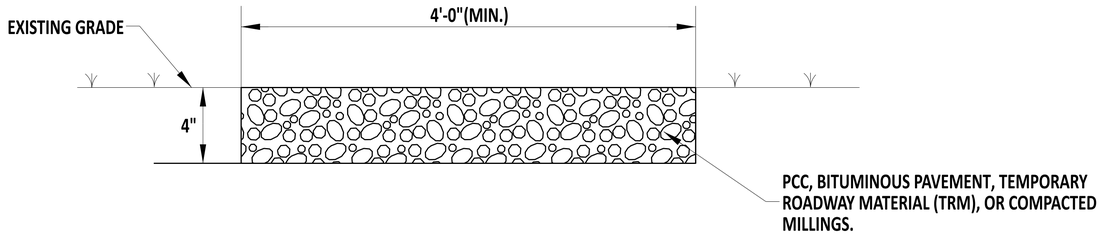
STANDARD NO. M-12 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

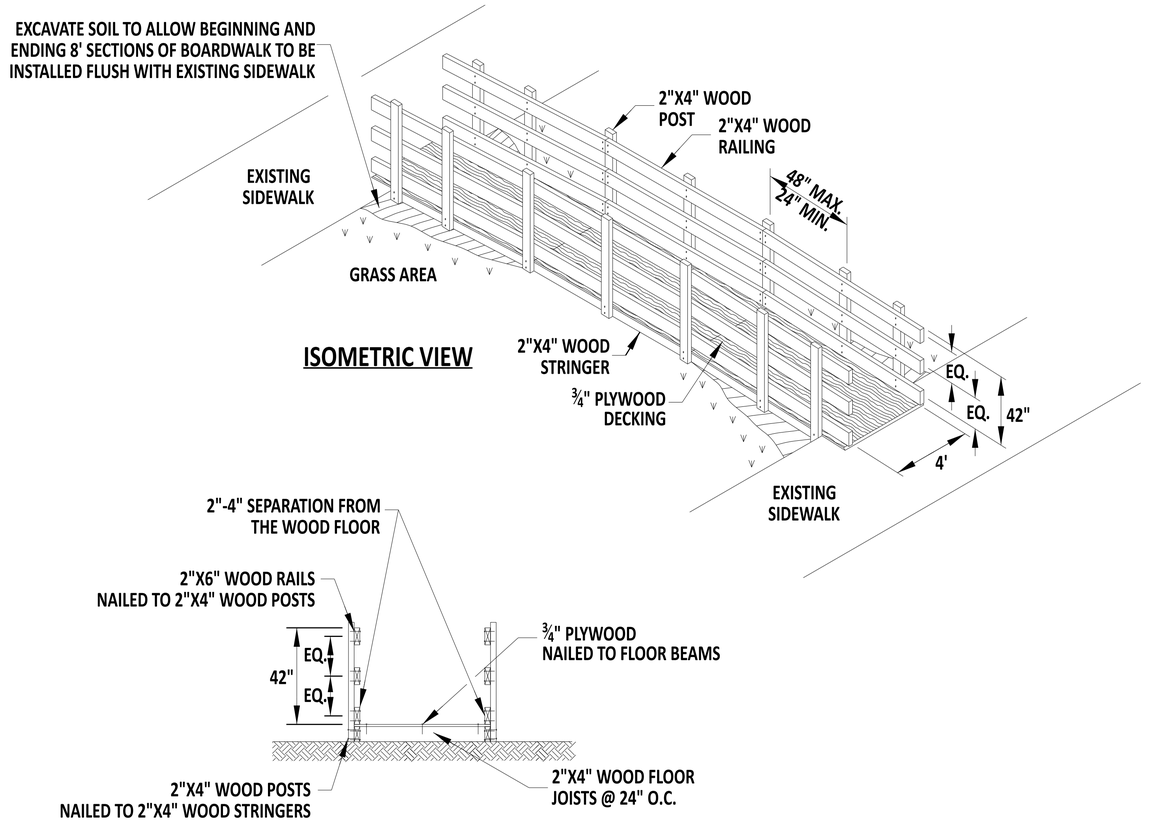
08/20/2020

SCALE : NTS



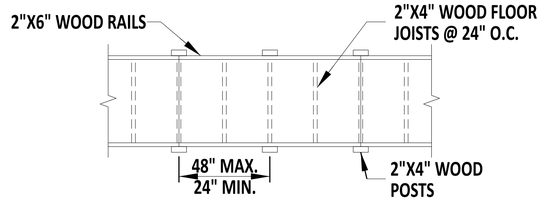
TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY
N.T.S.

NOTES:
1). PROVIDE 4'-0" WIDE TEMPORARY PATHWAY, SUPPLY PCC, BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT, TEMPORARY ROADWAY MATERIAL (TRM), OR COMPACTED MILLINGS TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 4", FLUSH WITH EXISTING GRADE.
2). MAINTAIN A UNIFORM MATERIAL THAT IS FIRM, STABLE, AND SLIP RESISTANT.
3). IN THE EVENT THAT THE WALKING SURFACE OF THE TEMPORARY SIDEWALK IS LOCATED MORE THAN 30" FROM GRADE AT ANY POINT ALONG THE PROPOSED PATH, PROVIDE TYPE 2 TEMPORARY SIDEWALK.
4). MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RUNNING SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 5%. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% AND VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITIES NOT TO EXCEED 1/4".



ISOMETRIC VIEW

SECTION VIEW



PLAN VIEW

NOTES:
1. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE RUNNING SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 5%. MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE NOT TO EXCEED 2% AND VERTICAL SURFACE DISCONTINUITIES NOT TO EXCEED 1/4".
2. MAINTAIN A UNIFORM MATERIAL THAT IS FIRM, STABLE, AND SLIP RESISTANT.

TEMPORARY SIDEWALK DETAIL - TYPE 2
N.T.S.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PATHWAY

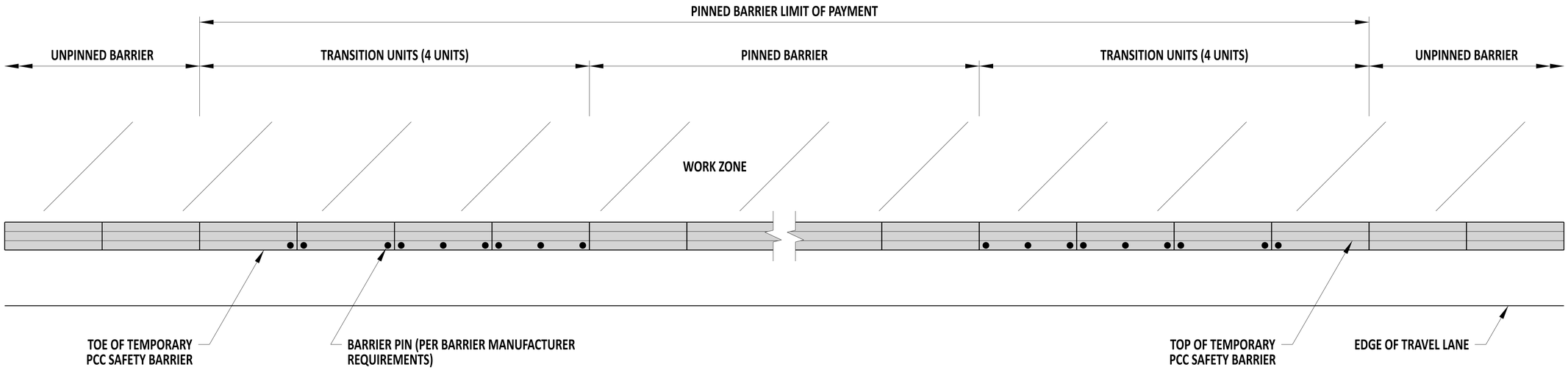
STANDARD NO. M-13 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

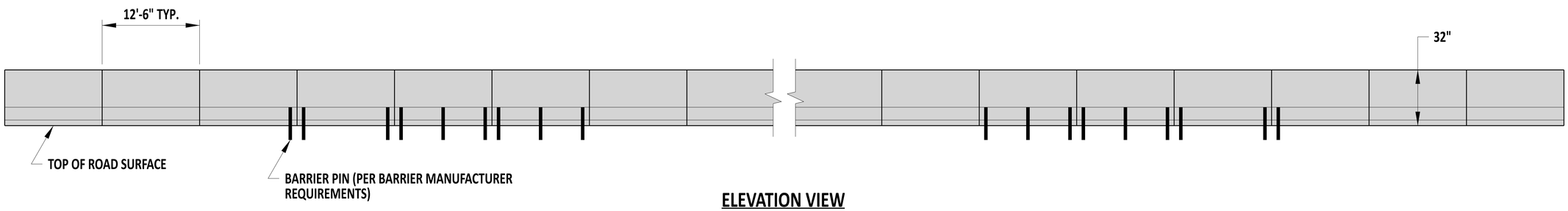
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW
(TRAFFIC SIDE OF BARRIER)

NOTES:
1). USE THIS DETAIL IN THE ABSENCE OF MANUFACTURER SPECIFIC DETAILS FOR TRANSITIONING FROM PINNED OR BOLTED TO UNPINNED BARRIER.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoat — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PINNED TO UNPINNED TEMPORARY PCC SAFETY BARRIER CONNECTION

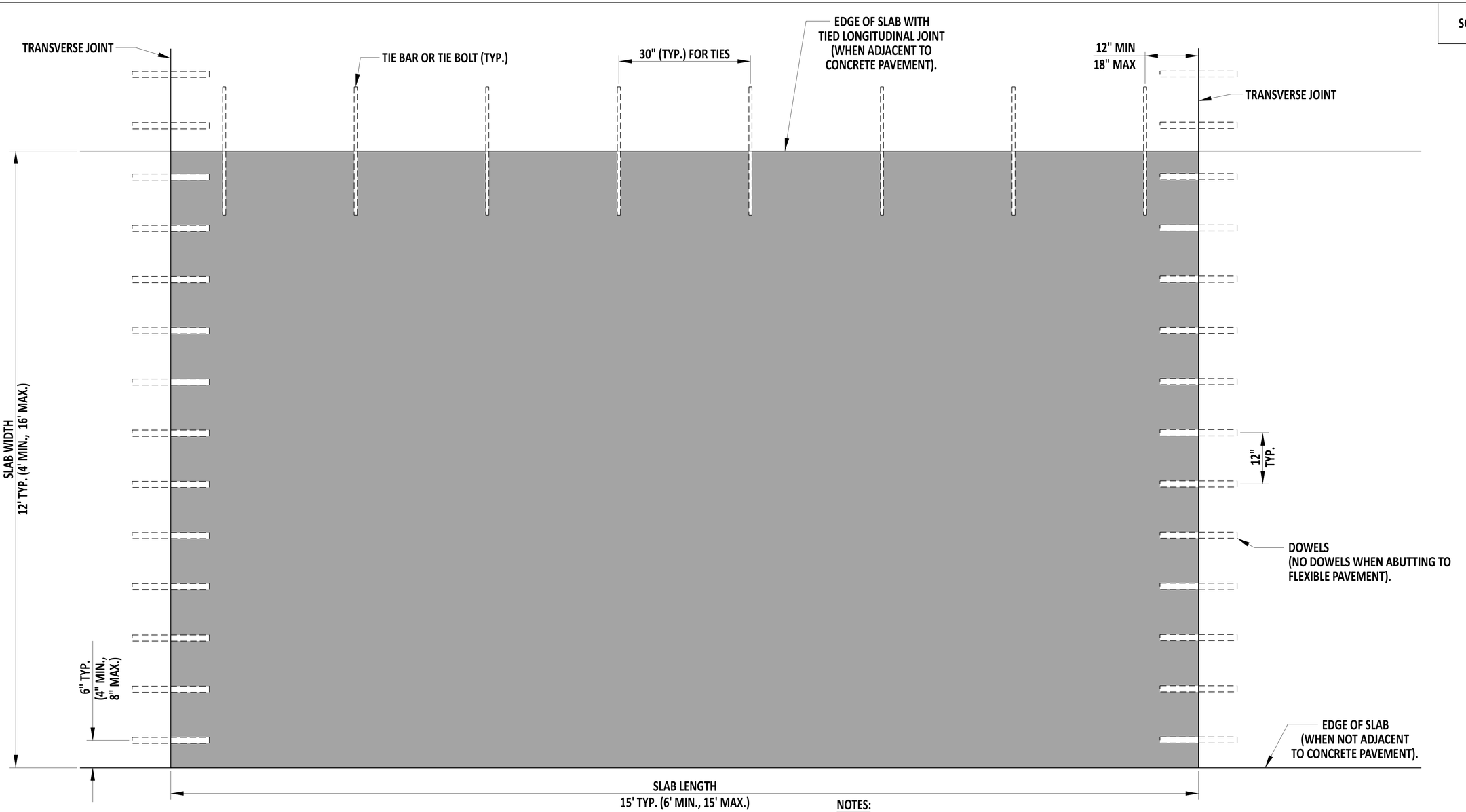
STANDARD NO. M-14 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SLAB PLAN (WITH DOWEL AND TIE LOCATIONS)

NOTES:

1). TRANSVERSE JOINTS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PAVEMENT WHEN THE PAVEMENT IS STRAIGHT.
2). TRANSVERSE JOINTS ARE PERPENDICULAR TO A TANGENT LINE TO THE OUTSIDE ARC OF THE PAVEMENT WHEN THE PAVEMENT IS CURVED.
3). ALIGN THE TRANSVERSE JOINTS FOR ALL ADJACENT SLABS WITH EACH OTHER.
4). ABRUPT CHANGES IN PAVEMENT WIDTH MAY OCCUR ONLY AT THE TRANSVERSE JOINT LINE; MAKE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS CONTINUOUS WHENEVER POSSIBLE.
5). DO NOT LOCATE LONGITUDINAL JOINTS WITHIN PROPOSED WHEEL PATHS. THE WHEEL PATH IS GENERALLY LOCATED 2' INSIDE OF THE LANE EDGELINE OR CENTERLINE.
6). CURB WITHOUT GUTTER WILL REQUIRE TYPE IV POLYURETHANE-BONDED RECYCLED RUBBER EXPANSION MATERIAL BETWEEN THE FACE OF CURB AND EDGE OF PCC PAVEMENT.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

SLAB PLAN (WITH DOWEL AND TIE LOCATIONS)

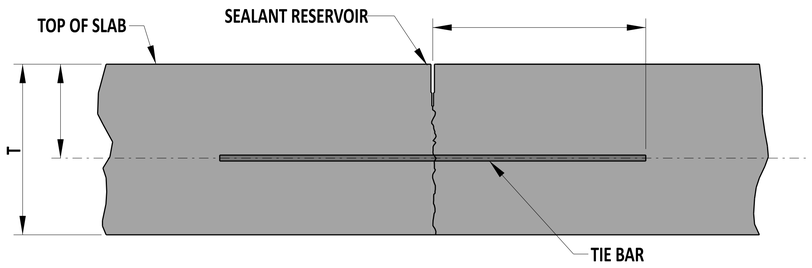
STANDARD NO. P-1 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

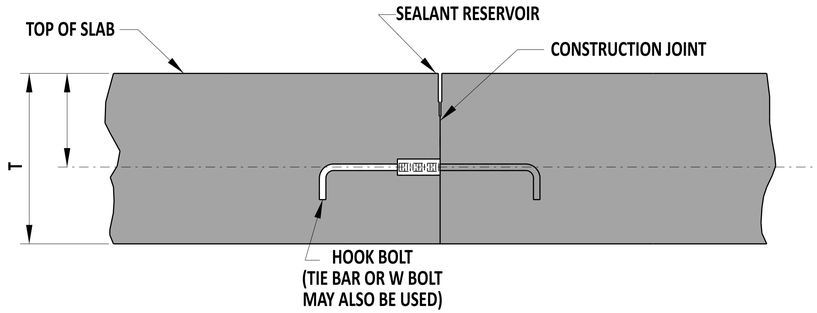
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

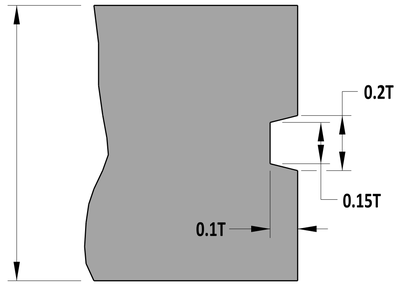
SCALE : NTS



LONGITUDINAL SAW-CUT JOINT DETAIL

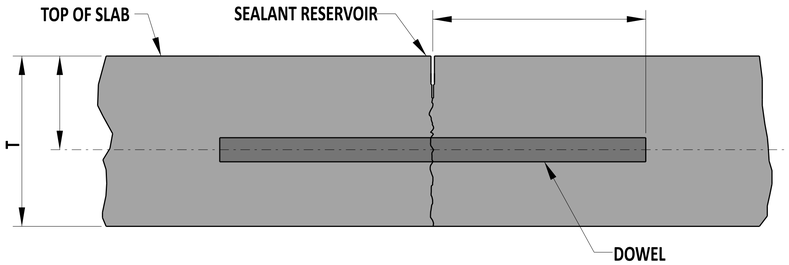


LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

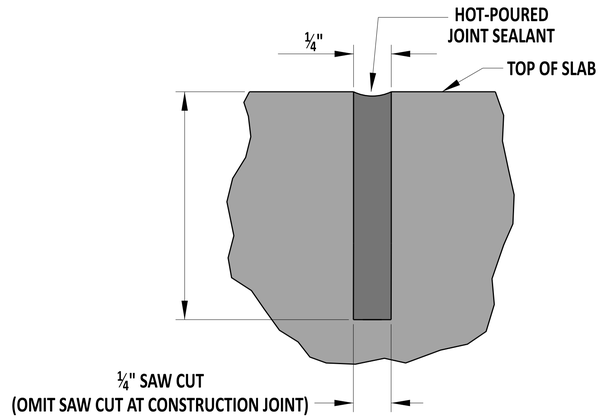


KEYWAY DETAIL

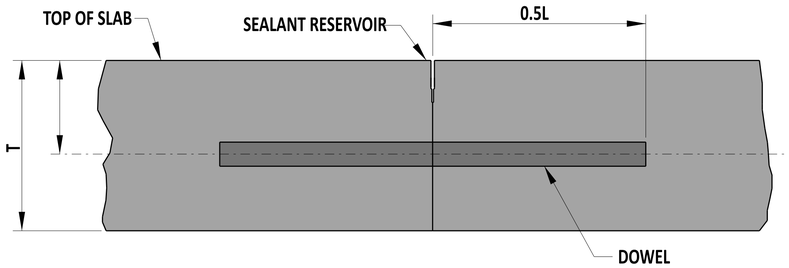
SEE NOTE 8



TRANSVERSE SAW-CUT JOINT DETAIL



SEALANT RESERVOIR DETAIL-
TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL JOINT



TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

NOTES:

1). AS DIMENSIONED, THE WIDTH OF THE TRANSVERSE SEALANT RESERVOIR IS APPLICABLE WHEN THE TEMPERATURE OF THE PAVEMENT SURFACE IS BETWEEN 60°F AND 80°F. WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS BELOW 60°F, CUT THE SEALANT RESERVOIR 1/16" WIDER. WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 80°F, CUT THE SEALANT RESERVOIR 1/16" NARROWER.
2). "T" REFERS TO THE ACTUAL CONSTRUCTED SLAB THICKNESS.
3). THE TOLERANCE ON ALL JOINT SEALANT DETAIL DIMENSIONS IS PLUS 1/16" , MINUS 0".
4). CONSTRUCT THE TOP EDGES OF THE CONTACT SURFACES OF THE SEALANT MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINT RESERVOIR TO THE SAME ELEVATION.
5). PLACE TRANSVERSE JOINT MATERIAL BEFORE LONGITUDINAL JOINT MATERIAL; PLACE TRANSVERSE JOINT MATERIAL ACROSS THE FULL WIDTH OF ALL ADJACENT PCC PAVEMENT SLABS.
6). PLACE LONGITUDINAL JOINT MATERIAL WITHOUT GAPS WHENEVER INTERRUPTED BY THE TRANSVERSE JOINT MATERIAL.
7). TRANSVERSE JOINT SEAL TO BE RECESSED 3/16" TO 5/16" BELOW THE TOP OF THE SLAB.
8). USE KEYWAY WHEN HOOK BOLT, TIE BAR, OR W BOLT IS NOT USED
9). SAW CUT TO A DEPTH OF 3" WHEN PCC PAVEMENTS ARE BETWEEN 8" TO 11". SAW CUT TO A DEPTH OF 4" WHEN PCC PAVEMENT IS THICKER THAN 11".

JOINT AND SEALANT DETAILS

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

JOINT AND SEALANT

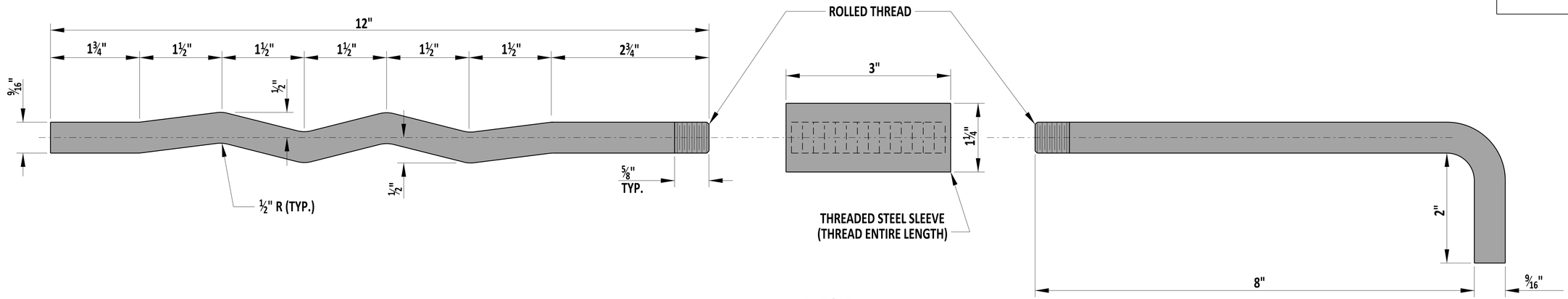
STANDARD NO. P-1 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

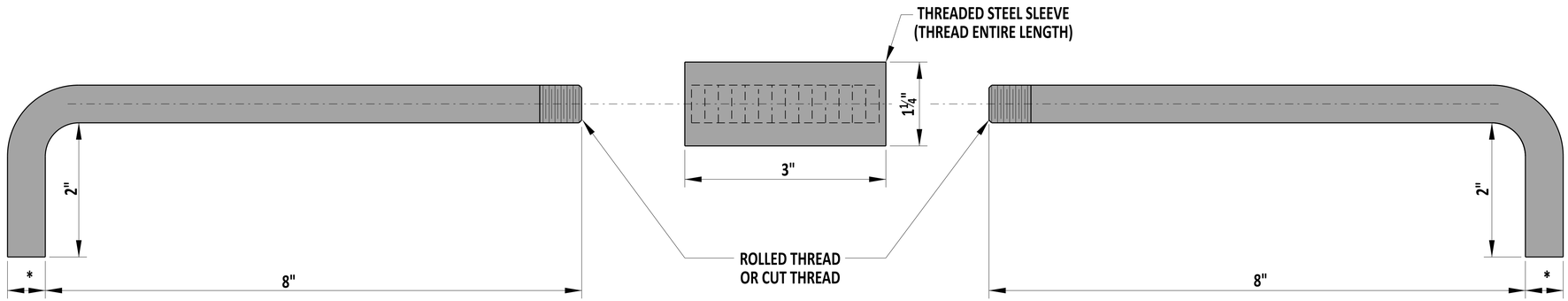
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

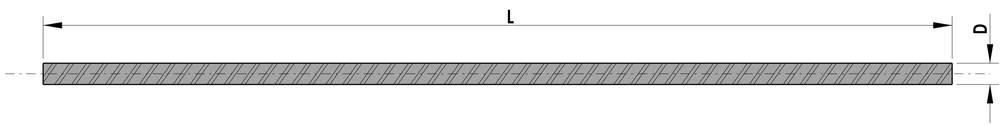


W BOLT

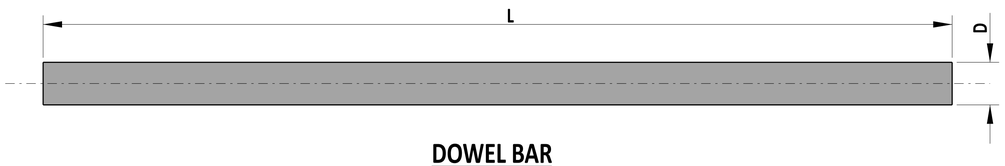


* - 11/16" ROLLED THREADS
¾" CUT THREADS

HOOK BOLT



TIE BAR



DOWEL BAR

DOWEL & TIE BAR CHART				
SLAB THICKNESS	DOWEL		TIE BAR	
	D	L	D	L
8" < T ≤ 11"	1¼"	18"	⅝"	30"
T > 11"	1½"	20"	⅝"	30"

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

W BOLT, HOOK BOLT, DOWEL AND TIE BAR

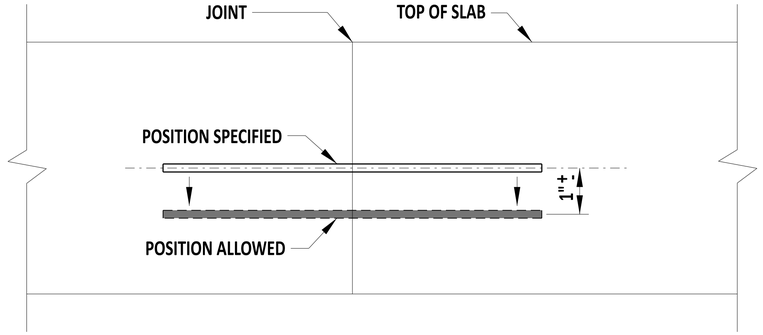
STANDARD NO. P-1 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

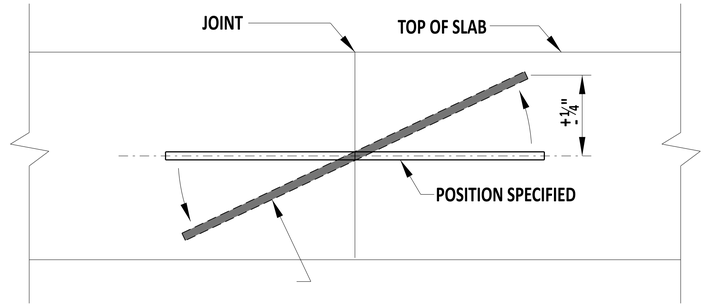
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

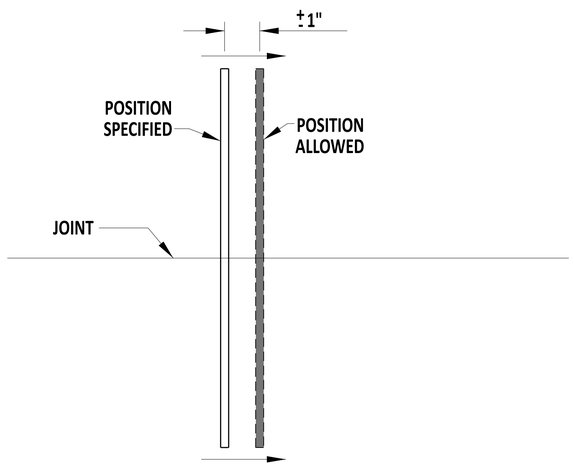
SCALE : NTS



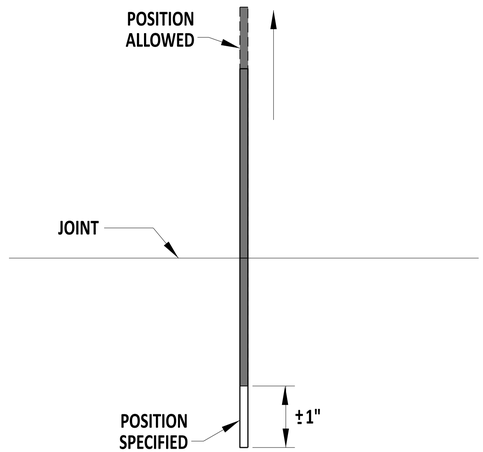
VERTICAL TRANSLATION



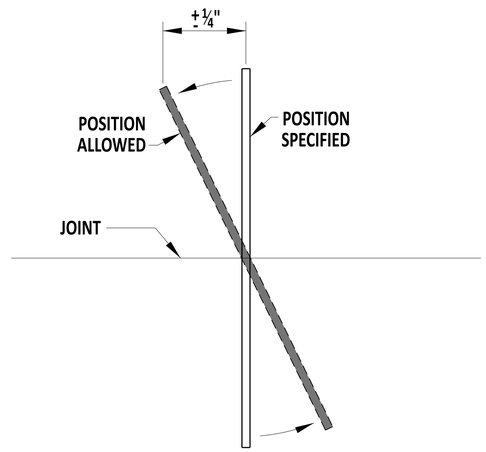
VERTICAL ROTATION



HORIZONTAL TRANSLATION



LONGITUDINAL TRANSLATION



HORIZONTAL ROTATION

DOWEL & TIE BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCES

DelDOT

Andrew Shott
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

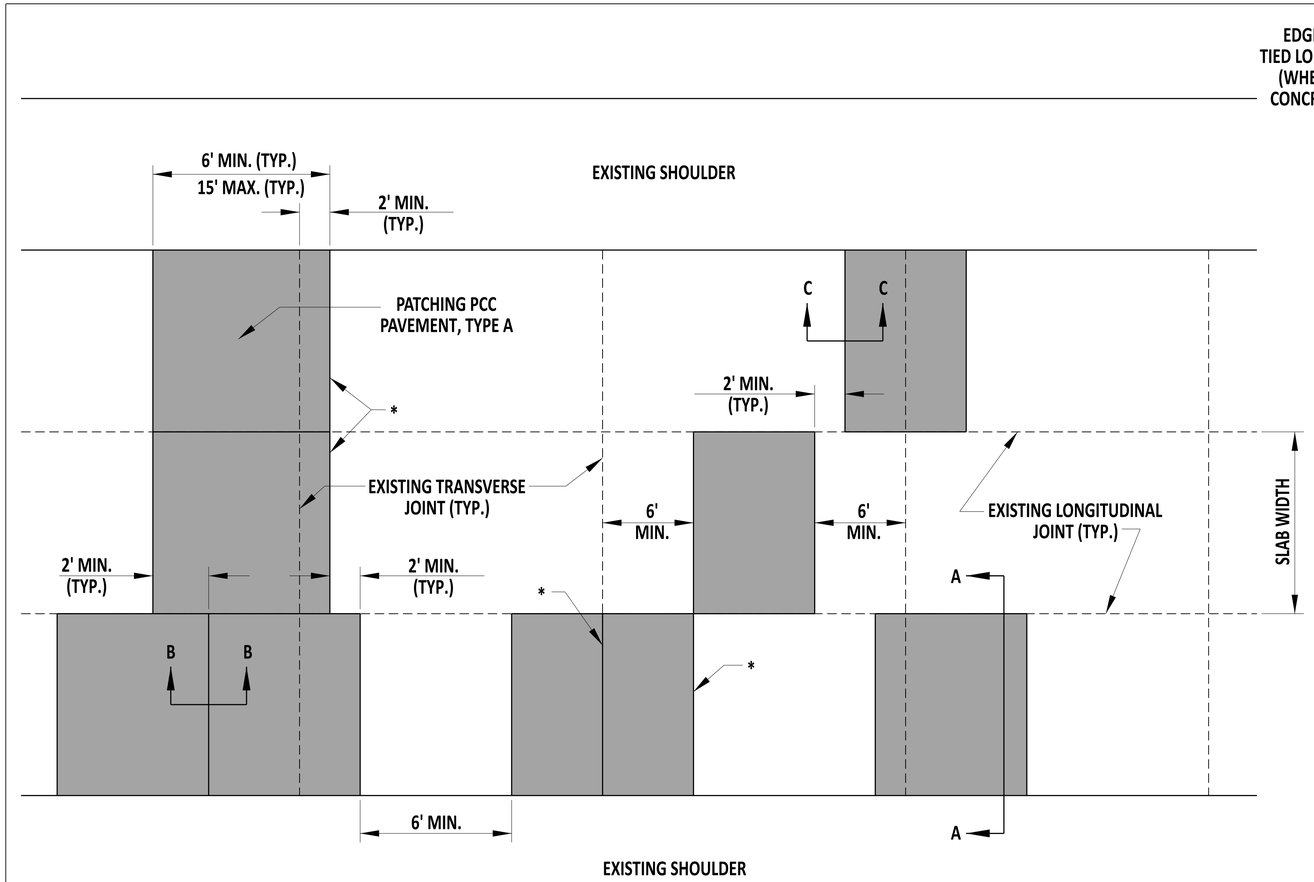
DOWEL AND TIE BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE

STANDARD NO. P-1 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

22-DEC-2023



PLAN

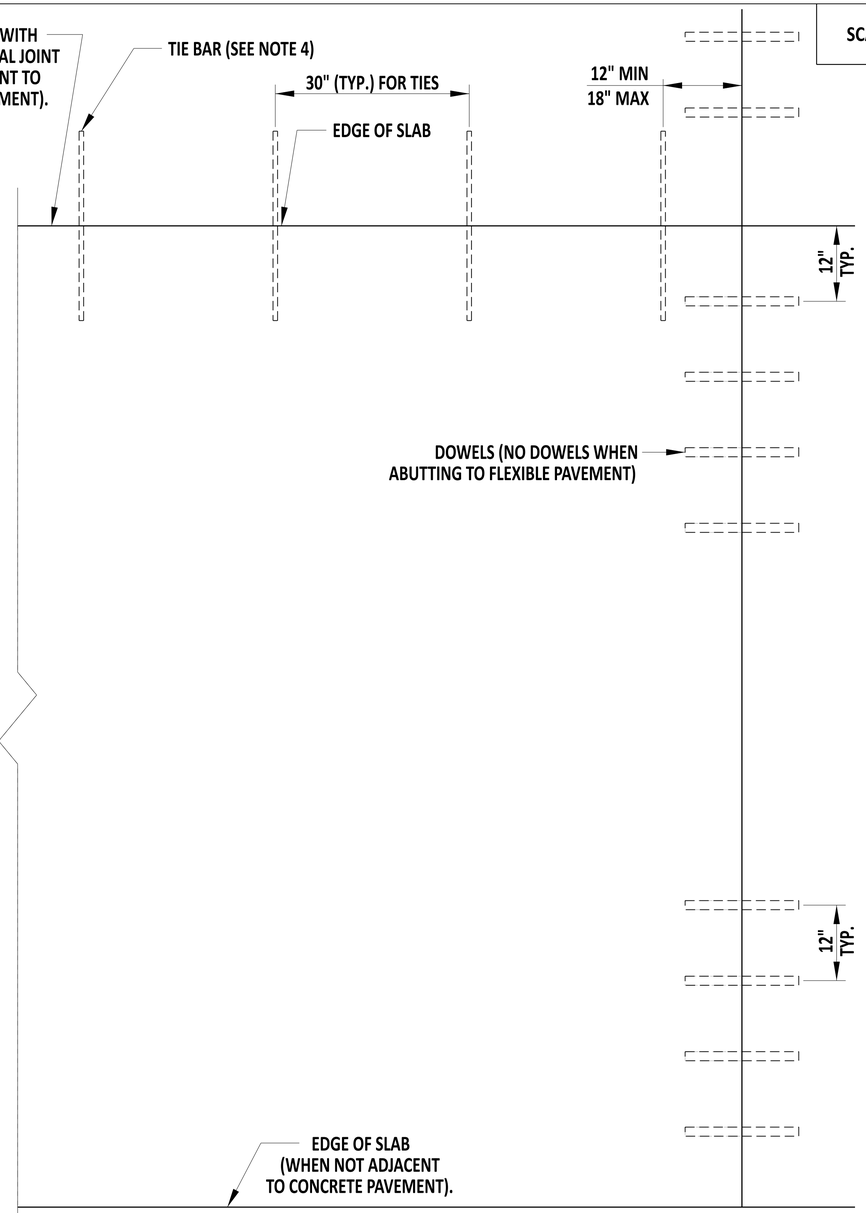
* - EXACTLY MATCH PROPOSED LOCATIONS FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO THE ALIGNMENT OF THE FINAL (EXISTING OR RELOCATED) TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN ALL IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT LANES.

NOTES:

1). WHEN REPAIRING EXISTING TRANSVERSE JOINTS, EXTEND THE PATCH A MINIMUM OF 24" THROUGH THE EXISTING JOINT, WHICH WILL RELOCATE THE JOINT.
2). WHEN NOT ALIGNED WITH THE FINAL EXPECTED TRANSVERSE JOINT LOCATIONS IN THE IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT LANES, OFFSET PROPOSED LOCATIONS FOR TRANSVERSE JOINTS A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE AFOREMENTIONED JOINTS.
3). MAKE THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT ALIGNMENT STRAIGHT AND CONTINUOUS THROUGH THE REPAIRED AREA.
4). PROVIDE TIE BARS FOR TYPE B PATCHES PLACED ADJACENT TO CONCRETE. DO NOT INSTALL TIE BARS ON TYPE A PATCHES.

FULL DEPTH PATCH

SCALE : NTS



SLAB PLAN (WITH DOWEL AND TIE LOCATIONS)

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

FULL DEPTH PATCH PLAN VIEWS

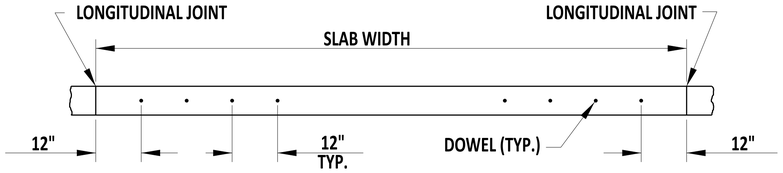
STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 6

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

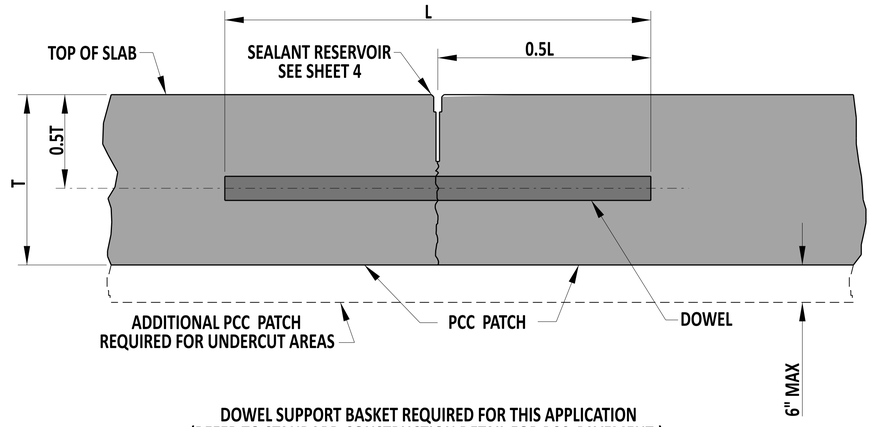
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



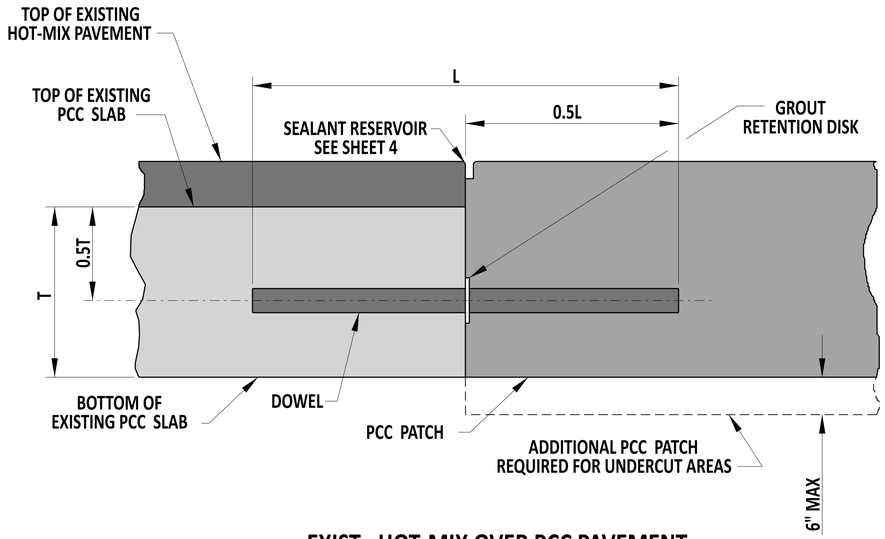
SECTION A-A



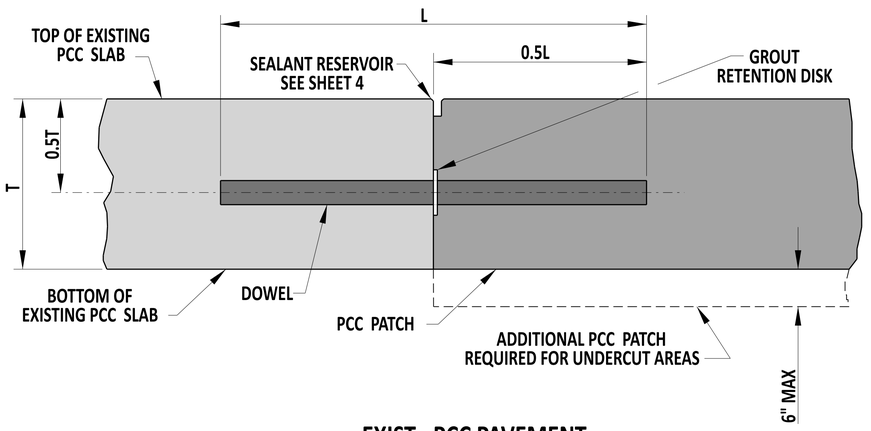
DOWEL SUPPORT BASKET REQUIRED FOR THIS APPLICATION
(REFER TO STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL FOR PCC PAVEMENT.)

SECTION B-B

TRANSVERSE SAW-CUT USED FOR
JOINTS LOCATED WITHIN THE PATCH



EXIST. HOT-MIX OVER PCC PAVEMENT



EXIST. PCC PAVEMENT

SECTION C-C

TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT USED ON
JOINTS BETWEEN EXISTING PAVEMENT AND PATCH

FULL DEPTH PATCH

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

FULL DEPTH PATCH, SECTION VIEWS

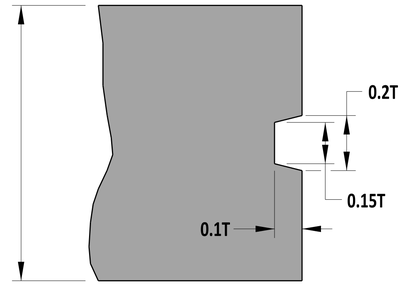
STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 6

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

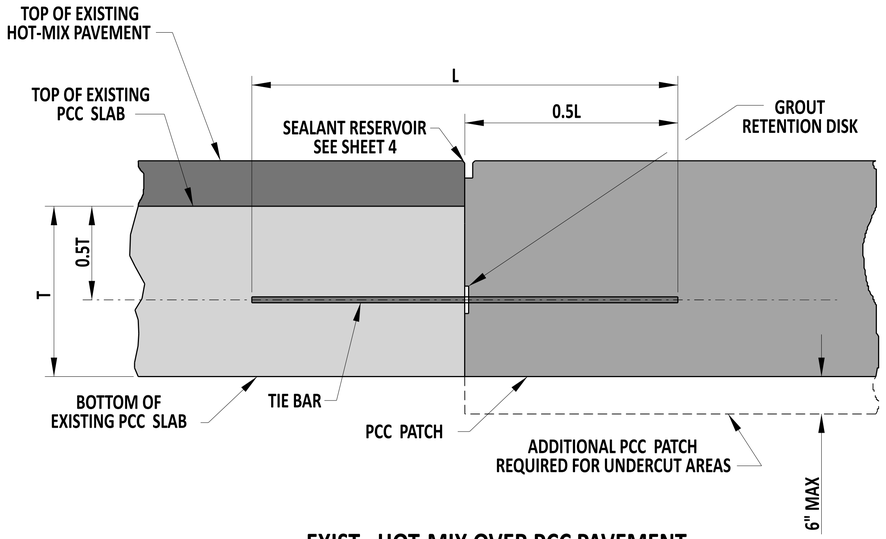
APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

22-DEC-2023

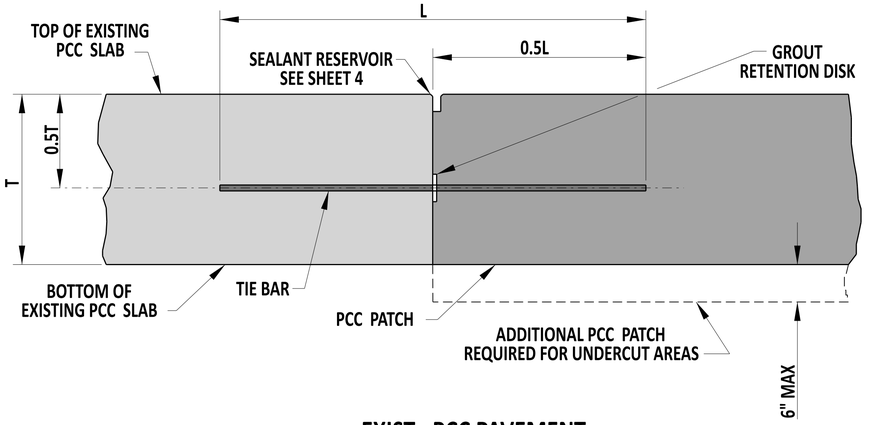
SCALE : NTS



KEYWAY DETAIL
SEE NOTE 1



EXIST. HOT-MIX OVER PCC PAVEMENT



EXIST. PCC PAVEMENT

NOTES:

1). USE KEYWAY WHEN HOOK BOLT, TIE BAR, OR W BOLT IS NOT USED.
2). PROVIDE TIE BARS FOR TYPE B PATCHES PLACED ADJACENT TO CONCRETE. DO NOT INSTALL TIE BARS ON TYPE A PATCHES.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT DETAIL

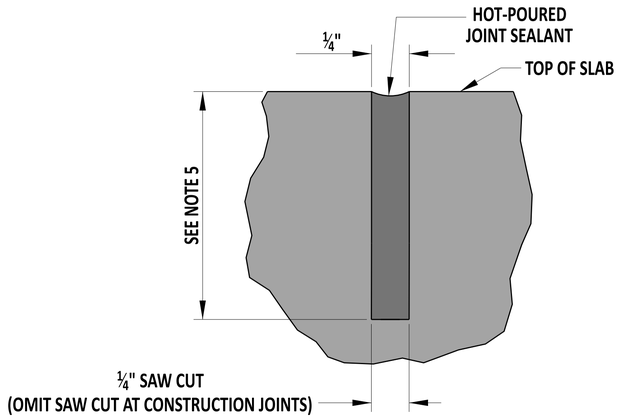
STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 6

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

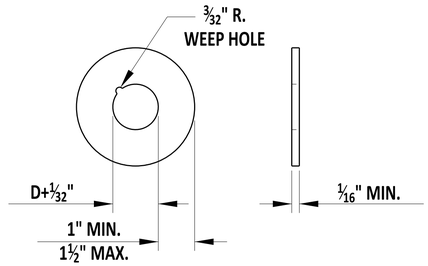
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



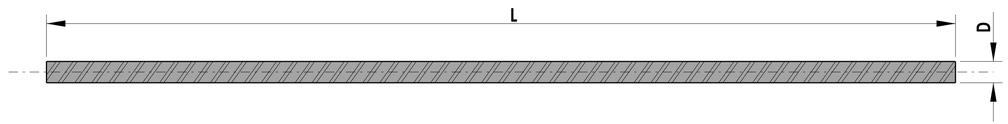
SEALANT RESERVOIR DETAIL- TRANSVERSE AND LONGITUDINAL JOINT



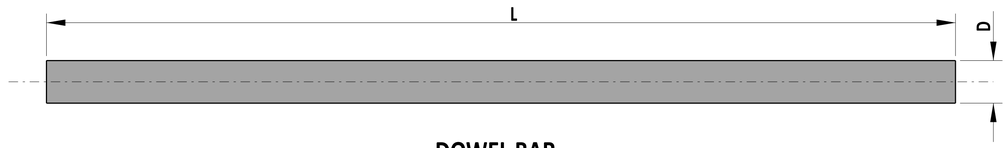
D - DIAMETER (INCLUDING COATINGS, IF ANY.)

GROUT RETENTION DISK

DOWEL & TIE BAR CHART				
SLAB THICKNESS	DOWEL		TIE BAR	
	D	L	D	L
8" < T ≤ 11"	1¼"	18"	⅝"	30"
T > 11"	1½"	20"	⅝"	30"



TIE BAR



DOWEL BAR

NOTES:

1). AS DIMENSIONED, THE WIDTH OF THE TRANSVERSE SEALANT RESERVOIR IS APPLICABLE WHEN THE TEMPERATURE OF THE PAVEMENT SURFACE IS BETWEEN 60°F AND 80°F. WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS BELOW 60°F, CUT THE SEALANT RESERVOIR 1/16" WIDER. WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS ABOVE 80°F, CUT THE SEALANT RESERVOIR 1/16" NARROWER.

2). "T" REFERS TO THE "AS BUILT" SLAB THICKNESS.

3). THE TOLERANCE ON ALL JOINT SEALANT DETAIL DIMENSIONS SHOWN WITHOUT A RANGE IS PLUS 1/16" , MINUS 0".

4). CONSTRUCT THE TOP EDGES OF THE CONTACT SURFACES OF THE SEALANT MATERIAL ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINT RESERVOIR TO THE SAME ELEVATION.

5). SAW CUT TO A DEPTH OF 3" WHEN PCC PAVEMENTS ARE BETWEEN 8" TO 11". SAW CUT TO A DEPTH OF 4" WHEN PCC PAVEMENT IS THICKER THAN 11".

FULL DEPTH PATCH

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

FULL DEPTH PATCH, SEALANT, GROUT RETENTION DISK AND DOWEL BARS

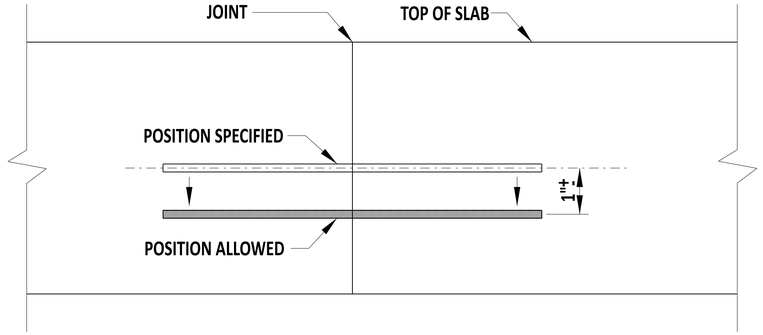
STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024) SHT. 4 OF 6

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

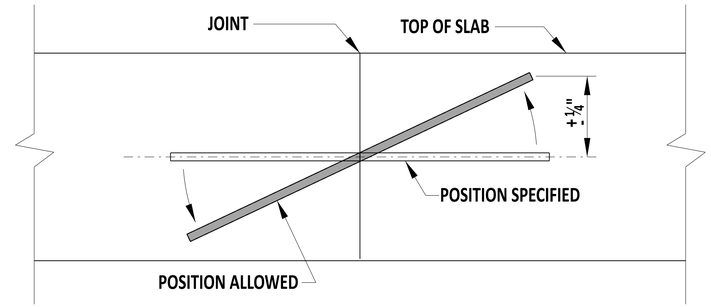
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

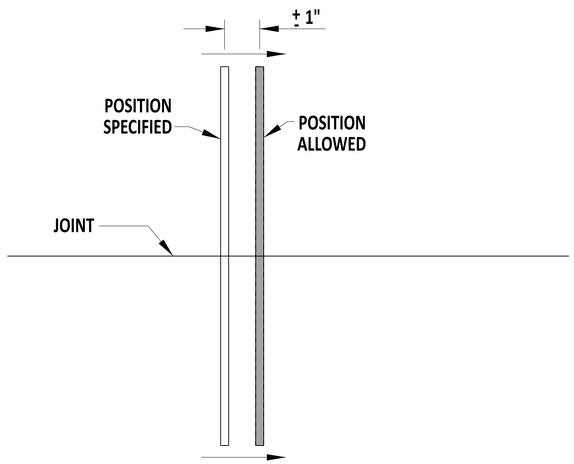
SCALE : NTS



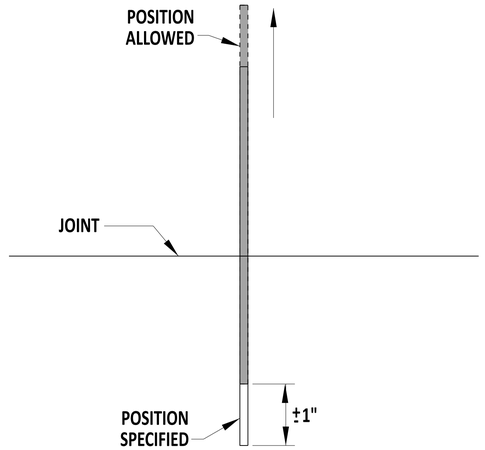
VERTICAL TRANSLATION



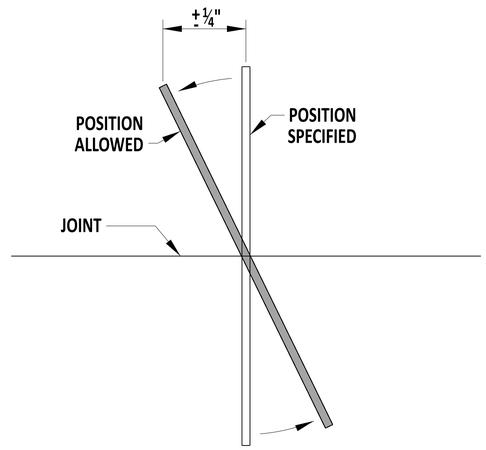
VERTICAL ROTATION



HORIZONTAL TRANSLATION



LONGITUDINAL TRANSLATION



HORIZONTAL ROTATION

DOWEL & TIE BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCES

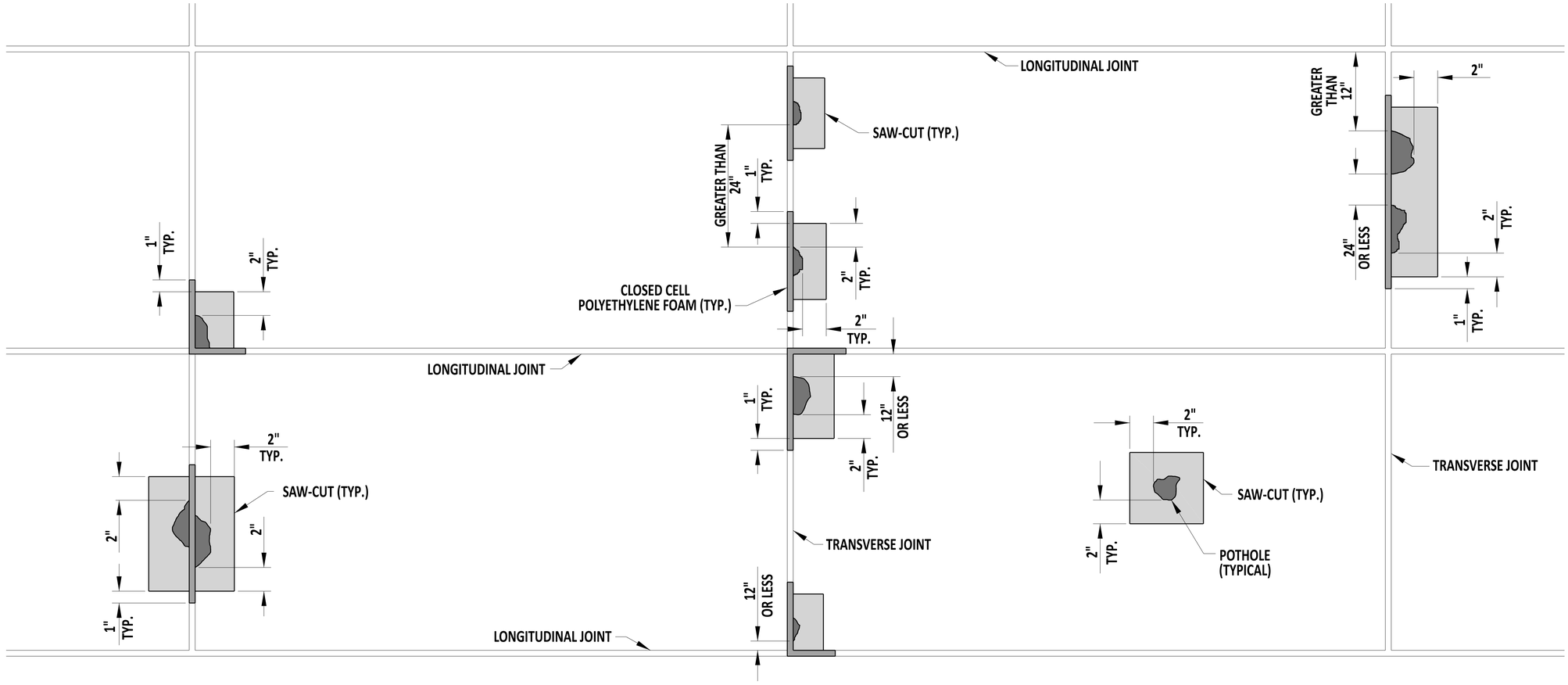
PLACE TIE BARS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 503

FULL DEPTH PATCH

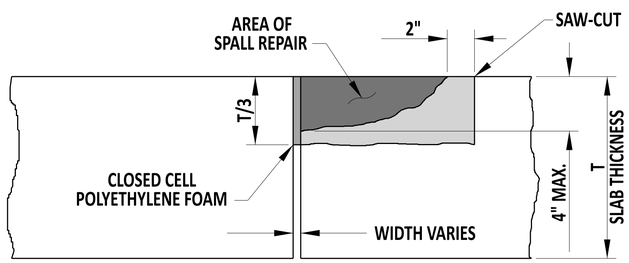
DelDOT	Andrew Shortt 12/22/2023 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	FULL DEPTH PATCH, DOWEL BAR PLACEMENT TOLERANCE		REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 22 December 2023 DATE
		STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024)	SHT. 5 OF 6	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



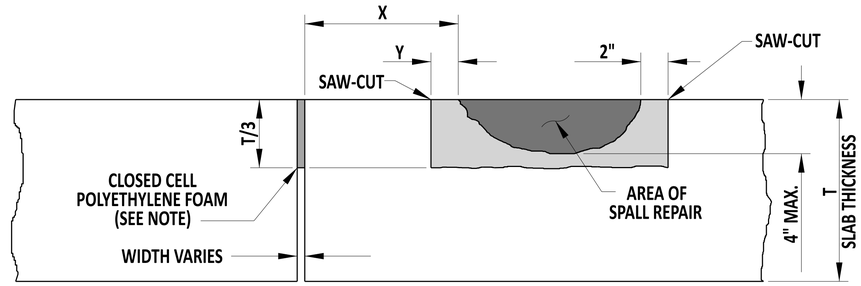
SECTION WITH SPALL ADJACENT TO JOINT

NOTES:

1). MATCH THE WIDTH OF THE CLOSED CELL POLYETHYLENE FOAM TO THE WIDTH OF THE JOINT.

2). AFTER THE REPAIR HAS ACHIEVED THE SPECIFIED STRENGTH, REMOVE THE FOAM, CLEAN JOINTS AND SEAL WITH HOT POUR SEALANT.

PARTIAL DEPTH PATCH



SECTION WITH SPALL NOT ADJACENT TO JOINT

NOTE: WHEN X > 12", THEN Y=1" AND POLYETHYLENE FOAM IS NOT USED.
WHEN X ≤ 12", THEN Y=X AND POLYETHYLENE FOAM IS USED.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott
ENGINEERING SUPPORT
12/22/2023
DATE
RECOMMENDED

PARTIAL DEPTH PATCH, PLAN AND SECTION VIEWS

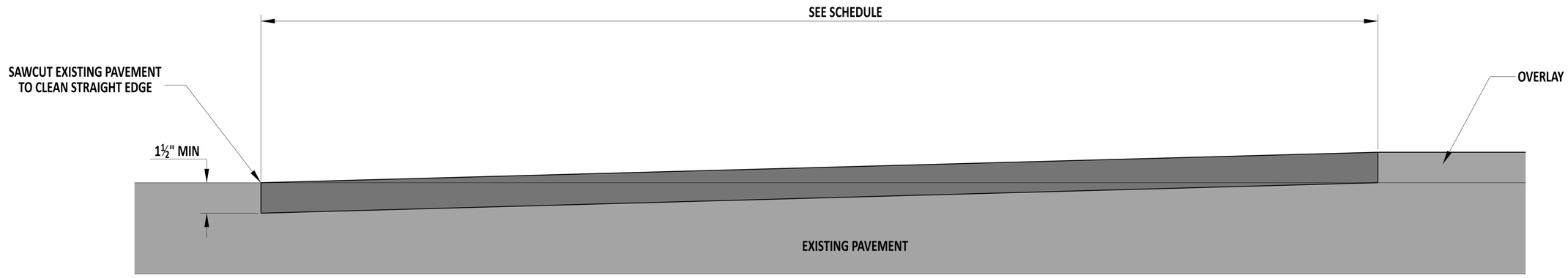
STANDARD NO. P-2 (2024) | SHT. 6 OF 6

REVIEWED
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN
22 December 2023
DATE

APPROVED
CHIEF ENGINEER
01/11/2024
DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



CONDITION	SLOPE FEET:INCHES
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 55 MPH	40:1
LESS THAN 55MPH	30:1
STOP CONTROLLED INTERSECTION	15:1

NOTES:

1). ADJUST THE PROFILE OF THE OVERLAY PAVING TO ASSURE A SMOOTH TRANSITION THROUGH THE BUTT JOINT.
2). SEAL JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 401.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BUTT JOINTS

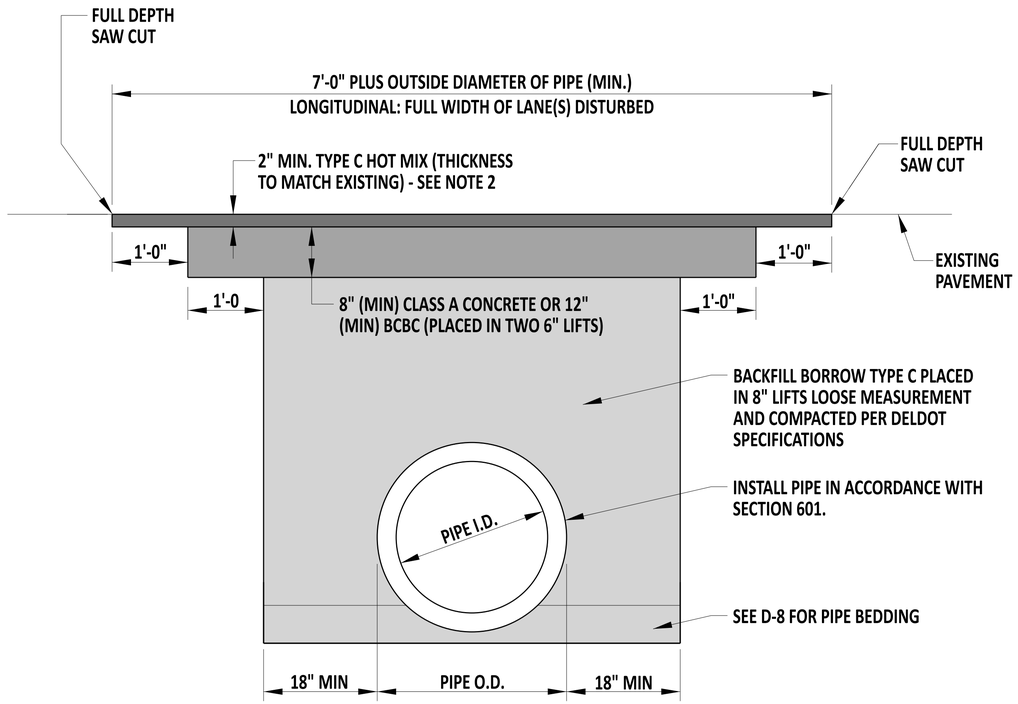
STANDARD NO. P-3 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

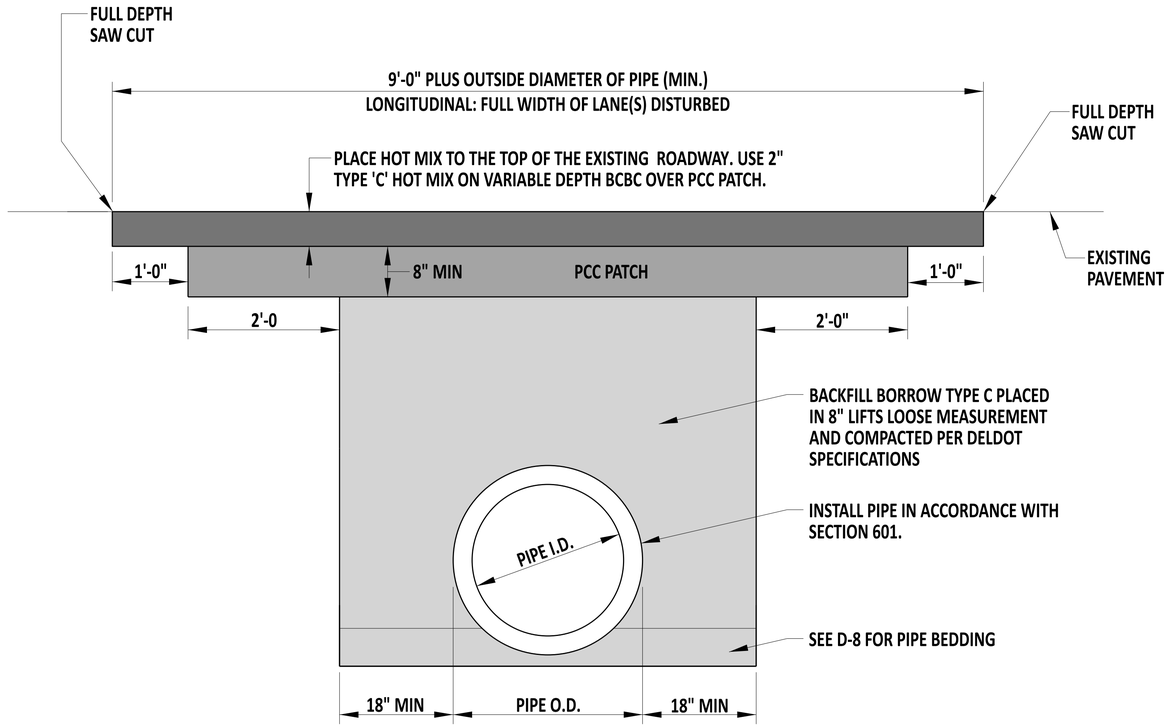
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PERMANENT CROSS-ROAD OR LONGITUDINAL PATCH DETAIL



PERMANENT CROSS-ROAD OR LONGITUDINAL PATCH DETAIL

* EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT OVERLAYED WITH HOTMIX LOCATIONS

NOTES:

1). PATCH WIDTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG THE ROADWAY CENTERLINE. CONSTRUCT PATCHES THE FULL WIDTH OF THE LANE OR LANES DISTURBED.

2). THIS IS A MINIMUM PATCH. IF THE EXISTING ROADWAY HAS A HEAVIER CROSS SECTION THAN SHOWN HERE, IT WILL BE REPLACED WITH THAT CROSS SECTION, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PERMANENT CROSS-ROAD PATCH OVER PIPE TRENCH

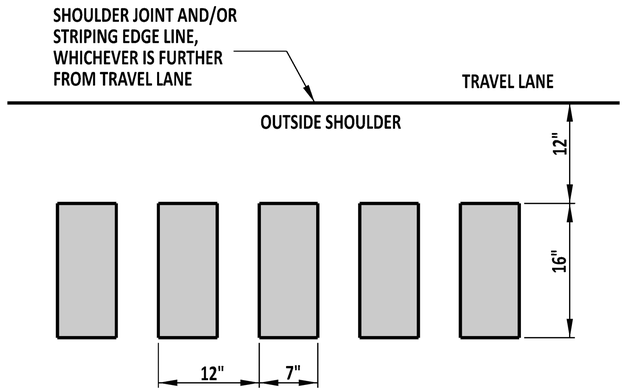
STANDARD NO. P-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

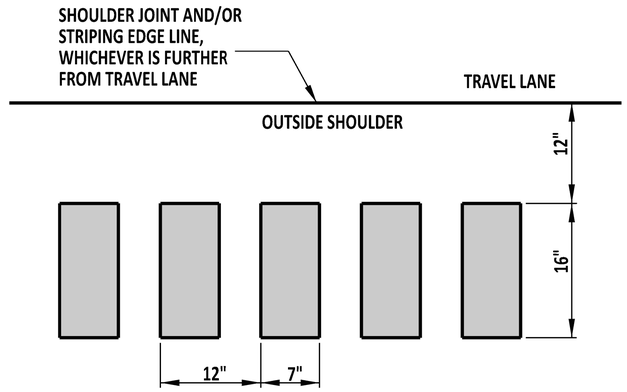
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

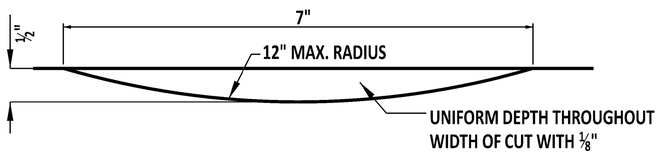
SCALE : NTS

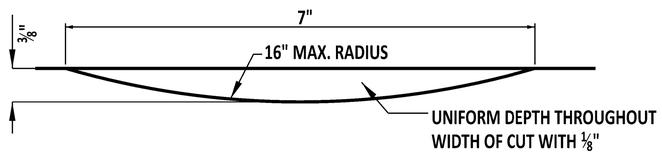


CONTINUOUS EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIP



CONTINUOUS SHALLOW DEPTH RUMBLE STRIP





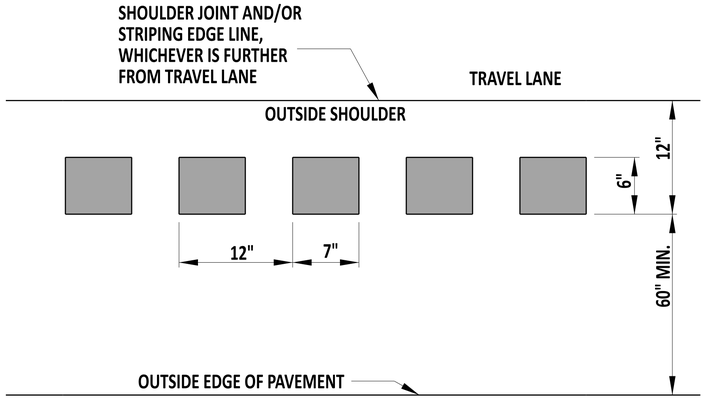
NOTES :

1). RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE PLACED ON SHOULDERS IN LOCATIONS DESCRIBED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2). WHERE RUMBLE STRIPS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS TO BE ON BRIDGE DECKS, ONLY USE CONTINUOUS SHALLOW DEPTH RUMBLE STRIPS.
3). RUMBLE STRIPS ARE TO BE BROKEN FOR ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES WHERE THE EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TIE INTO DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE OR WHERE THE EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE BROKEN. THE INSTALLATION OF RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULD BE STOPPED 25' PRIOR TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE (PC) AND RESTARTED 25' AFTER THE POINT OF TANGENCY (PT).
4). RUMBLE STRIPS SHOULD NOT BE INSTALLED ON ACCELERATION, DECELERATION LANES, DECELERATION OR BYPASS LANES, OR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES. INSTALLATION SHOULD STOP 150' PRIOR TO THE DIVERGE POINT OF A DECELERATION LANE AND SHOULD NOT COMMENCE UNTIL 150' DOWNSTREAM OF THE MERGE POINT FOR AN ACCELERATION LANE.

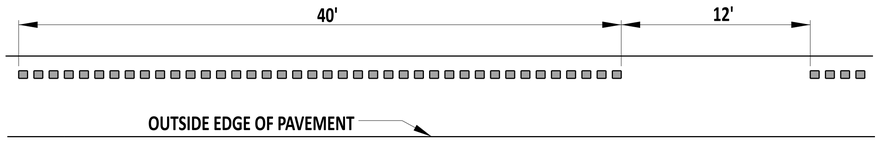
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	RUMBLE STRIPS		APPROVED SIGNATURE ON FILE (CHIEF ENGINEER) 1/04/2019 (DATE)
	STANDARD NO. P-5 (2018)	SHT. 1 OF 2	RECOMMENDED SIGNATURE ON FILE (DESIGN ENGINEER) 12/20/2018 (DATE)

1/7/2019

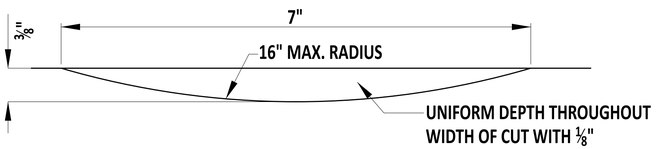
SCALE : NTS



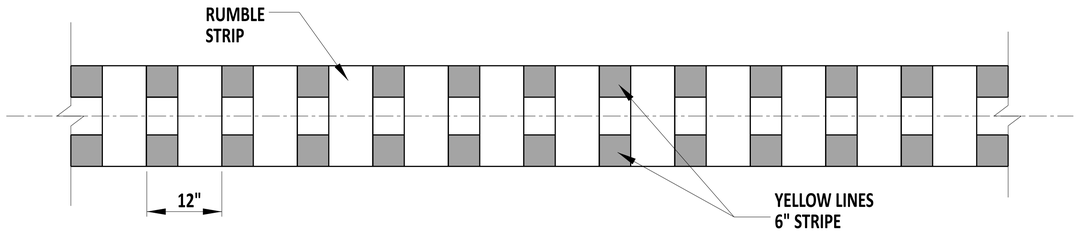
BIKE-FRIENDLY EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



BIKE-FRIENDLY EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS
SEGMENT VIEW

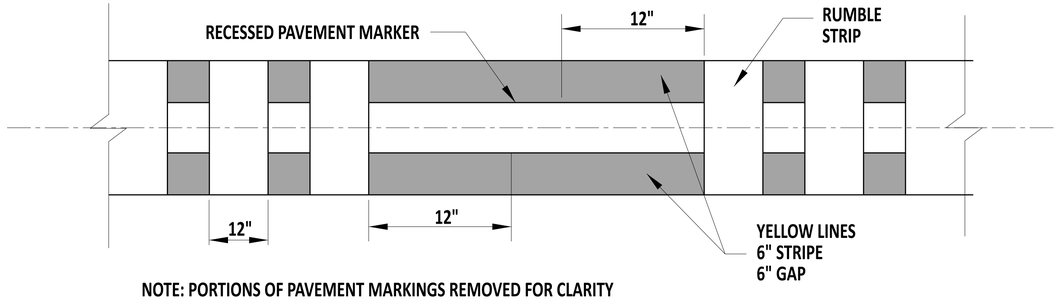


BIKE-FRIENDLY EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS
SECTION VIEW



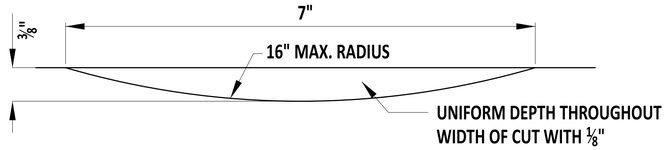
NOTE: PORTIONS OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP



NOTE: PORTIONS OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED FOR CLARITY

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP
AT RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKER



CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS
SECTION VIEW

NOTES :

1). PLACE RUMBLE STRIPS ON SHOULDERS IN LOCATIONS DESCRIBED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2). BREAK RUMBLE STRIPS FOR ALL INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES WHERE THE EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS TIE INTO DRIVEWAY ENTRANCE OR WHERE THE EDGELINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE BROKEN. STOP THE INSTALLATION OF RUMBLE STRIPS 25' PRIOR TO THE POINT OF CURVATURE (PC) AND RESTART 25' AFTER THE POINT OF TANGENCY (PT).
3). DO NOT INSTALL RUMBLE STRIPS ON ACCELERATION LANES, DECELERATION LANES, BYPASS LANES, OR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES. STOP INSTALLATION 150' PRIOR TO THE DIVERGE POINT OF A DECELERATION LANE AND DO NOT COMMENCE UNTIL 150' DOWNSTREAM OF THE MERGE POINT FOR AN ACCELERATION LANE.
4). DISCONTINUE BICYCLE-FRIENDLY RUMBLE STRIPS 50' BEFORE AND START 50' AFTER ADJACENT GUARDRAIL, WHERE THERE IS LESS THAN 5' BETWEEN THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE RUMBLE STRIP AND THE FACE OF THE GUARDRAIL.
5). IN AREAS WHERE THE CENTER LINE LEADS INTO A RAISED CONCRETE ISLAND, DISCONTINUE THE CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS 25' IN ADVANCE OF THE ISLAND.
6). IN AREAS WHERE THE CENTER LINE SPLITS TO CREATE, FOR EXAMPLE A TURN LANE, PLACE THE RUMBLE STRIPS ONLY ALONG THE DOUBLE YELLOW CENTER LINE THAT IS NOT FORMING THE LEFT TURN LANE.
7). ON ROADS WITH RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPMs), BEGIN CENTER LINE RUMBLE STRIPS 1' DOWNSTREAM OF THE RPM HOUSING AND TERMINATE 1' UPSTREAM OF THE RPM HOUSING.
8). DO NOT INSTALL CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS UNLESS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT TO THE EDGE OF THE CENTER STRIPE IS GREATER THAN 10'.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

RUMBLE STRIPS

STANDARD NO. P-5 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

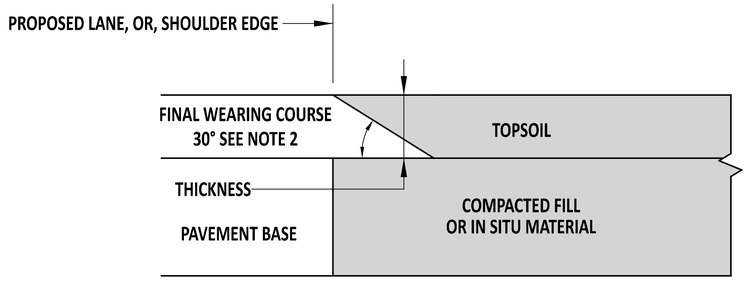
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

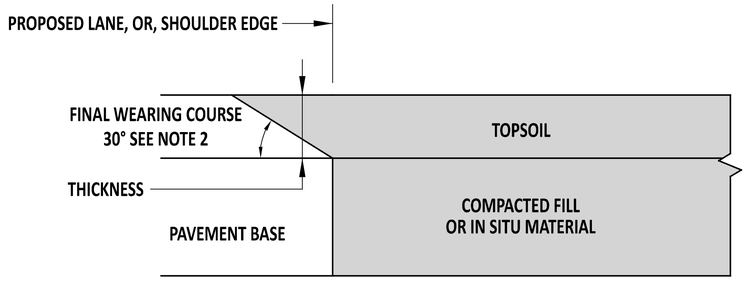
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

WHERE LANE WIDTH ≤11' OR SHOULDER WIDTH ≤5'



WHERE LANE WIDTH >11' OR SHOULDER WIDTH >5'



THICKNESS OF SAFETY EDGE	
CONCRETE PAVEMENT	3"
BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVEMENT FINAL WEARING COURSE	> 1¼"

NOTE:

1). LEVEL COMPACTED FILL OR IN-SITU MATERIAL WITH THE PAVEMENT BASE PRIOR TO FINAL BITUMINOUS CONCRETE PAVING LIFT.
2). ANGLE ALLOWANCE OF 26° MINIMUM TO 40° MAXIMUM.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/08/2021 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PAVEMENT SAFETY EDGE

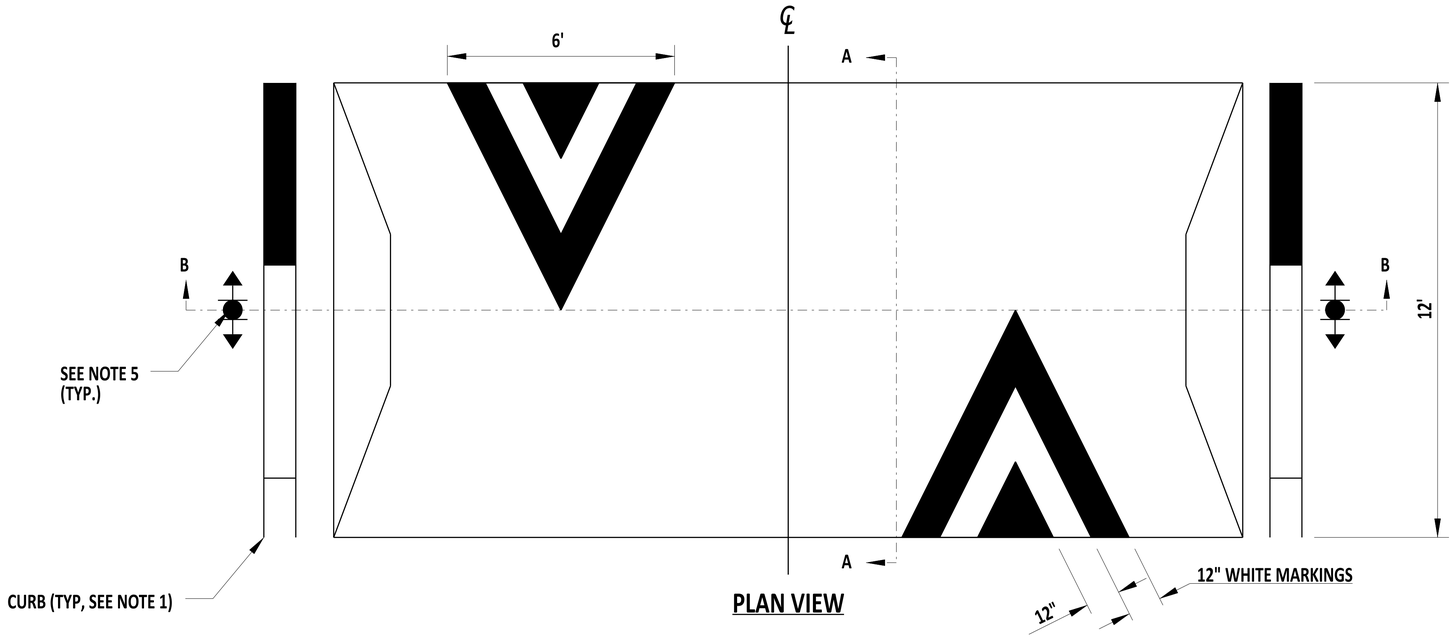
STANDARD NO. P-6 (2021) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/08/2021 DATE

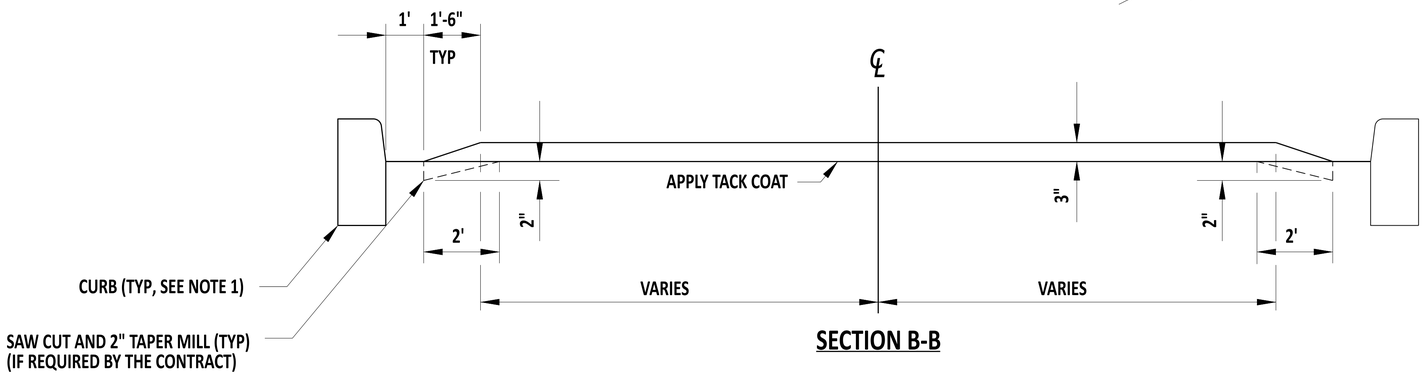
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/20/2021 DATE

12/1/2021

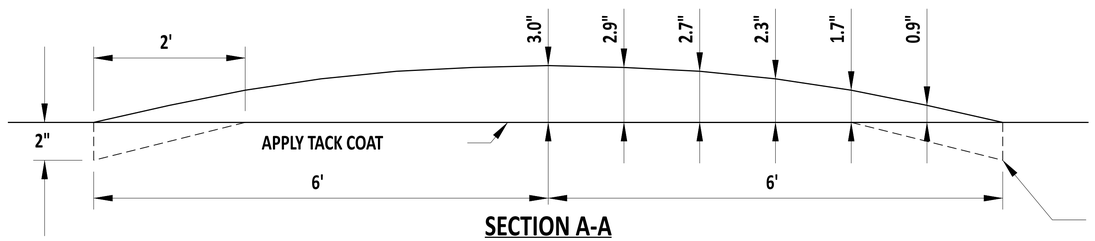
SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). CURB SHOWN IS CONCEPTUAL ONLY. INSTALL CURB PER PLANS.
2). IF NO CURB IS REQURED, INSTALL SPEED HUMP TO THE FULL WIDTH OF ROADWAY.
3). INSTALL STRIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DE MUTCD.
4). INSTALL SPEED HUMP SIGNS (W17-1) IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DE MUTCD.
5). PROVIDE AND INSTALL DELINEATORS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT.
6). SEAL ALL JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 401.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

SPEED HUMP

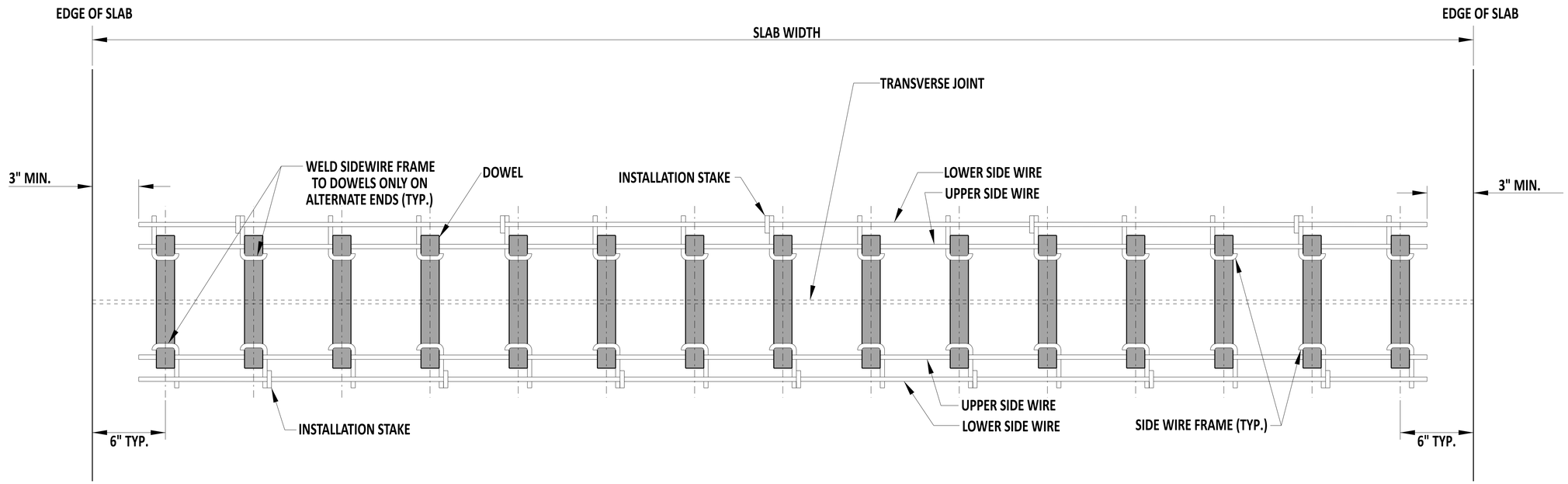
STANDARD NO. P-7 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

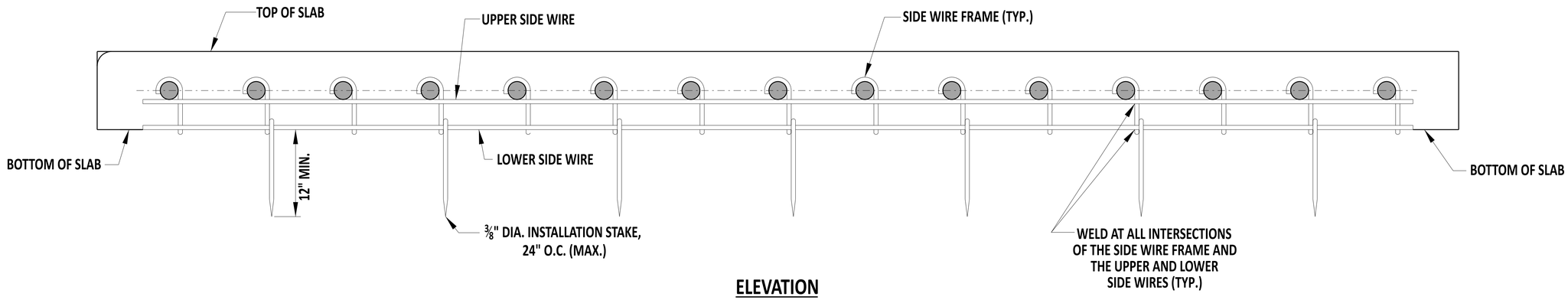
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN



ELEVATION

DOWEL SUPPORT BASKET

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

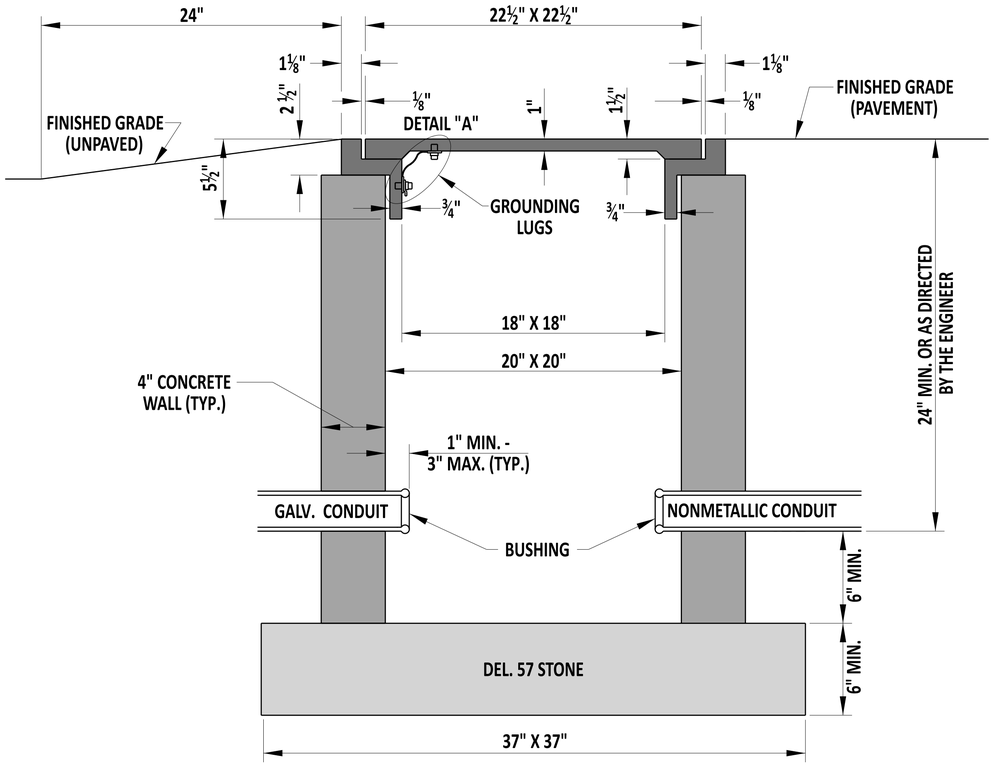
DOWEL SUPPORT BASKET			
STANDARD NO. P-8 (2024)	SHT. 1	OF 1	

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

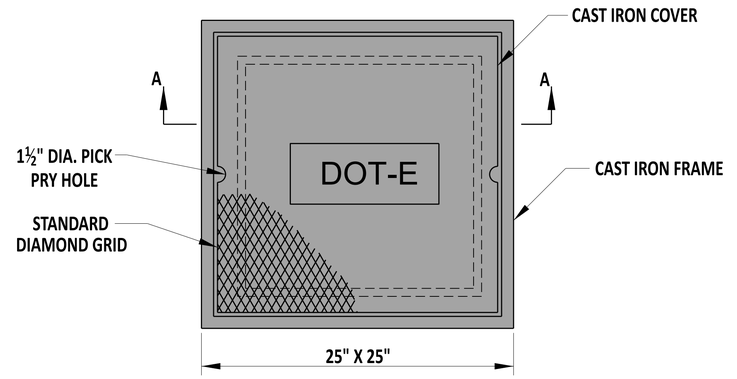
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

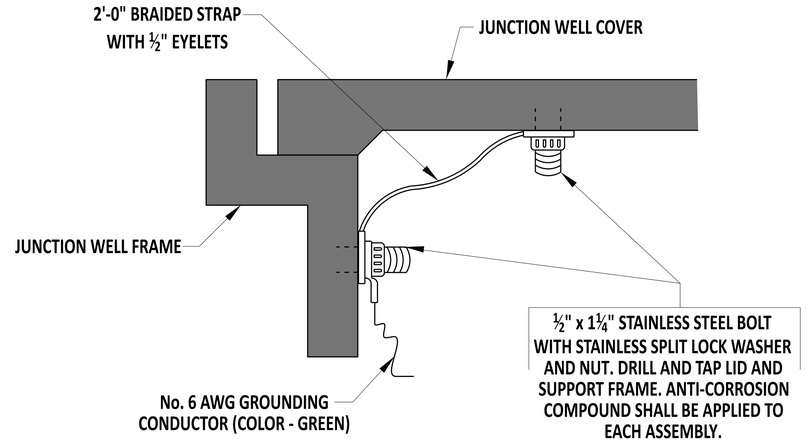
SCALE : NTS



SECTION A-A



PLAN VIEW



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

1). TYPE 1 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. AT LEAST ONE HOLE IN PRECAST WELLS WILL BE OF A 5" DIAMETER COMPLETELY THROUGH THE WALL. UNUSED HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED.
2). CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNDER A TRAVELWAY.
3). ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GRADE. ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AND GRADED TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE WELL, AS DETAILED.
4). ALL CRACKS, GAPS, OR OPENINGS IN JUNCTION WELL WALL SHALL BE SEALED WITH CONCRETE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1

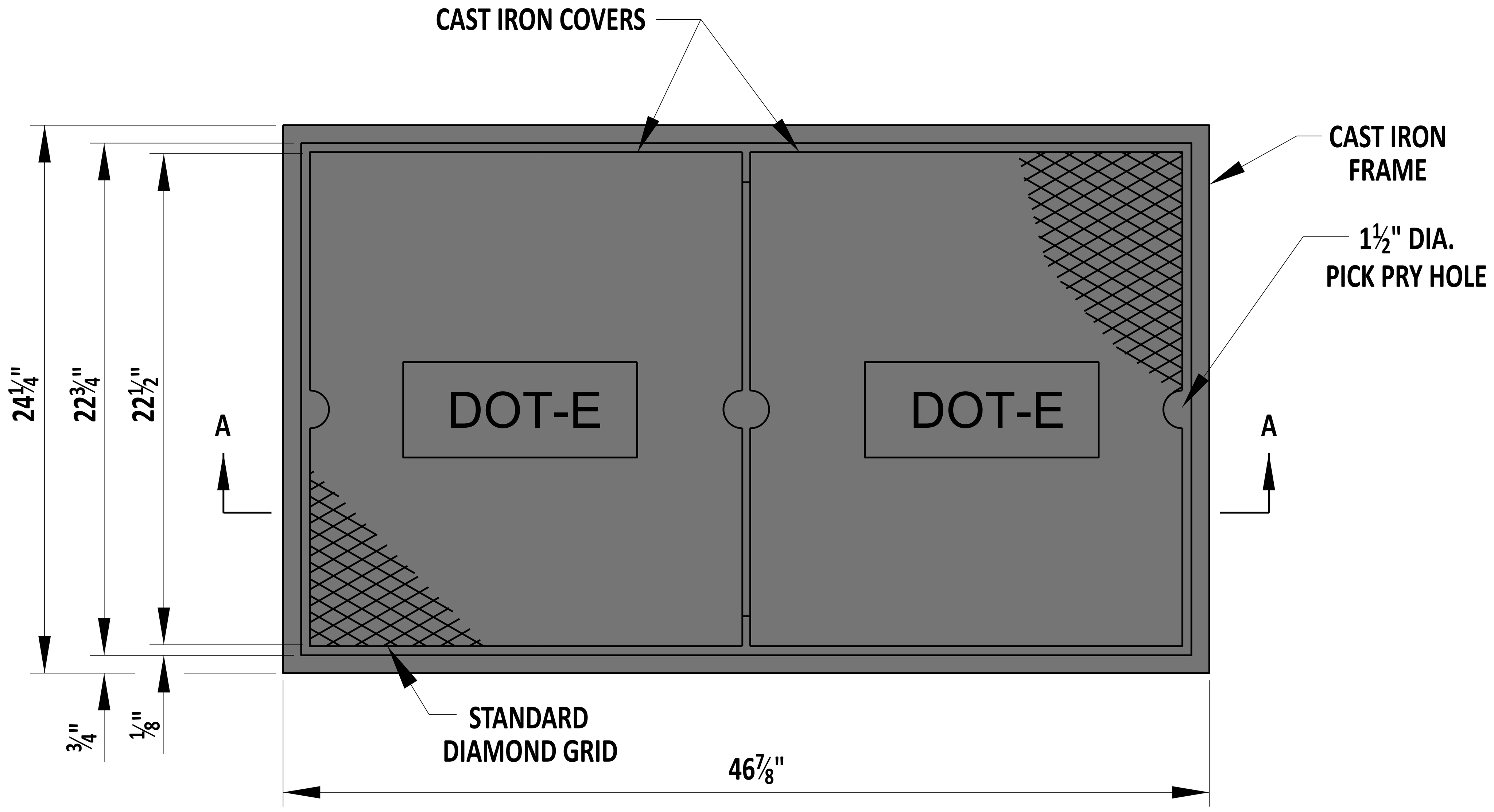
STANDARD NO. T-1 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

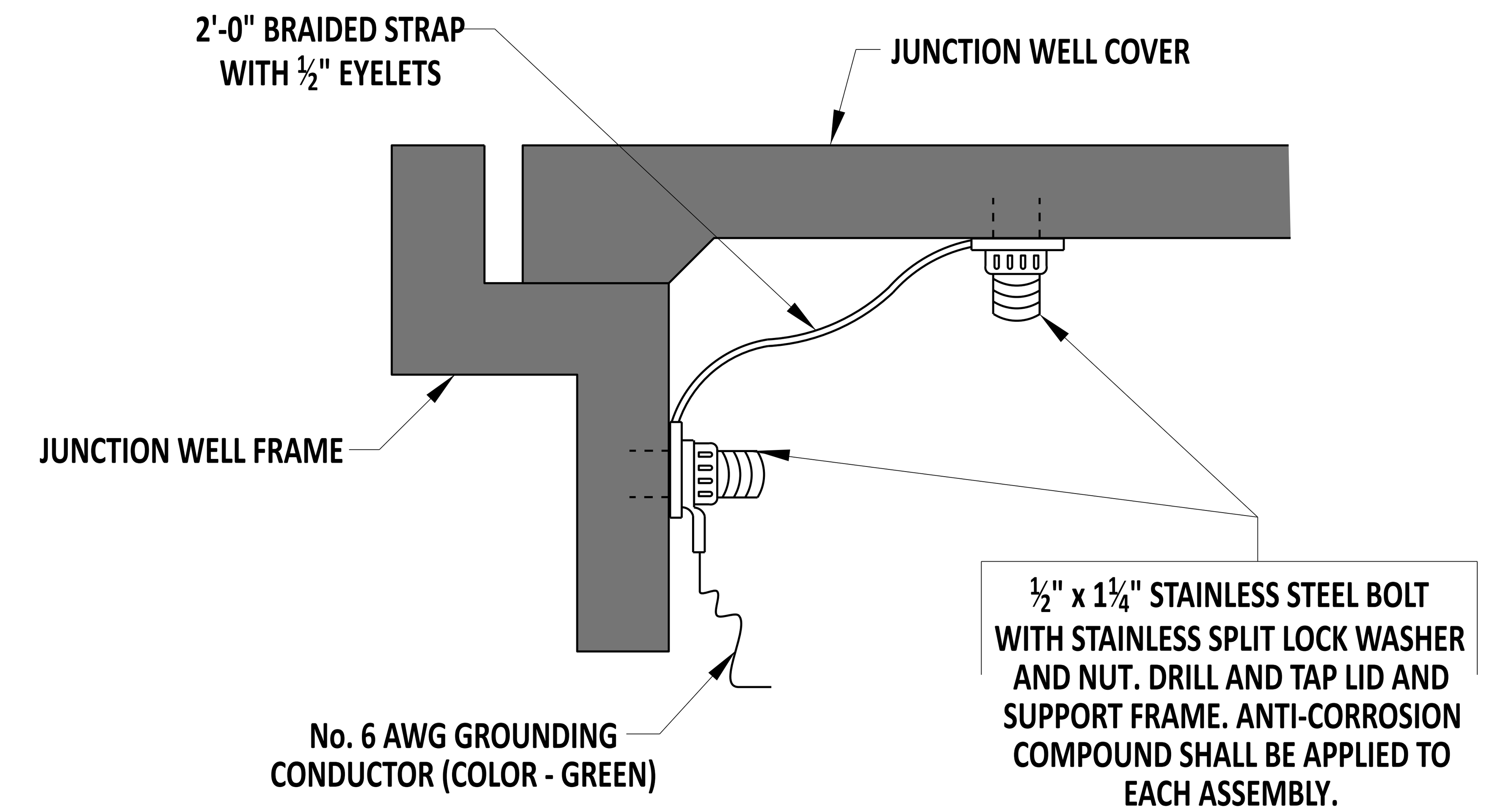
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

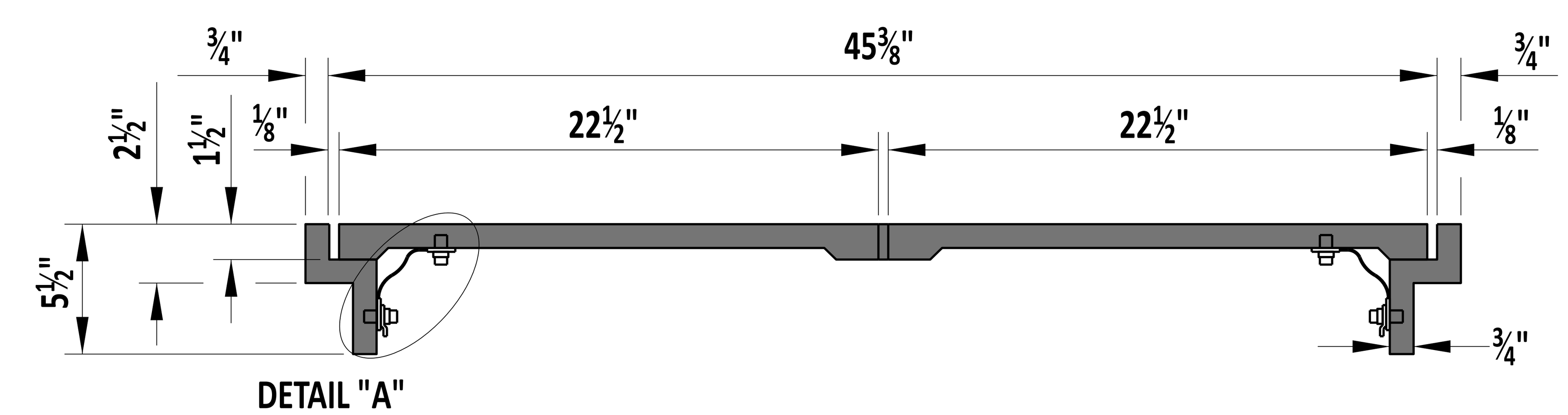
SCALE : NTS



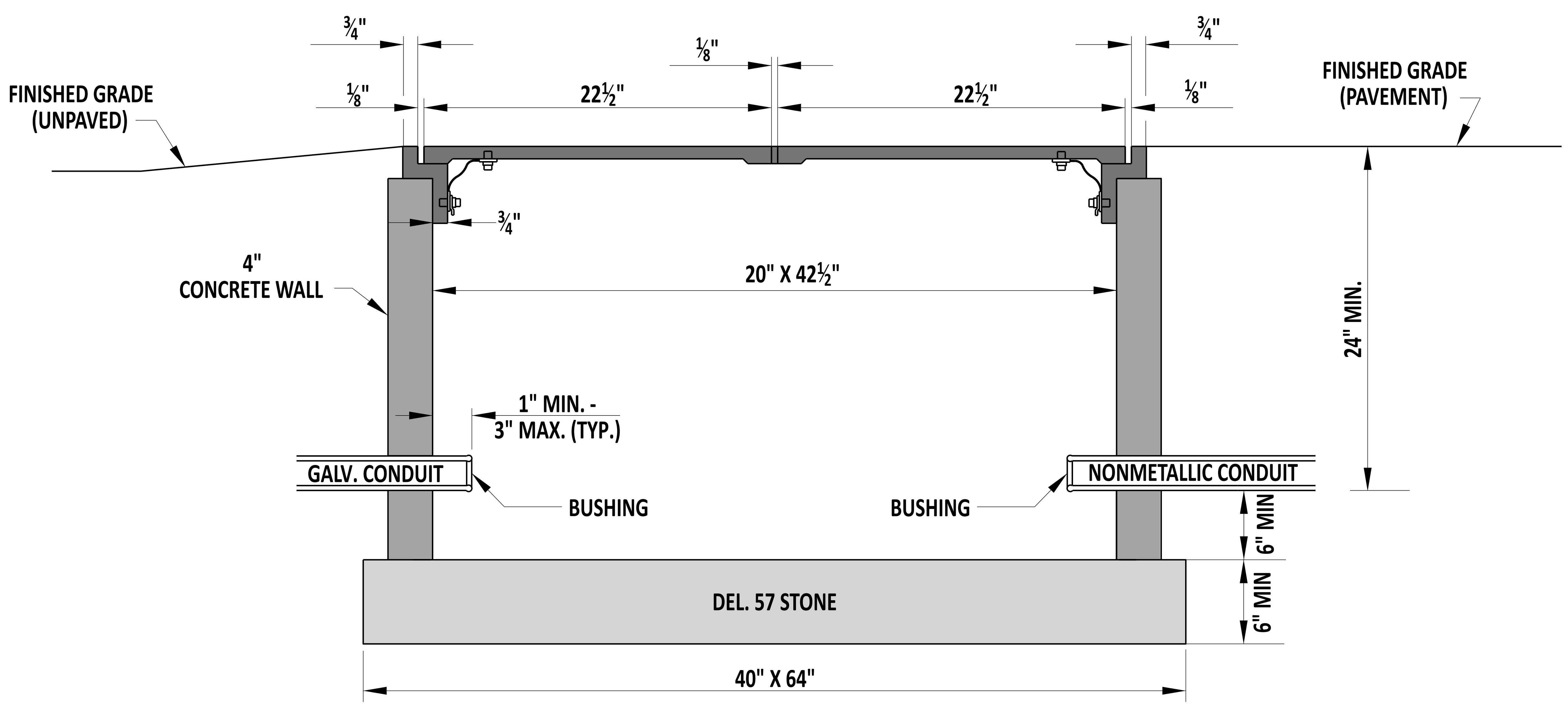
PLAN VIEW



DETAIL "A"



SECTION A-A



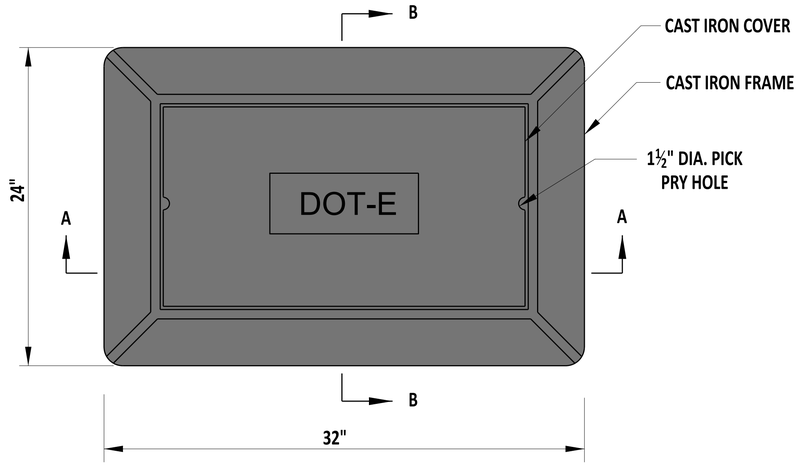
NOTES:

1). TYPE 4 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. AT LEAST ONE HOLE IN PRECAST WELLS WILL BE OF A 5" DIAMETER COMPLETELY THROUGH THE WALL. UNUSED HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED.
2). CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN OR UNDER THE TRAVELWAY.
3). ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GRADE. ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ABOVE FINISHED GRADE AND GRADED TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE WELL, AS DETAILED.
4). ALL CRACKS, GAPS, OR OPENINGS IN JUNCTION WELL WALL SHALL BE SEALED WITH CONCRETE.

DelDOT	Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE — RECOMMENDED	CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4	REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
		STANDARD NO. T-1 (2024) — SHT. 2 OF 4	APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

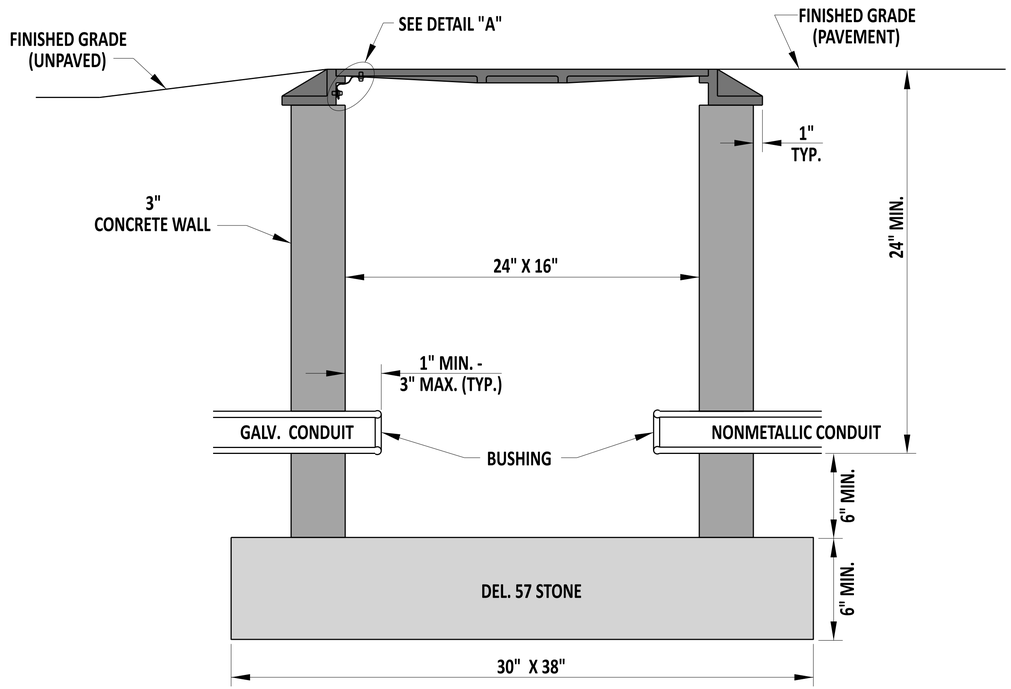
SCALE : NTS



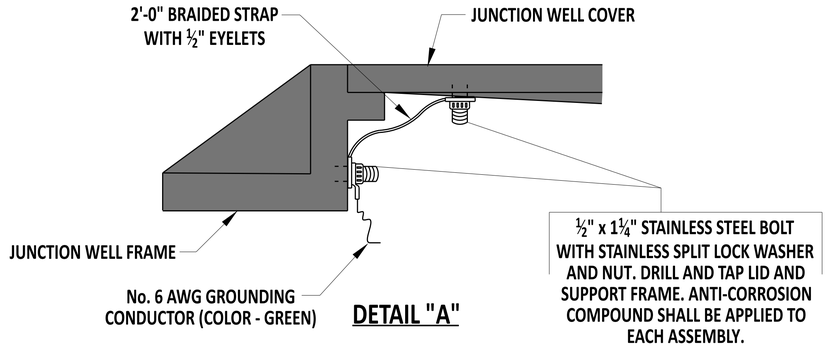
PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

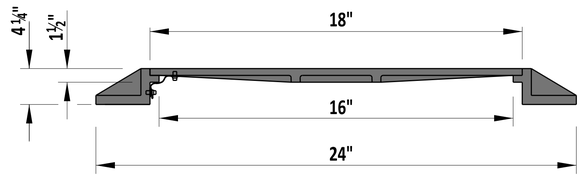
1). TYPE 5 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PRECAST CONCRETE. AT LEAST ONE HOLE IN PRECAST WELLS WILL BE OF A 5" DIAMETER COMPLETELY THROUGH THE WALL. UNUSED HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED.
2). CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN OR UNDER THE TRAVELWAY.
3). ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN PAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH WITH THE FINISHED GRADE. ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS PLACED IN UNPAVED AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED ABOVE GRADE AND GRADED TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE WELL, AS DETAILED.
4). ALL CRACKS, GAPS, OR OPENINGS IN JUNCTION WELL WALL SHALL BE SEALED WITH CONCRETE.



SECTION A-A



DETAIL "A"

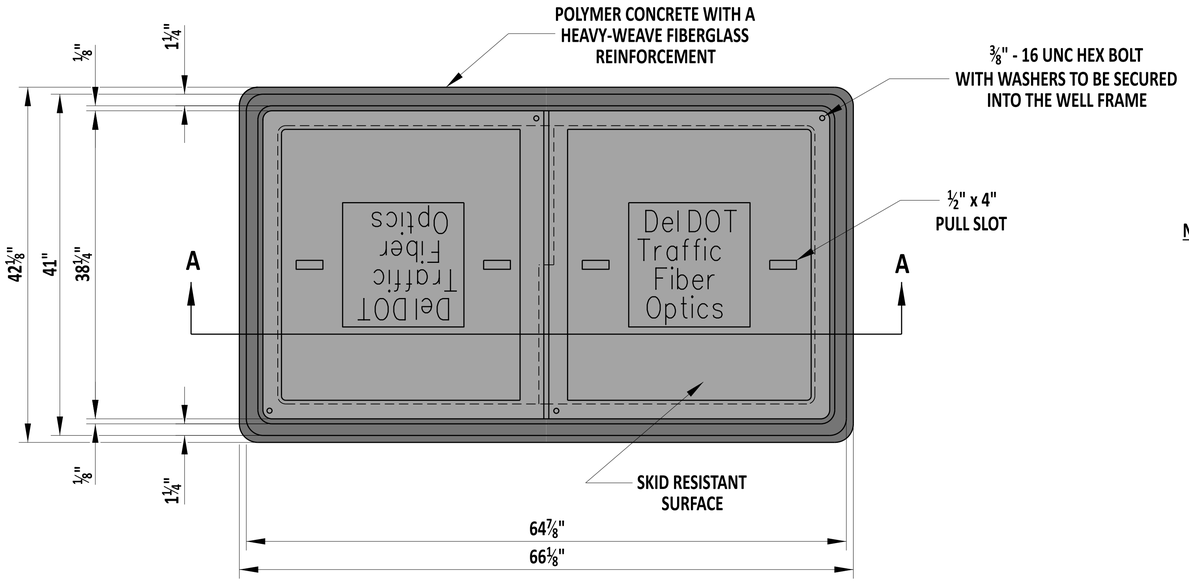


SECTION B-B

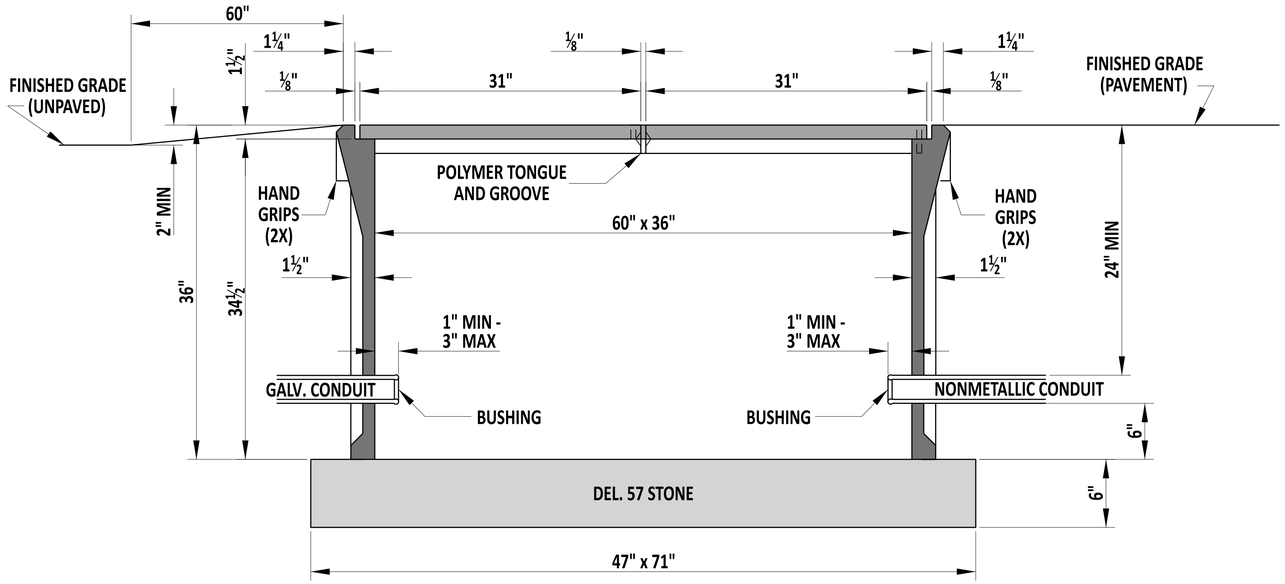
DelDOT	Andrew Short 12/22/2023 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 5		REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 22 December 2023 DATE
		STANDARD NO. T-1 (2024)	SHT. 3 OF 4	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

1). TYPE 7 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE.
2) CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN OR UNDER THE TRAVELWAY.
3). ALL CONDUIT JUNCTION WELLS CONSTRUCTED WITHIN PAVEMENT, SIDEWALKS, ETC. WILL BE CONSTRUCTED FLUSH WITH THE SURFACE OF THE SAME. INSTALLATION IN UNPAVED AREAS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ABOVE GRADE AND GRADED TO DRAIN AWAY FROM THE CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL.
4). POLYMER CONCRETE COVERS SHALL BE THE HEAVY DUTY TYPE WITH A DESIGN LOAD OF 15,000 LBS OVER A 10" SQUARE.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7

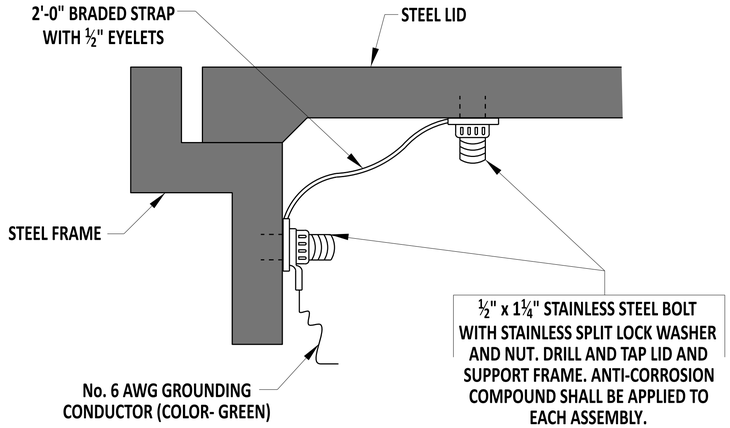
STANDARD NO. T-1 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

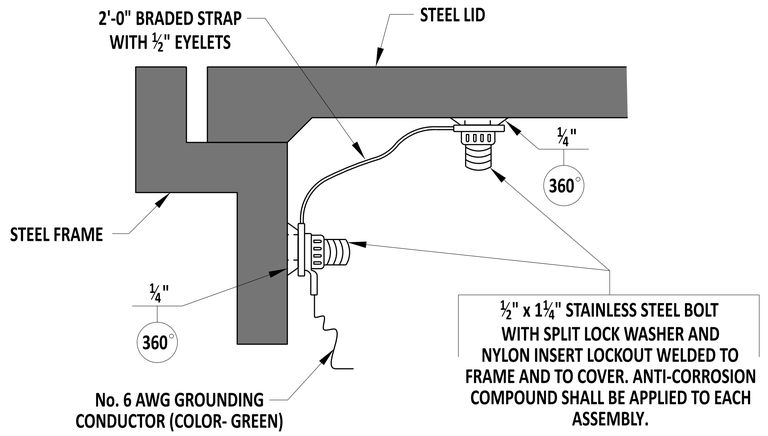
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

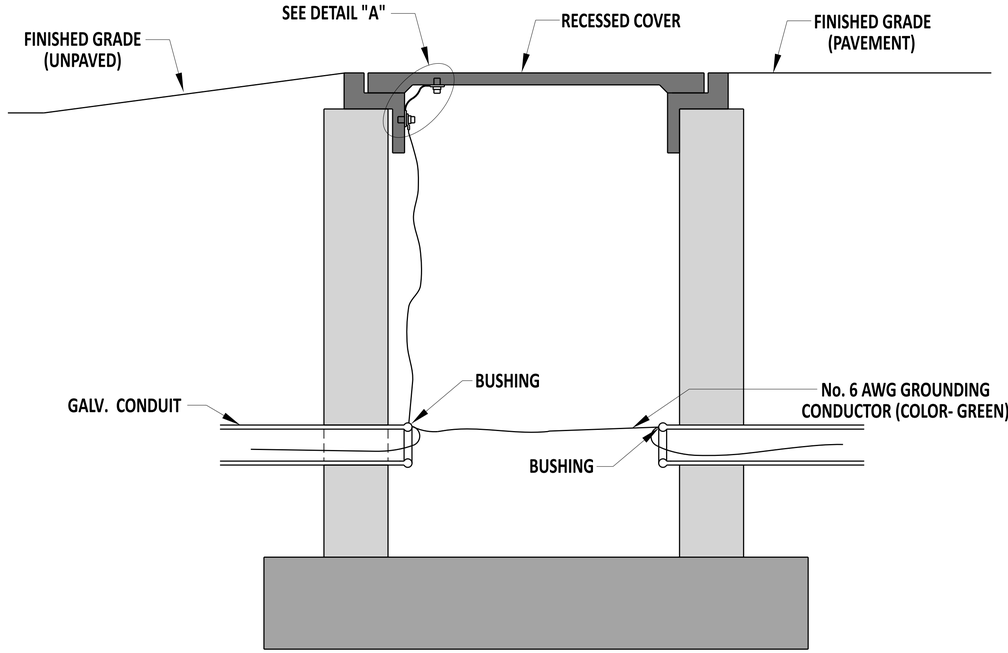
SCALE : NTS



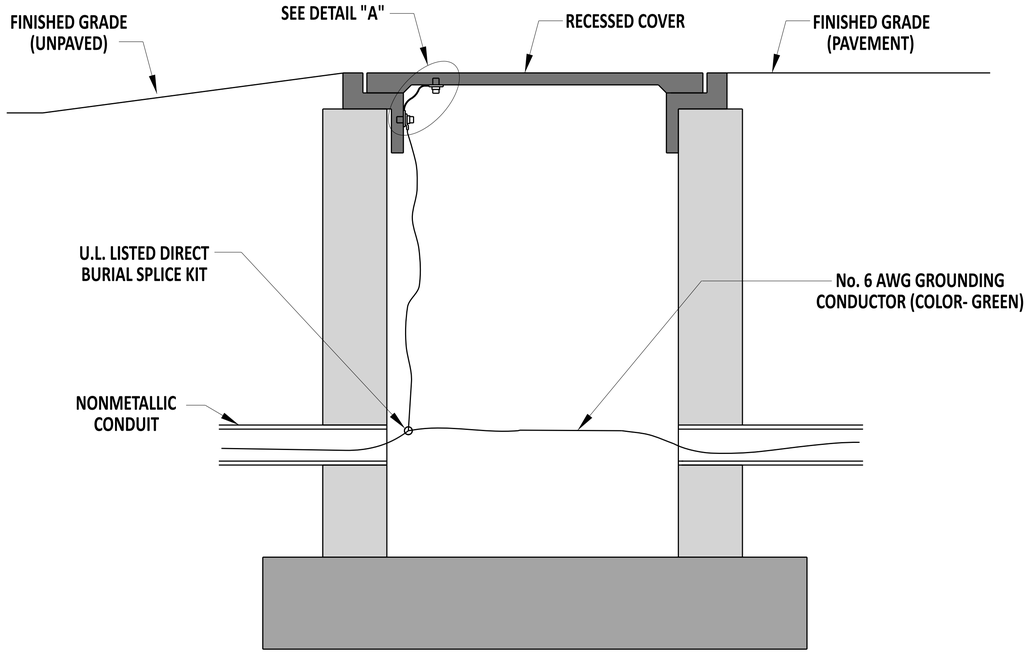
DETAIL "A"



BONDING AN EXISTING JUNCTION WELL COVER & FRAME



JUNCTION WELL BONDING GALVANIZED TO GALVANIZED



JUNCTION WELL BONDING NONMETALLIC CONDUIT

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

JUNCTION WELL, GROUNDING & BONDING FOR STEEL FRAMES & LIDS

STANDARD NO. T-2 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

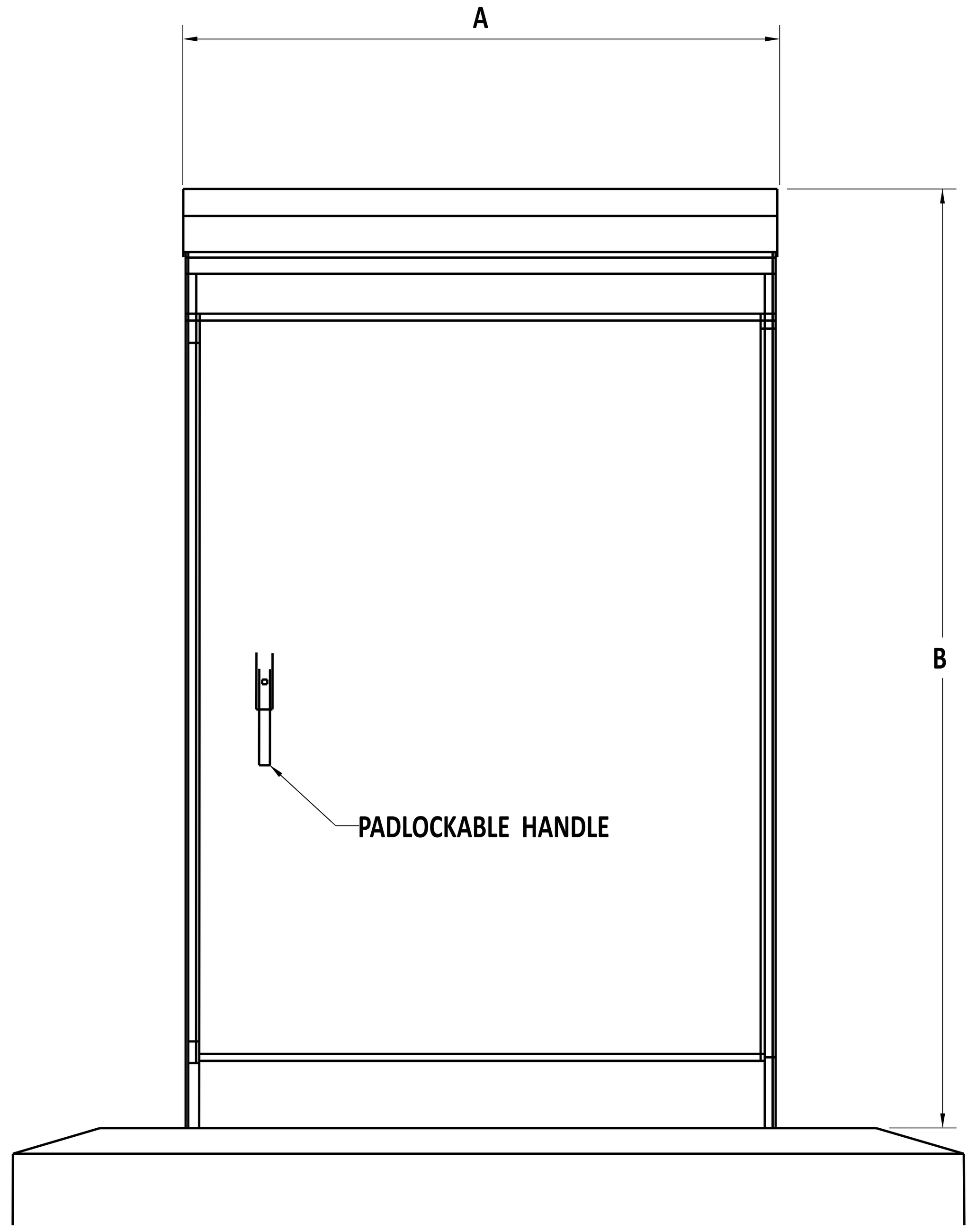
SCALE : NTS

NOTES:

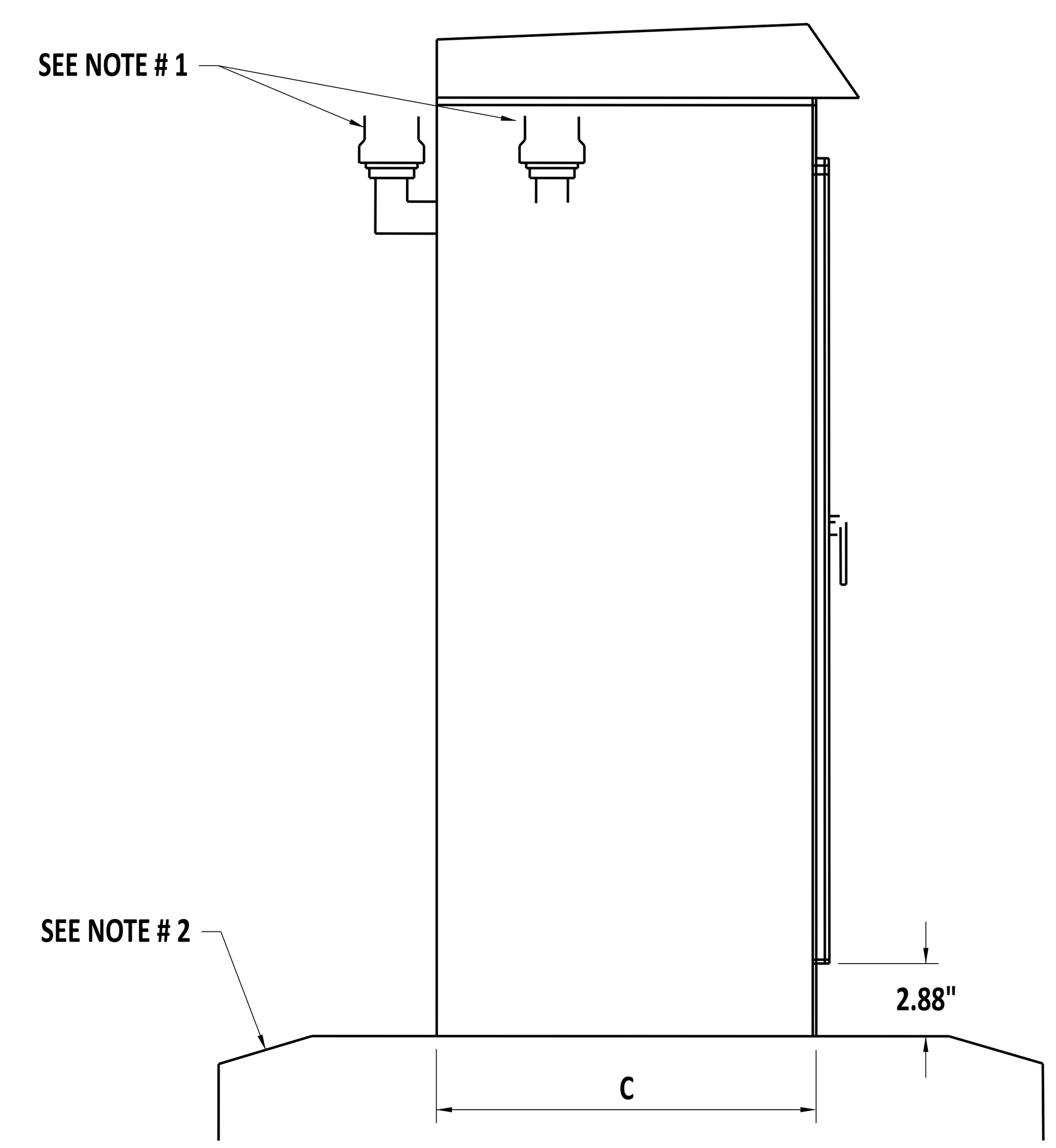
1). PHOTOCONTROL DEVICE SHALL BE MOUNTED ON BACK OR SIDE OF CABINET ON 90 DEGREE CONDUIT FITTING TO AVOID VEHICLE HEADLIGHT GLARE. PHOTOCONTROL DEVICE CAN ALSO BE INSTALLED INSIDE OF THE CABINET, BEHIND PLEXI-GLASS SHIELD. THE DESIGNER SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE APPLICABLE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF THE PHOTOCONTROL DEVICE ON THE CABINET.
2). REFER TO STANDARD DETAILS T-4, SHEET 1 AND T-4, SHEET 2 FOR CABINET BASE DETAILS.
3). METER AND LOAD-SIDE DISCONNECT SWITCH TO BE MOUNTED SEPARATELY FROM CABINET. REFER TO STANDARD DETAIL T-17 METERED SERVICE PEDESTAL.
4). CONTACT INDIVIDUAL DISTRICTS FOR ANY SOLE SOURCE COMPONENTS WITHIN THE CABINET.

CABINET TYPE

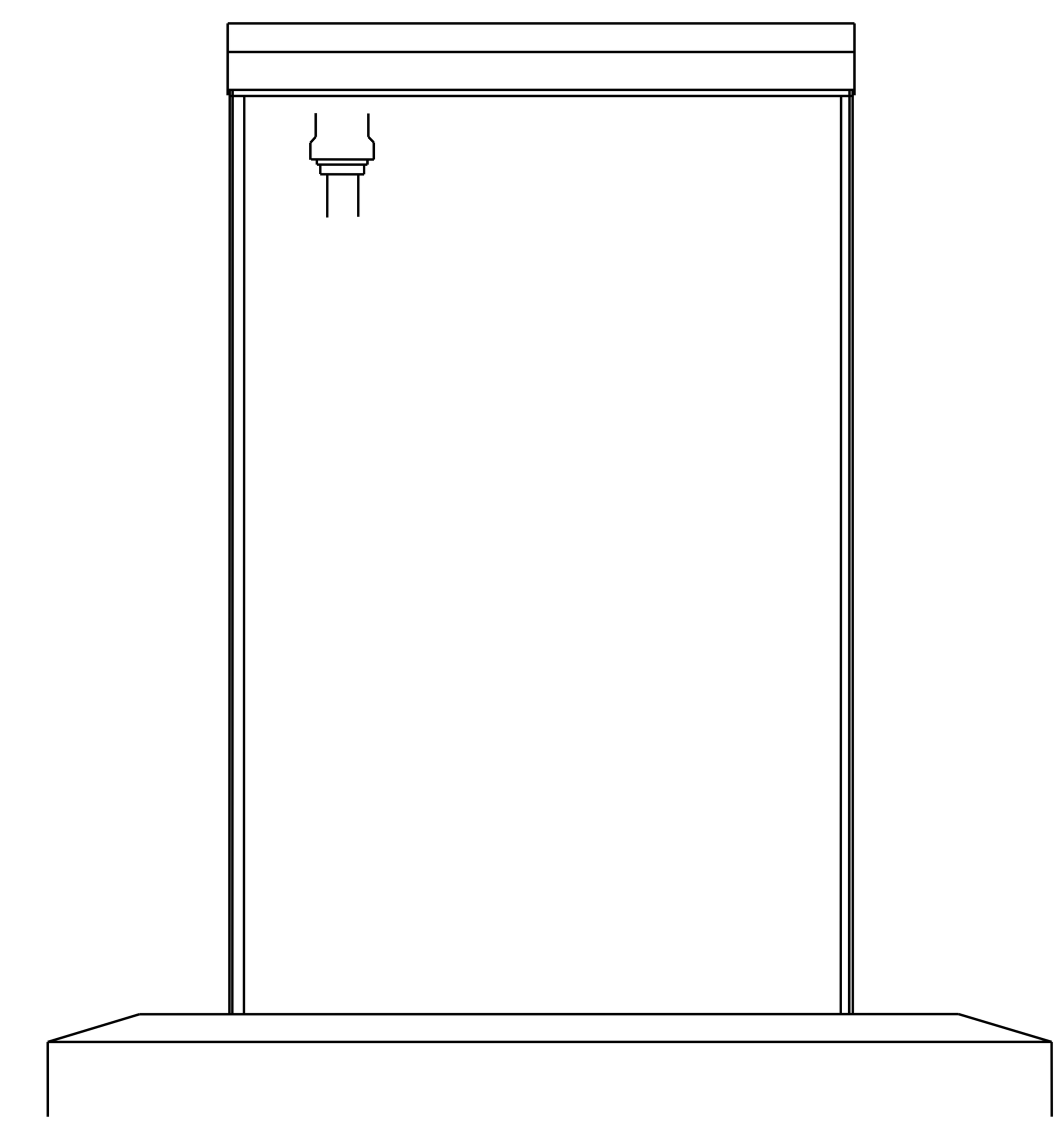
DIM.	TYPE M	TYPE P	TYPE R
A	36"	44"	44"
B	51"	56"	77"
C	16.88"	25.5"	25.5"



FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



BACK VIEW

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

STANDARD LIGHTING CABINET, TYPES M, P, AND R

STANDARD NO. T-3 (2024)

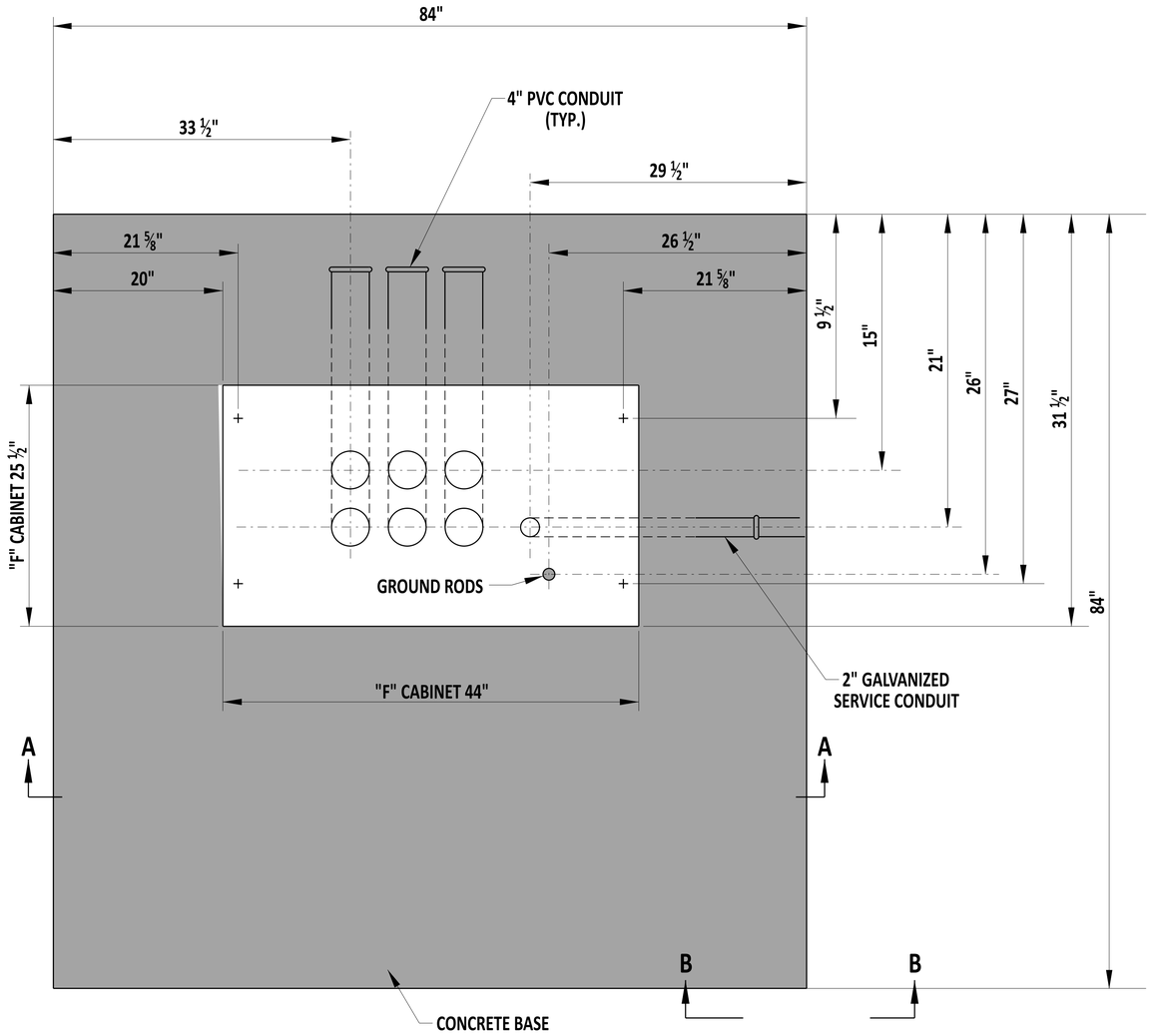
SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 22 December 2023 DATE

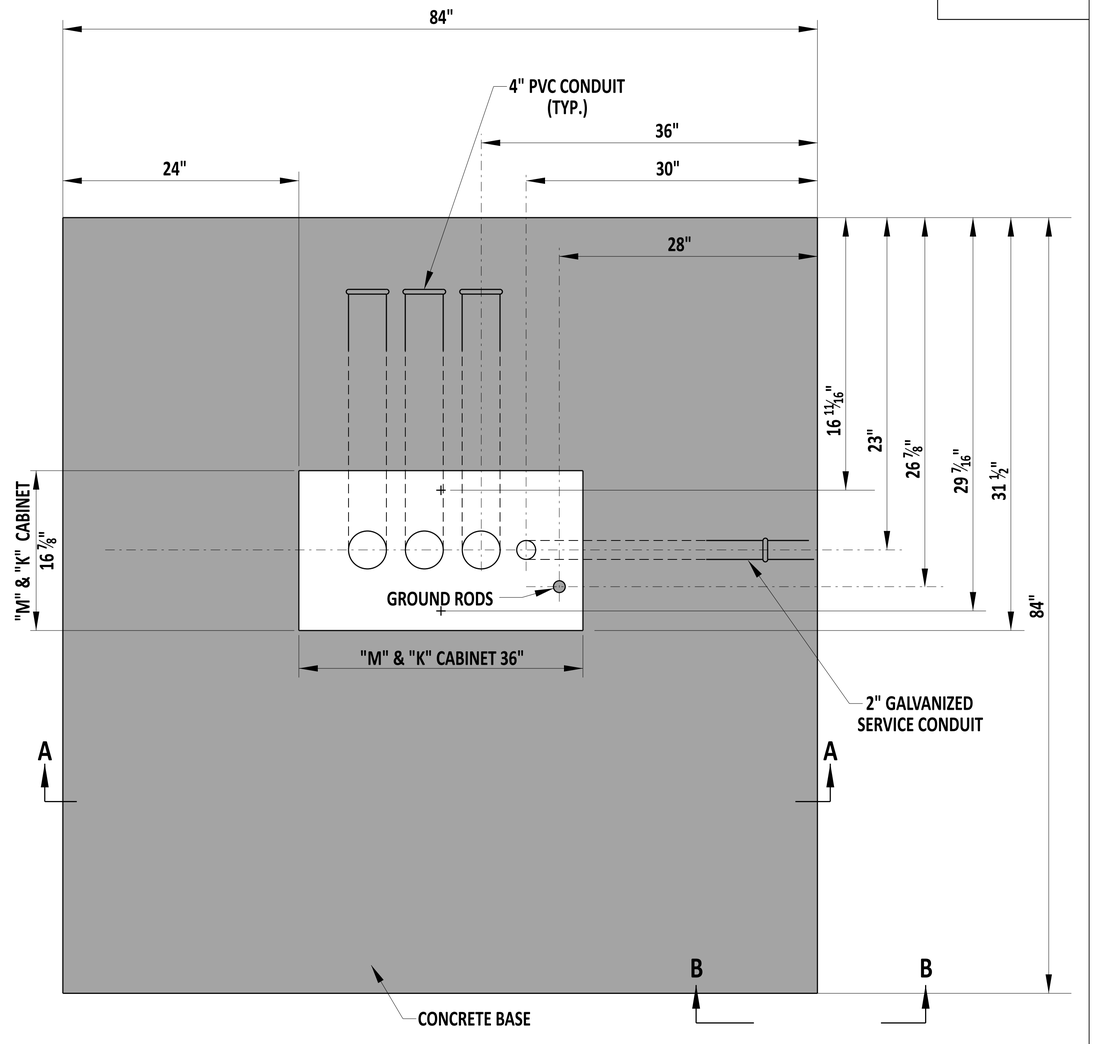
APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



"F" CABINET
PLAN VIEW



"M" & "K" CABINET
PLAN VIEW

NOTE:
1). CONDUITS SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED, WITH MINIMUM 2" WIDTH SPACING ESTABLISHED BETWEEN ALL CONDUITS.
2). FOR VIEW OF SECTION A-A AND SECTION B-B, SEE DETAIL T-4, SHEET 2 OF 2.
3). IF FULL SIZE OF BASE CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, A 56"X 58" BASE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DELDOT'S SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

CABINET BASES, TYPES M, K, & F

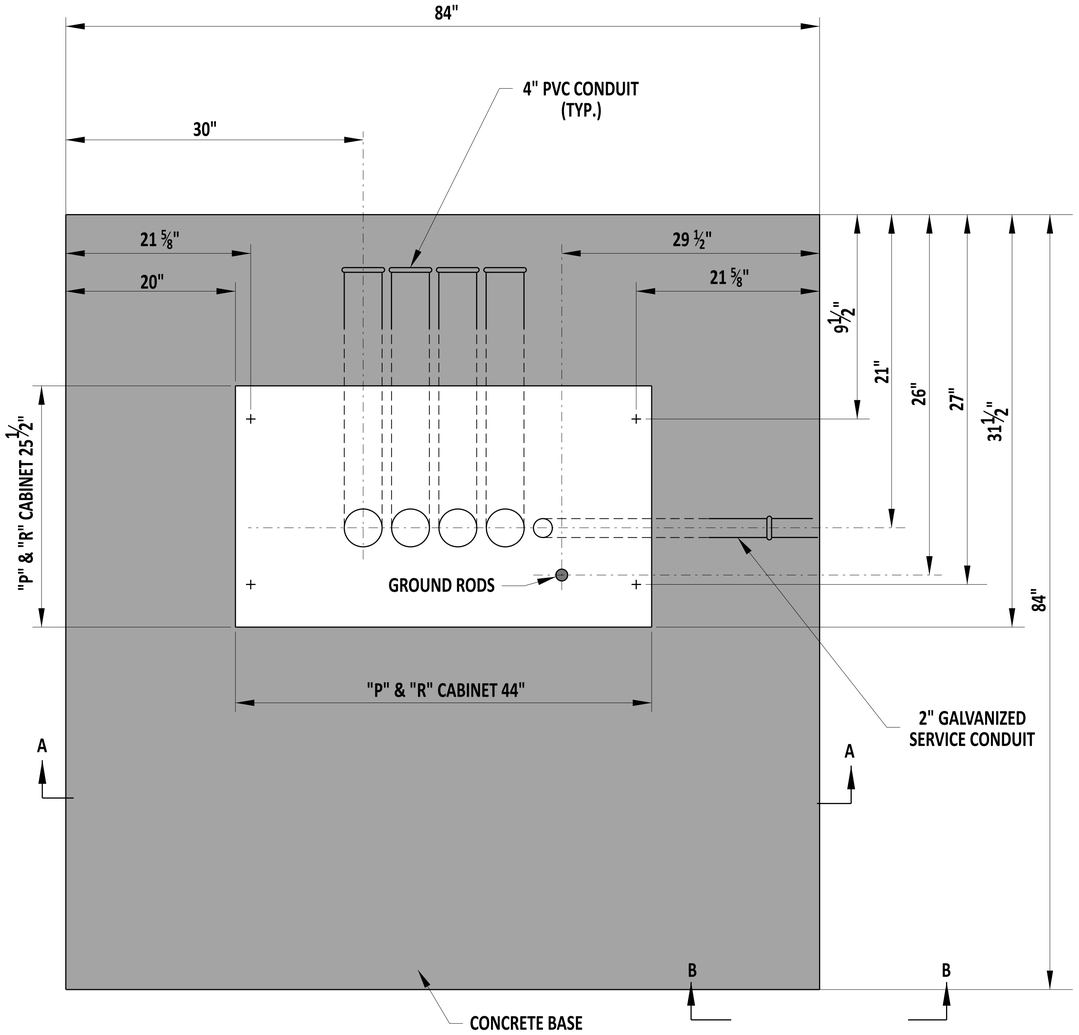
STANDARD NO. T-4 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

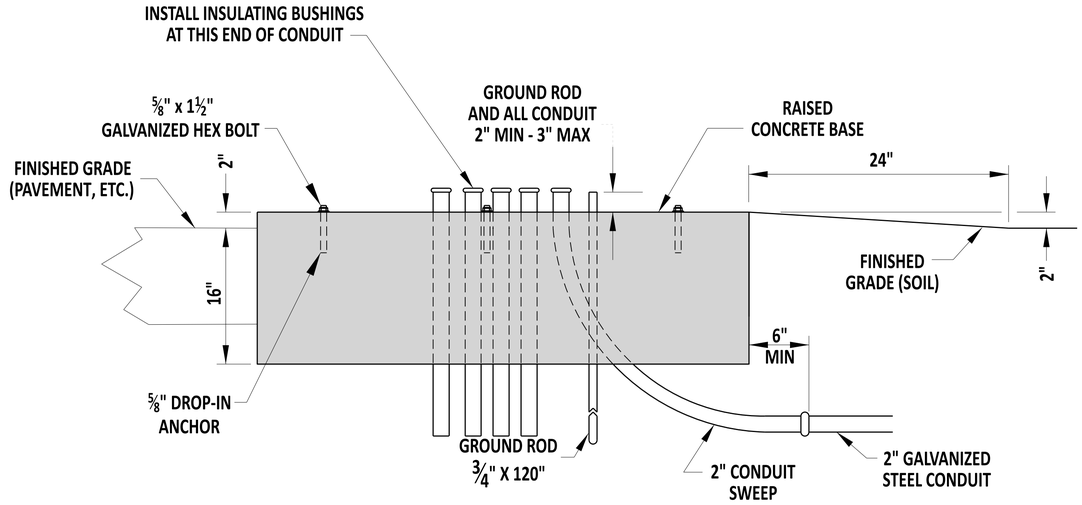
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

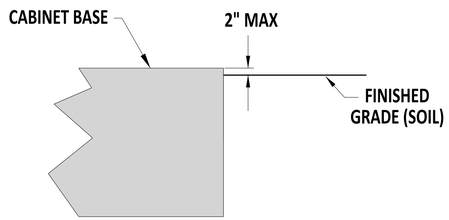
SCALE : NTS



"P" & "R" CABINET PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTE:

1). CONDUITS SHALL BE EVENLY SPACED, WITH MINIMUM 2" WIDTH SPACING ESTABLISHED BETWEEN ALL CONDUITS.
2). IF FULL SIZE OF BASE CANNOT BE ESTABLISHED, A 56" X 58" BASE SHALL BE INSTALLED PER DELDOT'S SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

CABINET BASES, TYPES P & R

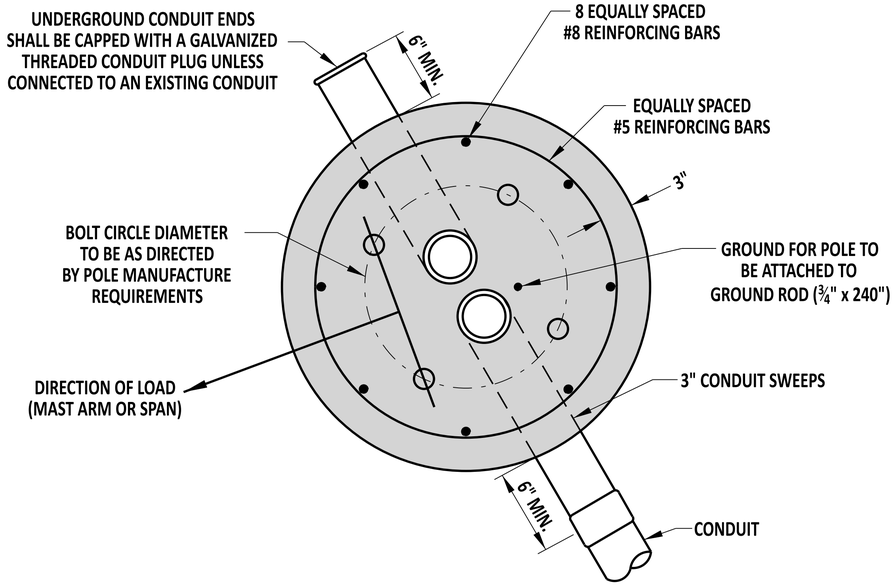
STANDARD NO. T-4 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

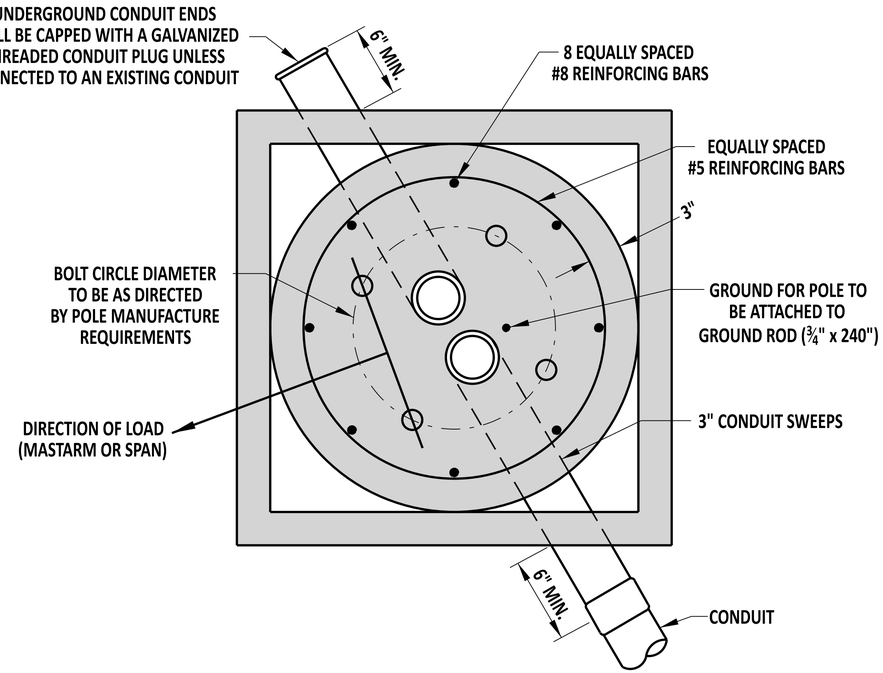
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



ROUND BASE



ROUND BASE w/ SQUARE FOUNDATION HEADER

NOTE: SQUARE FOUNDATION HEADER SHALL HAVE A 6" MINIMUM DEPTH.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

POLE BASES - ROUND BASE & ROUND BASE WITH SQUARE FOUNDATION HEADER

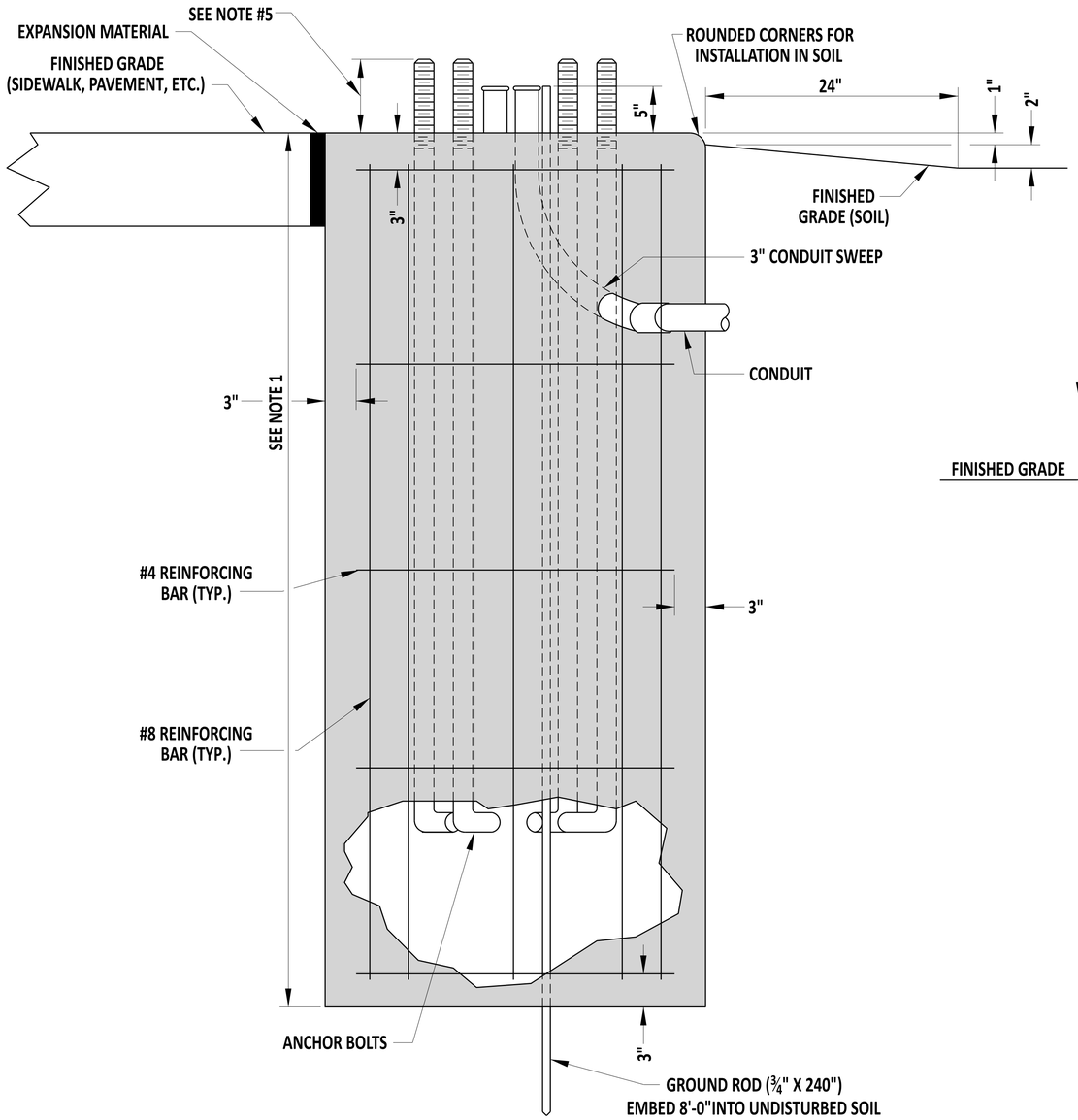
STANDARD NO. T-5 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

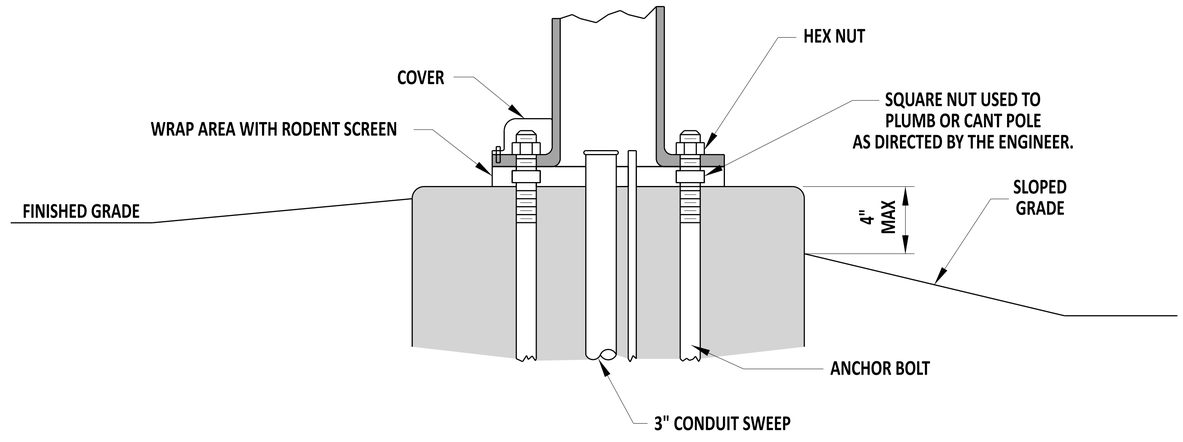
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL SECTION (BASES 1,2,2A,2B,3,3A, AND 3B)



TYPICAL INSTALLATION (BASES 1,2,2A,2B,3,3A, AND 3B)

NOTE:

1). SEE POLE BASE DATA CHART ON DETAIL T-5, SHEETS 3 AND 4, FOR POLE BASE DIMENSIONS.
2). STRAIN POLES SHALL USE 2¼" ANCHOR BOLTS AND MAST ARMS UP TO 60' SHALL USE 2" ANCHOR BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
3). MAST ARMS FROM 70-90' SHALL USE 2½" ANCHOR BOLTS, SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.
4). ALL OTHER POLE BASES NOT LISTED SHALL ADHERE TO MANUFACTURER AND DEPARTMENT STANDARDS.
5). PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING LENGTH OF THREADS ARE EXPOSED PER EACH POLE TYPE:

- STRAIN: 10½"
- B (MAST): 9½"
- C (MAST): 11¼"
- CAMERA: 7"
- LIGHTING: 4½"

6). MAXIMUM EXPOSED FOUNDATION DEPTH OF 4" AT FINISHED GRADE TO APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

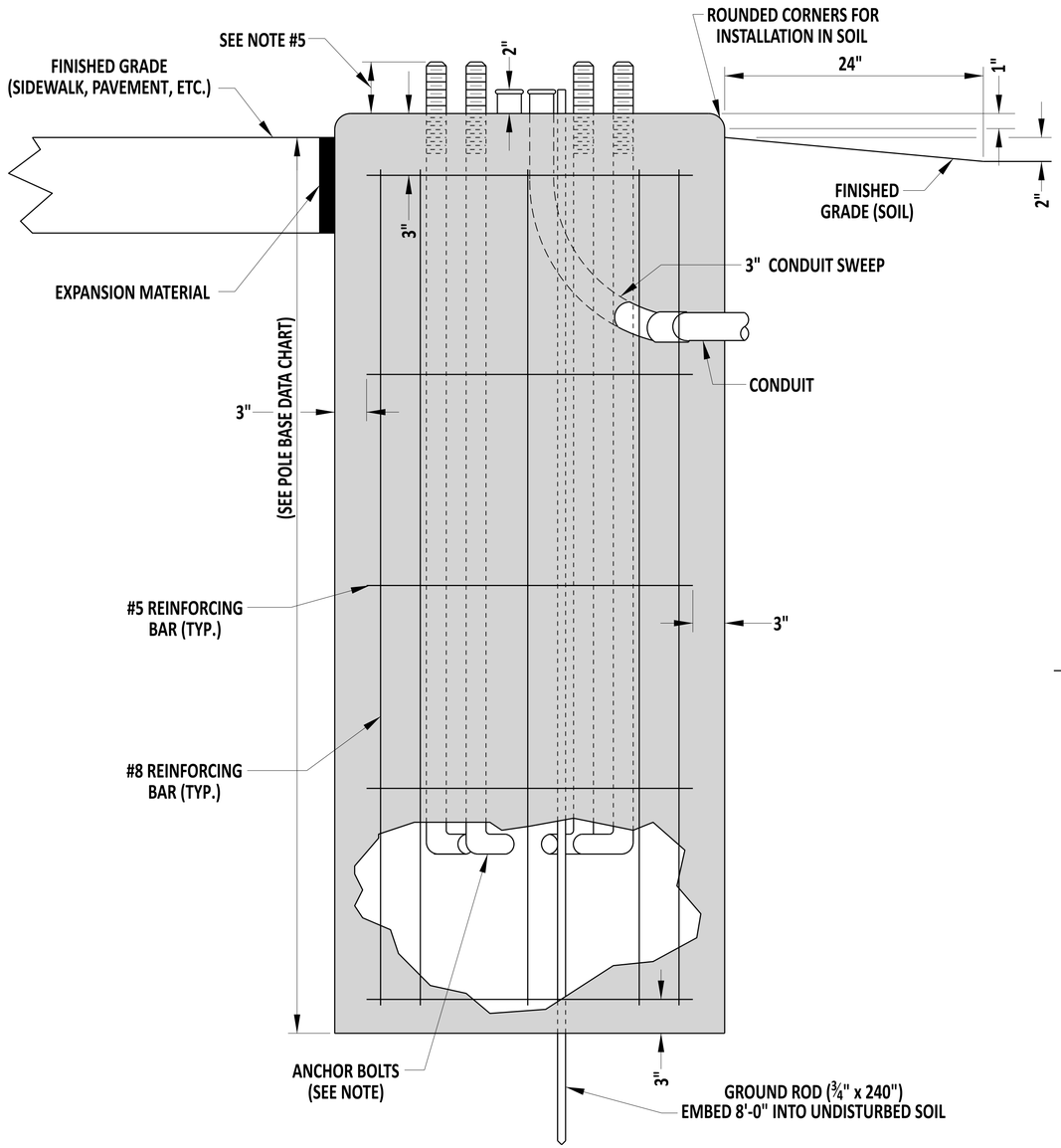
POLE BASES - TYPICAL SECTION AND INSTALLATION (BASES 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, AND 3B)

STANDARD NO. T-5 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

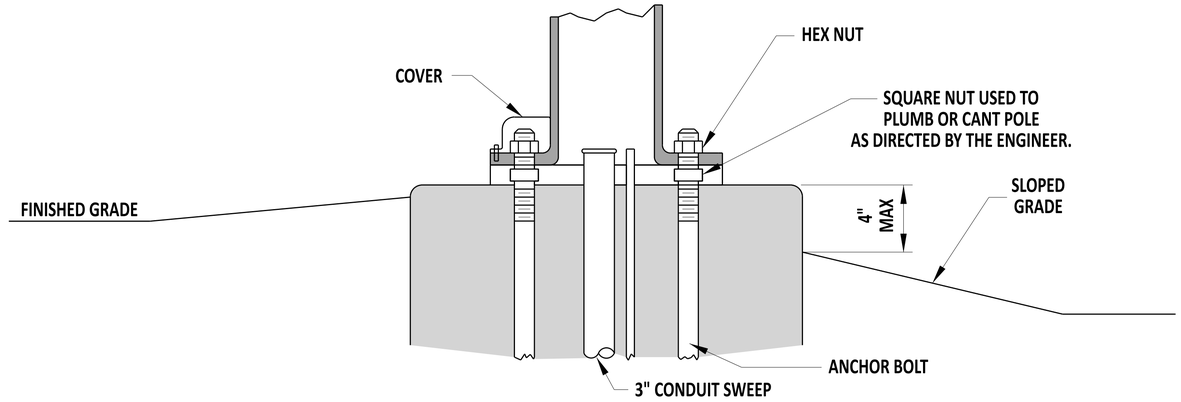
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6)

POLE BASE DATA CHART					
POLE BASE TYPE #	DIAMETER	DEPTH	#5 HORIZONTAL REINFORCING BARS	#8 VERTICAL REINFORCING BARS	CONDUITS
1	36"	7'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
2	36"	10'-0"	6	8	2 - 3"
2A	48"	8'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
2B	60"	7'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
3	48"	10'-0"	14	17	2 - 3"
3A	48"	12'-0"	17	17	2 - 3"
3B	48"	15'-0"	21	17	2 - 3"
3C	48"	20'-0"	27	17	2 - 3"
4A & 4B	24"	2'-4"	NONE	NONE	2 - 2.5"
6 & 6B	24"	6'-0"	4	8	2 - 3"



TYPICAL INSTALLATION (BASE 6)

NOTE:

1). ANCHOR BOLTS AND BOLT PATTERN FOR TYPE 6 POLE BASES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

2). STRAIN POLES SHALL USE 2¼" ANCHOR BOLTS AND MAST ARMS UP TO 60' SHALL USE 2" ANCHOR BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

3). MAST ARMS FROM 70-90' SHALL USE 2½" ANCHOR BOLTS, SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

4). ALL OTHER POLE BASES NOT LISTED SHALL ADHERE TO MANUFACTURER AND DEPARTMENT STANDARDS.

5). PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING LENGTH OF THREADS ARE EXPOSED PER EACH POLE TYPE:

- STRAIN: 10½"
- B (MAST): 9½"
- C (MAST): 11¼"
- CAMERA: 7"
- LIGHTING: 4½"

6). MAXIMUM EXPOSED FOUNDATION DEPTH OF 4" AT FINISHED GRADE IN ANY ORIENTATION AROUND POLE BASE.

7). TYPE 6 POLE BASES ARE TYPICALLY USED TO SUPPORT LIGHT POLES AND BREAKAWAY BASES.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

POLE BASES - TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6) AND POLE BASE DATA CHART

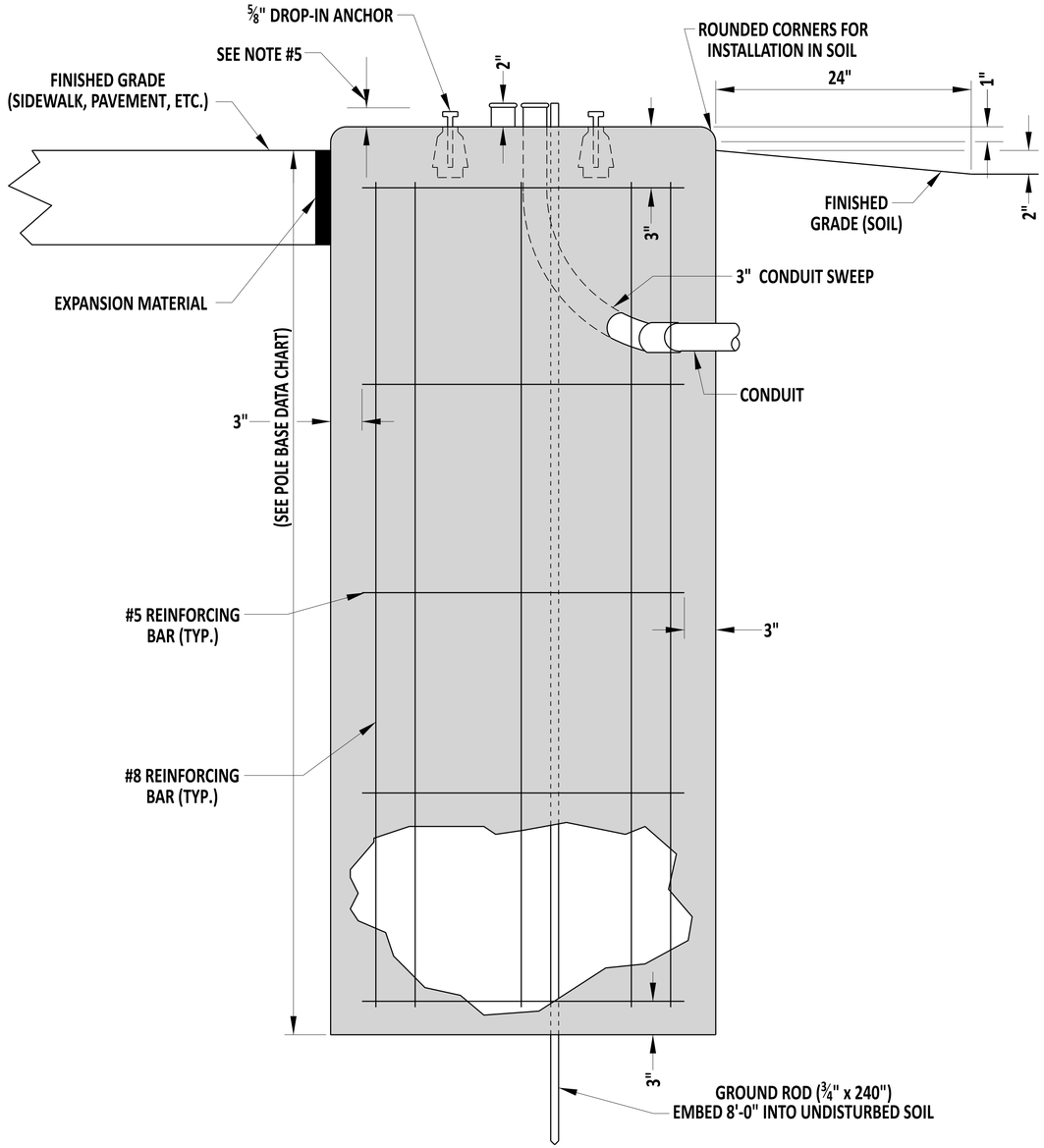
STANDARD NO. T-5 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

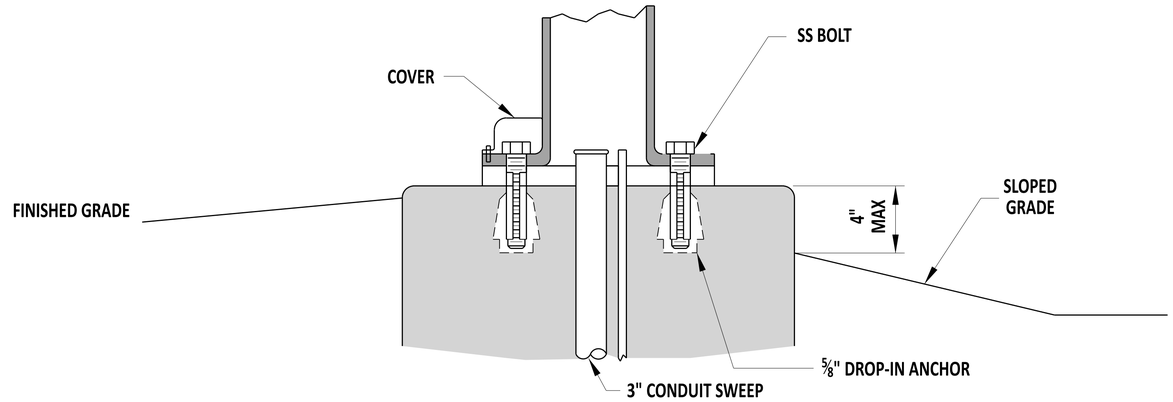
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6B)

POLE BASE DATA CHART					
POLE BASE TYPE #	DIAMETER	DEPTH	#5 HORIZONTAL REINFORCING BARS	#8 VERTICAL REINFORCING BARS	CONDUITS
1	36"	7'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
2	36"	10'-0"	6	8	2 - 3"
2A	48"	8'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
2B	60"	7'-0"	5	8	2 - 3"
3	48"	10'-0"	14	17	2 - 3"
3A	48"	12'-0"	17	17	2 - 3"
3B	48"	15'-0"	21	17	2 - 3"
3C	48"	20'-0"	27	17	2 - 3"
4A & 4B	24"	2'-4"	NONE	NONE	2 - 2.5"
6 & 6B	24"	6'-0"	4	8	2 - 3"



TYPICAL INSTALLATION (BASE 6B)

NOTE:

1). DROP-IN ANCHORS AND BOLT PATTERN FOR TYPE 6 POLE BASES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

2). STRAIN POLES SHALL USE 2¼" ANCHOR BOLTS AND MAST ARMS UP TO 60' SHALL USE 2" ANCHOR BOLTS. ANCHOR BOLTS ARE TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

3). MAST ARMS FROM 70-90' SHALL USE 2½" ANCHOR BOLTS, SUPPLIED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

4). ALL OTHER POLE BASES NOT LISTED SHALL ADHERE TO MANUFACTURER AND DEPARTMENT STANDARDS.

5). PER MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE FOLLOWING LENGTH OF THREADS ARE EXPOSED PER EACH POLE TYPE:

- STRAIN: 10½"
- B (MAST): 9½"
- C (MAST): 11¼"
- CAMERA: 7"
- LIGHTING: 4½"

6). MAXIMUM EXPOSED FOUNDATION DEPTH OF 4" AT FINISHED GRADE IN ANY ORIENTATION AROUND POLE BASE.

7). TYPE 6B POLES BASES ARE TYPICALLY USED TO SUPPORT PEDESTAL POLES AND PEDESTAL BREAKAWAY BASES WITH SIGNS AND/OR FLASHING BEACCONS. REFER TO DETAIL T-18, SHEET 3 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

POLE BASES - TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 6B) AND POLE BASE DATA CHART

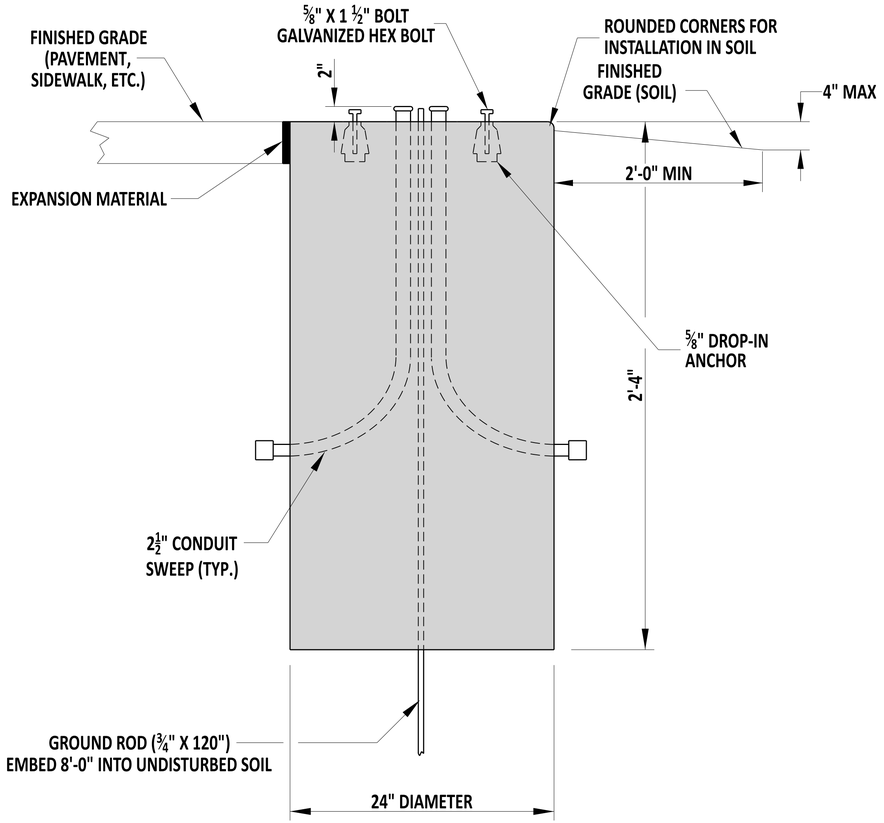
STANDARD NO. T-5 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

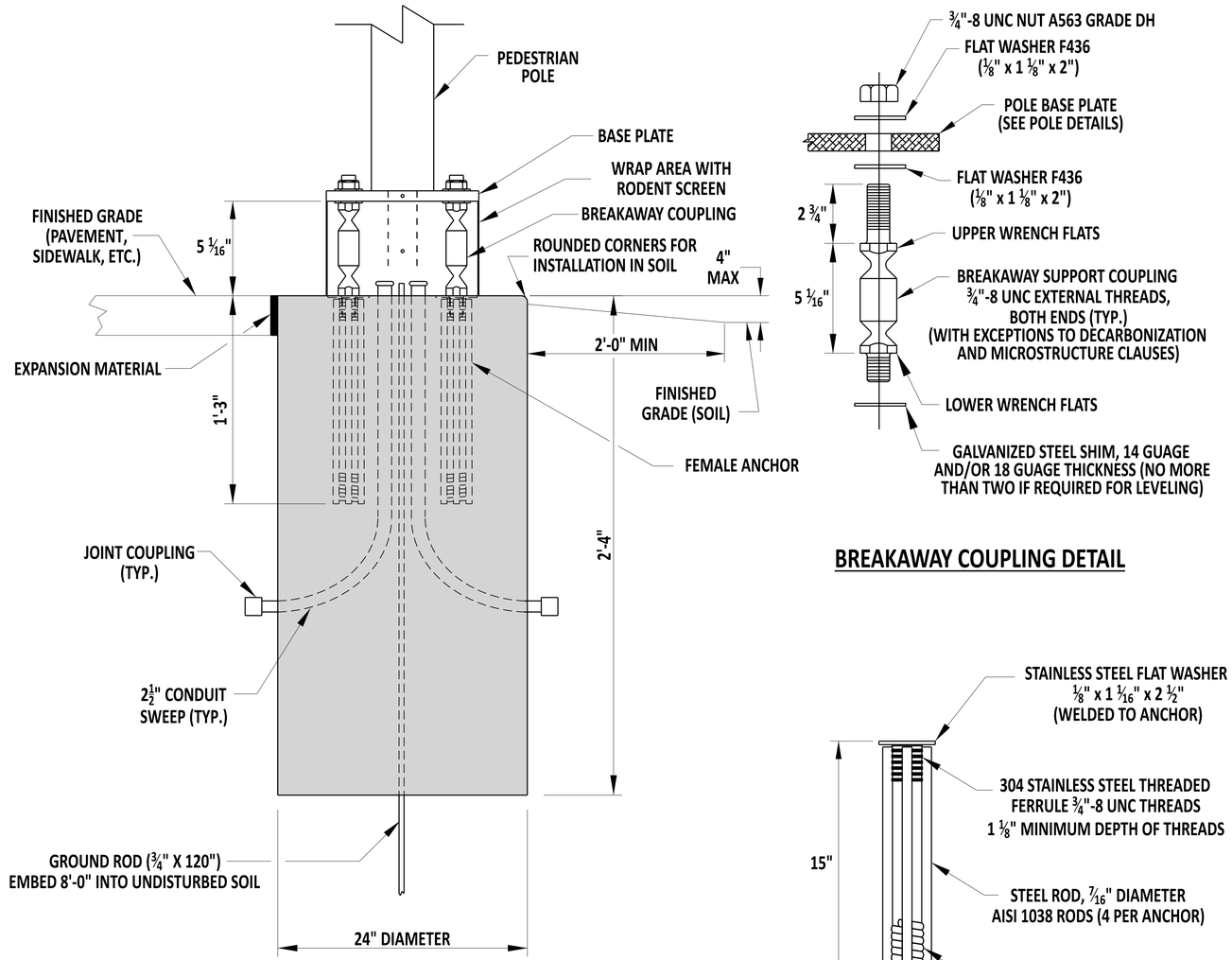
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

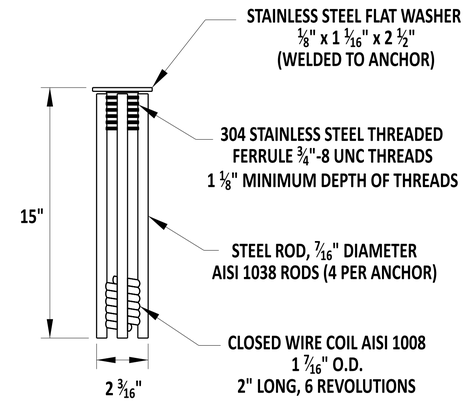


TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 4A)



TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 4B)

BREAKAWAY COUPLING DETAIL



ANCHOR DETAIL

NOTE:

1). BOLT PATTERN TO BE PROVIDED BY DELDOT'S SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.
2) TYPE 4A POLE BASES ARE TYPICALLY USED TO SUPPORT PEDESTAL POLES WITH PEDESTAL BREAKWAY BASES.

NOTE:

1). BOLT PATTERN TO BE PROVIDED BY DELDOT'S SIGNAL CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR.
2) TYPE 4B POLE BASES ARE TYPICALLY USED TO SUPPORT ORNAMENTAL PEDESTAL POLES WITH BREAKWAY COUPLINGS.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

POLE BASES - TYPICAL SECTION (BASE 4A AND 4B) AND ANCHOR AND BREAKAWAY COUPLING

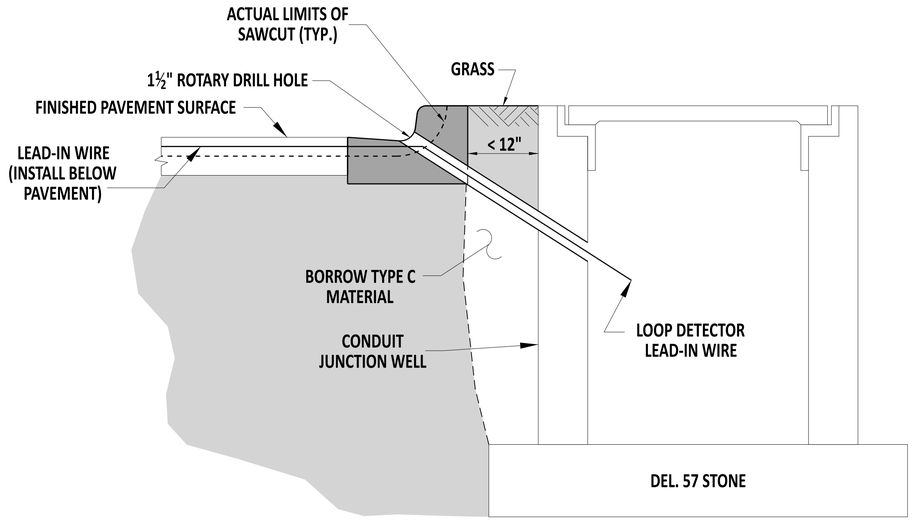
STANDARD NO. T-5 (2024) | SHT. 5 OF 5

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

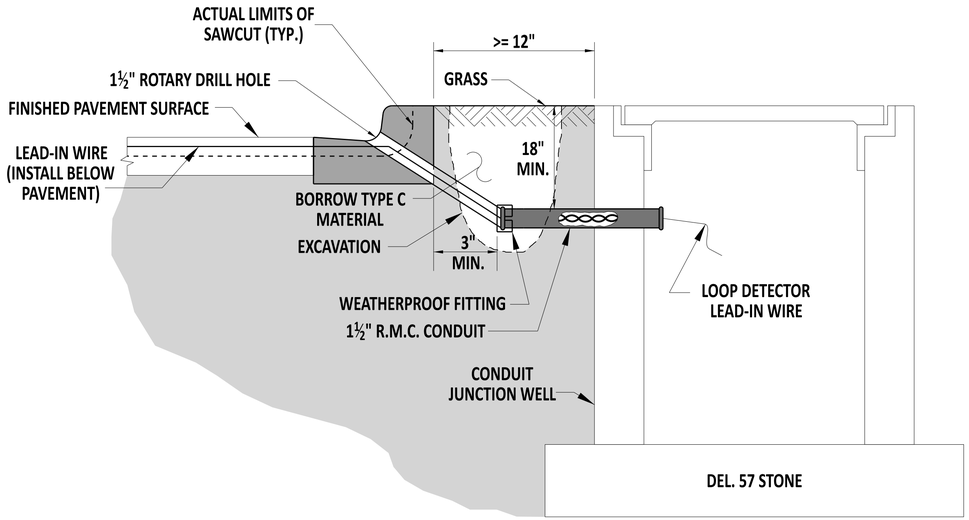
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION



LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE A DEPTH OF 3½" ON ALL SURFACES.
2). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LEAD-IN WIRE IN THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE TO THE JUNCTION WELL USING THE CLOSEST CONCRETE CURB JOINT.
3). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE PATCHED WITH NON-SHRINK CONCRETE CAULK.
4). CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE AT FULL DEPTH OF SAWCUT, 3 ½".
5). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE IN TRENCH FOR LEAD-IN CONDUIT.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoat — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION - JUNCTION WELL BEHIND CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER WITH GRASS STRIP

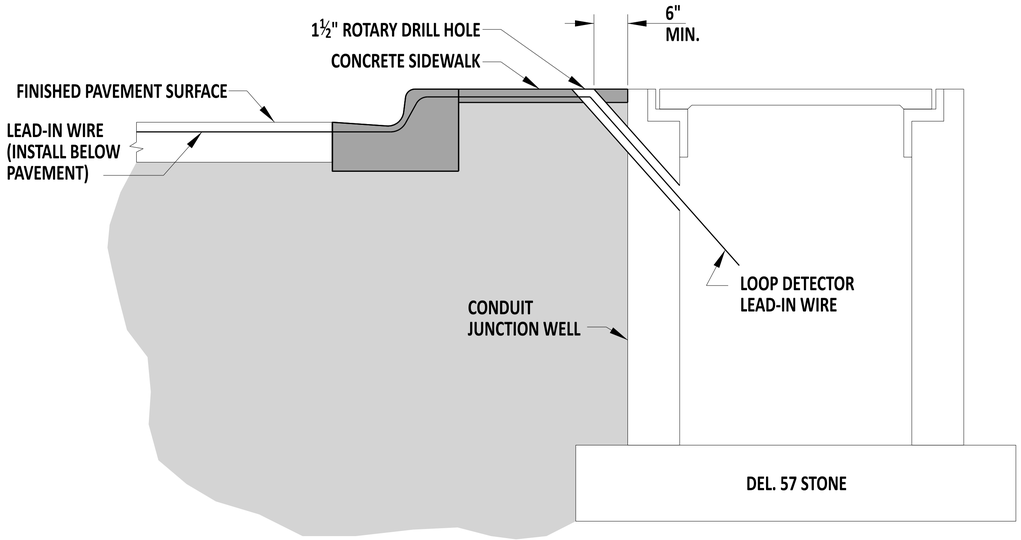
STANDARD NO. T-8 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

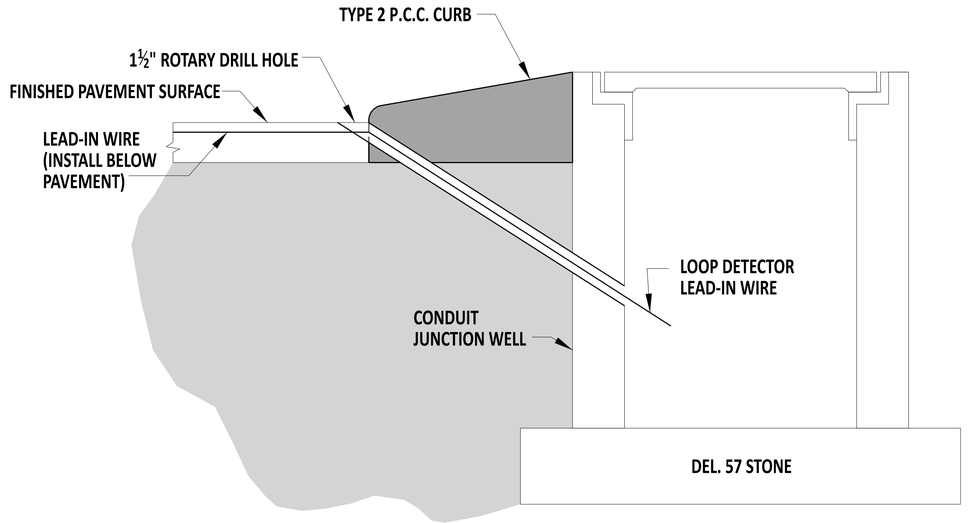
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



LOOP DETECTOR
LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION



LOOP DETECTOR
LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE A DEPTH OF 3½" ON ALL SURFACES.
2). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LEAD-IN WIRE IN THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE TO THE JUNCTION WELL USING THE CLOSEST CONCRETE CURB JOINT.
3). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE PATCHED WITH NON-SHRINK CONCRETE CAULK.
4). CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE AT FULL DEPTH OF SAWCUT, 3½".

DelDOT

Andrew Shoat — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION - JUNCTION WELL BEHIND CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALK

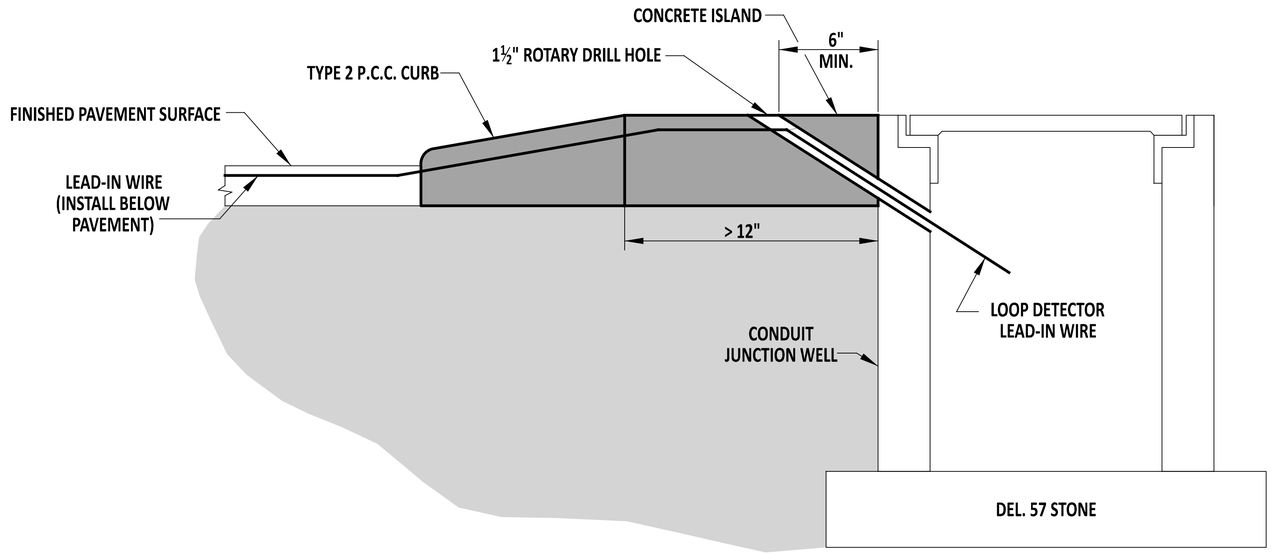
STANDARD NO. T-8 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



LOOP DETECTOR
LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION

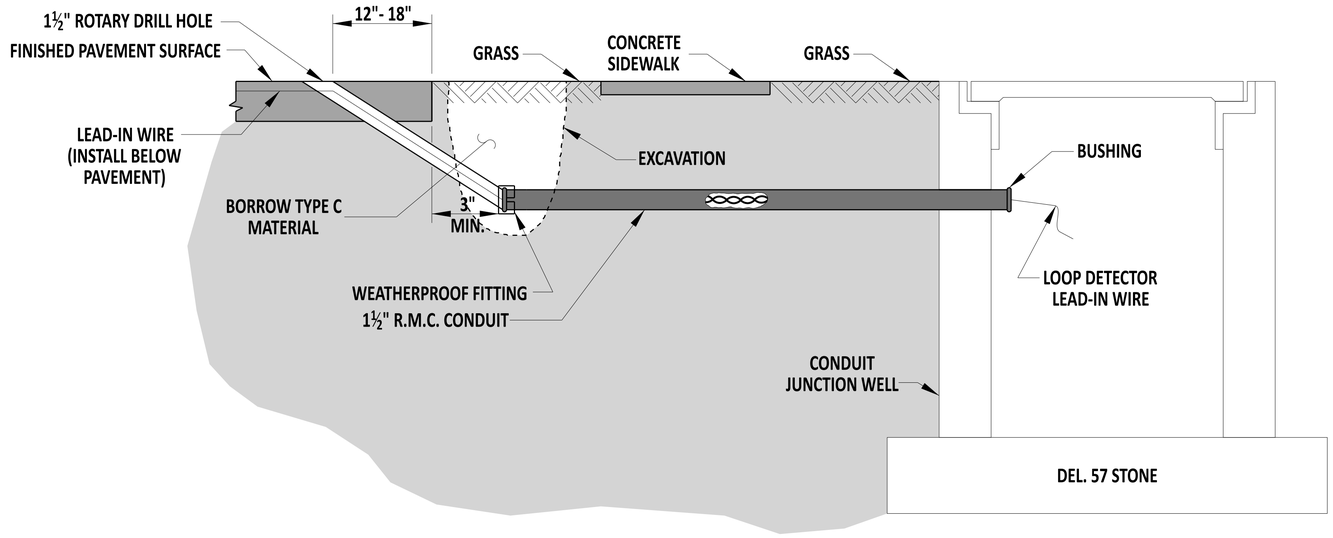
NOTES:

1). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE A DEPTH OF 3½" ON ALL SURFACES.
2). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LEAD-IN WIRE IN THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE TO THE JUNCTION WELL USING THE CLOSEST CONCRETE CURB JOINT.
3). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE PATCHED WITH NON-SHRINK CONCRETE CAULK.
4). CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE AT FULL DEPTH OF SAWCUT, 3 ½".

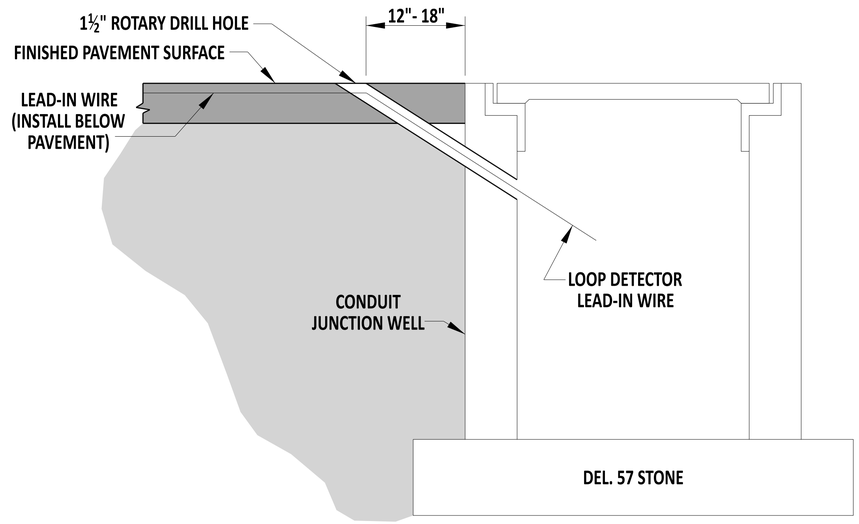
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION - JUNCTION WELL IN CONCRETE ISLAND STANDARD NO. T-8 (2020) SHT. 3 OF 4	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS



LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION



LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION

NOTES:

1). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE A DEPTH OF 3½" ON ALL SURFACES.
2). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL LEAD-IN WIRE IN THE MOST DIRECT ROUTE TO THE JUNCTION WELL USING THE CLOSEST CONCRETE CURB JOINT.
3). ALL SAWCUTS SHALL BE PATCHED WITH NON-SHRINK CONCRETE CAULK.
4). CONTRACTOR SHALL CORE AT FULL DEPTH OF SAWCUT, 3½".
5). CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL DETECTABLE WARNING TAPE IN TRENCH FOR LEAD-IN CONDUIT.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN WIRE INSTALLATION - JUNCTION WELL WITH SIDEWALK AND GRASS STRIPS AND DIRECTLY ADJACENT TO PAVED SURFACE

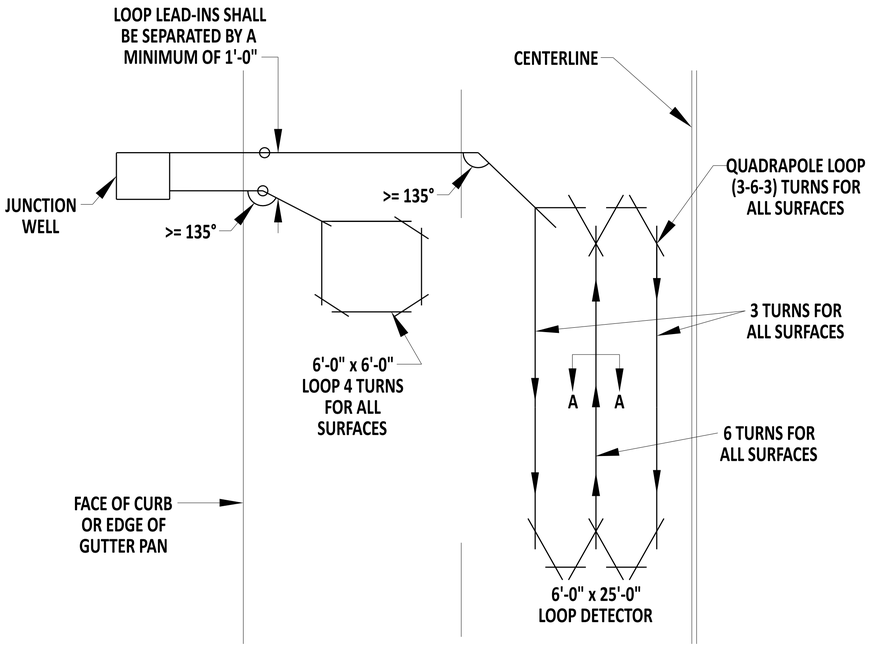
STANDARD NO. T-8 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

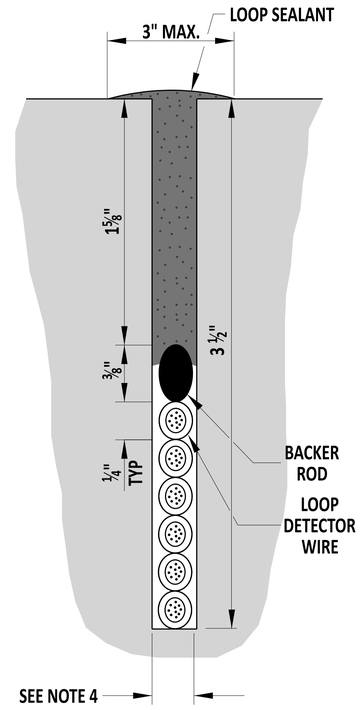
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

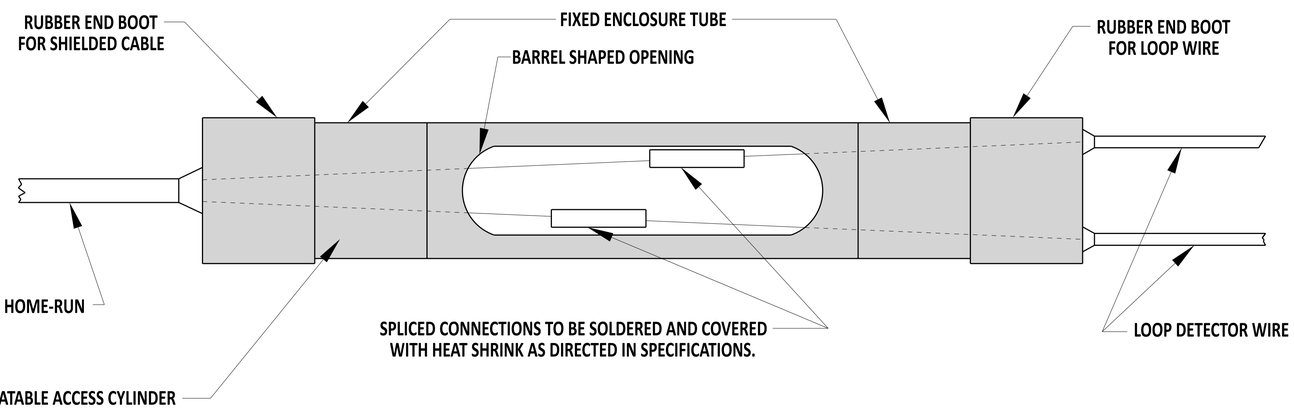


LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT TYPICAL

REFER TO DETAIL T-8, SHEETS 1 THROUGH 4 FOR LOOP DETECTOR LEAD-IN INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS.



SECTION A-A
HOT-MIX SURFACE



LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE

NOTES:

1). WHEN A PROPOSED LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT CROSSES A LATERAL ROADWAY JOINT OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION (VALVE COVER, MANHOLE, JUNCTION WELL, ETC.), LOOP DETECTOR INSTALLATION SHALL BE MODIFIED INTO TWO SEPARATE LOOP DETECTORS WHICH SHALL NOT TRAVERSE JOINTS OR OBSTRUCTION.
2). THE LOOPS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CENTER OF THE LANE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
3). PRESENCE LOOP DETECTORS ARE TO BE PLACED 12" BEHIND THE EXISTING OR PROPOSED STOP LINE.
4). LOOP DETECTOR AND LEAD-IN SAWCUTS SHALL BE ⅝" WIDE.
5). DURING MULTIPLE LOOP INSTALLATIONS, ALL LOOP LEAD-INS TO THE JUNCTION WELL SHALL OFFSET 12" FROM EACH OTHER.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

WIRING INSTALLATION TYPICALS - LOOP DETECTOR SAWCUT TYPICAL, HOT-MIX SURFACE TYPICAL SECTION, AND SPLICE KIT

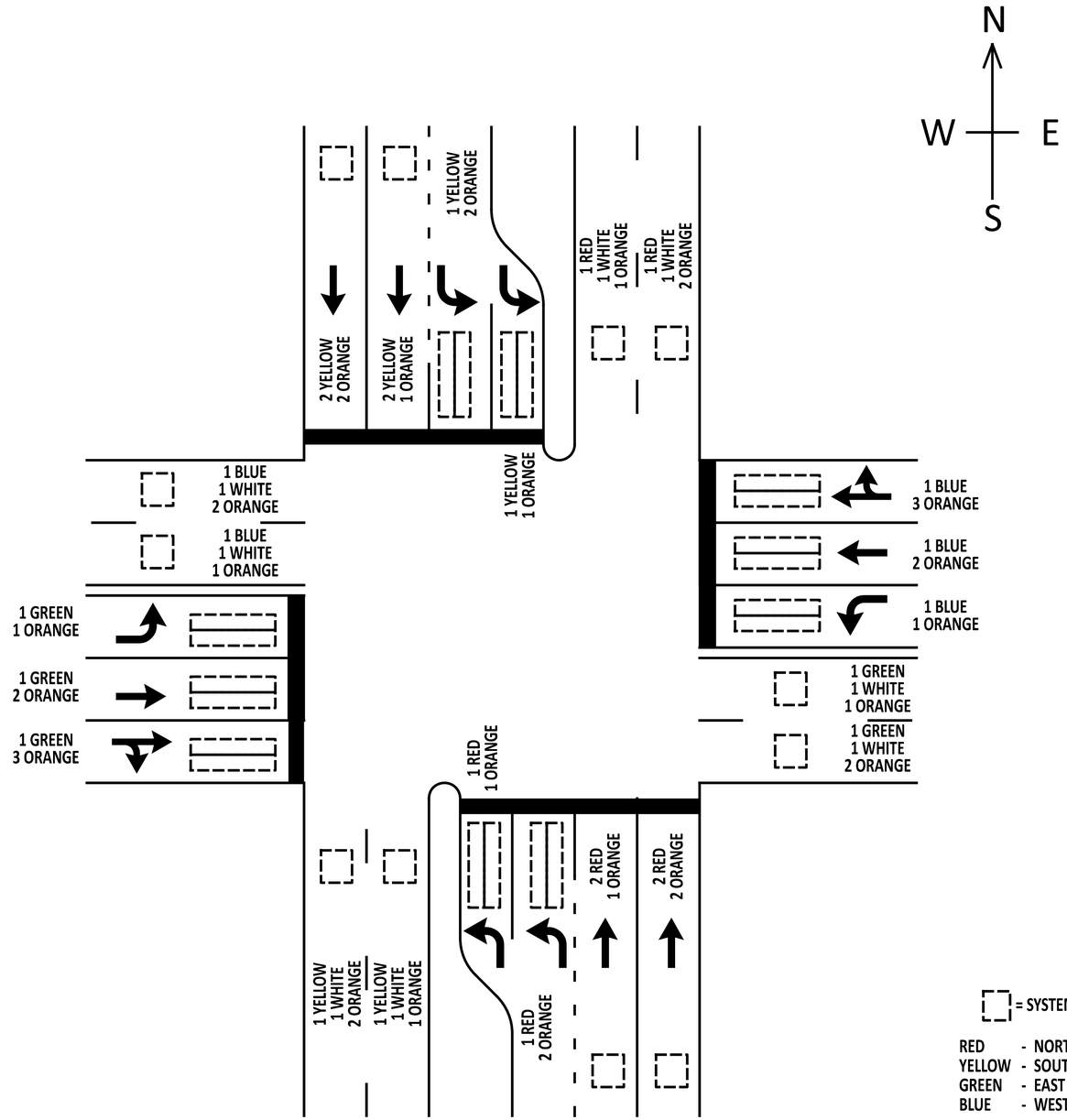
STANDARD NO. T-9 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



NOTES

1). ORANGE BANDS SHALL DESIGNATE THE LANE ASSIGNMENT. ALL LANES SHALL BE DESIGNATED FROM LEFT TO RIGHT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. EXAMPLE: FOR A DOUBLE LEFT TURN WITH 2 THRU LANES FOR NORTHBOUND, THE CABLES WILL BE IDENTIFIED AS 1-RED W/ 1-ORANGE (LT LANE 1) 1-RED W/ 2-ORANGE (LT LANE 2), 2-RED W/ 1-ORANGE (THRU LANE 1) AND 2-RED W/ 2-ORANGE (THRU LANE 2). THIS CODE IS THEN FOLLOWED FOR THE REMAINING APPROACHES TO THE INTERSECTION.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 09/01/2020 DATE

RECOMMENDED

WIRING INSTALLATION TYPICALS - TYPICAL INTERSECTION LAYOUT

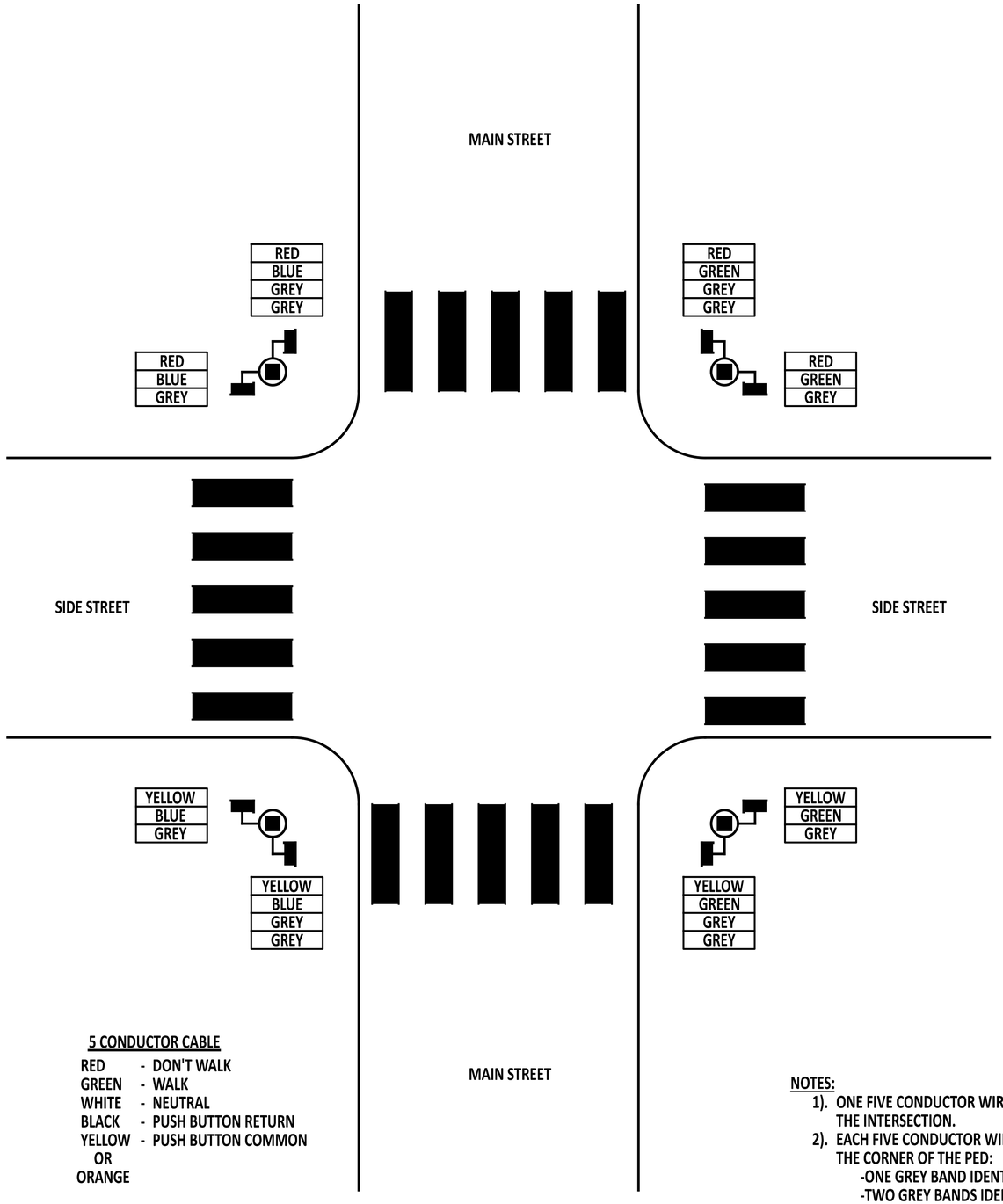
STANDARD NO. T-9 (2020) | SHT. 2 OF 4

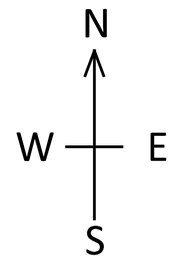
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 09/01/2020 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS





RED - NORTH
YELLOW - SOUTH
GREEN - EAST
BLUE - WEST

5 CONDUCTOR CABLE

RED - DON'T WALK
GREEN - WALK
WHITE - NEUTRAL
BLACK - PUSH BUTTON RETURN
YELLOW OR ORANGE - PUSH BUTTON COMMON

NOTES:

1). ONE FIVE CONDUCTOR WIRE WILL BE PULLED TO EACH PED MODULE OF THE INTERSECTION.
2). EACH FIVE CONDUCTOR WIRE WILL HAVE COLOR BANDS INDICATING THE CORNER OF THE PED:
-ONE GREY BAND IDENTIFYING MAIN STREET
-TWO GREY BANDS IDENTIFYING SIDE STREET.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — DATE 09/01/2020

RECOMMENDED

WIRING INSTALLATION TYPICALS -
PEDESTRIAN CROSSING TYPICAL LAYOUT

STANDARD NO. T-9 (2020) | SHT. 3 OF 4

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — DATE 09/01/2020

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — DATE 09/01/2020

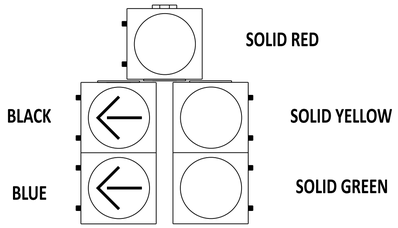
08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS

WIRING COLOR CODE FOR #14/16 SIGNAL CABLE FOR SIGNAL HEADS

MAIN STREET SIGNALS	WIRE COLORS SOLID RED SOLID ORANGE SOLID GREEN SOLID WHITE	SIGNAL INDICATION RED YELLOW GREEN NEUTRAL
SIDE STREET SIGNALS	WIRE COLORS BLACK TRACER/RED BLACK TRACER/ORANGE BLACK TRACER/GREEN BLACK TRACER/WHITE	SIGNAL INDICATION RED YELLOW GREEN NEUTRAL

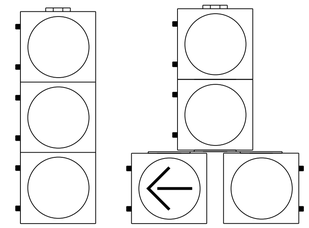
NON-PERMISSIVE LEFT TURN SIGNALS	MAIN STREET WIRE COLORS WHITE TRACER/RED WHITE TRACER/BLACK WHITE TRACER/GREEN WHITE TRACER/BLUE	SIDE STREET WIRE COLORS BLACK/RED TRACER SOLID BLACK SOLID BLUE BLUE/BLACK TRACER	SIGNAL INDICATION RED YELLOW GREEN NEUTRAL
5-SECTION SIGNAL ARROWS	MAIN STREET WIRE COLORS SOLID BLACK SOLID BLUE	SIDE STREET WIRE COLORS BLACK/RED TRACER BLUE/BLACK TRACER	SIGNAL INDICATION YELLOW ARROW GREEN ARROW



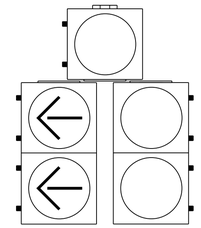
WIRING COLOR CODE FOR #14/9 TCC

MAST ARM:

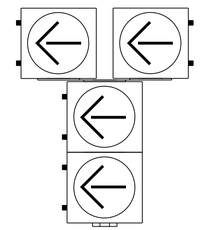
MAIN STREET	WIRE COLORS SOLID RED SOLID ORANGE SOLID GREEN SOLID WHITE	SIGNAL INDICATION RED YELLOW GREEN NEUTRAL

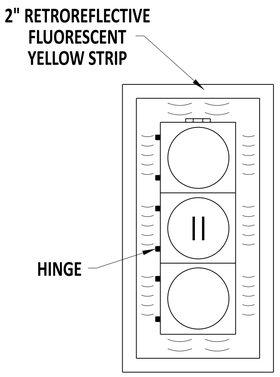


MAIN STREET PERMISSIVE LEFT	WIRE COLORS SOLID BLACK SOLID BLUE SOLID WHITE	SIGNAL INDICATION YELLOW ARROW GREEN ARROW NEUTRAL

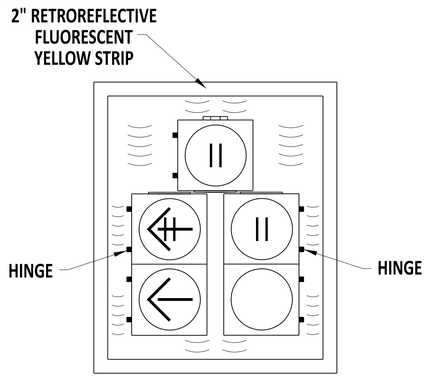


MAIN STREET FLASHING TOP "T"	WIRE COLORS BLACK/RED TRACER SOLID WHITE	SIGNAL INDICATION RED ARROW NEUTRAL

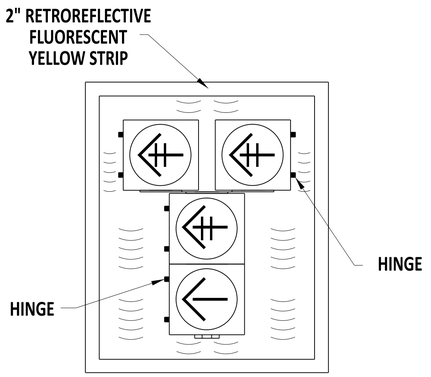




ONE-WAY THREE - SECTION 12" SIGNAL HEADS



ONE-WAY, FIVE-SECTION 12" SIGNAL HEADS



ONE-WAY FOUR - SECTION 12" SIGNAL HEADS

NOTES

1). HEAD CABLE SHALL BE MARKED WITH THE COLOR DESIGNATED FOR EACH DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. RED/NORTH, YELLOW/ SOUTH, GREEN/EAST, BLUE/WEST.
2). SIDE STREET SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE SPLICED INTO THE BLACK TRACER WIRES INSTEAD OF SOLID COLOR WIRES.
3). ALL SIGNAL HEADS INSTALLED ON MAST ARMS SHALL HAVE OWN SIGNAL CABLE AND SHALL BE SPLICED AT THE BASE.
4). ALL INSTALLATIONS SHALL CONTAIN ONE SPLICE PER SIGNAL HEAD.
5). ALL BOLTS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
6). ALL BACKPLATES SHALL BE POWDER-COATED ALUMINUM.
7). ALL BACKPLATES SHALL BE OUTLINED WITH A 2" RETROREFLECTIVE FLUORESCENT YELLOW STRIP.

LEGEND:

|| LOCATION OF TERMINAL BLOCK

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

WIRING INSTALLATION TYPICALS - WIRING COLOR CODES

STANDARD NO. T-9 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 4

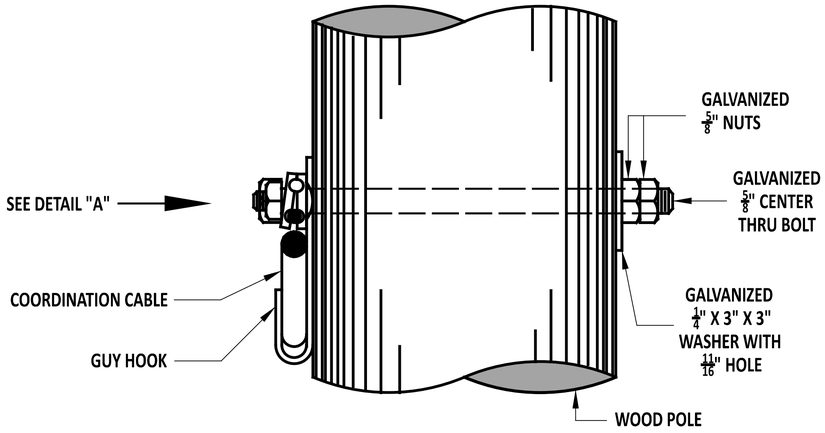
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

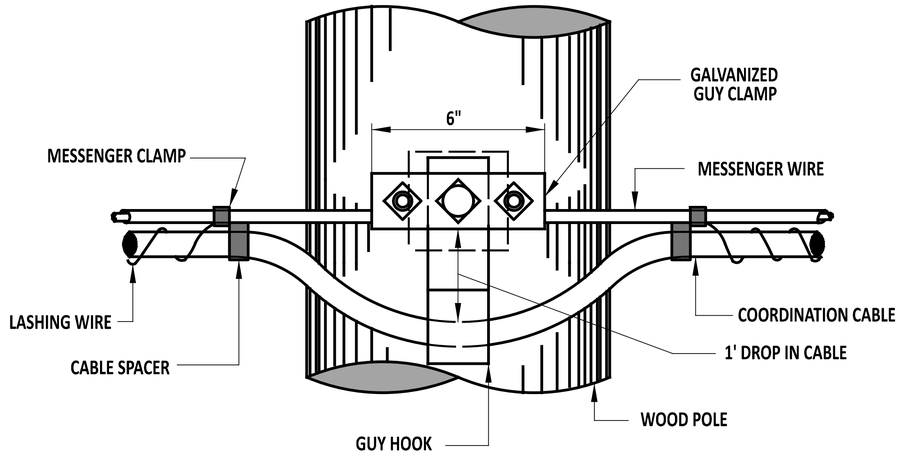
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

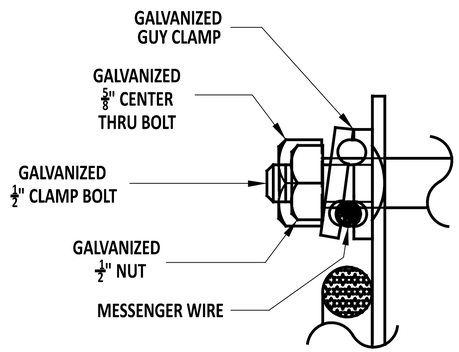
INTERMEDIATE



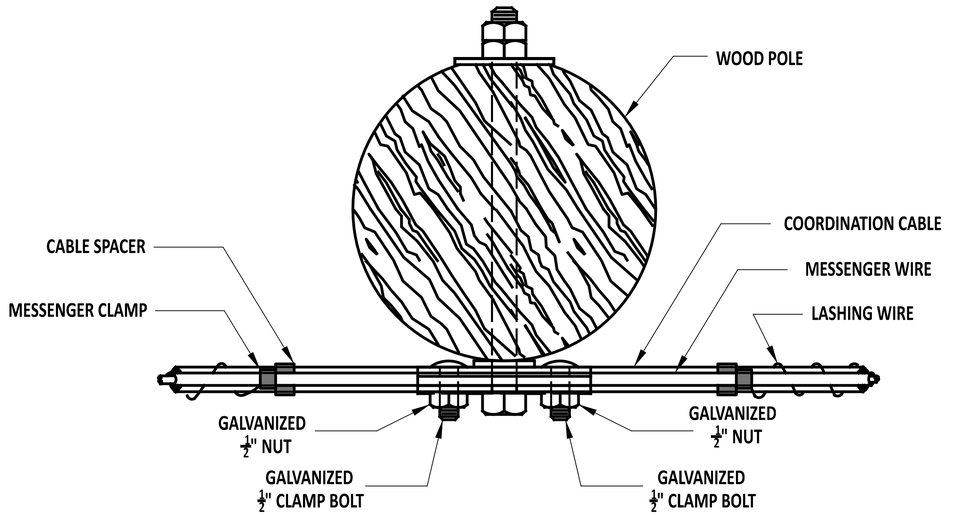
SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW



DETAIL "A"

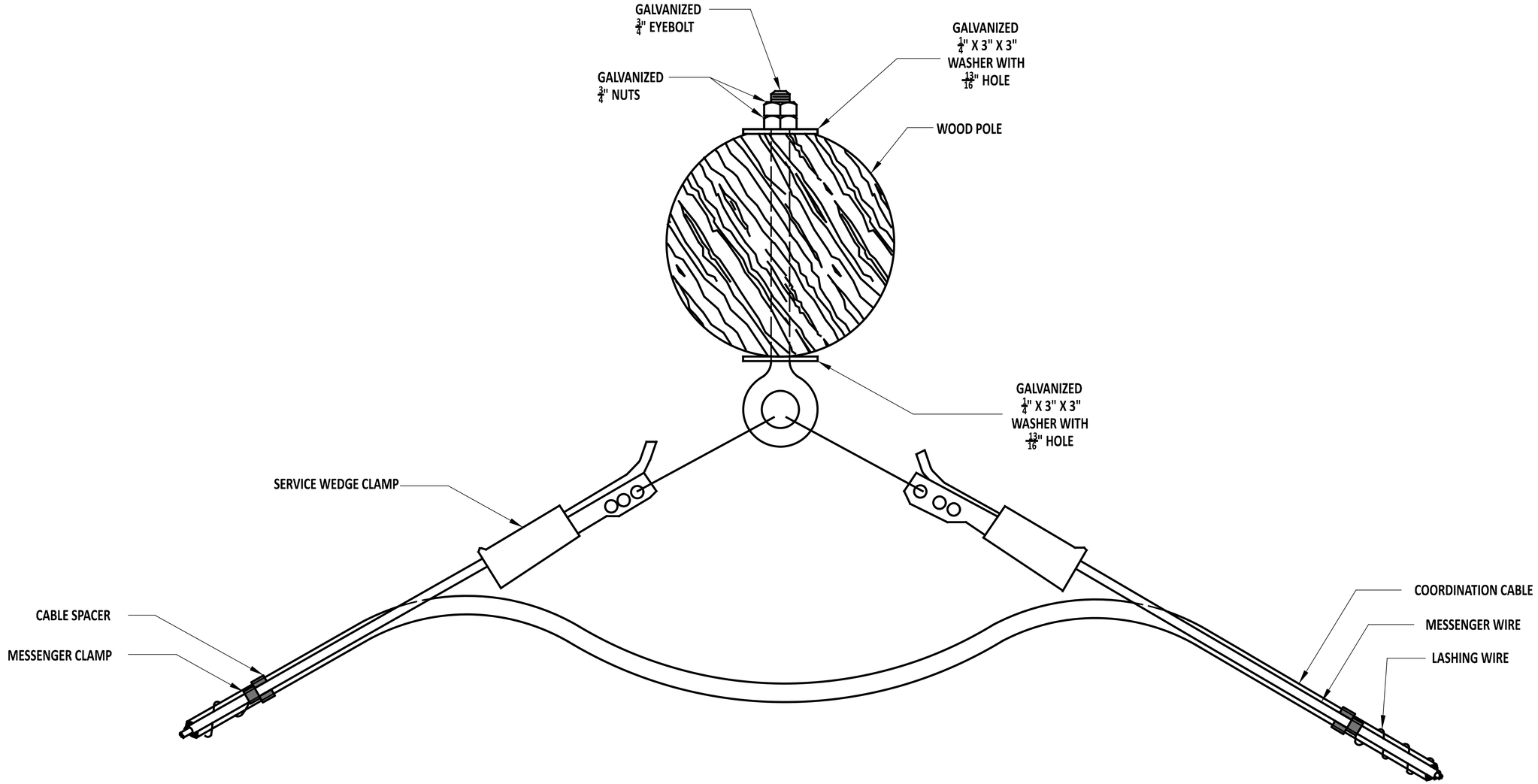


TOP VIEW

DelDOT	09/01/2020 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT - INTERMEDIATE MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT ON WOOD POLES	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. T-11 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 2	APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS

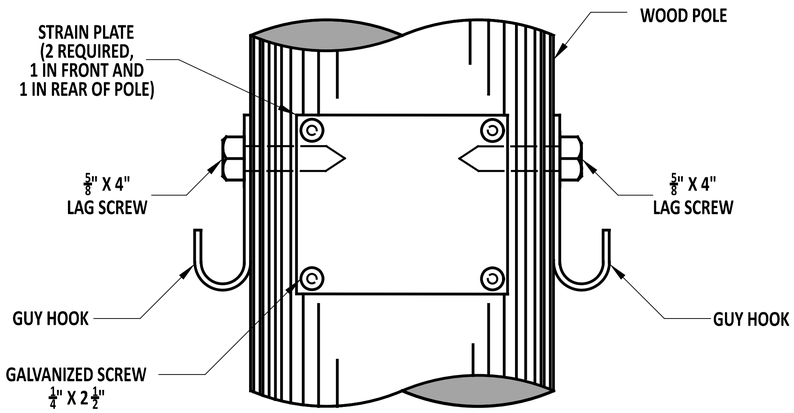


TOP VIEW

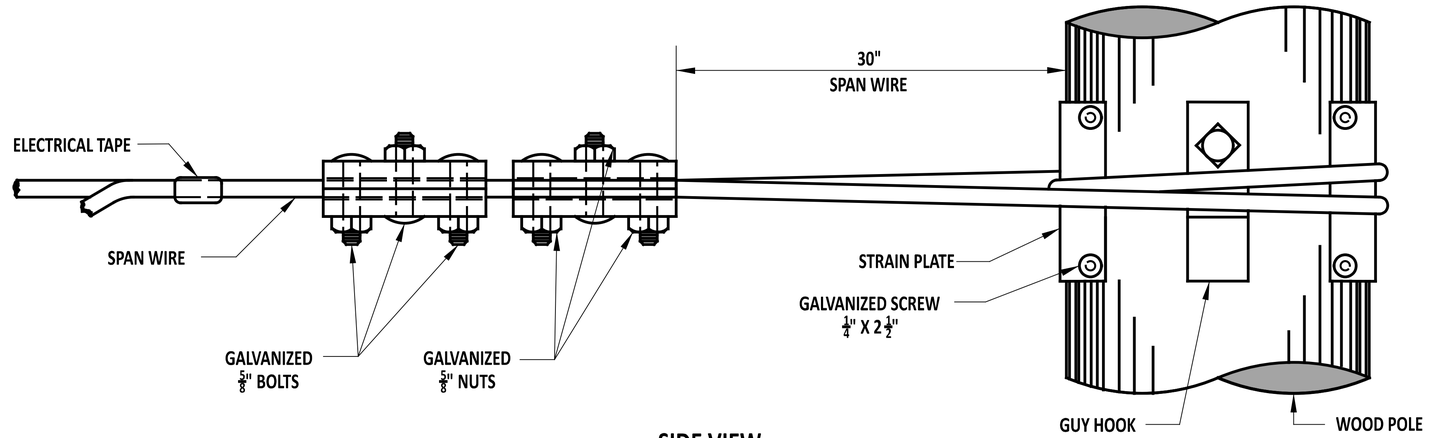
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT - ANGULAR INTERMEDIATE MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT	REVIEWED	DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE
		STANDARD NO. T-11 (2020) SHT. 2 OF 2	APPROVED	CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS



FRONT VIEW
(SPAN WIRE NOT SHOWN)



SIDE VIEW

TOP VIEW

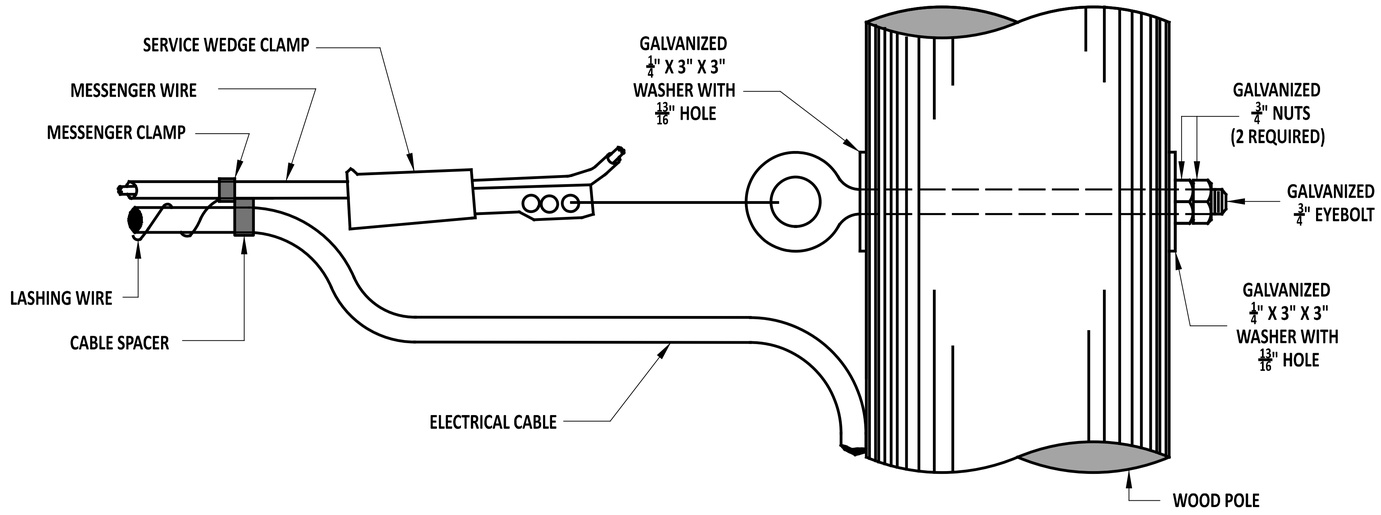
NOTES

1). SPAN WIRE ATTACHMENT BETWEEN METAL POLES IS THE SAME AS SHOWN FOR WOOD POLES EXCEPT THAT THE STRAIN PLATES AND GUY HOOKS ARE NOT USED. FOR DETAIL SHEET, SEE T-12 SHEET 2 - "DEAD END MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT, METAL POLES".

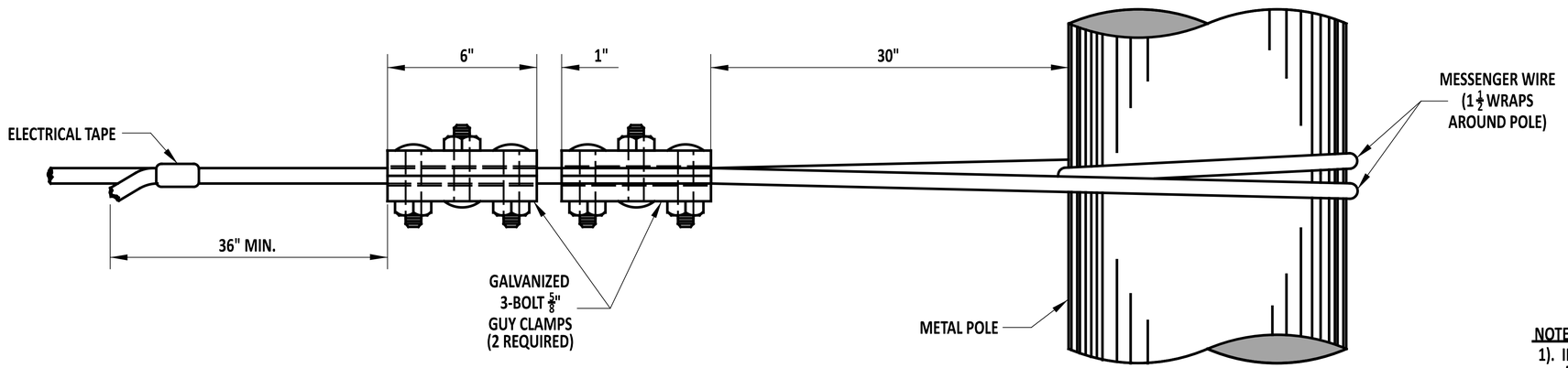
DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	ATTACHMENT BETWEEN POLES STANDARD NO. T-12 (2020) SHT. 1 OF 3	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS



WOOD POLES



NOTES

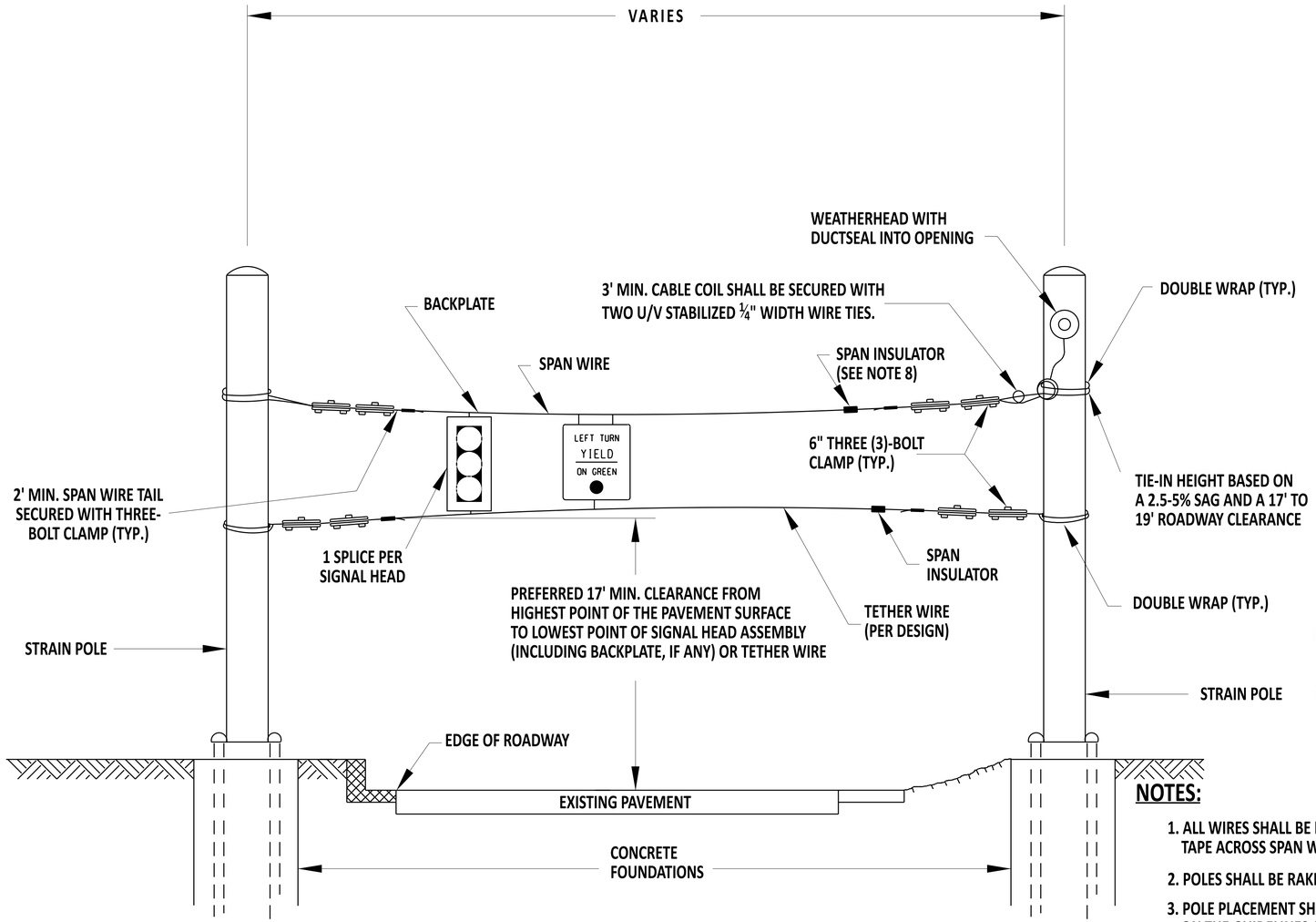
1). INSTALLATION METHOD SHOWN FOR DEAD END MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT TO METAL POLES SHALL BE USED FOR SPAN WIRE ATTACHMENT BETWEEN METAL POLES.

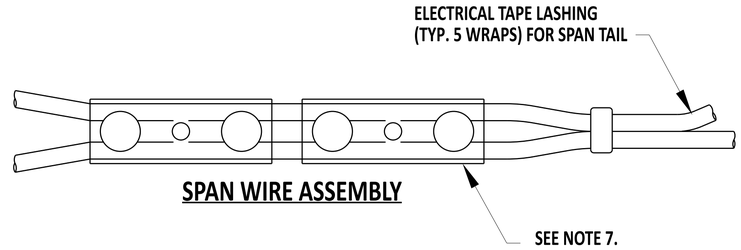
METAL POLES

DelDOT	ENGINEERING SUPPORT 09/01/2020 DATE RECOMMENDED	DEAD END MESSENGER WIRE ATTACHMENT STANDARD NO. T-12 (2020) SHT. 2 OF 3	REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 09/01/2020 DATE APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 09/01/2020 DATE

08/21/2020

SCALE : NTS

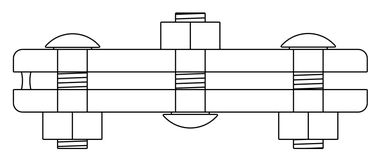




SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. ALL WIRES SHALL BE LASHED WITH FIVE (5) WRAP (12" O.C.) ELECTRICAL TAPE ACROSS SPAN WIRE.
2. POLES SHALL BE RAKED AS SPECIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. POLE PLACEMENT SHALL BE OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE BASED ON THE GUIDELINES OF THE MOST RECENT AASHTO ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE.
4. SPAN WIRE SHALL BE PLACED UNDER ALL RISERS.
5. SPAN WIRE SHALL BE 7/16" SEVEN (7)-WIRE GAL. STEEL STRAND. (STRENGTH SHALL BE SIEMENS-MARTIN 6.950 LBS.)
6. TETHER WIRE SHALL BE 1/4" SEVEN (7)-WIRE GAL. STEEL STRAND. (STRENGTH SHALL BE SIEMENS-MARTIN 3.150 LBS.)
7. TWO (2) THREE-BOLT CLAMPS SHALL BE USED FOR EACH END OF THE SPANS.
8. SPAN INSULATOR SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE SPAN(S) CLOSEST TO THE CABINET, 15-20 FEET FROM THE POLE (OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER).
9. REFER TO TRAFFIC DESIGN MANUAL FOR MORE INFORMATION PERTAINING TO VERTICAL CLEARANCE FOR SIGNAL HEADS.



3-BOLT CLAMP

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY

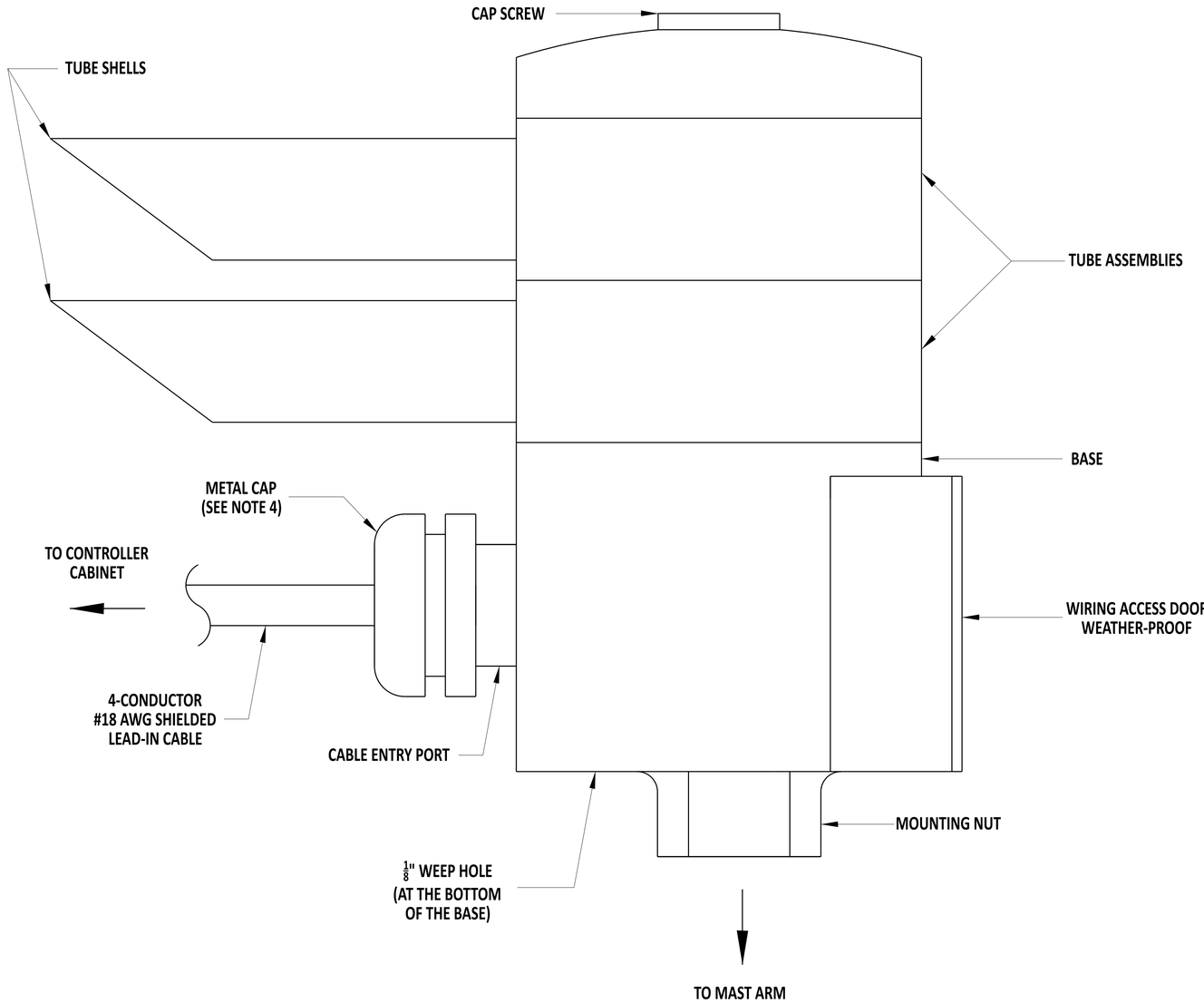
STANDARD NO.	T-12 (2024)	SHT.	3	OF	3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

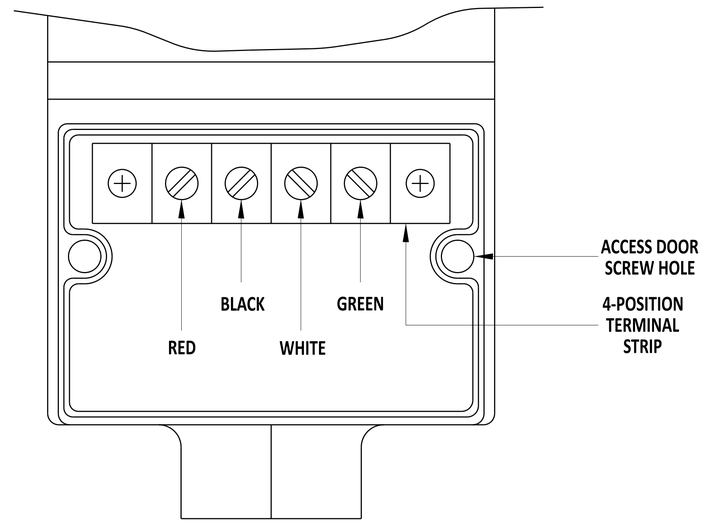
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SIDE VIEW

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO TERMINAL STRIP



FRONT VIEW
(CABLE IS NOT SHOWN)

NOTES:

1). UPRIGHT CONFIGURATION SHALL BE USED FOR MOUNTING ON MAST ARMS, SIGNAL HEAD FRAMEWORKS AND PEDESTALS.
2). UPRIGHT MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3). TEFLON TAPE SHALL BE APPLIED TO THREADS BEFORE MOUNTING.
4). ROUTE THE LEAD-IN CABLE THROUGH THE METAL CAP AND THE RUBBER PLUG. REPLACE THE METAL CAP, SEALING THE CABLE ENTRY PORT. TIGHTEN THE METAL CAP SO THE CABLE WILL NOT SLIDE THROUGH THE RUBBER PLUG.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

EMERGENCY PREEMPTION RECEIVER - UPRIGHT MOUNT

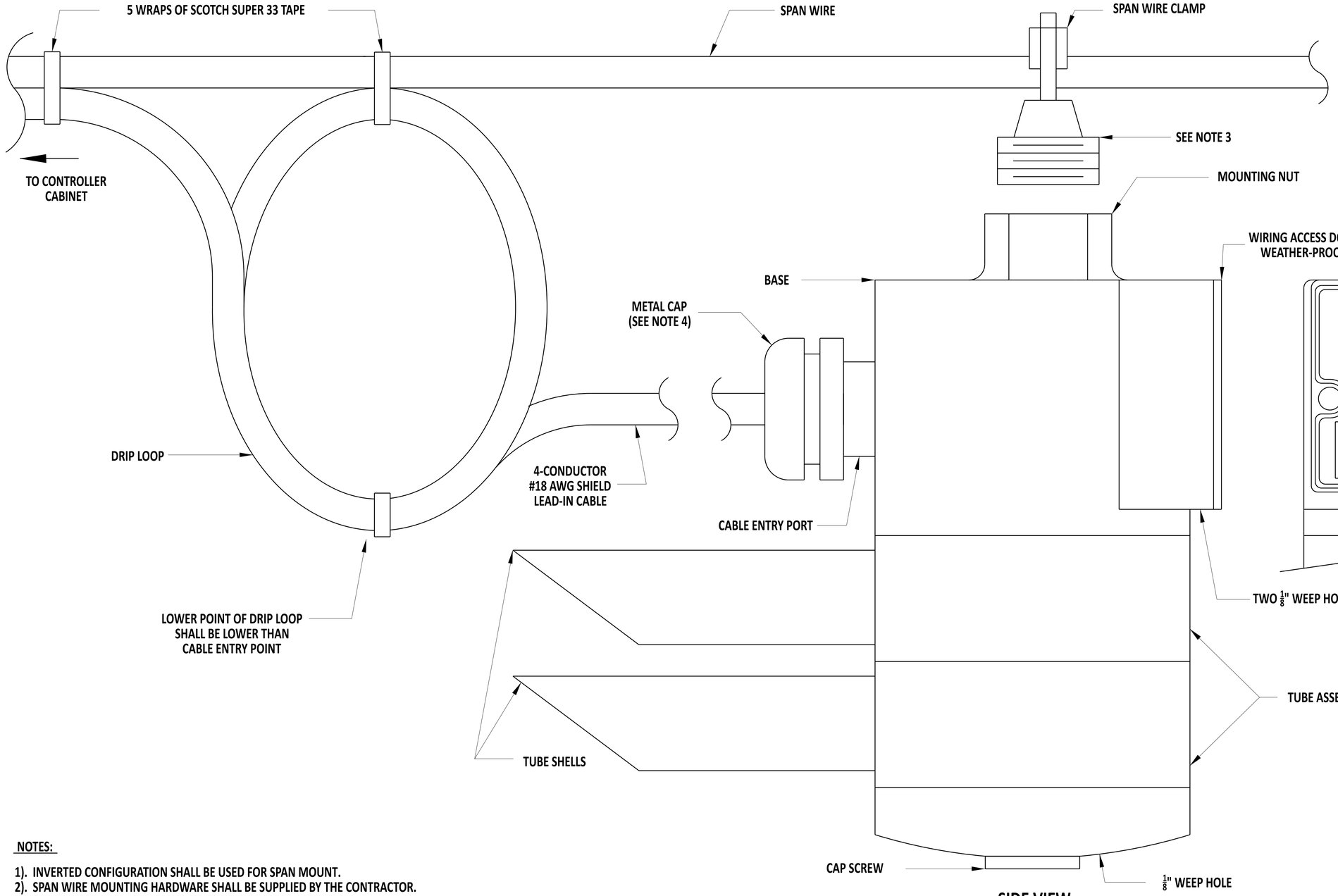
STANDARD NO. T-14 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

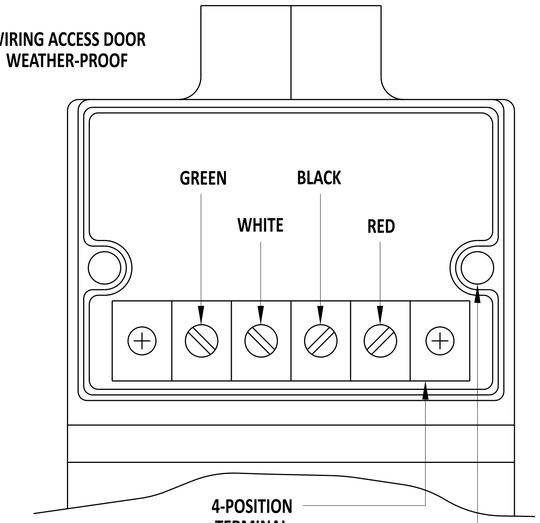
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



SIDE VIEW

CABLE CONNECTIONS TO TERMINAL STRIP



FRONT VIEW
(CABLE IS NOT SHOWN)

NOTES:

1). INVERTED CONFIGURATION SHALL BE USED FOR SPAN MOUNT.
2). SPAN WIRE MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE SUPPLIED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
3). TEFLON TAPE SHALL BE APPLIED TO THREADS BEFORE MOUNTING.
4). ROUTE THE LEAD-IN CABLE THROUGH THE METAL CAP AND THE RUBBER PLUG. REPLACE THE METAL CAP, SEALING THE CABLE ENTRY PORT. TIGHTEN THE METAL CAP SO THE CABLE WILL NOT SLIDE THROUGH THE RUBBER PLUG.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

EMERGENCY PREEMPTION RECEIVER - INVERTED MOUNT

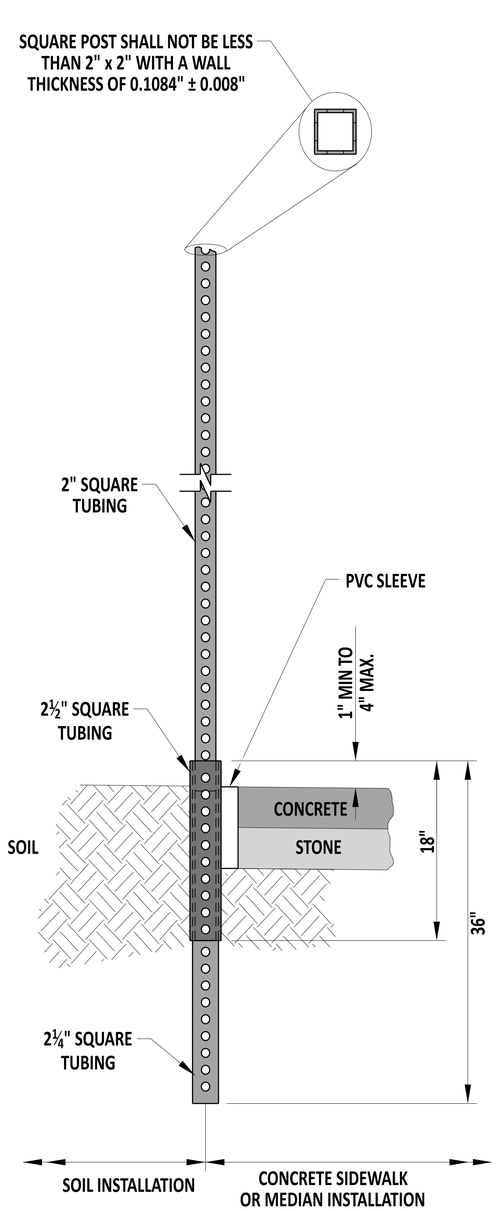
STANDARD NO. T-14 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

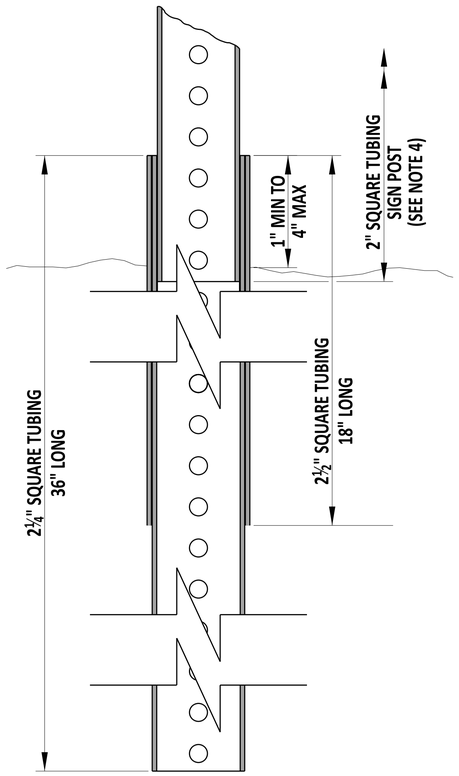
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

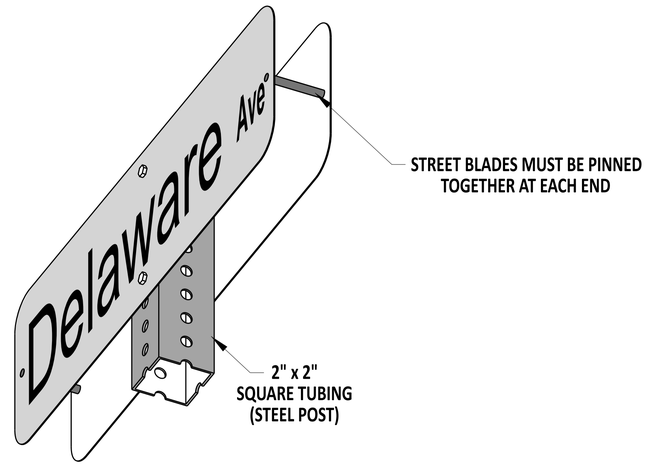
SCALE : NTS



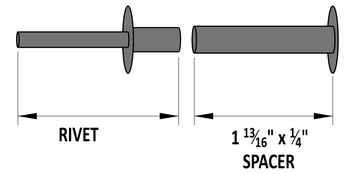
BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY ELEVATION VIEW



BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY SECTION VIEW



TYPICAL ASSEMBLY



PIN ASSEMBLY

NOTE: THE PIN ASSEMBLY IS TO BE USED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF BACK TO BACK STREET BLADE SIGNS.

NOTES:

1). PROVIDE MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1072.1.
2). THE SIGN POST SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 4" INTO THE 2½" SQUARE TUBING.
3). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL PVC SLEEVES (4" INSIDE DIAMETER MINIMUM, 6" INSIDE DIAMETER MAXIMUM) IN PROPOSED CONCRETE SIDEWALKS, ISLANDS, AND MEDIANS FOR FUTURE TRAFFIC SIGN POSTS AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE LOWER END OF THE SLEEVE SHALL BE SET ON TOP OF THE SOIL. SIGNS SHOULD NOT BE PLACED WITHIN 10' OF THE NOSE OF A MEDIAN ISLAND, WHERE FEASIBLE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BREAKAWAY SIGN POST AND PIN ASSEMBLY DETAILS

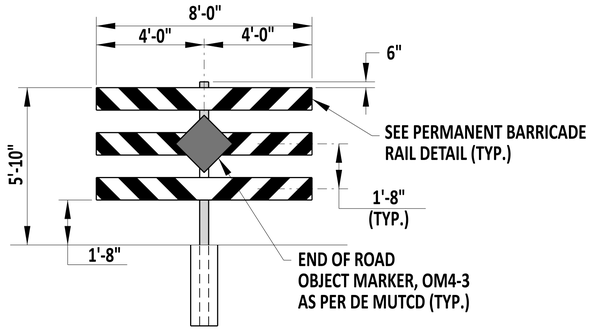
STANDARD NO. T-15 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

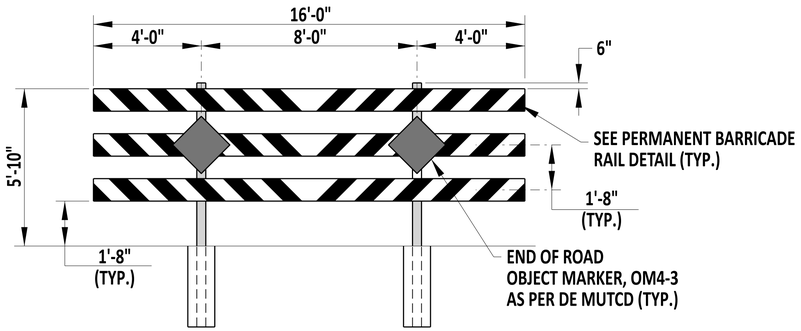
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

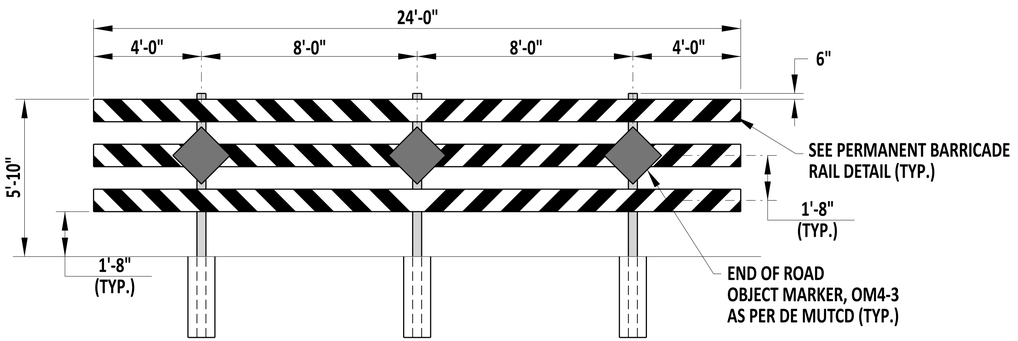
SCALE : NTS



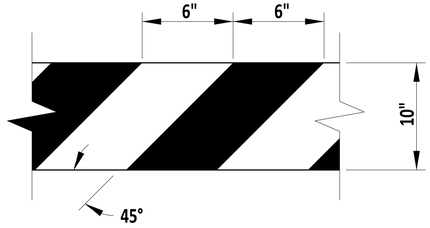
1-POST PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE DETAIL



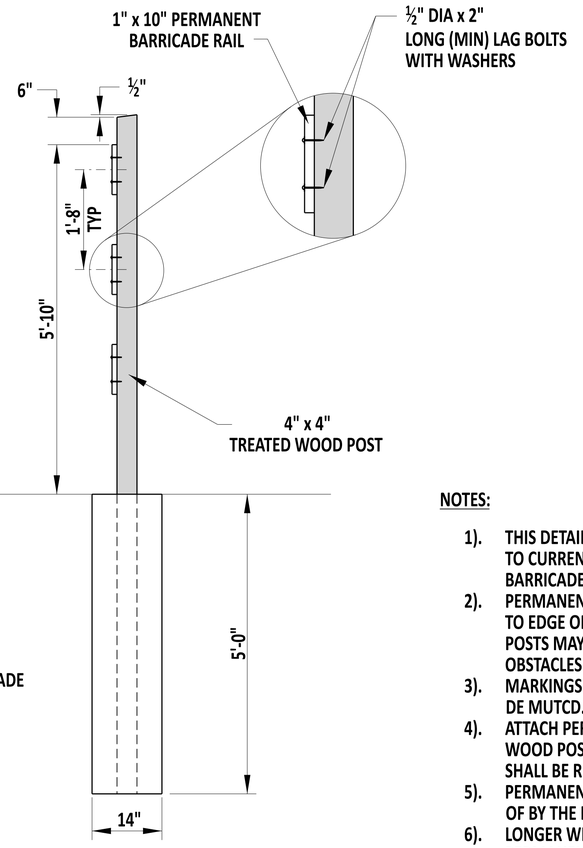
2-POST PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE DETAIL



3-POST PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE DETAIL



PERMANENT BARRICADE RAIL DETAIL



PERMANENT BARRICADE POST DETAIL

PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE POST CHART

ROADWAY WIDTH	NUMBER OF BARRICADES	TYPE OF POST	OUTSIDE OVERHANG
4'-0"	1	1-POST	2'-0"
6'-0"	1	1-POST	3'-0"
8'-0"	1	1-POST	4'-0"
10'-0"	1	2-POST	1'-0"
12'-0"	1	2-POST	2'-0"
14'-0"	1	2-POST	3'-0"
16'-0"	1	2-POST	4'-0"
18'-0"	1	3-POST	1'-0"
20'-0"	1	3-POST	2'-0"
22'-0"	1	3-POST	3'-0"
24'-0"	1	3-POST	4'-0"
26'-0"	2	2-POST	1'-0"
28'-0"	2	2-POST	2'-0"
30'-0"	2	2-POST	3'-0"
32'-0"	2	2-POST	4'-0"
34'-0"	2	2-POST 3-POST	1'-0"
36'-0"	2	2-POST 3-POST	2'-0"
38'-0"	2	2-POST 3-POST	3'-0"
40'-0"	2	2-POST 3-POST	4'-0"
42'-0"	2	3-POST	1'-0"
44'-0"	2	3-POST	2'-0"
46'-0"	2	3-POST	3'-0"
48'-0"	2	3-POST	4'-0"
50'-0"	3	(2) 2-POST <ENDS> (1) 3-POST <CENTER>	1'-0"

NOTES:

1). THIS DETAIL IS NOT IS NOT CONSIDERED A BREAKAWAY FEATURE AND HAS NOT BEEN CRASH TESTED TO CURRENT MASH CRASH TESTING STANDARDS. THIS DETAIL SHALL ONLY BE USED FOR PERMANENT BARRICADES PLACED OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE OR ON LOW SPEED (<40 MPH) ROADWAYS.

2). PERMANENT BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED COMPLETELY ACROSS THE ROADWAY FROM EDGE OF ROAD TO EDGE OF ROAD. IF NECESSARY, THE PERMANENT BARRICADE OVERHANG BEYOND THE OUTSIDE POSTS MAY BE REDUCED TO THE "OUTSIDE OVERHANG" VALUE INDICATED IN THE TABLE ABOVE IF OBSTACLES ARE PRESENT BEYOND THE ROADWAY EDGE.

3). MARKINGS FOR PERMANENT BARRICADE RAILS SHALL MEET SECTION 2B.67 AND SECTION 6F.68 OF THE DE MUTCD. STRIPES SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD TOWARDS THE CENTER OF THE CLOSURE.

4). ATTACH PERMANENT BARRICADE RAIL AND OBJECT MARKER TO THE 4" x 4" PRESSURE TREATED WOOD POST USING LAG BOLTS (2" LONG, MINIMUM) WITH WASHERS. TWO BOLTS PER RAIL PER POST SHALL BE REQUIRED.

5). PERMANENT BARRICADE RAILS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED FROM MATERIALS OTHER THAN WOOD AS APPROVED OF BY THE ENGINEER.

6). LONGER WIDTH CLOSERS CAN BE ACCOMODATED BY VARIOUS COMBINATIONS OF 2-POST AND 3-POST PERMANENT BARRICADES.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PERMANENT WOOD BARRICADE

STANDARD NO. T-16 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

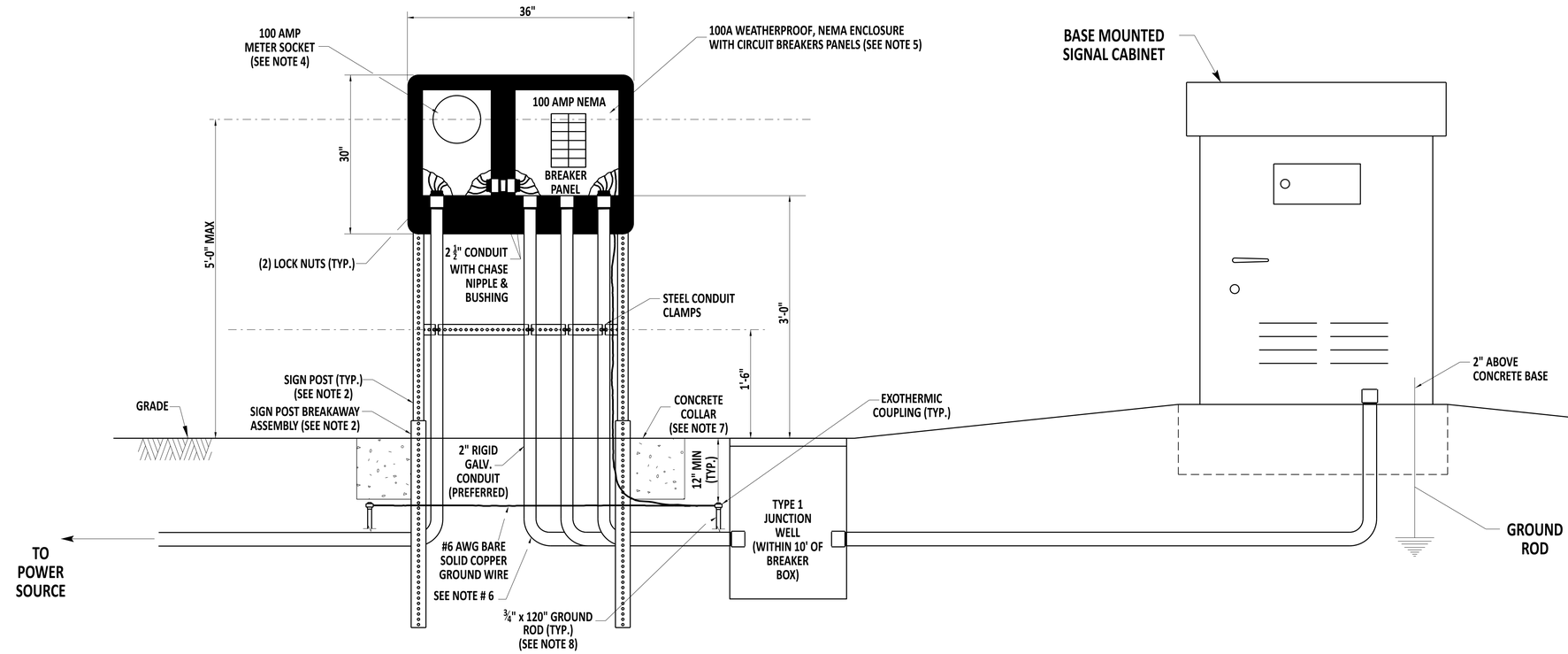
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

STANDARD INSTALLATION (3+ DEVICES)



NOTES:

1). INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BETWEEN SERVICE PEDESTAL AND CONTROLLER CABINET SHALL BE AS PER CONTRACT DRAWINGS/DETAILS.
2). SEE DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1, FOR SIGN POST AND BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.
3). ATTACH ALUMINUM PANEL TO SIGN POSTS WITH (6) 5/16" x 2½" LONG GRADE 5 BOLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLON LOCK NUTS, 3 ON EACH SIDE.
4). MOUNT METER SOCKET TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) 5/16" x ¾" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
5). MOUNT CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) 5/16" x ¾" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
6). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" RIGID GALVINZED CONDUIT UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM ENCLOSURE TO TYPE 1 JUNCTION WELL. JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN 10' OF SERVICE PEDESTAL (OR PER PLAN).
7). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
8). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL -
SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS - 100 AMP (3+ DEVICES)

STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 7

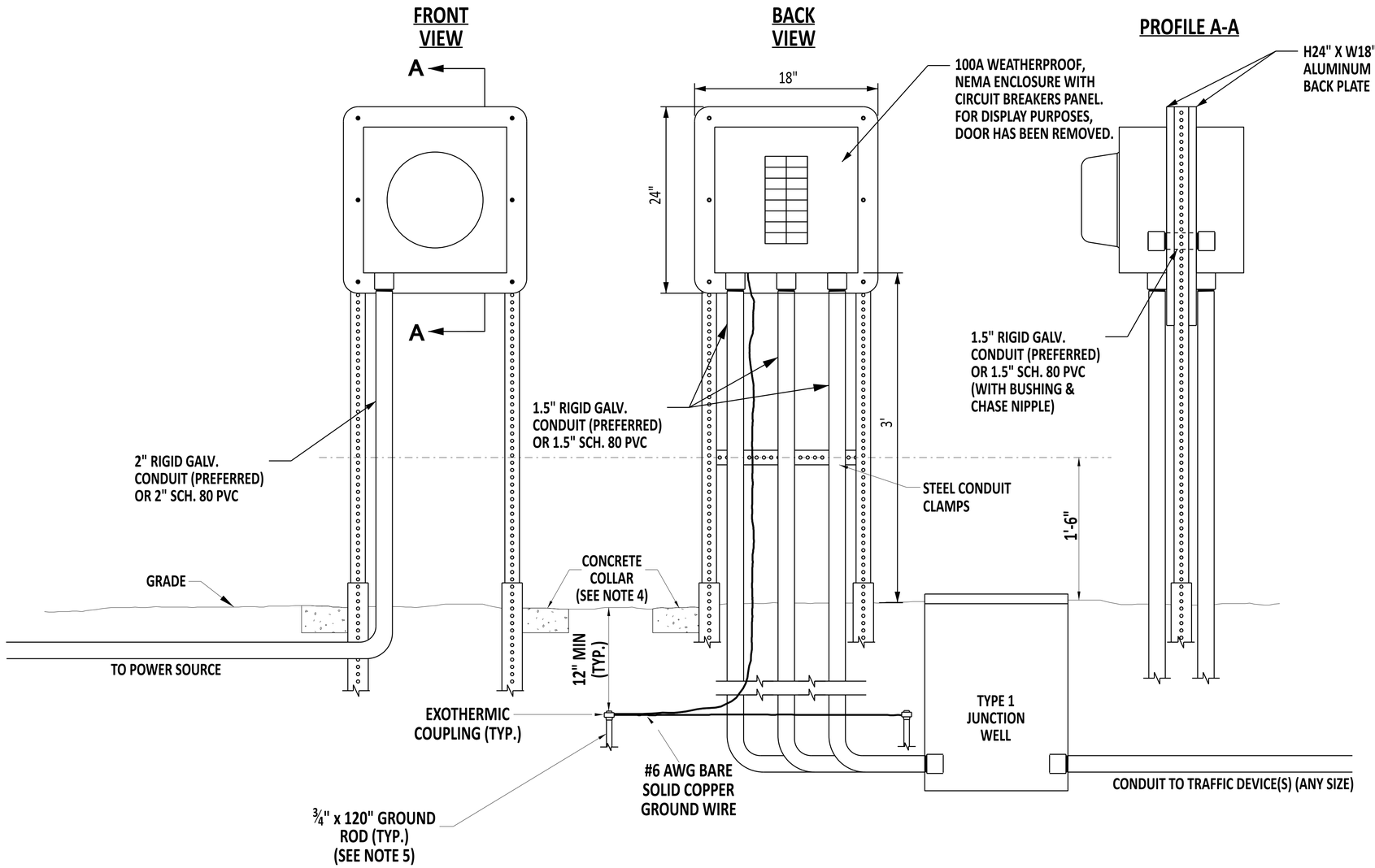
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

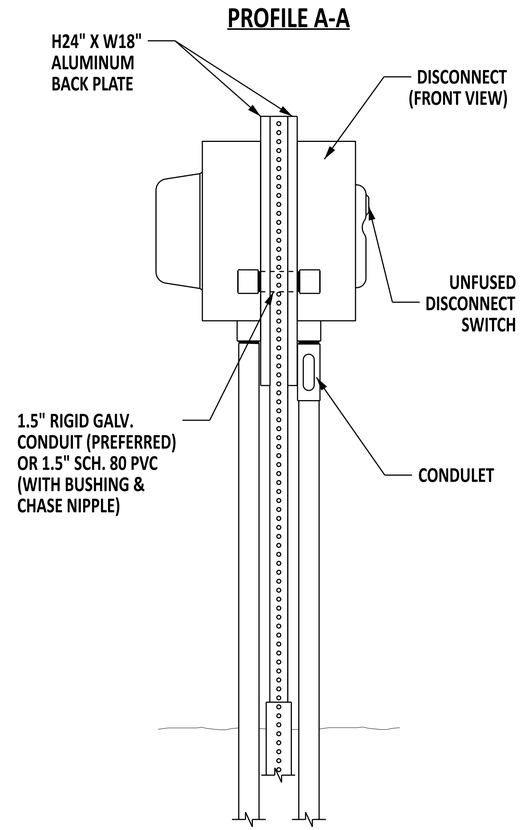
CONDENSED INSTALLATION (3+ DEVICES)



NOTES

1.) PEDESTAL SHALL BE USED WHEN ALL DEVICES ARE CLOSE TO POWER SOURCE.
2.) PEDESTAL SHALL BE 5 FEET FROM JUNCTION WELL.
3.) TO BE USED FOR 3 OR MORE DEVICES WITHIN CONDENSED SPACE.
4.) CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
5). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

CONDENSED INSTALLATION (UP TO 2 DEVICES)



SPECIALTY DISCONNECT TYPICAL

NOTES

1.) TO BE USED FOR 2 OR LESS DEVICES WITHIN CONDENSED SPACE.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS - 100 AMP (CONDENSED)

STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

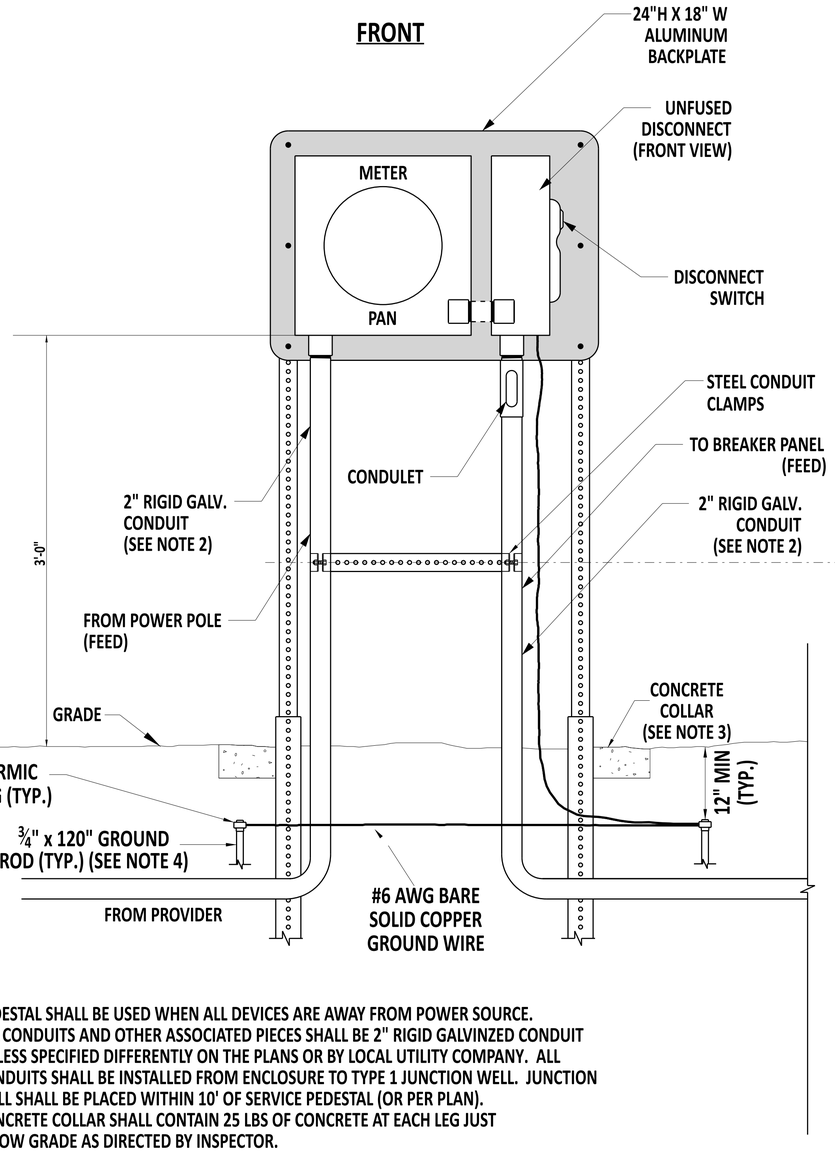
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

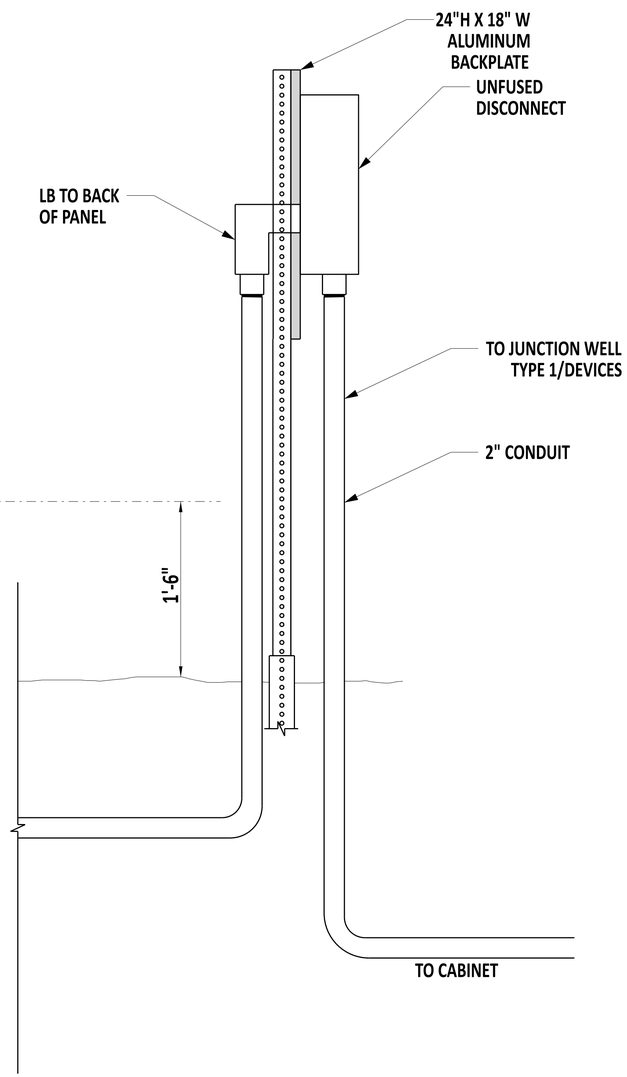
SCALE : NTS

STANDARD INSTALLATION (UP TO 2 DEVICES)

FRONT



SIDE VIEW



NOTES

1). PEDESTAL SHALL BE USED WHEN ALL DEVICES ARE AWAY FROM POWER SOURCE.
2). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" RIGID GALVINZED CONDUIT UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM ENCLOSURE TO TYPE 1 JUNCTION WELL. JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN 10' OF SERVICE PEDESTAL (OR PER PLAN).
3). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
4). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS - 100 AMP (UP TO 2 DEVICES)

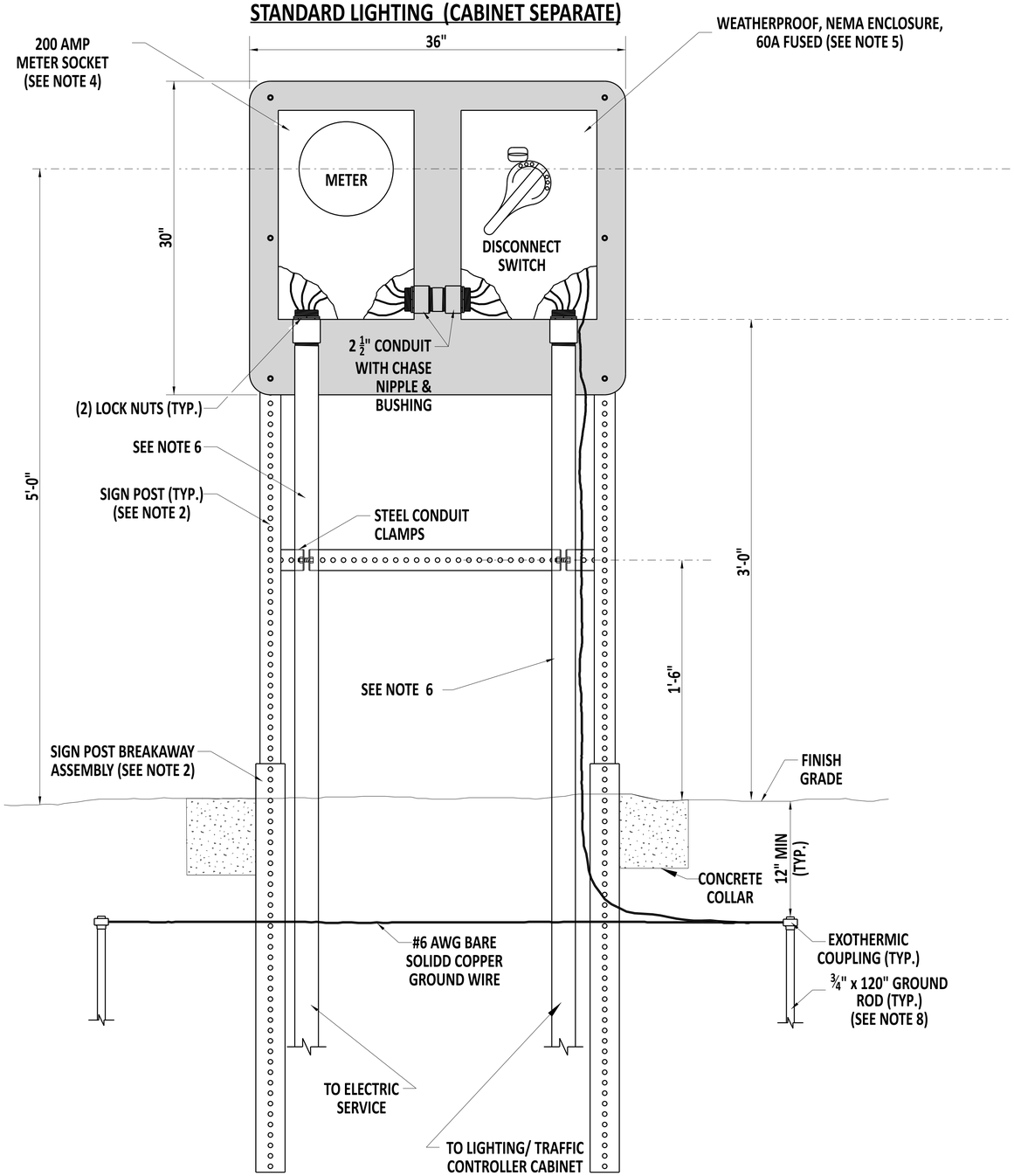
STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

STANDARD LIGHTING (CABINET SEPARATE)



NOTES:

1). INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT BETWEEN SERVICE PEDESTAL AND LIGHTING/CONTROLLER CABINET SHALL BE AS PER CONTRACT DRAWINGS/DETAILS.
2). SEE DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1, FOR SIGN POST AND BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.
3). ATTACH ALUMINUM PANEL TO SIGN POSTS WITH (6) 5⁄16" x 2½" LONG GRADE 5 BOLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLON LOCK NUTS, 3 ON EACH SIDE.
4). MOUNT METER SOCKET TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) 5⁄16" x ¾" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
5). MOUNT CIRCUIT BREAKER BOX TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) 5⁄16" x ¾" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
6). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" RIGID GALVINIZED CONDUIT UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALLED FROM ENCLOSURE TO TYPE 1 JUNCTION WELL. JUNCTION WELL SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN 10' OF SERVICE PEDESTAL (OR PER PLAN).
7). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
8). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

DelDOT

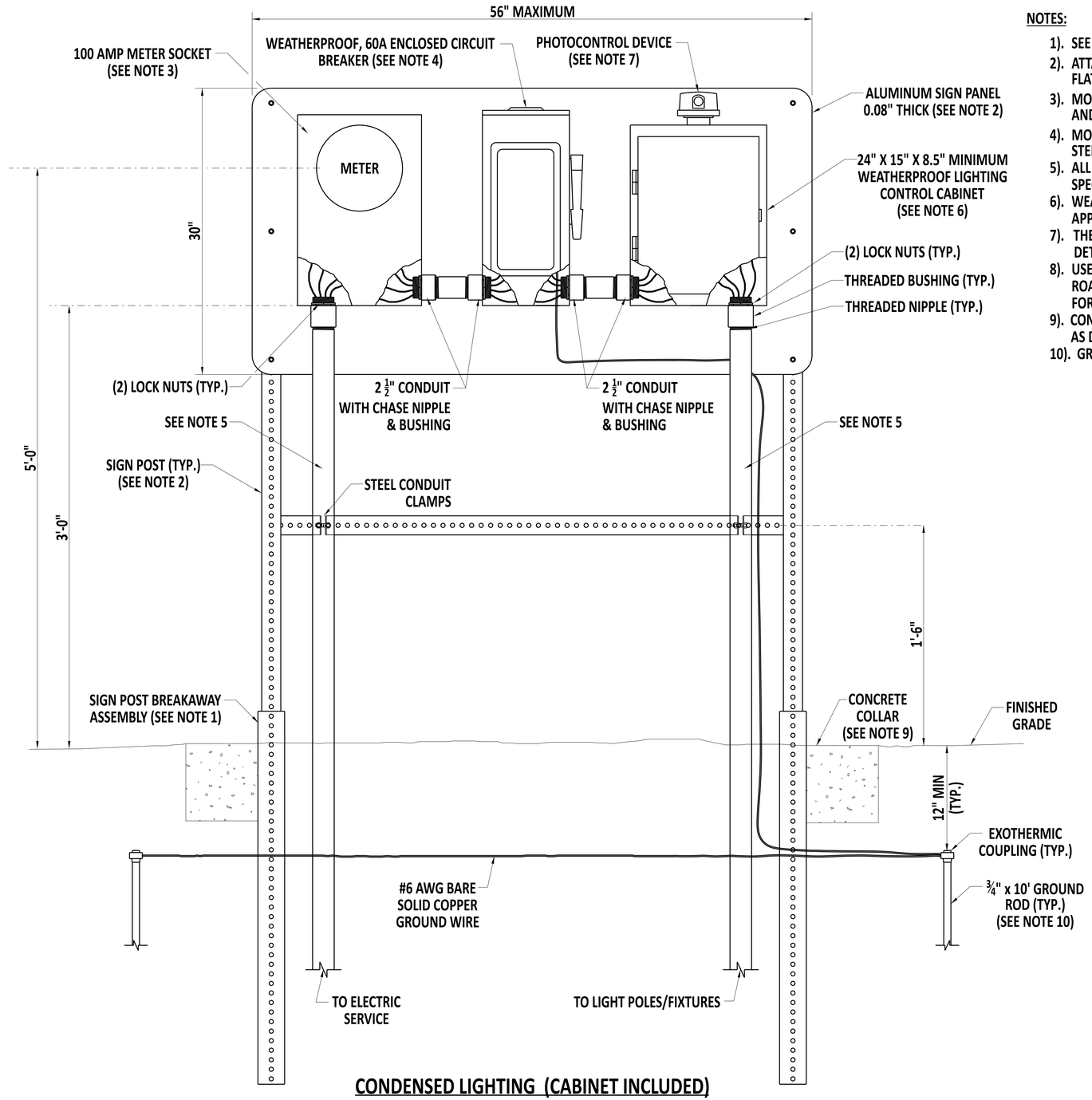
Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS
200 AMP - STANDARD LIGHTING COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS

STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 4 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023



CONDENSED LIGHTING (CABINET INCLUDED)

SCALE : NTS

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1, FOR SIGN POST AND BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.
2). ATTACH ALUMINUM PANEL TO SIGN POSTS WITH (6) $\frac{5}{16}$" x 2$\frac{1}{2}$" LONG GRADE 5 BOLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLON LOCK NUTS, 3 ON EACH SIDE.
3). MOUNT METER SOCKET TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) $\frac{5}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
4). MOUNT ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) $\frac{5}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
5). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" GALVANIZED UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
6). WEATHERPROOF LIGHTING CONTROL CABINET SHALL CONTAIN LIGHTING CONTACTOR AND APPROPRIATE OVERCURRENT PROTECTION FOR LIGHTING CIRCUIT(S) BEING USED.
7). THE DESIGNER SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE APPLICABLE MAINTENANCE DISTRICT TO DETERMINE THE LOCATION OF THE PHOTOCONTROL DEVICE ON THE CABINET.
8). USE OF THESE DETAILS ARE MEANT FOR SMALLER INTERSECTION LIGHTING SYSTEMS, OR ROADWAY LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS WITH LOADS APPROXIMATELY 12 FIXTURES OR LESS. FOR LARGER LIGHTING INSTALLATIONS, SEE DETAIL T-17, SHEET 4.
9). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
10). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

DelDOT

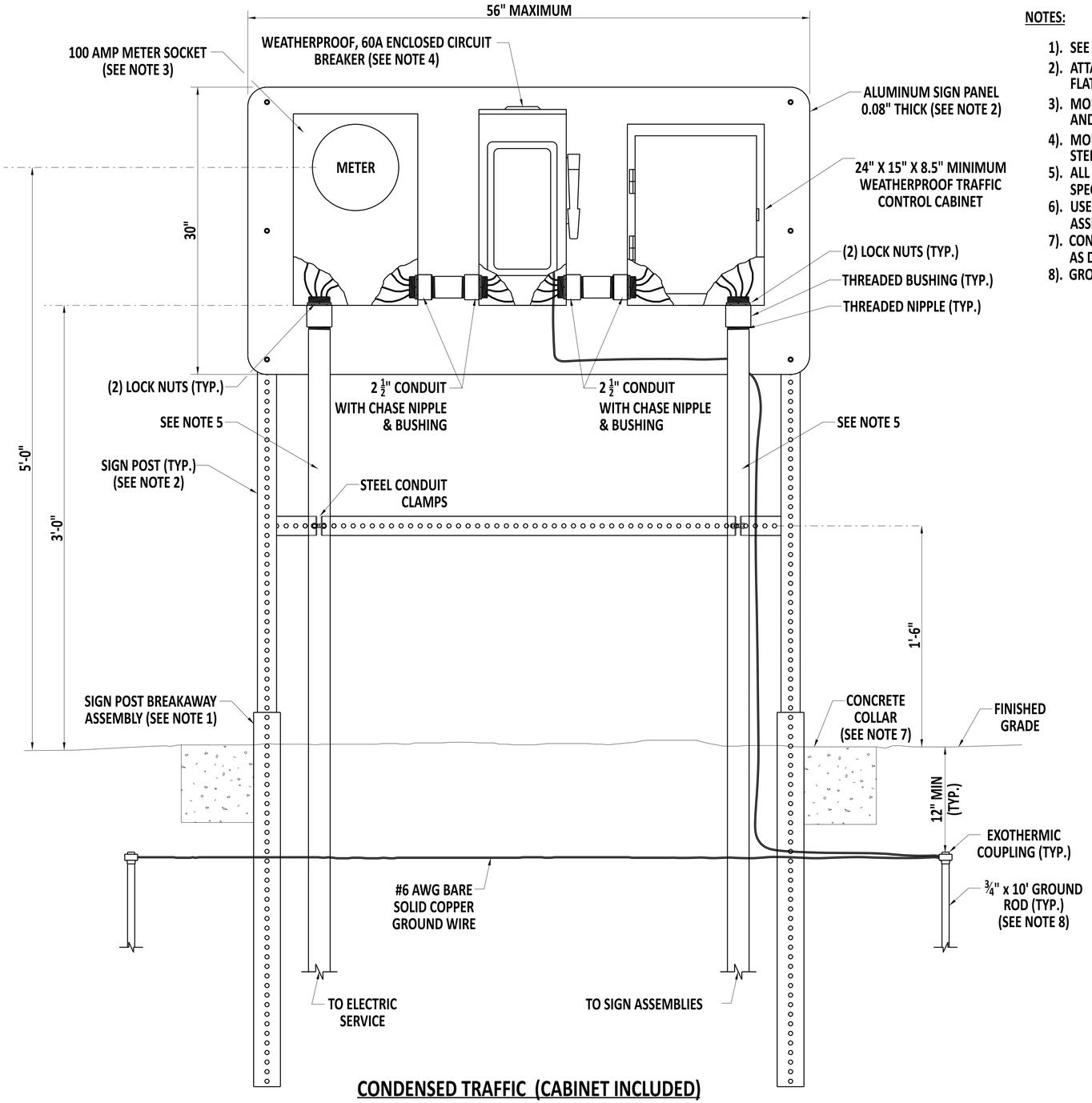
Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS
LIGHTING COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS (12 OR LESS FIXTURES)

STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 5 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023



CONDENSED TRAFFIC (CABINET INCLUDED)

NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1, FOR SIGN POST AND BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.
2). ATTACH ALUMINUM PANEL TO SIGN POSTS WITH (6) $\frac{5}{16}$" x 2$\frac{1}{2}$" LONG GRADE 5 BOLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLON LOCK NUTS, 3 ON EACH SIDE.
3). MOUNT METER SOCKET TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) $\frac{5}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
4). MOUNT ENCLOSED CIRCUIT BREAKER TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) $\frac{5}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
5). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" GALVANIZED UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
6). USE OF THESE DETAILS ARE MEANT FOR THE OPERATION OF FLASHING BEACONS FOR SIGN ASSEMBLIES SUCH AS RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACONS (RRFB).
7). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
8). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

SCALE : NTS

DelDOT

Andrew Shoat — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS
SIGN ASSEMBLIES WITH FLASHING BEACONS - 100 AMP

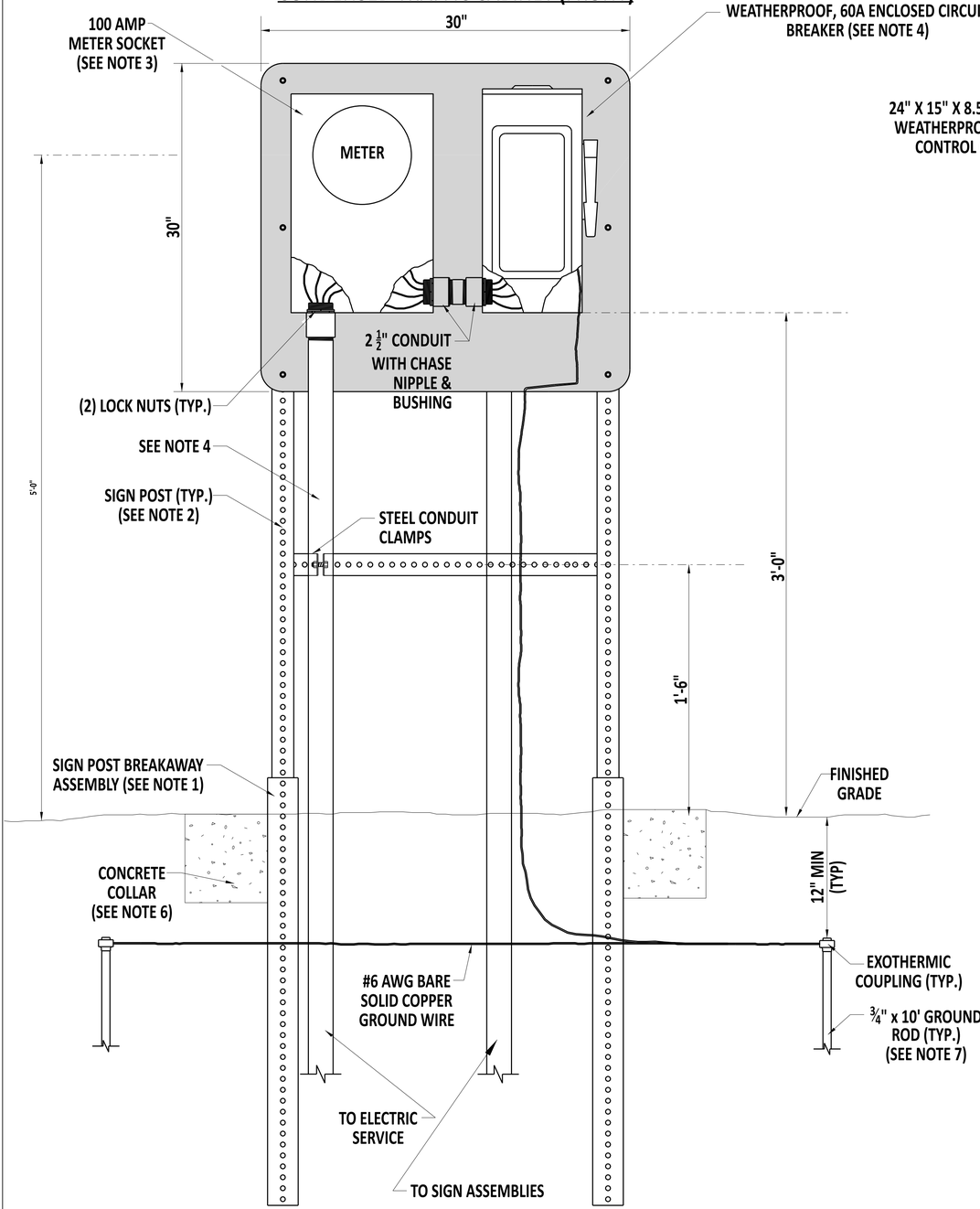
STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 6 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

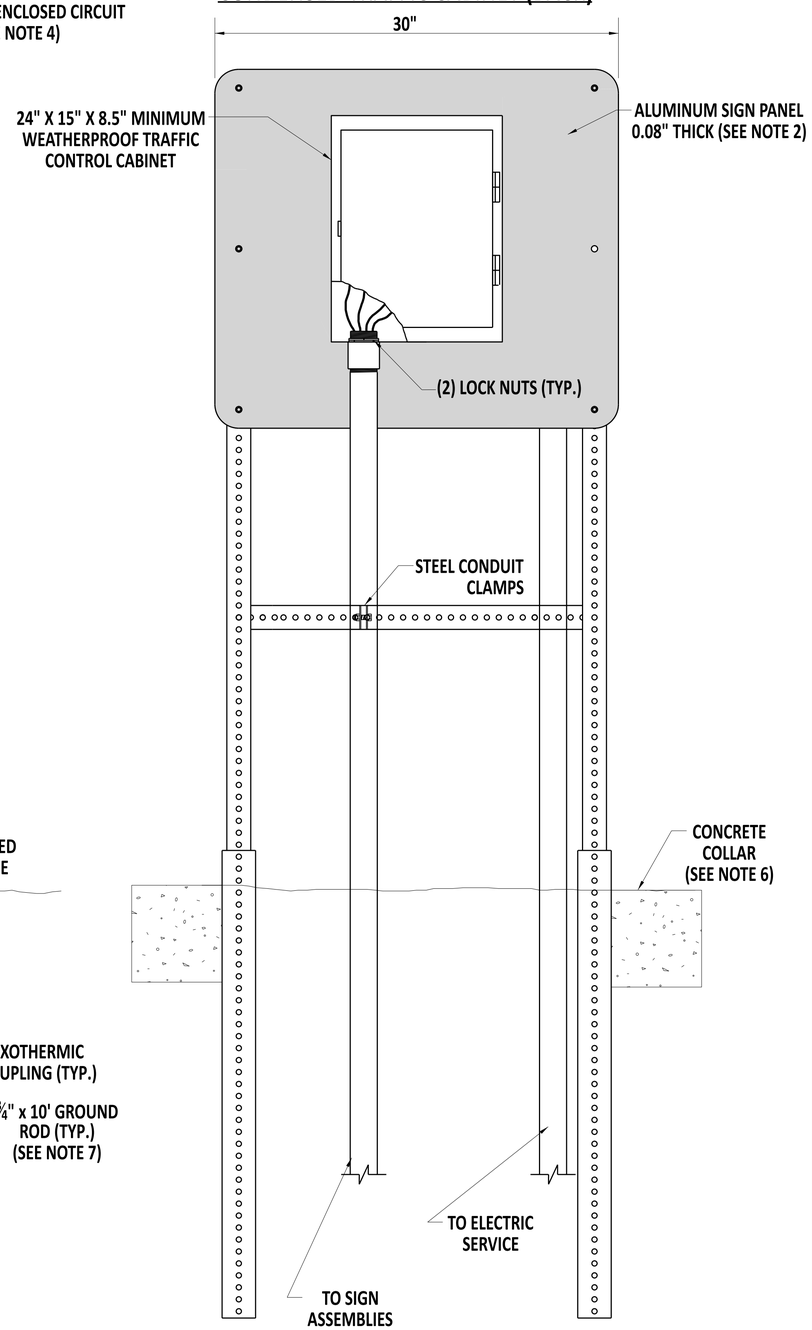
22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

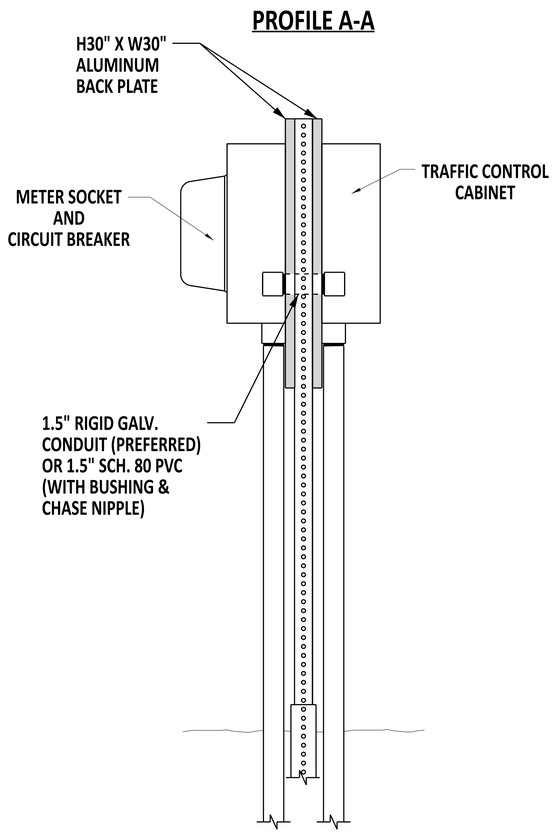
CONDENSED TRAFFIC CABINET (FRONT)



CONDENSED TRAFFIC CABINET (BACK)



PROFILE A-A



NOTES:

1). SEE DETAIL T-15, SHEET 1, FOR SIGN POST AND BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY DETAILS.
2). ATTACH ALUMINUM PANEL TO SIGN POSTS WITH (6) 5/16" x 2 1/2" LONG GRADE 5 BOLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLON LOCK NUTS, 3 ON EACH SIDE.
3). MOUNT METER SOCKET TO ALUMINUM PANEL WITH (4) 5/16" x 3/4" STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS AND NYLON LOCK NUTS.
4). ALL CONDUITS AND OTHER ASSOCIATED PIECES SHALL BE 2" RIGID GALVANIZED CONDUIT UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENTLY ON THE PLANS OR BY LOCAL UTILITY COMPANY.
5). USE OF THESE DETAILS ARE MEANT FOR THE OPERATION OF FLASHING BEACONS FOR SIGN ASSEMBLIES SUCH AS RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACONS (RRFB) WHERE FIELD CONDITIONS DO NOT ALLOW FOR THE INSTALLATION PER T-17, SHEET 6.
6). CONCRETE COLLAR SHALL CONTAIN 25 LBS OF CONCRETE AT EACH LEG JUST BELOW GRADE AS DIRECTED BY INSPECTOR.
7). GROUND ROD SPREAD SHALL BE TWICE THE LENGTH OF THE GROUND ROD.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

ELECTRICAL SERVICE PEDESTAL - SIGNAL & ITS COMPONENT INSTALLATIONS SIGN ASSEMBLIES WITH FLASHING BEACONS - 100 AMP (CONDENSED)

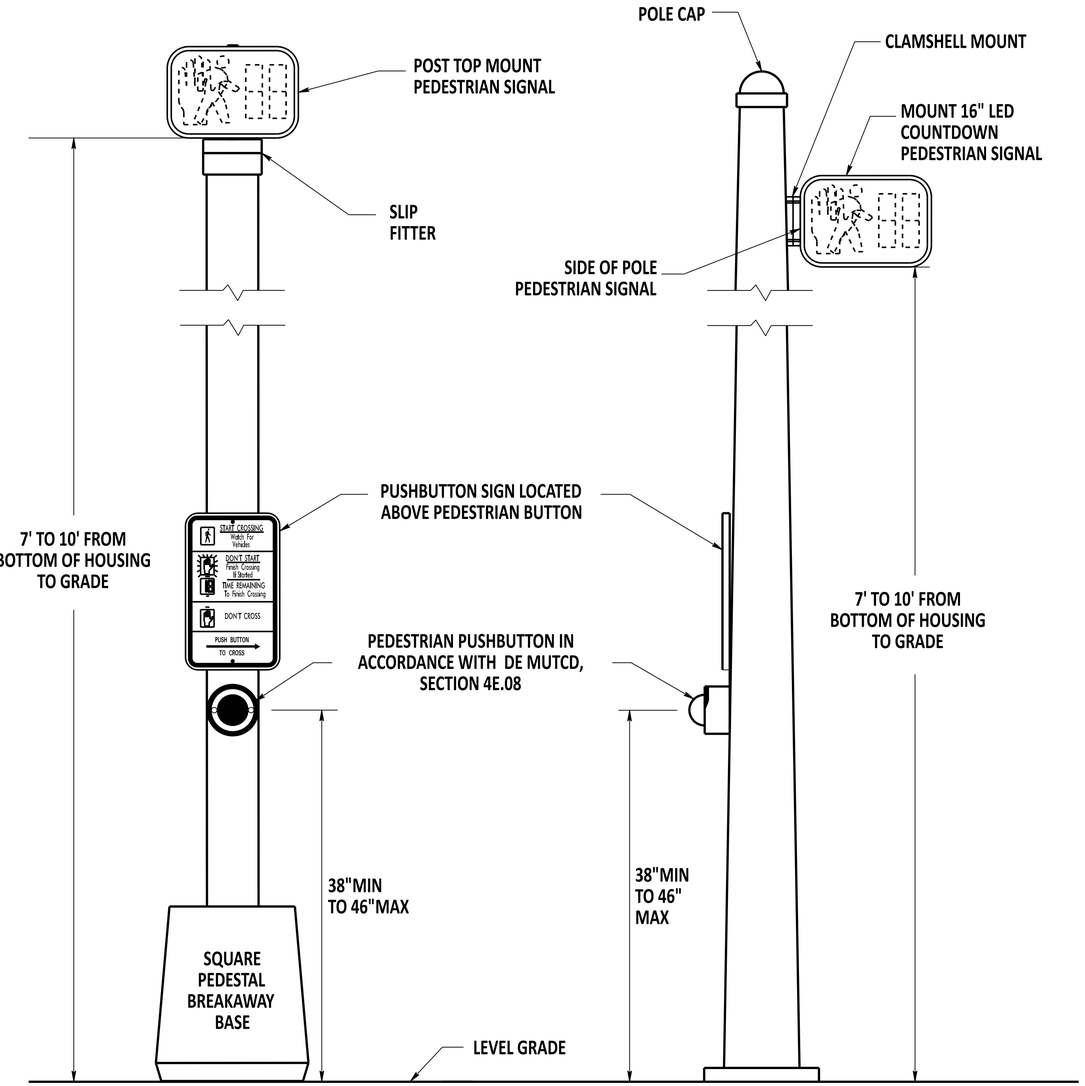
STANDARD NO. T-17 (2024) | SHT. 7 OF 7

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

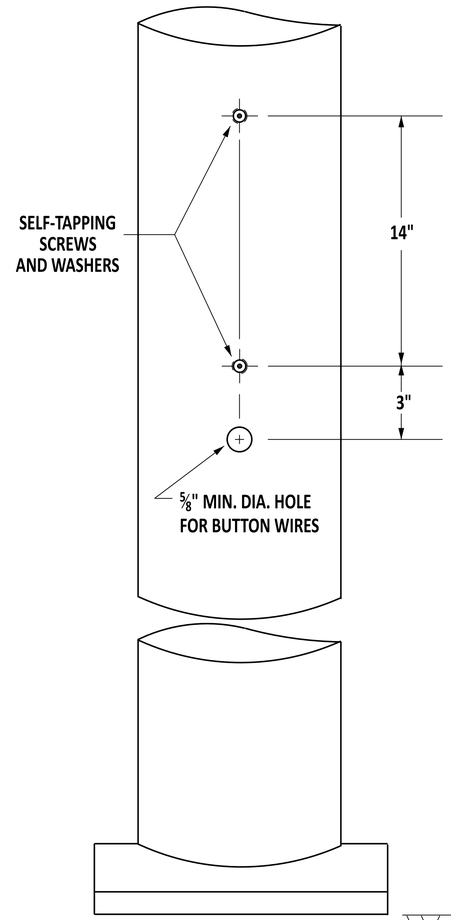


PEDESTAL POLE

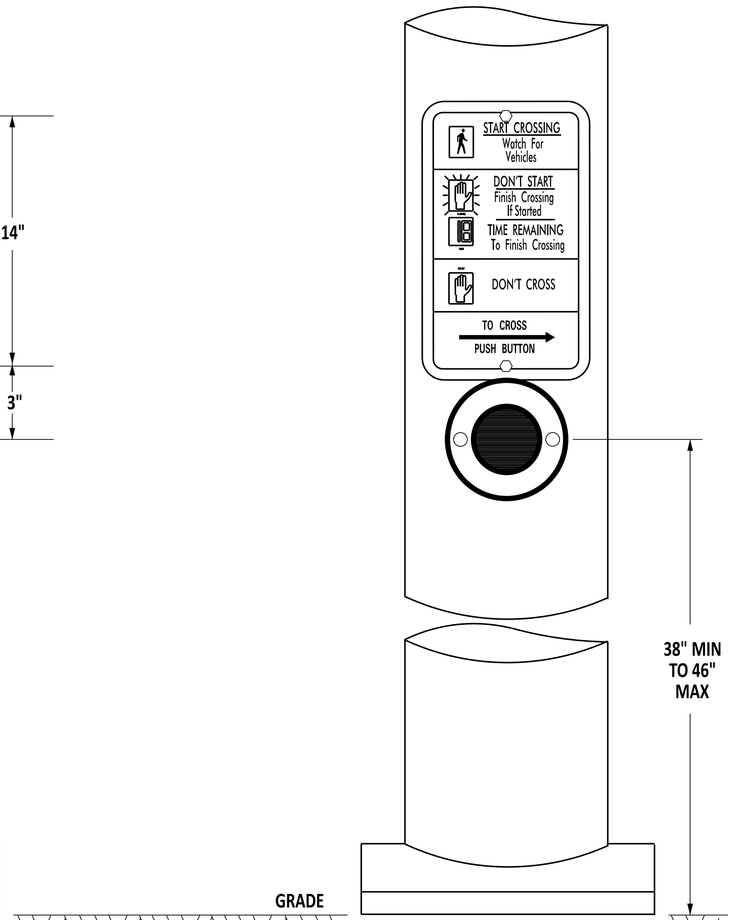
SIGNAL POLE

NOTES:

1). WHEN CUTTING IS REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM PROPER HEIGHT OF PEDESTAL IS MAINTAINED PRIOR TO CUTTING POLE.
2). REFER TO POLE MOUNTING FOR PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS STANDARD PLATES FOR DETAILS.
3). EXTEND THE PEDESTRIAN PATH TO THE VERTICAL PROJECTION LIMIT OF THE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON WHEN THE PUSHBUTTON IS ONLY ACCESSIBLE FROM A FORWARD APPROACH. THE VERTICAL PROJECTION LIMIT OF THE PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON MAY BE OFFSET FROM THE PEDESTRIAN PATH A MAXIMUM OF 0'-10" FOR ALL OTHER APPLICATIONS.



PUSHBUTTON TEMPLATE



PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1). PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY SHALL BE SECURED TO WOOD POLES WITH 21#2" LAG BOLTS.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATION -
PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY LOCATION ON POLE

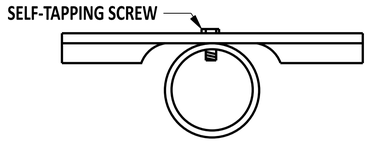
STANDARD NO. T-18 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

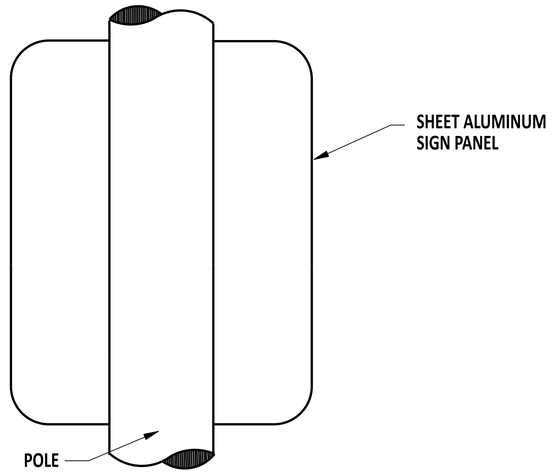
12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

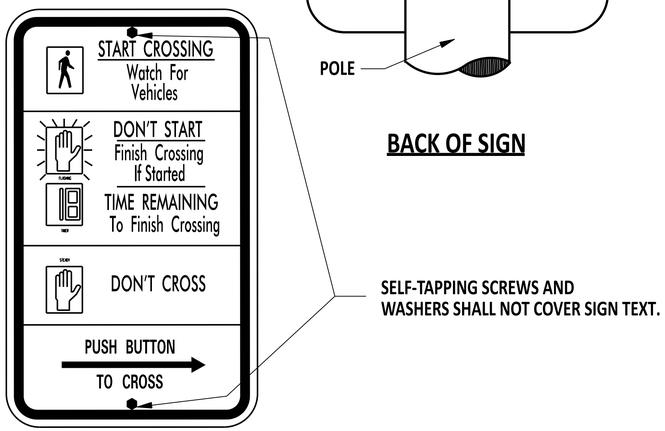


SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

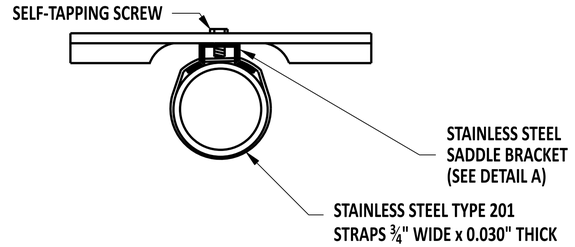
VERTICAL POLE INSTALLATION ONLY FOR PUSHBUTTON SIGN (PLAN VIEW)



BACK OF SIGN

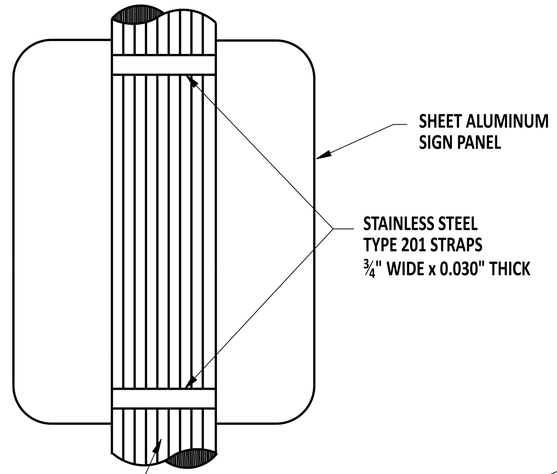


FRONT OF SIGN

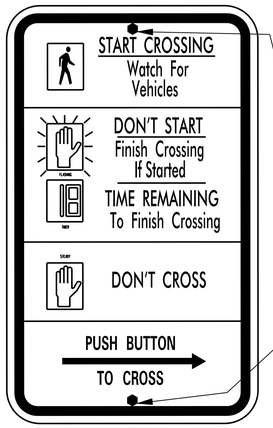


SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

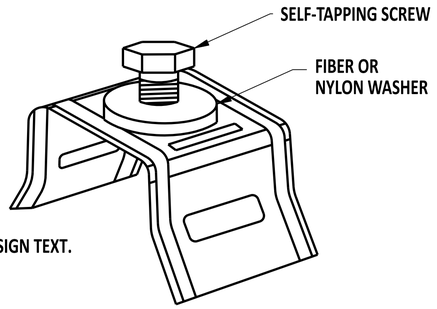
VERTICAL POLE INSTALLATION ONLY FOR PUSHBUTTON SIGN (PLAN VIEW)



BACK OF SIGN



FRONT OF SIGN



DETAIL A
STAINLESS STEEL SADDLE BRACKET

DelDOT

Andrew Shortt — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATION - SIGN ATTACHMENT

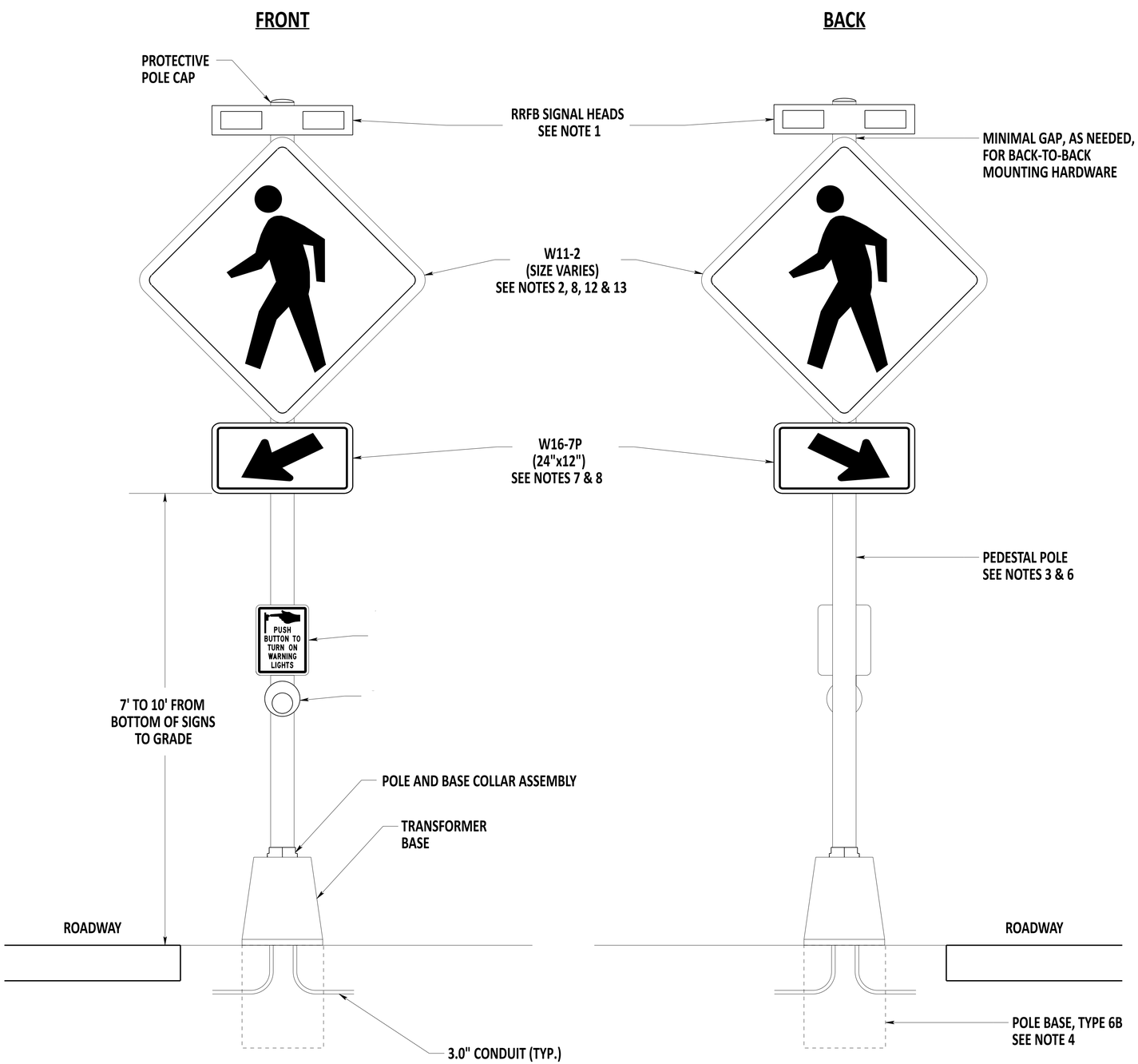
STANDARD NO. T-18 (2022) | SHT. 2 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS



NOTES:

1). INSTALL RRFB SIGNAL HEADS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 837 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2). INSTALL SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 818 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
3). INSTALL PEDESTAL POLE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 836 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4). REFER TO T-5, SHEET 4 FOR INFORMATION ON POLE BASE TYPE 6B.
5). REFER TO T-18, SHEET 1 FOR INFORMATION ON PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATION.
6). THE PEDESTAL POLE SHALL BE CONTINUOUS SPUN ALUMINUM, SCHEDULE 80. SPLICING POLE EXTENSIONS SHALL BE PROHIBITED.
7). W16-7P PLAQUES ON ROADWAY EDGES SHALL POINT TOWARDS THE ROAD. W16-7P PLAQUES IN THE MEDIAN SHALL POINT TO THE RIGHT.
8). SIGNS, PLAQUES, AND RRFB BEACONS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON RRFB SIGNAL POLES AS FOLLOWS:

TRAFFIC	NUMBER OF MEDIAN POLES	SIGNS, PLAQUES, & BEACONS	PEDESTRIAN SIGN & PUSHBUTTON
2-WAY	0	DOUBLE-SIDED	ONE PER POLE
	1		
	2	SINGLE-SIDED*	
1-WAY	ANY		

* SINGLE-SIDED ASSEMBLIES SHALL FACE APPROACHING TRAFFIC.

DESIGNER NOTES:

9). REFER TO FHWA INTERIM APPROVAL 21 FOR ADDITIONAL DESIGN INFORMATION.
10). REFER TO STANDARD DETAIL T-17, SHEETS 6 AND 7 FOR INFORMATION ON THE DESIGN OF RRFB POWER METERS AND CABINETS.
11). RRFB POLE(S) SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN THE MEDIAN TO ALLOW USERS TO REACTIVATE THE RRFB BEACONS.
12). SIGNS SHALL BE 30"x30" ON SINGLE-LANE APPROACHES AND 36"x36" ON MULTI-LANE APPROACHES. 48"x48" SIGNS MAY ONLY BE INSTALLED WITH APPROVAL OF THE CHIEF OF TRAFFIC ENGINEERING.
13). RRFB'S SHALL ONLY BE INSTALLED WITH S1-1, W11-2, AND W11-15 SIGNS. SUPPLEMENTARY PLAQUES, SHALL MAY BE USED.

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON LOCATION - AC-POWERED RRFB SIGNAL POLE INSTALLATION

STANDARD NO. T-18 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 3

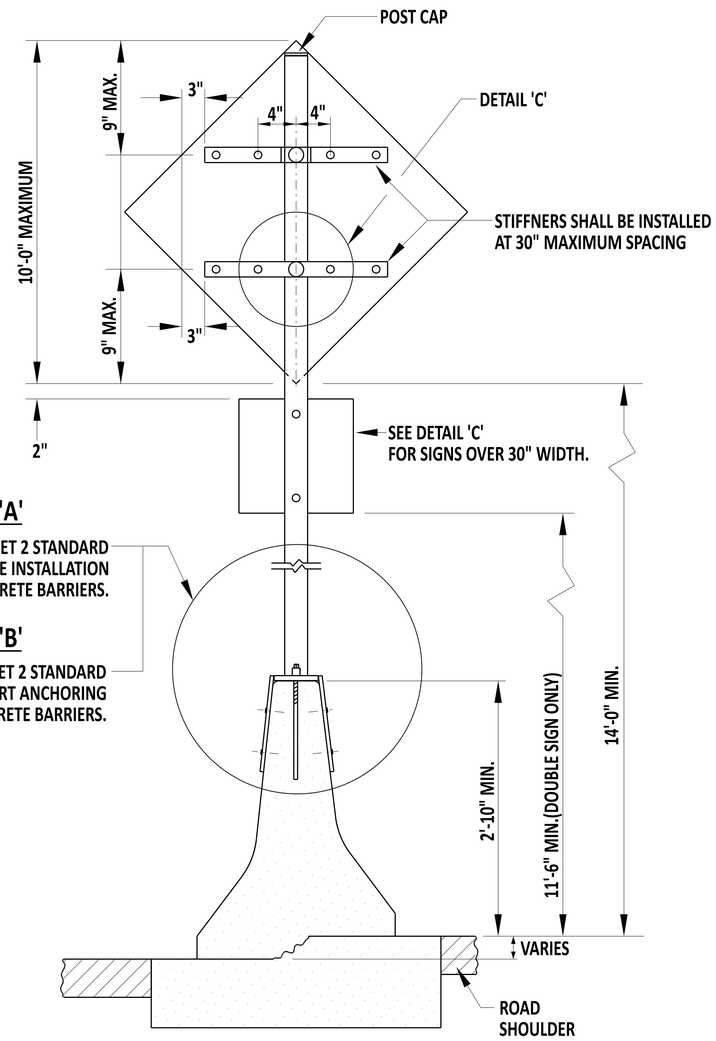
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

CONCRETE BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN
MAXIMUM SIGN AREA - 40 SQ. FT.



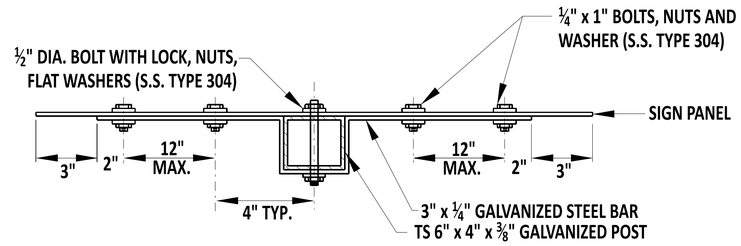
DETAIL 'A'

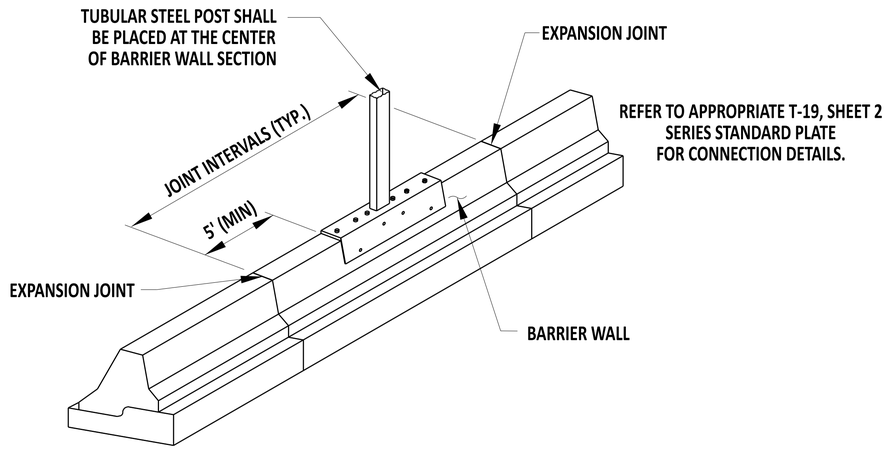
REFER TO APPROPRIATE T-19, SHEET 2 STANDARD PLATE FOR CAST-IN-PLACE INSTALLATION ON NEW CONCRETE BARRIERS.

DETAIL 'B'

REFER TO APPROPRIATE T-19, SHEET 2 STANDARD PLATE FOR SIGN SUPPORT ANCHORING ON EXISTING CONCRETE BARRIERS.

DETAIL 'C' - TOP VIEW
TUBULAR STEEL POST





NOTES:

1. THE BARRIER MOUNT SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' (MIN.) OFF OF ALL EXPANSION JOINTS.
2. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM F 1554, GR 55 S1 GALVANIZED. NUTS SHALL BE ASTM A194 GRADE 2 OR 2H.
3. TUBULAR STEEL POST TS 6" X 4" X ⅜" SHALL BE A501 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
4. REFER TO APPROPRIATE T-19, SHEET 2 STANDARD PLATES FOR ALTERNATIVE SIGN ATTACHMENT TO STEEL TUBE POSTS OR W6X12 POSTS.
5. ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL AND HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN CONFORMANCE WITH ASTM A123 AND A153, RESPECTIVELY.
6. ALL PLATES AND W6X12 POST SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A706, GRADE 36.
7. CONCRETE BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN MAXIMUM SIGN AREA OF 40 SQ. FT.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN

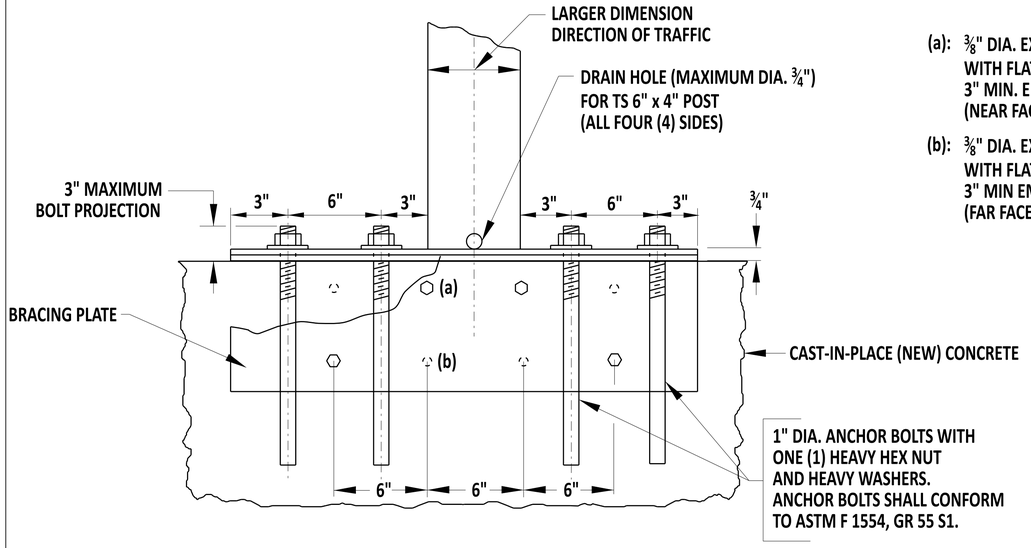
STANDARD NO. T-19 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

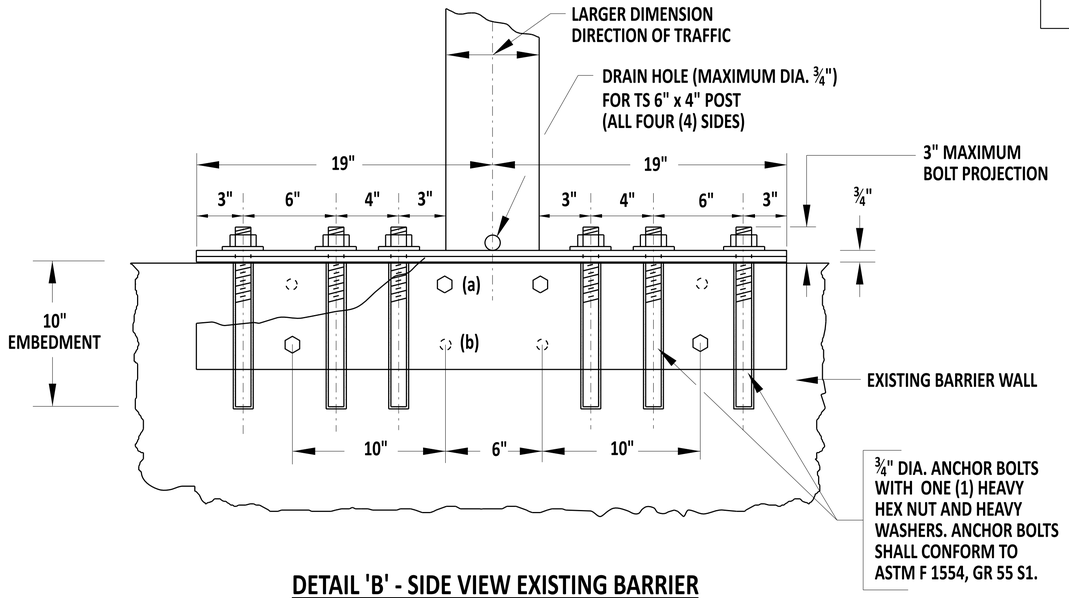
SCALE : NTS



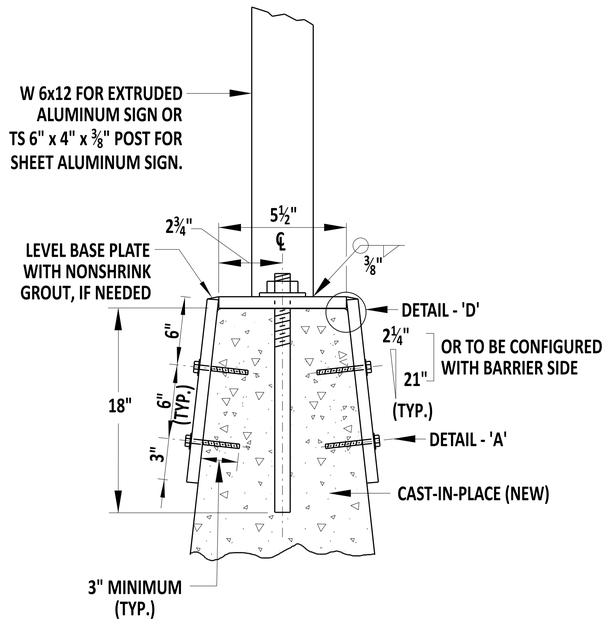
(a): ⅜" DIA. EXPANSION BOLTS
WITH FLAT WASHERS
3" MIN. EMBEDMENT (TYP.)
(NEAR FACE)

(b): ⅜" DIA. EXPANSION BOLTS
WITH FLAT WASHERS
3" MIN EMBEDMENT (TYP.)
(FAR FACE)

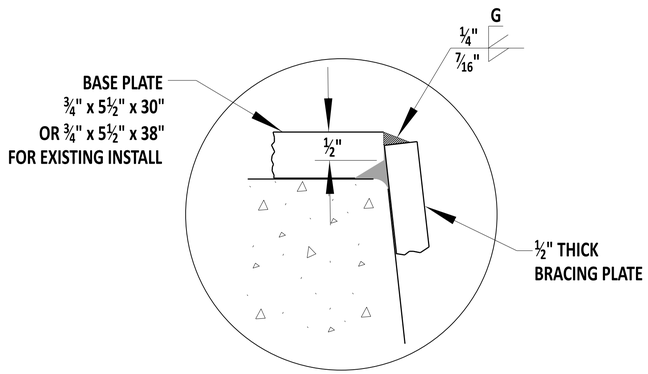
DETAIL 'A' - SIDE VIEW NEW BARRIER



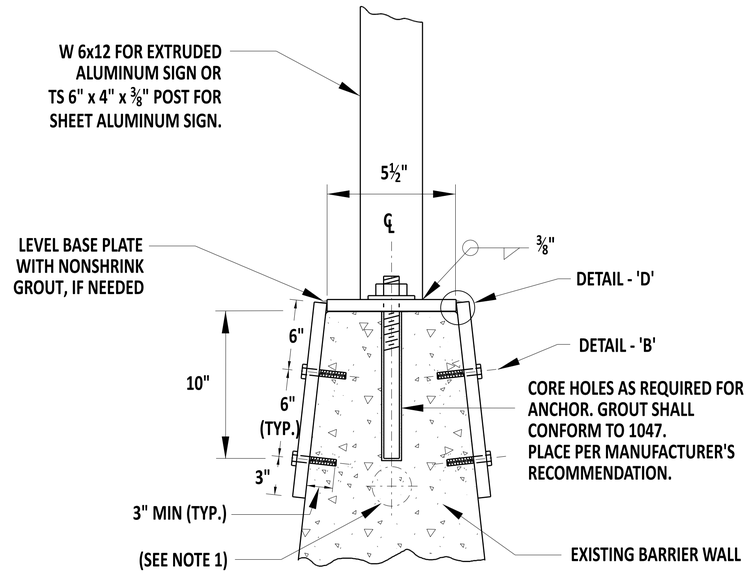
DETAIL 'B' - SIDE VIEW EXISTING BARRIER



DETAIL 'A' NEW BARRIER



DETAIL 'D'



DETAIL 'A' EXISTING BARRIER

NOTES:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ANY EXISTING CONDUIT BEFORE DRILLING HOLES. IF THE CONDUIT IS WITHIN 10" FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER, THE ENGINEER SHALL BE CONTACTED FOR ALTERNATE DESIGN.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN

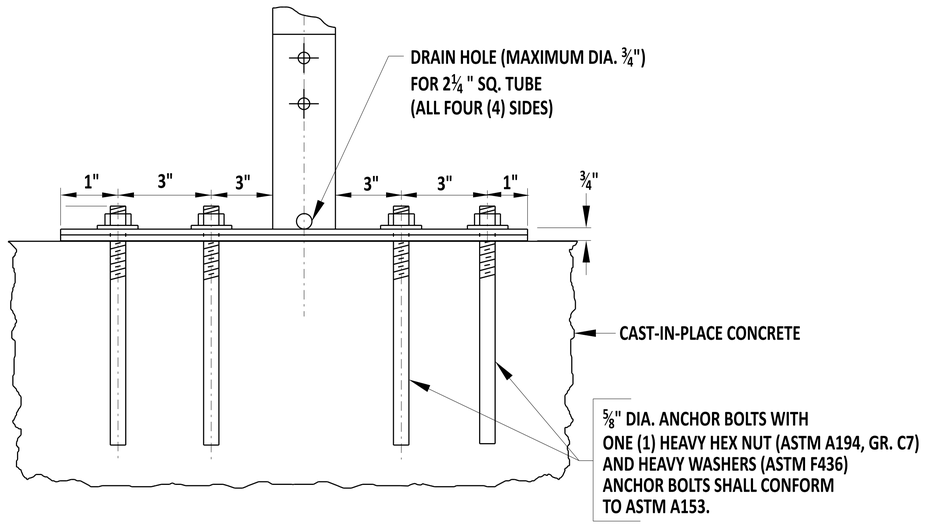
STANDARD NO. T-19 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

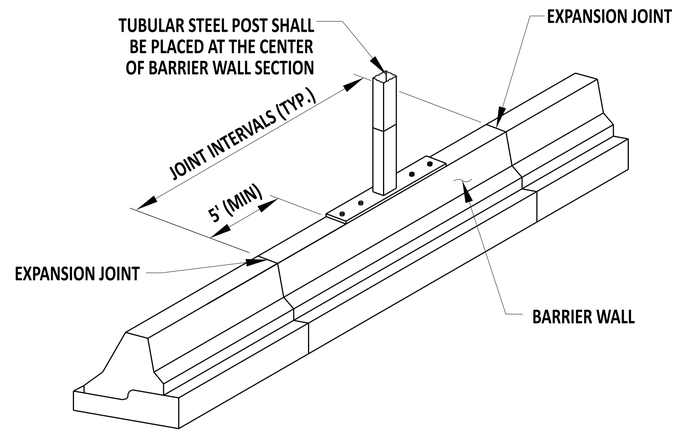
22-DEC-2023

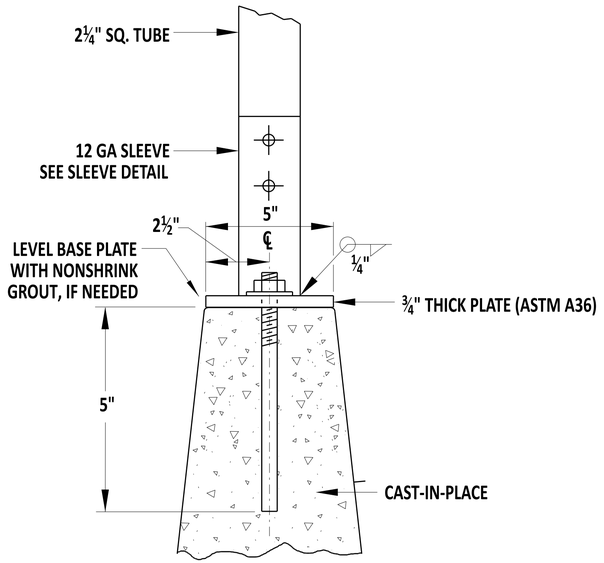
SCALE : NTS



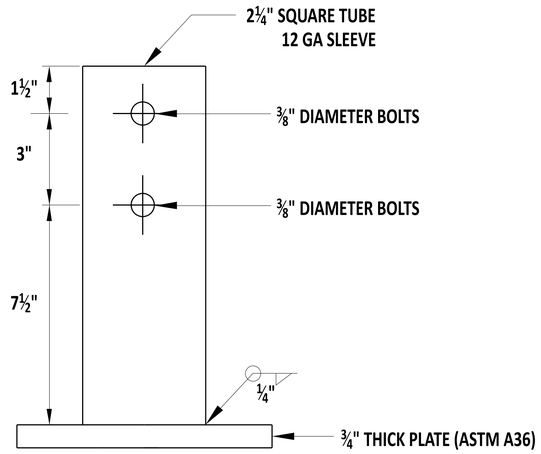
DETAIL 'A' - SIDE VIEW CONCRETE BARRIER

CONCRETE BARRIER MOUNTED MILE MARKER
MAXIMUM SIGN AREA - 8 SQ. FT.





DETAIL 'A' CONCRETE BARRIER



SLEEVE DETAIL

NOTES:

1. MILE MARKER BARRIER MOUNT SHALL BE INSTALLED FOLLOWING DE MUTCD GUIDANCE. SIGNS MAXIMUM WIDTH SHALL NOT EXCEED 18".
2. THE MILE MARKER BARRIER MOUNT SHALL BE INSTALLED 5' (MIN.) OFF OF ALL EXPANSION JOINTS.
3. REFER TO OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES STANDARD FOR ATTACHMENT DETAIL.
4. VERIFY ANY EXISTING CONDUIT BEFORE DRILLING HOLES. IF THE CONDUIT IS WITHIN 10" FROM THE TOP OF THE BARRIER, CONTACT THE ENGINEER FOR ALTERNATE DESIGN.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

MILE MARKER BARRIER MOUNT

STANDARD NO. T-19 (2024) | SHT. 3 OF 3

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS

TWO POST SELECTION CHART (A36 STEEL)

80 MPH
10 YEAR RECURRENCE

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
8	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22
	8	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22
	10	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22
	12	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	N/A
	14	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X15	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22
	8	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26
	10	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W12X26
	12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30
	14	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W18X35	W18X35	W18X35
	16	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
12	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26
	8	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W14X30
	10	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31
	12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35
	14	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
14	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30
	8	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31
	10	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	W18X40	N/A
	14	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
16	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31
	8	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W16X31	W18X35	
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35	
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	14	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
18	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35
	8	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
20	6	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W16X31	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
22	6	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	6	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	6	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W10X22	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	6	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
30	6	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTES:

1. AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 1st EDITION INCLUDING INTERIMS THROUGH 2022.
2. REFER TO DETAIL T-24 FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT INFORMATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT CHARTS

STANDARD NO. T-20 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

ONE POST SELECTION CHART (A36 STEEL)

80 MPH
10 YEAR RECURRENCE

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
3	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21
	8	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26
	10	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26
	12	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
4	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30
	8	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35
	10	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	W6X15	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
5	6	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	W18X40	W18X40
	8	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X21	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X15	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
6	6	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W6X16	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	W18X40	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X12	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X15	W8X18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
7	6	W6X12	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
8	6	W6X15	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W16X31	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X15	W8X21	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W8X21	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X16	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X16	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
9	6	W6X16	W8X21	W10X26	W18X35	W18X40	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X16	W8X21	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X16	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
10	6	W8X21	W10X26	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W8X21	W10X26	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W8X21	W10X26	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

THREE POST SELECTION CHART (A36 STEEL)

80 MPH
10 YEAR RECURRENCE

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
22	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31
	8	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W16X31
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W16X31	W18X35
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W14X30	W16X31
	8	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35	W18X35	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W16X31	W16X31	W18X35
	8	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W12X26	W16X31	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X18	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	6	W6X9	W6X9	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	W18X35	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W6X15	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

W FEET	L-MAX FEET	HEIGHT 'H' IN FEET														
		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
30	6	W6X9	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X16	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A	N/A
	8	W6X12	W6X12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X18	W10X22	W10X22	W10X22	W12X26	W14X30	W16X31	N/A	N/A	N/A
	10	W6X15	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X22	W10X26	W12X26	W16X31	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	12	W6X15	W6X15	W8X18	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W12X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X35	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	14	W8X21	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	W18X35	W18X40	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	16	W8X21	W8X21	W10X26	W10X26	W14X30	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	18	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	20	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

NOTES:

1. AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 1st EDITION INCLUDING INTERIMS THROUGH 2022.
2. REFER TO DETAIL T-24 FOR ADDITIONAL SUPPORT INFORMATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT CHARTS

STANDARD NO. T-20 (2022) | SHT. 2 OF 2

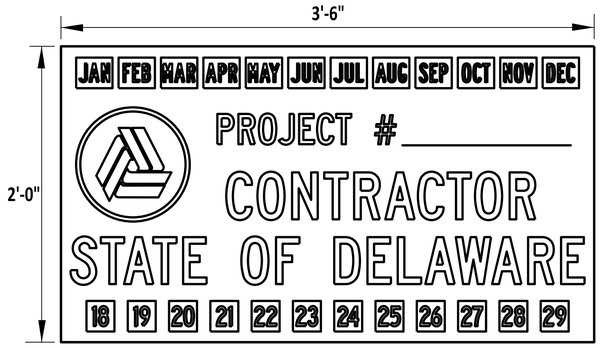
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

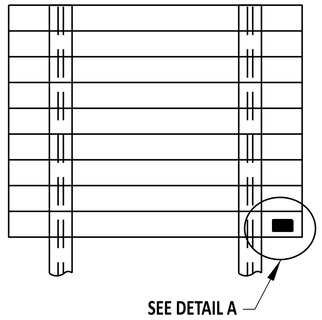
INSTALLATION DATE DECAL

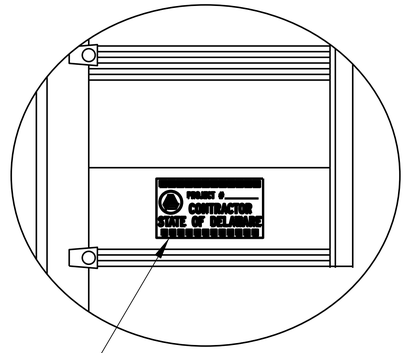


NOTE:

1. FOR DECAL DESIGN DETAIL SEE DELAWARE STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS 2018 EDITION PAGE 140.

EXTRUDED SIGN REAR VIEW



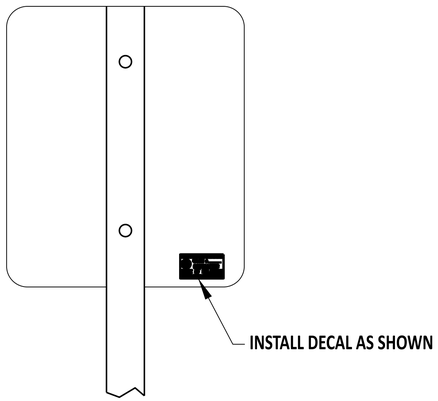


DETAIL A

INSTALL DECAL TO FIRST EXTRUDED SIGN PANEL JUST BELOW CENTER STIFFNER RIB APPROXIMATELY 2 TO 3 INCHES FROM RIGHT EDGE OF SIGN PANEL

DATE STICKER DECAL INSTALLATION ON FLAT SHEET SIGNS

INSTALL DECAL ON BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER OF SIGN AS SHOWN BELOW



FLAT SHEET SIGN REAR VIEW

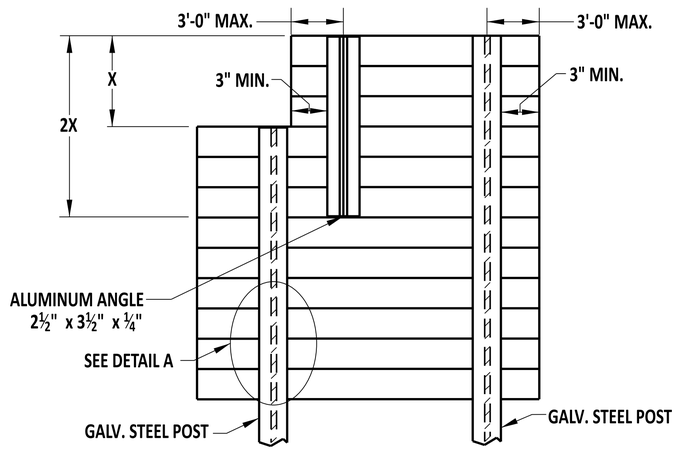
NOTES:

1. ALL DECALS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED USING THE OFFSET SILK SCREEN METHOD. NO INKJET, PHOTO PRINT, OR LARGE FORMAT TYPE PRINTING WILL BE ACCEPTED OF ANY KIND.
2. ALL DECALS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON A SIGN AS SHOWN IN THE ABOVE DETAILS.
3. TO DOWNLOAD AN ELECTRONIC COPY OF THE DECAL FOR MANUFACTURING PURPOSES GO TO https://deldot.gov/Publications/manuals/de_mutcd/pdfs/DELAWARE-SIGN-BOOK-2018-EDITION.pdf
   A DOWNLOAD ICON IS LOCATED AT THE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF SHEET 140 ABOVE THE SHOWN DECAL.
   CLICK ON LINK AND DOWNLOAD THE DECAL ZIP FILE WHICH GIVES YOU ACCESS TO FOUR DIFFERENT FORMAT TYPES FOR USE.

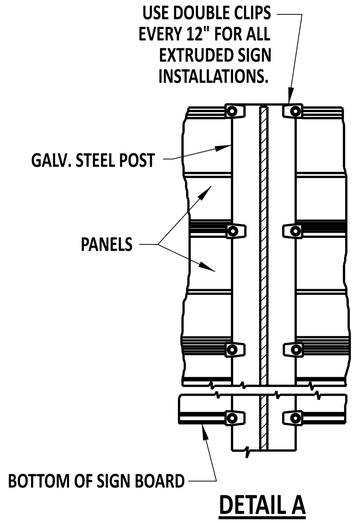
DelDOT	Andrew Short 12/13/2022 ENGINEERING SUPPORT DATE RECOMMENDED	SIGN INSTALLATION DATE DECAL		REVIEWED DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN 12/16/2022 DATE
		STANDARD NO. T-21 (2022)	SHT. 1 OF 1	APPROVED CHIEF ENGINEER 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

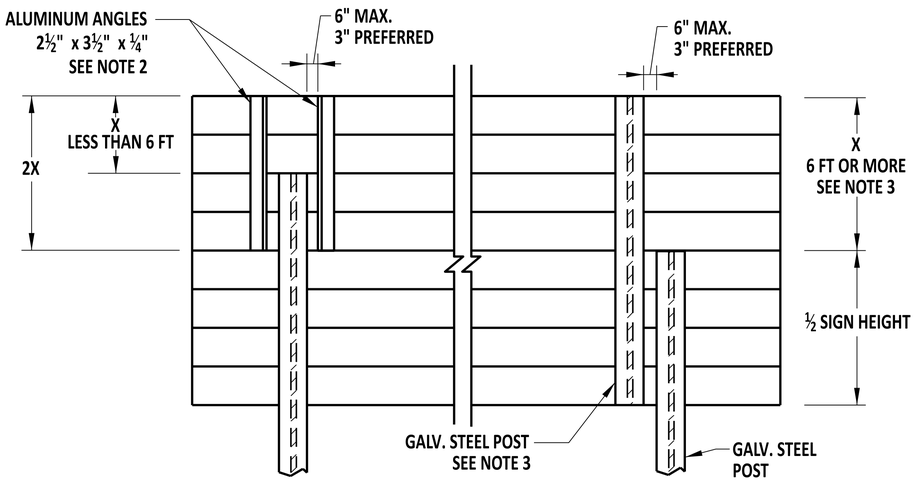
SCALE : NTS



INSTALLATION OF EXIT PANEL TO EXTRUDED SIGN



DETAIL A



INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL EXTRUDED PANELS TO EXTRUDED SIGN

NOTES:

1. VERTICAL SUPPORTS ARE TO BE CONTINUOUS FOR THE ENTIRE HEIGHT OF THE SIGN, INCLUDING EXIT PANEL WHERE APPLICABLE.
2. MODIFICATIONS WHERE "X" IS LESS THAN 6 FT, NON-CONTINUOUS SUPPORTS WITH DOUBLE ALUMINUM ANGLES WILL BE PERMITTED. TOTAL LENGTH OF DOUBLE ANGLES SHALL BE 2X AS NOTED ABOVE. USE 3½" X 3½" X ⅜" ALUMINUM ANGLE FOR SIGN WIDTH ABOVE 18 FT.
3. MODIFICATIONS WHERE "X" IS 6 FT. OR MORE, NON-CONTINOUS SUPPORTS WITH A BEAM INSTALLED FOR THE FULL HEIGHT OF THE SIGN WILL BE PERMITTED. SPLICED SECTIONS SHALL HAVE A W6X9 OR EQUAL SECTION ATTACHED TO FULL HEIGHT OF SIGN. FOR BREAKAWAY SIGN SUPPORTS, THE EXISTING SIGN SUPPORT SHALL BE REMOVED ABOVE THE BREAKAWAY HINGE AND REPLACED WITH A SIGN SUPPORT OF THE SAME SIZE, ATTACHED TO FULL HEIGHT OF SIGN.
4. ALL SUPPORTS (INCLUDING ANGLES) SHALL BE POST CLIPPED AT 12" INTERVALS.
5. FOR BREAKAWAY ROADSIDE SIGN DISPLAYING MULTIPLE SIGN PANELS, INCLUDING EXIT PANELS, STEEL SIGN SUPPORTS ARE TO BE CHOSEN FROM THE SELECTION CHARTS BASED ON THE COMBINED PANEL HEIGHTS AND THE MAXIMUM WIDTH OF THE PROPOSED PANEL.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE
RECOMMENDED

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM DETAILS VERTICAL SUPPORT ATTACHMENT

STANDARD NO. T-22 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 1

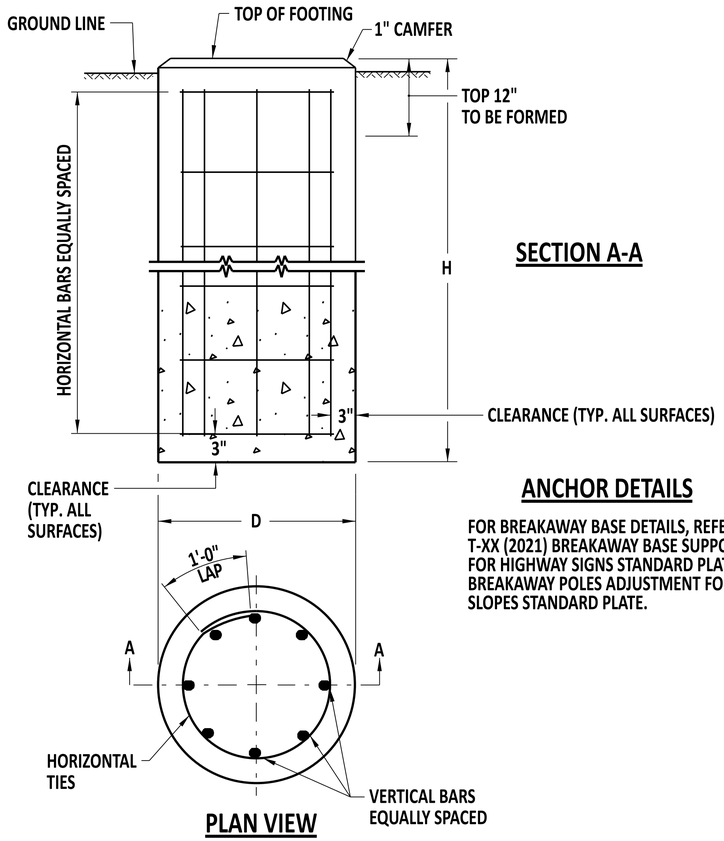
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

BREAKAWAY TYPE A SIGN POST FOUNDATIONS



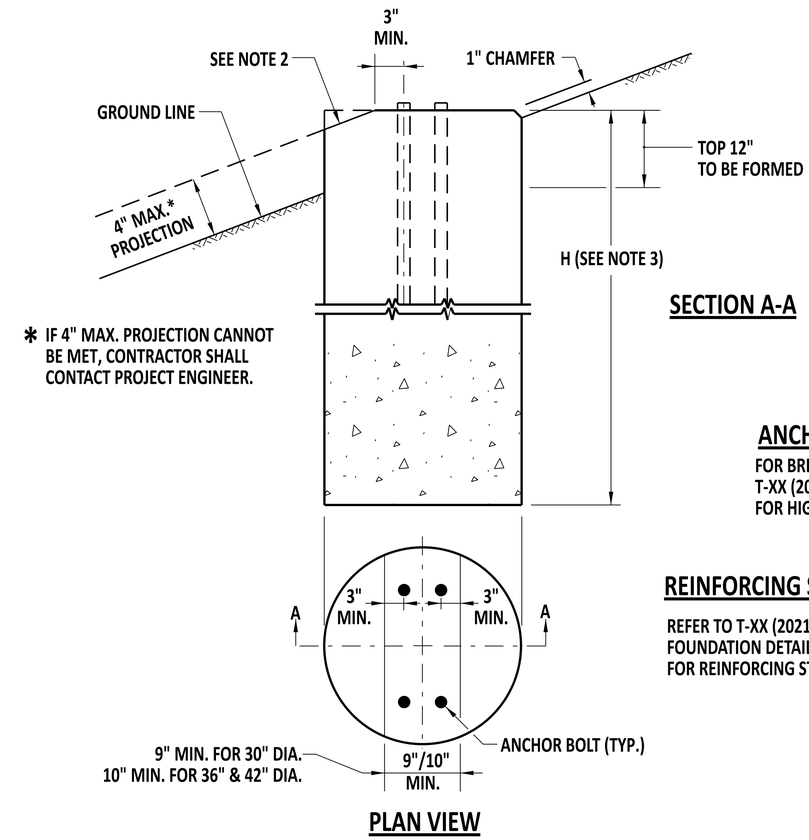
SECTION A-A

PLAN VIEW

ANCHOR DETAILS

FOR BREAKAWAY BASE DETAILS, REFER TO T-XX (2021) BREAKAWAY BASE SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS STANDARD PLATES AND BREAKAWAY POLES ADJUSTMENT FOR GROUND SLOPES STANDARD PLATE.

BREAKAWAY TYPE B SIGN POST FOUNDATIONS



* IF 4" MAX. PROJECTION CANNOT BE MET, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PROJECT ENGINEER.

SECTION A-A

PLAN VIEW

ANCHOR DETAILS

FOR BREAKAWAY BASE DETAILS, REFER TO T-XX (2021) BREAKAWAY BASE SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS STANDARD PLATES.

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

REFER TO T-XX (2021) GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS FOUNDATION DETAILS - TYPE A STANDARD PLATE FOR REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS.

FOUNDATION DATA TABLE

POST SIZE	D	H	VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT	HORIZONTAL REINFORCEMENT	CONCRETE REQ'D C.Y.
W6X9	30"	6'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.7	SEVEN (7)- NO.4	1.1
W6X12	30"	7'-6"	EIGHT (8)- NO.7	SEVEN (7)- NO.4	1.1
W6X15 OR W6X16	30"	7'-6"	EIGHT (8)- NO.7	SEVEN (7)- NO.4	1.2
W8X18	30"	7'-6"	EIGHT (8)- NO.9	EIGHT (8)- NO.4	1.4
W8X21	30"	8'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.9	NINE (9)- NO.4	1.5
W10X22	36"	8'-6"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	NINE (9)- NO.4	2.3
W10X26	36"	9'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	TEN (10)- NO.4	2.4
W12X26	36"	10'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	ELEVEN (11)- NO.4	2.7
W14X30	36"	11'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	TWELVE (12)- NO.4	2.9
W16X31	36"	12'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	THIRTEEN (13)- NO.4	3.2
W18X35 OR W18X40	36"	13'-0"	EIGHT (8)- NO.10	FOURTEEN (14)- NO.4	3.5

NOTES:

1. THIS FOUNDATION SHALL BE USED ONLY IN LOCATIONS MEETING SLOPE CRITERIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STEEL BREAKAWAY SUPPORT FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE ON SHEET.
2. SLOPED PORTIONS OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL MATCH THE FINISHED GROUND SLOPE.
3. REFER TO T-XX (2021) GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS FOUNDATION DETAILS - TYPE A FOR FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS.

DelDOT

ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/13/2022 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATIONS

STANDARD NO. T-23 (2022) | SHT. 1 OF 2

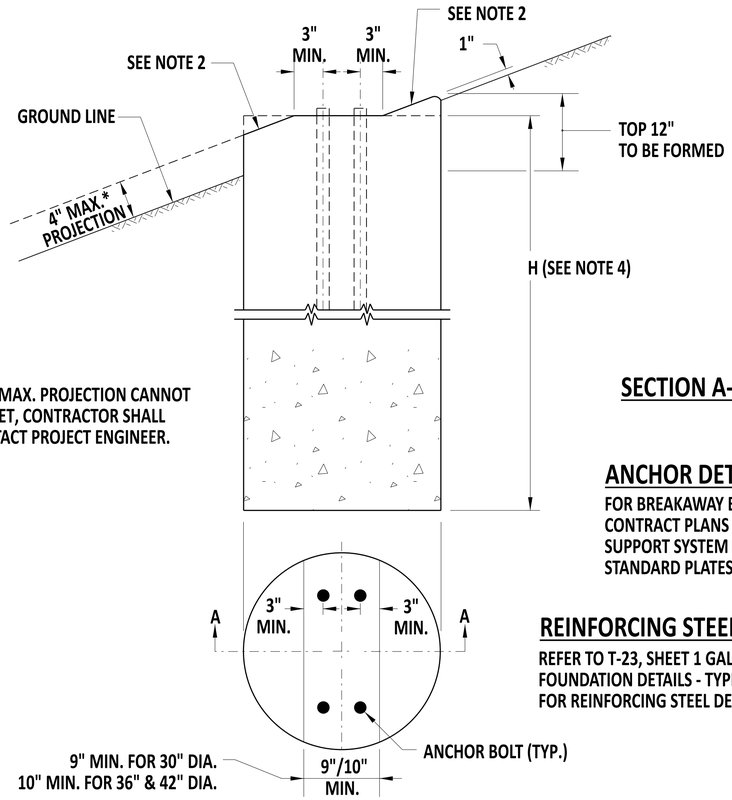
REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 12/16/2022 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 12/21/2022 DATE

12/13/2022

SCALE : NTS

BREAKAWAY TYPE C SIGN POST FOUNDATIONS



* IF 4" MAX. PROJECTION CANNOT BE MET, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT PROJECT ENGINEER.

SECTION A-A

PLAN VIEW

ANCHOR DETAILS

FOR BREAKAWAY BASE DETAILS, REFER TO CONTRACT PLANS BREAKAWAY BASE SUPPORT SYSTEM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS STANDARD PLATES.

REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

REFER TO T-23, SHEET 1 GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS FOUNDATION DETAILS - TYPE A STANDARD PLATE FOR REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS.

STEEL BREAKAWAY SUPPORT FOUNDATION SELECTION MATRIX

POST SIZE	FOUNDATION DIAMETER	ROADWAY CUT / FILL SLOPE										
		≥2:1	3:1	4:1	5:1	6:1	7:1	8:1	9:1	10:1	12:1	≤13:1
W6X9	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W6X12	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W6X15	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W6X16	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W8X18	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W8X21	30"	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A	A
W10X22	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A
W10X26	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A
W12X26	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A
W14X30	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A
W16X31	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A	A
W18X35 OR W18X40	36"	***	***	C	C	C	C	C	B	B	B	A

* IF A FOUNDATION EXCEEDS THE 4" AASHTO CRITERIA, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE ENGINEER FOR APPROPRIATE GUIDANCE.

NOTES:

1. THIS FOUNDATION SHALL BE USED ONLY IN LOCATIONS MEETING SLOPE CRITERIA IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STEEL BREAKAWAY SUPPORT FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE.
2. SLOPED PORTIONS OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL MATCH THE FINISHED GROUND SLOPE.
3. ON FILL SLOPES GREATER THAN 6:1 BUT NO STEEPER THAN 3:1, FOUNDATIONS DESIRABLY SHOULD BE INSTALLED A MINIMUM OF 14 FT BEYOND THE HINGE POINT. THE HINGE POINT IS THE POINT OF SLOPE TRANSITION FROM THE SHOULDER SLOPE, OR A RELATIVELY FLAT RECOVERY AREA ADJACENT TO THE ROADWAY, TO A STEEPER FORESLOPE, (ALSO KNOWN AS THE FORESLOPE BREAK).
4. REFER TO T-23, SHEET 1 GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS FOUNDATION DETAILS - TYPE A FOR FOUNDATION DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS.

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT FOUNDATIONS

STANDARD NO. T-23 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED

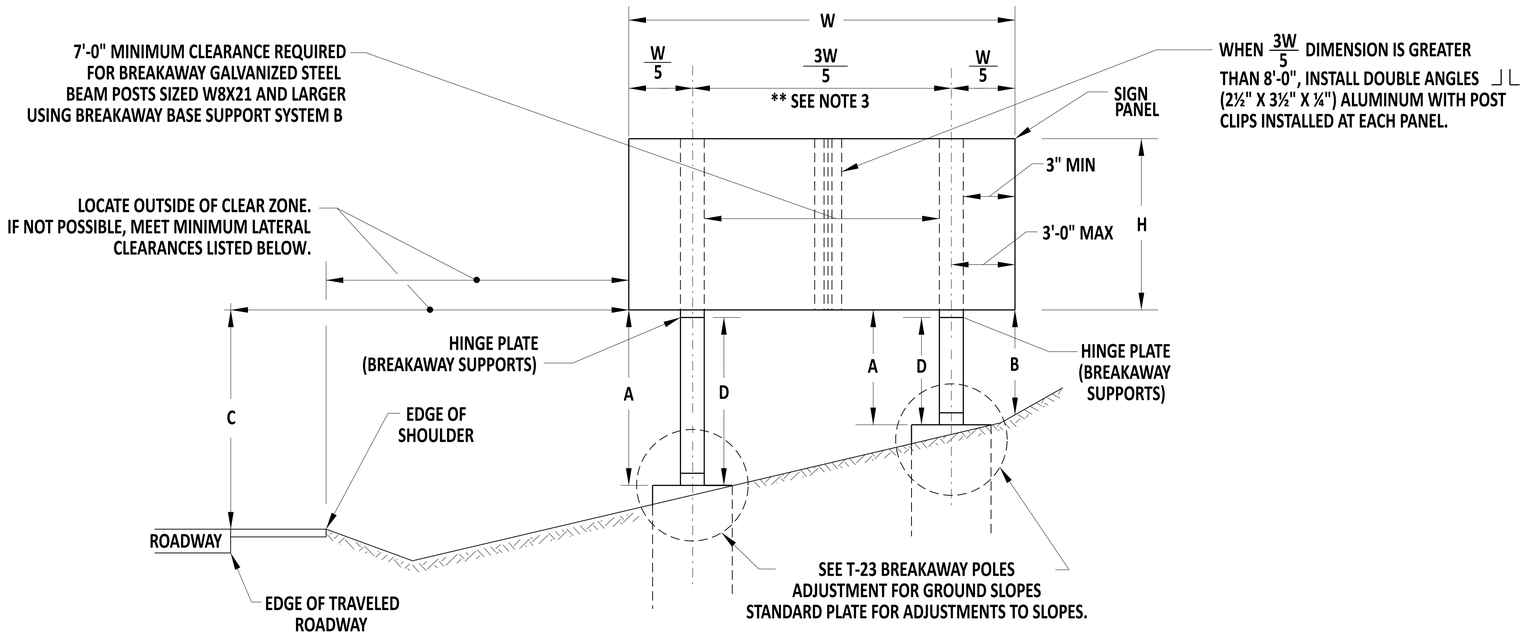
DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED

CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

SCALE : NTS



VERTICAL CLEARANCE FOR SIGNS

A. 7'-6" MINIMUM FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORTS
B. 2'-0" MINIMUM
C. 7'-6" MINIMUM
   ALL MOUNTING HEIGHTS LESS THAN 7'-6" REQUIRE DelDOT APPROVAL. THIS DIMENSION IS TO BE INCREASED ONLY WHEN REQUIRED TO MEET 'A' (MIN.) = 7'-6" FOR BREAKAWAY AND/OR 'B' (MIN.) = 2'-0". ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BOTTOM OF SIGN.
D. 7'-0" MINIMUM FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORTS MEASURED TO CENTERLINE OF HINGE PLATE.

PREFERRED SIGN LOCATION IS OUTSIDE OF THE CLEAR ZONE
IF THIS CONDITION CANNOT BE MET, THE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED AS FAR FROM THE ROADWAY AS POSSIBLE

MINIMUM LATERAL CLEARANCES FOR SIGNS

1 = EDGE OF SIGN 6'-0" FROM FACE OF W-BEAM TRAFFIC BARRIER
2 = EDGE OF SIGN 6'-0" PREFERABLE MIN. (2'-0" ABSOLUTE MIN.) FROM FACE OF CURB
3 = EDGE OF SIGN 6'-0" FROM EDGE OF SHOULDER
4 = EDGE OF SIGN 6'-0" PREFERABLE MIN. (2'-0" ABSOLUTE MIN.) FROM EACH EDGE OF SHOULDER IN MEDIAN
5 = EDGE OF SIGN 6'-0" FROM EACH EDGE OF SHOULDER CENTERED IN GORE AREA

NOTES:

1. FOR THREE SUPPORTS, POSTS SHOULD BE SPACED 1/6, 1/3, 1/3, 1/6 X WIDTH OF SIGN, WITHIN MAXIMUM EDGE SPACING AS SHOWN.
2. ALL SUPPORTS SHALL BE BREAKAWAY.
3. REFER TO CONTRACT PLANS FOR POST SPACING.
4. AASHTO LRFD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 1st EDITION INCLUDING INTERIMS THROUGH 2022.
5. REFER TO T-20 BREAKAWAY STEEL SIGN SUPPORT CHARTS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE
RECOMMENDED

GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS VERTICAL AND LATERAL CLEARANCE

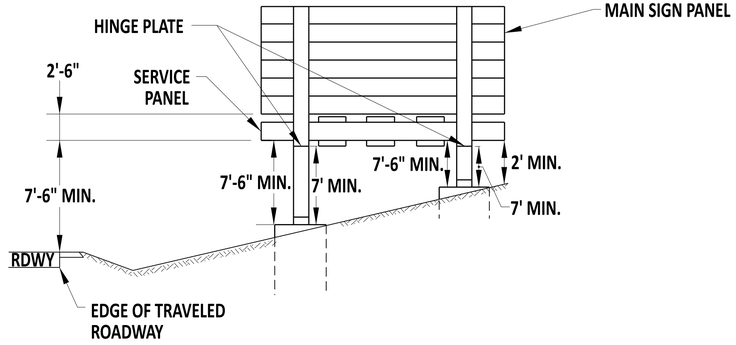
STANDARD NO. T-24 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

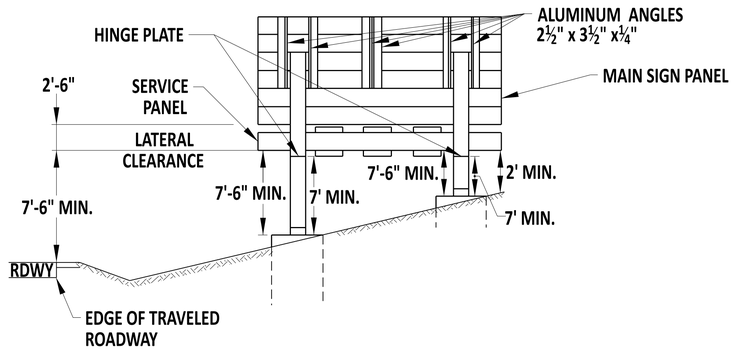
SCALE : NTS



NOTES: (ALL SCENARIOS)

1. MUST MAINTAIN 7'-0" MIN. FROM FOUNDATION TO HINGE PLATE ON BREAKAWAY SUPPORT.
2. MUST MAINTAIN 10'-0" FROM BOTTOM OF MAIN SIGN PANEL ABOVE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE WHEN WHEN SERVICE PANEL IS PRESENT.
3. (1' X SIGN WIDTH) SERVICE PANEL ATTACHED TO "I" BEAMS WITH POST CLIPS (EIGHT (8) PER SERVICE PANEL)

SERVICE PANEL INSTALLATIONS TO NEW BREAKAWAY SUPPORTS



NOTES:

1. RAISE MAIN SIGN PANEL 2' MAX. TO OBTAIN THE PROPER CLEARANCE FROM ROADWAY.
2. SERVICE PANEL ATTACHED ABOVE HINGE PLATE WITH POSTCLIPS (EIGHT (8) PER SERVICE PANEL.
3. UNSUPPORTED MAIN SIGN PANEL TO BE STIFFENDED USING ALUMINUM ANGLES 2½ X 3½ X ¼.

SERVICE PANEL ATTACHMENTS TO EXISTING BREAKAWAY SUPPORTS

DelDOT

Andrew Shott — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS SERVICE PANEL ATTACHMENT DETAILS

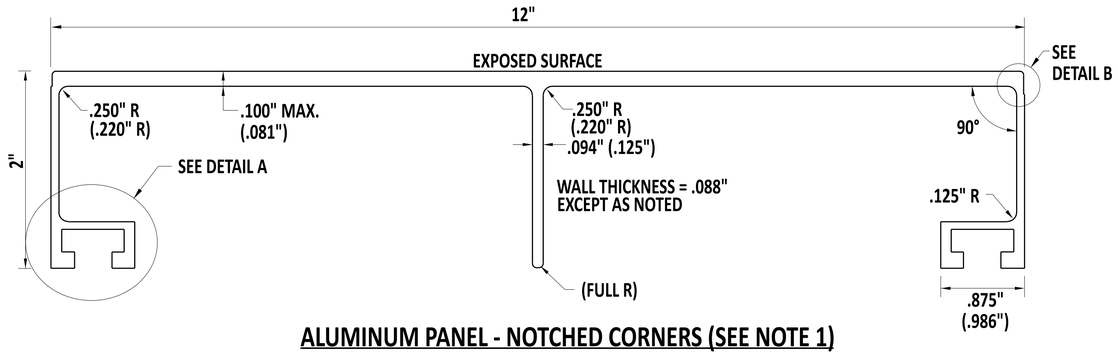
STANDARD NO. T-25 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 1

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

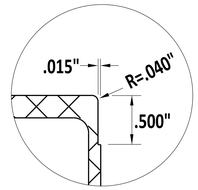
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

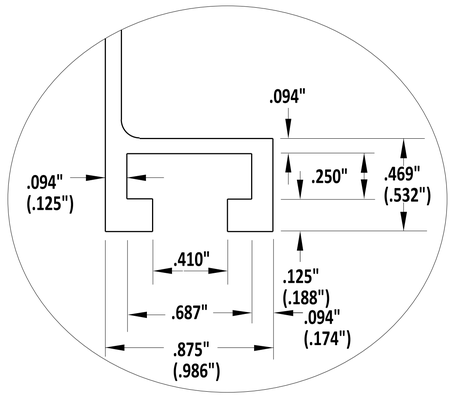
SCALE : NTS



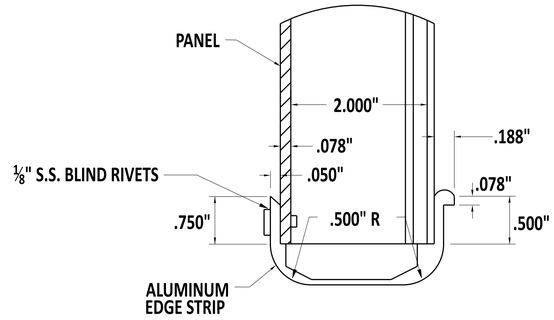
ALUMINUM PANEL - NOTCHED CORNERS (SEE NOTE 1)



DETAIL B



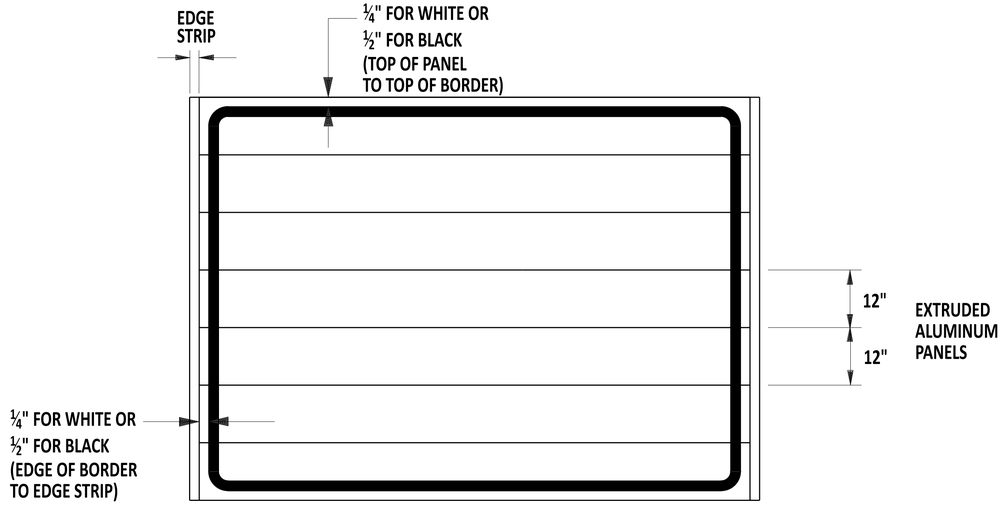
DETAIL A



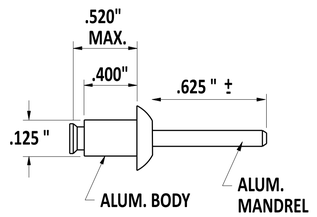
DETAIL OF EDGE STRIP

NOTE:

EDGE STRIP SHALL BE PLACED ON BOTH SIDES OF ALL EXTRUDED PANEL SIGNS.



BORDER DETAIL



DETAIL OF A BLIND RIVET FOR CUTOUT LETTER (TYP.)

NOTES:

1. ALUMINUM PANELS SHALL HAVE NOTCHED CORNERS AS SHOWN. NO OTHER TYPE CORNERS ARE ACCEPTABLE.
2. ALTERNATE DIMENSIONS INDICATED IN PARENTHESES ARE ACCEPTABLE.
3. THE REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLIED TO EXTRUDED PANELS SHALL EXTEND APPROX. ⅜" OVER EACH SIDE IN THE NARROW DIRECTION AND SHALL BE ADHERED TO THE PANEL.

DelDOT

Andrew Shoot — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM DETAIL

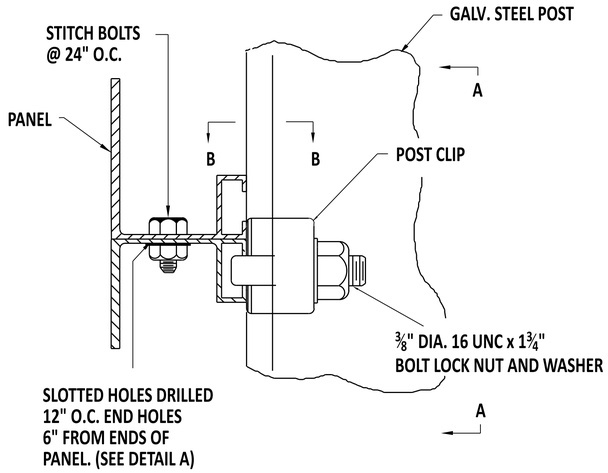
STANDARD NO. T-26 (2024) | SHT. 1 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

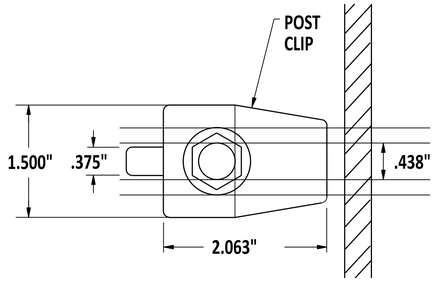
APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023

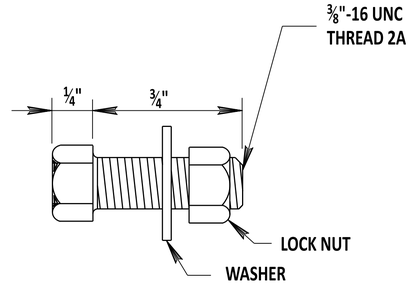
SCALE : NTS



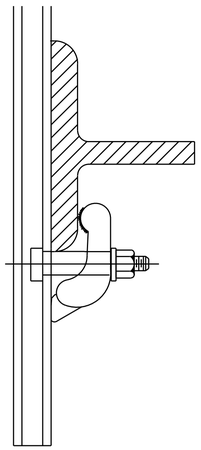
SIGN PANEL ASSEMBLY



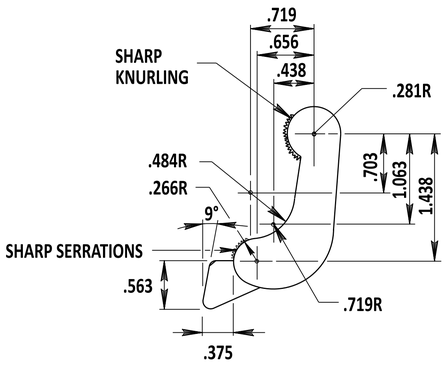
SECTION A-A



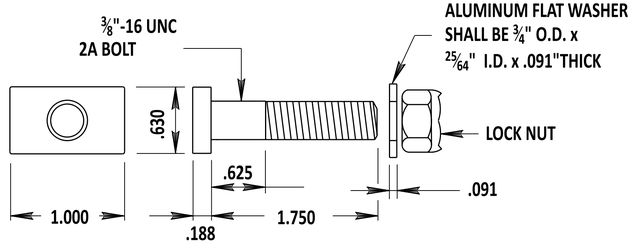
STITCH BOLT (TYP.)



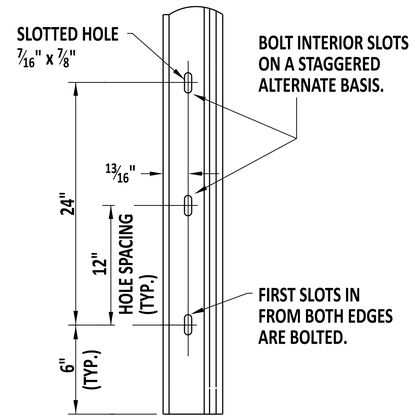
SECTION B-B



POST CLIP (TYP.)



POST CLIP BOLT (TYP.)



DETAIL A

BOLTS	B211, ALLOY 2024-T4, 6262-T9 OR 6061-T6
FLAT WASHERS	B209, ALLOY 2024-T4
RIVETS	ALLOY 5052
NUTS	B211, ALLOY 2017-T4
POST CLIPS	B108, ALLOY 356-T6

DelDOT

Andrew Short — ENGINEERING SUPPORT — 12/22/2023 DATE

RECOMMENDED

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM DETAIL

STANDARD NO. T-26 (2024) | SHT. 2 OF 2

REVIEWED — DEPUTY DIRECTOR - DESIGN — 22 December 2023 DATE

APPROVED — CHIEF ENGINEER — 01/11/2024 DATE

22-DEC-2023